Disclaimer

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR AISBL - an international, member-based, non-profit Association under Belgian law.

EuroFIR AISBL draws together the best available food information globally from 26 compiler organisations in Europe, Australia and USA and Canada (FoodEXplorer) as well as validated information about bioactive compounds (eBASIS). Individual and institutional members including dietitians, food manufacturers, software developers, public-sector funding bodies, regulators and academia, have access not only to food information but also online tools, best practice guidelines, professional development and networking events, and the opportunities to join pre-competitive research projects.

For more information, see http://www.eurir.org/.

European Food Information Resource
Association International Sans But Lucratif
Secretariat
40, Rue Washington
B-1050 Brussels
Belgium
LanguaL™ 2014

THE LanguaL™ THESAURUS

REVISED AND EDITED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor EuroFIR AISBL, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR AISBL, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on EuroFIR AISBL is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.org/).

Cataloguing information:

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland
Denmark: Danish Food Informatics
2015 - 1486 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.
ISBN 978-87-92125-24-8

© Danish Food Informatics, the LanguaL™ European Technical Committee and EuroFIR AISBL, 2015
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL™ and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL™ files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL™ over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL™ thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL™ so closely.

LanguaL™ has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL™ forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL™ ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi and his colleague Judit Monspart-Senyo, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL™ Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL™ 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Nørby, Polytec, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL™ indexing tool.

For the most recent versions of the LanguaL™ Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to Johanna Dwyer and Leila Saldanha of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to Heli Reinivuo, Elly Buurma, Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen and Benoit Labarbe of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to David Haytowitz of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to Antoni Colom Umbert, Antoni Colom Fernández, Pere Palou Vidal, Manuel Moñino Gómez, Marta Autonell Caldentey and Ignacio Ricci Cabello of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL™ Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Marie Machackova, Irena Sukova and Maria Garcia Dias in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to Gig Graham of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL™ 2014 Thesaurus is published in collaboration with the EuroFIR AISBL.

Roskilde, January 2015

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL™ Technical Committee
1 WHAT IS LanguaL™?

LanguaL™ stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. LanguaL™ is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, LanguaL™ is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL™ thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LanguaL™ thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL™ can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

---


1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAL™

Langual™ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, Langual™ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. Langual™ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC)⁴ in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. Langual™ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

Figure 1. information flow

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual Langual™ thesaurus in 1996.⁵ The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, Langual™ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the Langual™ thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

---

⁴ Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL™ Secretariat:
c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Danish Food Informatics
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

The LanguaL™ homepage URL: http://www.langual.org/.
2 THE LANGUAL™ THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL™ does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess poly-hierarchical relationships. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

GRAPEFRUIT

---

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

GRAPES

---

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND

---

SCANDINAVIA

FAROE ISLANDS

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*. 
2.3 Definitions

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri⁶ and of multilingual thesauri⁷. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL™ thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT’s), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.
2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL™ Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---


The following abbreviations, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT** Broader term.
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT** Narrower Term
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT** Related Term
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE** Use
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF** Use For
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN** Scope Note
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the use of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI** Additional Information
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL™ thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC** Facet Term Code
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special character sets. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following conventions are used throughout the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*
BEVERAGE
CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

### 2.4 Display of Terms and Relationships

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL™ thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

### 2.4.1 Alphabetical Display

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL™ thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.

*Example of alphabetical display:*
2.4.2 **SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY**

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.

- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL™, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

*Example of systematic display:*

```
G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)
    COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)
        STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)
        STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)
    COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)
        BOILED (G0014)
            BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)
            BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)
            BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)
```
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3  LANGUA'L™ 2014 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0129
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     free, label claim
AI     Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the
nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered
necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is
unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0178
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
RT     PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF     fresh frozen, label claim
AI     The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0120
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     fresh, label claim
AI     A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0130
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     excellent source of label claim
UF     high, label claim
UF     rich in label claim
AI     An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins,
minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food
that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0131
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     less, label claim
SN     Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S.
proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0132
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     light, label claim
AI     A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer,
shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see "REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT}
NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]"; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which
make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than
40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for
example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0133
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF     more, label claim
SN     Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per
amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM
FTC    P0209
BT     GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI     Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term
“naturally/natural” may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

**NO TRANS FAT** CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0233

BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993. Source: http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/.

**SOURCE OF** LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0134

BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

UF contains label claim

UF contains, label claim

UF good source of label claim

UF good source of, label claim

UF provides label claim

UF provides, label claim

UF source of, label claim

SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0150

BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]

UF percent fat free claim or use

SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

FTC A0668

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

FTC A0669

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments immediately after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)

FTC A0672
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)

FTC A0673
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)

FTC A0674
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)

FTC A0691
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

01 FRUITS (CCPR)

FTC A0649
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
AI Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0724
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)

FTC A0675
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.
**0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- **FTC** A1271
- **BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- **RT** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- **RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
- **RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- **RT** EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- **RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
- **RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)**

- **FTC** A1221
- **BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- **RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)**

- **FTC** A0676
- **BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- **AI** Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development.
  - The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action.
  - The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

**0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)**

- **FTC** A1222
- **BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

**012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)**

- **FTC** A0677
- **BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- **AI** Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae.
  - This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family.
  - The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action.
  - The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

**0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)**

- **FTC** A1223
- **BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- **RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)**

- **FTC** A0678
- **BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- **AI** Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.
  - The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
**0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)**

FTC: A1224  
BT: 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

---

**014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)**

FTC: A0679  
BT: 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
AI: Legumes are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

---

**0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)**

FTC: A1225  
BT: 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

---

**015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)**

FTC: A0680  
BT: 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
RT: PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]  
AI: Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

---

**0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)**

FTC: A1226  
BT: 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

---

**016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)**

FTC: A0681  
BT: 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
AI: Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

---

**0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)**

FTC: A1267  
BT: 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  

---

**017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)**

FTC: A0682  
BT: 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
AI: Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)

FTC A0692
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0725
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)

FTC A0650
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
AI Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly
known by custom and tradition as "vegetables".
In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable
crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2
Vegetables.
Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices.
Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)

FTC A0683
BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
RT 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
AI Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the
grass family (Grainineae)
Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodium species,
belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and
shape of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity.
The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks.
Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption.
Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR)

FTC A1272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

020000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

FTC A1227
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR)

FTC A0684
BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
AI Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the
stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The
leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal
feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).

0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1228
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
**022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)**

FIC 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

**023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)**

FIC 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

**024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)**

FIC 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

**025 LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)**

FIC 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

**AI** Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried
out on dried herbs.
Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent
products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)
FTC A1234
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)
FTC A0689
BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in
relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest
treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form.
They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)
FTC A1235
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)
FTC A1268
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

03 FLOUR (EFG)
FTC A0693
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)
FTC A0651
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES
Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively
for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are
classified under Class C, Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.
The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0726
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)
FTC A0737
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from
animal carcases or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered
to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes.
The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed.
The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032.
Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a
consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1273
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)

FTC A1236
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)

FTC A0738
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)

FTC A0739
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.
The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)

FTC A0740
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)

FTC A0741
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)

FTC A0742
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

**038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0743  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**AI** Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

**039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0744  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**RT** FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]  
**AI** Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

**04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** A0727  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0652  
**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
**RT** 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]  
**RT** 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]  
**AI** TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated. The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

**04 PASTA (EFG)**

**FTC** A0694  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0745  
**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
**AI** The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

**0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)**

**FTC** A1274  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]  
**RT** FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]  
**RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
**RT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)**

**FTC** A1237  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several...
crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and vice versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity. Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)
   FTC A0751
   BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
   AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner. A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING cephalopods) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)
   FTC A0752
   BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
   AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination. The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)
   FTC A0695
   BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
   RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)
   FTC A0728
   BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0842]
   RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)
   FTC A0653
   BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
   RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
   RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
   AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES
   Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)
   FTC A0753
   BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
   AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1275
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FTC A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FTC A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FTC A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FTC A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FTC A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FTC A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts.
058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)

FTC A0759
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains.
The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)

FTC A0760
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0729
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0654
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS
Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.
This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0698
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)

FTC A1276
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)

FTC A1241
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

0610000 - TEA (EC)

FTC A1242
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
RT TEA [B1623]
SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.

0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)

FTC A1243
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined).

Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food.
products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)
FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 SUGAR (EFG)
FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)
FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)
FTC A1277
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT Poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0131]
RT Sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0221]
RT Seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR) [A0296]
RT Sausage or similar meat product (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)
FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)
FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)
FTC A0768
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.
Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

FTC A1250
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

FTC A1251
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC A0771
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC A1252
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

FTC A0772
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

FTC A1253
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

FTC A0773
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals.

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

FTC A1254
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

FTC A0774
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
AI Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XIX, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

FTC A1255
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC A0657
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0699
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0732
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC A0775
BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC A1279
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC A1256
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)

FTC A0776
BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/Vol.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)

FTC A0658
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0733
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)

FTC A0700
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1280
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SWINE [B1136]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

FTC A1257
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0994
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0993
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0995
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1012
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1011
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1013
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1004
BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1021
BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN, SHELFF LABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1023
BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.
processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN
Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RT
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN
Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/Game/Batrachian - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN
Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1142</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN
Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index
packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1141
BT  50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1143
BT  50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1154
BT  50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1153
BT  50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products...
such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1155
BT  50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1044
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1045
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1043
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1032
BT  50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1033
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1033]

Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1031
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1040
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1041
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1059
BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1053
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1056
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0983
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (dextrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Trecacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0984
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), trecacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTE CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0978
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute
confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These
products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as
Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0979
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in
facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate,
such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a
sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTE CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0980
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with
added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged
loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum.
Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1169
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in
facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its
derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic
seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as
spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can
be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed
herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf
Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1170
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1167
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
SN  Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1200
BT  50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1199
BT  50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1195
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN  Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1192
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN  Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1191
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1193
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1189
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0930
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0934
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1065  
BT  50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
RT  INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
SN  Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1064  
BT  50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
RT  INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
SN  Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0892  
BT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
SN  Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0893  
BT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
SN  Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0894  
BT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
SN  Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in ‘self heating’ cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0899
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Gami.
10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1162
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1161
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1163
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0877
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0878
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0881
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN  Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the
production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1131
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprocessed and Unprepared Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.
way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0929
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0931
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0933
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0935
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0938
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0939
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0944
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0945
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0946
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0942
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatscakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1027
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1028
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1029
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0952
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0953
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0954
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically includes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages.

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0913
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1178
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled
Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0883
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1113
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1035
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1036
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1037
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0914
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0915
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1074
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1075
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1076
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1077
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1078
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1185
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1186
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0916
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0905
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0962
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
SN Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0989
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0990
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F. 
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in...
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1114
BT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT  1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT  HONEY [C0188]

SN  Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0917
BT  50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN  Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1080
BT  50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT  FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT  FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1081
BT  50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN  Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1115
BT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN  Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JC) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JC) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilised) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0921
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

**10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>WATER [B1217]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

**10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>OLIVE [B1299]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>OLIVE [B1299]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SN  Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1099
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1100
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1098
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1181
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  PICKLED [H0190]

SN  Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.
10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0955
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0956
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0957
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0948
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0949
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0950
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1110
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1106
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1107
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1149
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1150
BT    50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
SN    Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkel) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1151
BT    50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
SN    Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkel) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1102
BT    50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT    PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN    Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1103
BT    50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
SN    Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1104
BT    50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
SN    Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A0885
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.
recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked. However these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as ‘Vintage’ or ‘Non Vintage’. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as ‘Vintage’ or ‘Non Vintage’. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.
SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1048
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1049
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (dehydration, UHT) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1196
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1145
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients.
included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1146</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformatted, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformatted, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0970</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling,
which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0973
BT   S0221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN  Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1122
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1121
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1119
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1118
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1120
BT   50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1093
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1094
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1091
BT   50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

```
F TC  A1085
B T  50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
S N  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
A I  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.
```
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0941
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1190
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0906
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0907
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0908
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0904
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in
which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yoghurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0911
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1079
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H.
AI Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer’s cooking process the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0898
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0963
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0964
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.
sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0966
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1097
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1096
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0967
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1054
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are
designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA ( SHELF STABLE ) ( GS1 GPC )

FTC A1063
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES ( GS1 GPC ) [ A1062 ]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [ P0020 ]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE ( FROZEN ) ( GS1 GPC )

FTC A1188
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS ( GS1 GPC ) [ A1183 ]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [ J0136 ]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES ( FROZEN ) ( GS1 GPC )

FTC A1194
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS ( GS1 GPC ) [ A1183 ]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [ J0136 ]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES ( SHELF STABLE ) ( GS1 GPC )

FTC A1173
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS ( GS1 GPC ) [ A1166 ]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES ( PERISHABLE ) ( GS1 GPC )

FTC A1172
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS ( GS1 GPC ) [ A1166 ]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable...
10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1171
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1187
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking, Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1039
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1184
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1055
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1176
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread, Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1177
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread, Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0890
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.
AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0880
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).
AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0879
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0895
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more
products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0909

BT 500202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0922

BT 500202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0932

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0940

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0958

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as Sponge Cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0968

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0974

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A0981
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A0985
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A0999
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A1057
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A1066
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FICT A1082
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Aquatic Invertebrates/Fish/Shelfish/Seafood Mixes - Prepared/Processed (Frozen) sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Aquatic Invertebrates/Fish/Shelfish/Seafood Mixes - Prepared/Processed (Frozen) class. Includes products such as Baked Fish and Seafood sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baked Fish and Seafood variety packs.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1136</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted; however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1137</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1138</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish,
shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1139

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0889

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1068

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070
Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]

SN Include birds’ eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.


1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]


1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]

AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the “waste” parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straw, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities. Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing. This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0736
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1283
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0662
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)

FTC A0704
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)

FTC A1284
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0663
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0705
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1285
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0664
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.
Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STarchy roots and potatoes (EFG)
F TC  A0706
B T  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
R T  STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 legumes and legume products (USDA sr)
F TC  A1286
B T  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
R T  VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
R T  014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
R T  015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
R T  PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 derived edible products of animal origin (ccpr)
F TC  A0665
B T  E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
A I  Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin
  The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.
  This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

17 fruits (EFG)
F TC  A0707
B T  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
R T  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 Lamb, veal, and game products (usda sr)
F TC  A1287
B T  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
R T  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
R T  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 fruit juices (EFG)
F TC  A0708
B T  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
R T  JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 manufactured food (single-ingredient) of animal origin (ccpr)
F TC  A0666
B T  E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
A I  The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 baked products (USDA sr)
F TC  A1288
B T  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
R T  BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
R T  BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
R T  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
R T  FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC       A0667
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient.
A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC       A0709
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

FTC       A1289
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

FTC       A0710
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)

FTC       A1290
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

21 BEER (EFG)

FTC       A0711
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC       A1291
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

22 WINE (EFG)

FTC       A0712
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)

FTC       A1292
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC       A0713
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0714
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0715
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)
FTC A1293
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

26 OFFALS (EFG)
FTC A0716
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)
FTC A0717
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

28 EGGS (EFG)
FTC A0718
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

29 MILK (EFG)
FTC A0719
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

30 CHEESE (EFG)
FTC A0720
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0721
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)
FTC A0722
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
FTC A0723
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC A1294
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
4-HEXYLRESORCINOL

FTC B4434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 586
UF Hexylresorcinol, 4-
UF INS 586

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED

FTC H0782
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0987
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1010
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0992
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1003
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1000
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
50109000 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0987
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0988
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1006
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1014
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1015
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1020
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1016
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1024
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1124
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1144
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1152
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1160
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1140
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1125
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT  10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1148
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1156
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1129
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT  10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1164
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1133
BT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEDDAR/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1025
BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT  DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT  DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT  DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT  MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1038
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEDDAR/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1042
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0146]
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1030
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1026
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
RT BUTTER [C0179]

50132000 - CREAM/ CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1034
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132100 - YOGHURT/ YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1046
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1050
BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1051
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1058
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1052
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC: A1060
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0976
BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT  CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
RT  CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0982
BT  50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0977
BT  50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0986
BT  50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1165
BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT  SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT  SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1166
BT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT  05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1198
BT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1183
BT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT  CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT  CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1175
BT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT  RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1202
BT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>RT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50180000</td>
<td>BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0927</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]</td>
<td>BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50181700</td>
<td>BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0928</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50181900</td>
<td>BREAD (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0943</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]</td>
<td>BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50182000</td>
<td>SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0951</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50182100</td>
<td>BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0936</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50182200</td>
<td>SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0947</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50182300</td>
<td>BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0959</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50190000</td>
<td>PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1061</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50191500</td>
<td>PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1101</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]</td>
<td>SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192100</td>
<td>SNACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1108</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]</td>
<td>SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192300</td>
<td>DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1073</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192400</td>
<td>SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 50192500 | SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)                                     |
| FTC   | A1105                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |
| RT    | DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]                                                    |
| RT    | DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]                                                   |

| 50192900 | PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)                                                     |
| FTC   | A1095                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |
| RT    | MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]                                 |
| RT    | PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]                                                 |
| RT    | PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]                                                |
| RT    | PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]                                |

| 50193000 | BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)                                     |
| FTC   | A1062                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| 50193100 | VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)                                          |
| FTC   | A1117                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| 50193200 | GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)                                              |
| FTC   | A1089                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| 50193300 | DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)                                              |
| FTC   | A1083                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| 50193400 | PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)                            |
| FTC   | A1123                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| AI    | Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs. |

| 50193500 | DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)                                          |
| FTC   | A1067                                                                       |
| BT    | 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]                       |

| 50200000 | BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)                                                         |
| FTC   | A0875                                                                       |
| BT    | BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]                                                   |
| RT    | BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]                                                    |
| RT    | BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]                         |
| RT    | BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]                                       |

| 50201700 | COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)                                            |
| FTC   | A0891                                                                       |

<p>| 50201700 | COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)                                            |
| FTC   | A0891                                                                       |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>RT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>502020000</td>
<td>BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0875</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td>COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502020000</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0876</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502020000</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0912</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502020000</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0902</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502020000</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0926</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT BEVERAGES SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE BEVERAGES FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS GIN WITH TONIC WATER VARIETY PACKS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS STILL AND SPARKLING WINE VARIETY PACKS AND WINE AND CHOCOLATE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502200000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0960</td>
<td>50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502210000</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0961</td>
<td>50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502212000</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0969</td>
<td>50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502213000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0975</td>
<td>50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT CEREAL, GRAIN AND PULSE PRODUCTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE CEREAL, GRAIN AND PULSE PRODUCTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CEREAL BARS AND READY TO EAT CUSCOUS VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SEMolina AND NOT READY TO EAT POLenta VARIETY PACKS AND CEREAL BARS AND READY TO DRINK MILKSHAKE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)</td>
<td>A0644</td>
<td>CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**A PRODUCT TYPE**

**FTC** A0361
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AALAND ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0522
**BT** EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**ABALONE**

**FTC** B1408
**BT** ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
**UF** abalones nei
**UF** haliotis spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]

**ABALONE MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B1645
**BT** OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
**UF** white elf
**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]

**abalones nei**
**USE** ABALONE [B1408]

**abas**
**USE** GUAVA [B1333]

**abata cola**
**USE** COLA [B1279]

**abatacola**
**USE** COLA [B1279]

**abelmoschus esculentus**
**USE** OKRA [B1241]

**abelmoschus manihot**
**USE** SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**abelmoschus moschatus**
**USE** MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus**
**USE** NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]

**abelmosk**
**USE** MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**ABIYUCH**

**FTC** B4464
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF** crateva religiosa
**UF** garlic-pear
**UF** sacred barma
**UF** sacred garlic-pear
**UF** templeplant
The flowering tree *Crateva religiosa* (syn *Crataeva religiosa*, *Crateva adansonii*) is called the sacred garlic pear and temple plant, and many other names in a variety of dialects, including Balai Lamok, abiyuch, barna, varuna, and bidasi. The tree is sometimes called the spider tree because the showy flowers bear long, spidery stamens. It is native to Japan, Australia, much of Southeast Asia and several south Pacific islands. It is grown elsewhere for fruit, especially in parts of the African continent. The fruit of the tree is edible. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva_religiosa]
acanthopagrus australis
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae
USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA
FTC B1360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbados cherry
UF malpighia glabra
UF malpighia margarita
UF west indian cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]
<MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K
FTC B2976
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acesulfame potassium
UF E 950
UF INS 950
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 950.$br/$Codex: INS 950.

ACESULFAME K ADDED
FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Acesulfame potassium
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID
FTC B2977
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic acid, glacial


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 260.$br/$Codex: INS 260.

ACETIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B2978
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472a
UF INS 472a


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 472a.$br/$Codex: INS 472a.

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0403
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0300
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

Acetic acid, glacial
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE

FTC B2979
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1422
UF INS 1422


ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED
FTC H0404
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B2980
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1414
UF INS 1414

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH
FTC B4401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetylated oxidized starch
UF E 1451
UF INS 1451

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0783
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
UF acetylated oxidized starch added

Acetylated oxidized starch
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

acetylated oxidized starch added
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]

ACETYLATED STARCH
FTC B2981
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1420
UF INS 1420
UF Starch acetate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1420. Codex: INS 1420.

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
achatina
USE GIANT SNAIL [B4386]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achiridae
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)
FTC A0362
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACID (EC)
FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acid cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

ACID REDUCED
FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

**ACIDIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pickled by acidification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACIDIFIER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0322</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACIDIFIER (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0363</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0326</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**acipenser gueldenstaedti**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser güldenstädti**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser medirostris**

USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

**acipenser naccarii**

USE ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

**acipenser nudiventris**

USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**acipenser ruthenus**

USE STERLET [B3814]

**acipenser spp.**

USE STURGEON [B1465]

**acipenser stellatus**

USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

**acipenser sturio**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**acipenser transmontanus**

USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

**acipenseridae**

USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

**aciperseriformes**

USE FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
**ackee**
USE AKEE [B1690]

**aconogonon alaskanum**
USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

**acorn**
USE OAK [B1715]

**ACORN SQUASH**
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

**ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER**
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

**acronitrite container**
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

**actinidia chinensis**
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**actinidia sinensis**
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

**adansonia digitata**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia somalensis**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sphaerocarpa**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sulcata**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**ADHESIVE**
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

**ADIPIC ACID**
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 355
UF INS 355
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).

**AI**<br>

- **<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.<br>
- **Europe:** E 355.<br>
- **Codex:** INS 355.

**ADIPIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0407

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** Z0001

**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**

**FTC** Z0049

**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS**

**FTC** Z0268

**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**adrianichthyidae**

**USE** RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

**ADIATRIC STURGEON**

**FTC** B3816

**BT** STURGEON [B1465]

**UF** acipenser naccarii

**AI**<br>

- **<SCIFAM>**Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]<br>
- **<SCINAM>**Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]<br>
- **<SCINAM>**Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]<br>
- **<SCINAM>**Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]<br>
- **<SCINAM>**Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]<br>
- **<SCINAM>**Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**adult food**

**USE** HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**ADVANTAME**

**FTC** B4458

**BT** OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

**AI**<br>

- **<DICTION>**Advantame is a new ultrahigh potency sweetener and flavor enhancer developed by Ajinomoto. It is derived from aspartame and vanillin. Advantame is approximately 20,000 times sweeter than sugar and 100 times sweeter than aspartame. Advantame has been approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It had been deemed Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) as a flavor for use in non-alcoholic beverages, chewing gum, milk products and frozen dairy products. A Food Additive Petition was submitted in April 2009 to the US FDA seeking approval for use of advantame as a sweetener in powdered beverages and for tabletop use and it is under review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA).[http://www.caloriecontrol.org/sweeteners-and-lite/sugar-substitutes/advantame]

**ADZUKI BEAN**

**FTC** B1110

**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**UF** azuki bean

**UF** phaseolus angularis

**UF** vigna angularis

**AI**<br>

- **<SCIFAM>**Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
aequipecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

aequipecten opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

AERATED
FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING
FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

AERATED BY WHIPPING
FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

aerodramus
USE SWIFTLET [B4522]

aerodramus fuciphagus
USE EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4524]

aesculus turbinata
USE JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]

AESOP SHRIMP
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFI-ASE]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1226]

afars issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]
AFGHANISTAN
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aframomum alboviolaceum
UF aframomum angustifolium
UF aframomum giganteum
UF aframomum latifolium
UF aframomum melegueta
UF aframomum stipulatum

aframomum alboviolaceum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum angustifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum giganteum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum latifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum melegueta
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum melegueta
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

aframomum melegueta
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

aframomum stipulatum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

AFRICA
FTC R0339
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)
FTC R0125
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL
FTC R0340
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF central africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01
AFRICA, EASTERN
FTC  R0341
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   east africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN
FTC  R0342
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   north africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC  R0343
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   southern africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN
FTC  R0344
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   west africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

african apricot
USE   GAMBEYA [B2790]

AFRICAN BUFFALO
FTC  B4156
BT   BOVINE [B4374]
UF   cape buffalo
UF   syncerus caffer
AI   <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer (Sparrman, 1779) [ITIS 183847]
     <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer Sparrman, 1779 [MSW3 14200707]
     <DICTION>The African buffalo, affalo, nyati, mbogo or Cape buffalo ($i$Syncerus caffer$/i$), is a large African
              bovine. It is not closely related to the slightly larger wild Asian water buffalo, but its ancestry remains unclear.
              Owing to its unpredictable nature, which makes it highly dangerous to humans, it has not been domesticated unlike
              its Asian counterpart the domestic Asian water buffalo.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus_caffer]

AFRICAN EBONY
FTC  B2818
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   diospyros bicolor
UF   diospyros mespiliformis
UF   diospyros senegalensis
UF   jackal berry
UF   monkey guava
UF   nigerian ebony
UF   swamp ebony
AI   <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [GRIN 14301]
     <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [PLANTS DIME8]

AFRICAN FAN PALM
FTC  B2799
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   borassus aethiopum
UF   palmyra palm
AI   <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
     <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum C. Martius [ITIS 506708]
     <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [GRIN 7424]
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET

**FTC** B4317  
**BT** FINGER MILLET [B4316]  
**UF** eleusine coracana ssp. africana  
**AI**<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana ssp. africana (Kennedy & O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [ITIS 524027]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana subsp. africana (Kenn.-O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [GRIN 400470]  
<<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. ssp. africana (Kennedy & O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [PLANTS ELCOA]

AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER

**FTC** B2842  
**BT** FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
**UF** cucumis metuliferus  
**UF** kiwano  
**AI**<SCIFAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [ITIS 501835]  
<SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [PLANTS CUME3]  
<SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naudin [DPNL 2003 9045]  
<DICTION>The horned melon ($i$Cucumis metuliferus$/i$), also called African horned cucumber or melon, jelly melon, hedged gourd, English tomato, melano, kiwano, or cherie, is an annual vine in the cucumber and melon family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus]

African lobster  
**USE** MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN

**FTC** B2926  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** nere  
**UF** parkia filicoidea  
**AI**<SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliver [ITIS 506260]  
<SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [GRIN 26778]  
<SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [PLANTS PAFI12]

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY

**FTC** B1993  
**BT** FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]  
**UF** protopteridae  
**AI**<SCIFAM>Protopteridae [ITIS 161043]

African mammee-apple  
**USE** MAMMEA [B2810]

African mammyapple  
**USE** MAMMEA [B2810]

AFRICAN MANGO

**FTC** B2806  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** african wild mango  
**UF** bush mango  
**UF** Irvingia gabonensis  
**AI**<SCINAM>Irvingia gabonensis (Aubry-Lecomte ex O’Rorke) Baill. [GRIN 20449]

African marigold  
**USE** AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

African matchbox crab  
**USE** MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
AFRICAN MUDFISH
FTC  B2317
BT   AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
UF   phractolaemus ansorgii
AI   <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]
     <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [ITIS 162844]
     <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [Fishbase 2004 5226]
     <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger 1901 [FAO ASFIS GPH]

AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY
FTC  B3810
BT   FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF   phractolaemidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC  B3330
BT   PALM [B1286]
UF   elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC  B2784
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   nauclea latifolia
UF   sarcocephalus
UF   sarcocephalus esculentus
UF   sarcocephalus latifolius
AI   <SCINAM>Sarcocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC  B3713
BT   FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF   plantago afra
UF   plantago psyllium
UF   psyllium
AI   <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
     <SCINAM>Plantago psyllium  L. [ITIS 32908]
     <SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC  B2147
BT   COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF   alectis ciliaris
UF   threadfish
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]
     <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]
     <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ]
     <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AFRICAN RICE
FTC  B2512
BT   RICE [B1322]
UF   oryza glaberrima
UF   red rice
UF   rice, red
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]
     <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]
     <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]
AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT

FTC          B3948
BT          GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF          parapristipoma octolineatum
AI          <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
            <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]
            <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]
            <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]
            <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

AFRICAN WEAKFISH

FTC          B3907
BT          ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF          atractoscion aequidens
UF          atractoscion atelodus
AI          <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
            <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]
            <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 420]
            <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS AWE]
            <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 710]

african wild mango

USE          AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

AGAR

FTC          B2983
BT          FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF          E 406
UF          INS 406
AI          <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, gelling agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener. $br/$ and/or Codex: INS 406.

AGAR

FTC          B1033
BT          HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF          agar-agar

AGAR ADDED

FTC          H0408
BT          FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AGAR ADDED

FTC          H0384
BT          SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN          Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

agar-agar

USE          AGAR [B1033]
agaricus arvensis
USE HORSE MUSHROOM [B4535]

agaricus bisporus
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

agaricus bitorquis
USE SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

agaricus campestris
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

agati grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

AGAVE
FTC B1535
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

agave americana
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

agave atrovirens
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged
USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barteri
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

agnatha
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.
USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

AGRETTI
FTC B4330
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barilla plant
UF opposite leaved saltwort
UF oppositeleaf russian thistle
UF salsola soda
$i$Salsola soda$/i$, more commonly known in English as Opposite Leaved Saltwort, Oppositeleaf Russian Thistle, or Barilla Plant, is a small (to 0.7 m tall), annual, succulent shrub that is native to the Mediterranean Basin. It is a halophyte (a salt-tolerant plant) that typically grows in coastal regions and can be irrigated with salt water. The Italian name agretti is commonly used in English to refer to the edible leaves of $i$Salsola soda$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_soda]
AJOWAN
FTC  B2515
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   aiwain
UF   ajawain
UF   ajwan
UF   carum copticum
UF   trachyspermum copticum

USE   AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE
FTC  B1690
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   ackee
UF   blighia sapida
AI   <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

USE   BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA
FTC  R0414
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
FTC  R0415
BT   WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US02

ALASKA BLACKFISH
FTC  B4482
BT   MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
UF   dallia pectoralis
AI   <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
     <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [ITIS 162159]
     <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2705]
     <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [FAQ ASPIS DAP]
     <DICTION>Alaska blackfish are found in swamps, ponds, lakes, and streams with vegetation for cover, in tundra
     and forested locations not far inland. Their range includes Alaska and the Bering Sea islands. Alaska Natives once
     ate these fish and fed them to their dogs, catching them in the fall and freezing them for use over winter.

ALASKA BLUEBERRY
FTC  B4474
BT   BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF   oval-leaf bilberry
UF   oval-leaf blueberry
UF   oval-leaf huckleberry
UF   vaccinium alaskaense
UF   vaccinium ovalifolium
AI   <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
     <SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense T.J. Howell [ITIS 23576]
     <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [ITIS 23607]
Vaccinium ovalifolium (commonly known as Alaska blueberry, early blueberry, oval-leaf bilberry, oval-leaf blueberry, and oval-leaf huckleberry) is a plant in the heath family having three varieties, all of which grow in northerly regions, including the subarctic. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_ovalifolium]
thunnus alalunga

thunnus germo

<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172419]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 142]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS ALB]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 996]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [FDA RFE 2010 89]

ALBACORE AND TUNA
F TC B3989
B T TUNA [B1269]
U F thunnus spp.
A I <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus South, 1845 [ITIS 172418]

ALBANIA
F TC R0105
B T EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
S N US FDA 1995 Code: AL

albatrellus ovinus
U SE FOREST LAMB [B4536]

ALBERTA
F TC R0172
B T CANADA [R0171]
S N US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

albuliformes
U SE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

alburnus alburnus
U SE BLEAK [B3472]

alces alces
U SE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
F TC B3324
B T LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
F TC H0332
B T CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
F TC Z0165
B T FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
S N This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
F TC Z0169
B T ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
F TC Z0171
B T ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE 2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
FTC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE 2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE 2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
FTC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE 2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
FTC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
FTC H0286
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.
alcohol or neutral spirits
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0287
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED
FTC H0285
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0123
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF brandied
SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0846
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free
varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in
facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0295
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5%
alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0851
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

ALDRICHETTA
FTC B3996
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF aldrichetta spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]<SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

aldrichetta forsteri
USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]
aldrichetta spp.
USE ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

ale yeast
USE BAKER’S YEAST [B3797]

alectis alexandrinus
USE ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]
alectis ciliaris
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
alectis spp.
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]
alectryon subcinereus
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
alepocephalidae
USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
alepocephalus australis
USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus bairdii
USE BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]

alepocephalus spp.
USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

aleurites moluccana
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

ALEWIFE
FTC B1402
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 150]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

alewife
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO
FTC B3968
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis alexandrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 641972]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 1888]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ALA]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 624]

alexandrian senna
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

ALFALFA
FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

alfonsino
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

ALFONSINOS
FTC B2883
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF beryx spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]
ALGAE

FTC: B1301
BT: ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI: Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC: B1215
BT: B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN

FTC: B1746
BT: blue-green bacteria
UF: cyanophyta
AI: Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]
<DICTION>Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta) is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae]

ALGAE, BROWN

FTC: B2395
BT: brown algae
UF: phaeophyceae
UF: phaeophycophyta
UF: phaeophyta
AI: Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

ALGAE, GREEN

FTC: B2502
BT: chlorophyta
AI: Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

ALGAE, RED

FTC: B1743
BT: rhodophyta
AI: Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

ALGERIA

FTC: R0207
BT: AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED

FTC: H0385
BT: SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN: Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID

FTC: B2984
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 400
UF: INS 400

<SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

<SCIPHY>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]

<SCIDIV>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

<SCINAM>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

<SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]


---

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food

AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

**ALKALI (CODEX)**

FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

alkalinized

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**ALKALIZED**

FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalinization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

**ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED**

FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

**ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all ages

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

all natural claim or use

USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use

USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

alice shad

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
ALLIGATOR
FTC  B2440
BT  REPTILE [B1625]
UF  alligator spp.

alligator mississippiensis
USE  AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

alligator pepper
USE  GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

alligator pepper
USE  GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

alligator sinensis
USE  CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

alligator spp.
USE  ALLIGATOR [B2440]

ALLIS SHAD
FTC  B3863
BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF  alewife
UF  allice shad
UF  alosa alosa
UF  alosa vulgaris
UF  clupea alosa
UF  rock herring
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]
    <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]
    <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]
    <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 153]
    <SCINAM>Alosa alosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

allium
USE  ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

allium ampeloprasum
USE  BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE  GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE  KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE  BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
USE  BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE  CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium canadense
USE  CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

allium cepa
USE  CIPOLLINI [B2355]
allium cepa
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

ALLIUM SPECIES
FTC B4302
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF allium
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCIGEN>Allium [DNPL 2003 7304]

allium spp.
USE ONION [B1300]

allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

allocyttus folletti
USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

allocyttus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allocyttus spp.
USE OREO DORY [B2577]

allocyttus verrucosus
USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

alloteuthis media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

allothunnus fallai
USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE
FTC B1356
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF jamaica pepper
ALLURA RED AC

FTC B2985
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 129
UF INS 129


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 129. Codex: INS 129.

ALLURA RED AC ADDED

FTC H0410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALMOND

FTC B1272
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus amygdalus
UF prunus communis
UF prunus dulcis
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Amaygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]
<MANSFELD>9421

ALMOND, BITTER

FTC B2721
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF bitter almond
UF prunus dulcis var. amara
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Amaygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]

ALMOND, SWEET

FTC B2720
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
<SCINAM>Amgdauls communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]

**ALOCASIA**

FTC  B3438  
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF  alocasia indica  
UF  alocasia macrorrhizos  
AI  <SCIFAM>Araeae  
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]  
<GRIN>2492

**alocasia indica**  
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]

**alocasia macrorrhizos**  
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]

**aloe barbadensis**  
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**aloe ferox**  
USE  CAPE ALOE [B4169]

**aloe vera**  
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**aloë vera**  
USE  BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**alosa aestivalis**  
USE  BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**alosa alosa**  
USE  ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**alosa fallax**  
USE  TWAITE SHAD [B3864]

**alosa fallax nilotica**  
USE  NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]

**alosa mediocris**  
USE  HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

**alosa pontica**  
USE  BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

**alosa pseudoharengus**  
USE  ALEWIFE [B1402]

**alosa sapidissima**  
USE  AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

**alosa spp.**  
USE  RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**alosa vulgaris**  
USE  ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

aloysia citrodora
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B2986
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]
UF dl-alpha-tocopherol
UF E 307
UF INS 307
UF Tocopherols
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 307.$br/$Codex: INS 307.

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
FTC H0411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

alpine cranberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY
FTC B3339
BT EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
UF fragaria semperflorens
UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
AI <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca f. semperflorens (Duchesne) Staudt [GRIN 104709]

ALPINE SWEETVETCH
FTC B4483
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF hedysarum alpinum
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]$br/$<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [ITIS 26723]$br/$<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [GRIN 18594]$br/$<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [PLANTS HEAL]$br/$<DICTION>$i$Hedysarum alpinum$/i$ is a species of flowering plant in the legume family known by the common name alpine sweetvetch. It has a circumpolar distribution, occurring throughout the northern latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere. In North America it is widespread in Canada and the northernmost United States, including Alaska. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedysarum_alpinum]
alpinia galanga
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

alta fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

altamisa
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM
FTC B2987
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 173
UF INS 173
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 173.$br/$Codex: INS 173.

Aluminium ammonium sulfate
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE
FTC B2988
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium ammonium sulfate
UF E 523
UF INS 523
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 523.$br/$Codex: INS 523.

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0412
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium box, plastic-coated
USE ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED
FNC M0289
BT ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED
FNC M0291
BT ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED
FNC M0292
BT ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING
FNC M0295
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

Aluminium potassium sulfate
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE
FNC B2989
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium potassium sulfate
UF E 522
UF INS 522
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. $br/$Europe: E 522.$br/$Codex: INS 522.

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FNC H0414
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium silicate
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)
FNC B2990
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium silicate
UF E 559
UF INS 559
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. $br/$Europe: E 559.$br/$Codex: INS 559.

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED

FTC H0415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sodium sulfate

USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2991
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium sodium sulfate
UF E 521
UF INS 521

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sulfate

USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2992
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium sulfate
UF E 520
UF INS 520
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED
  FTC   H0417
  BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALUMINUM
  FTC   N0042
  BT    METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX
  FTC   M0287
  BT    ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL
  FTC   M0175
  BT    ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER
  FTC   M0297
  BT    ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC
  FTC   M0298
  BT    ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
  FTC   M0299
  BT    ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
  FTC   M0182
  BT    METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
  FTC   M0190
  BT    ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
  UF    foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
  FTC   M0165
  BT    ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
  FTC   M0163
  BT    ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
  FTC   M0161
  BT    ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
  FTC   M0162
  BT    ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
  FTC   M0164
  BT    ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
  FTC   M0160
  BT    ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF amaranth (grain)
UF amaranthus spp.
UF pigweed
AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]
<DICTION>Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth].

AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]

AMARANTH

FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 123
UF INS 123

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

amaranth (grain)

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amaranthus spp.

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER

FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

amazon catfish

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

amazonian yam bean

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AMBARELLA

FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaleite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

AMBERJACK

FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

amberjack, greater

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris

USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ambloplites spp.

USE ROCK BASS [B4027]
amblyraja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

amblyraja spp.
USE STOUT SKATE [B4103]

ameirus spp.
USE BULLHEAD [B4066]

amelanchier spp.
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

american angler
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

AMERICAN ALLIGATOR
FTC B3799
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator mississippiensis
UF gator
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american aloe
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

AMERICAN BEECH
FTC B4249
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus grandifolia
SN When indexing beech nut index both "AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise
narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]

american bird pepper
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

AMERICAN BISON
FTC B4154
BT BISON [B2098]
UF american buffalo
UF bison bison
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bison bison (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180706]
<SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

AMERICAN BLACK BEAR
FTC B4468
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF baribal
UF ursus americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1821 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [ITIS 180544]
<SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [MSW3 14000953]
<DICTION>The (North) American black bear ($i$Ursus americanus$/i$) is a medium-sized bear native to North
America. It is the continent's smallest and most common bear species. Although they all live in North America,
American black bears are not closely related to brown bears and polar bears; genetic studies reveal that they split from a common ancestor 5.05 million years ago. Both American and Asiatic black bears are considered sister taxa, and are more closely related to each other than to other species of bear [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_americanus]

**American black elderberry**
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**American blueberry**
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**American buffalo**
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

**AMERICAN BULLFROG**
FTC B3459
BT FROG [B1252]
UF lithobates catesbeianus
UF rana catesbeiana
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

**American cotton**
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**AMERICAN CRANBERRY**
FTC B1508
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF large cranberry
UF oxycoccus macrocarpos
UF vaccinium macrocarpon
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EUROSIF XI].
<br>
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [MANSFELD]18280

**AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**
FTC B4140
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF cambaridae
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

**American cress**
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**AMERICAN CROCODILE**
FTC B3801
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF central-american alligator
UF crocodylus acutus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodilidae [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodile acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodile acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

**American cupped oyster**
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**AMERICAN DEWBERRY**
FTC B1490
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
rubus flagellaris

AMERICAN EEL
B2177
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
anguilla rostrata

AMERICAN GINSENG
B4525
panax quinquefolius

AMERICAN LOBSTER
B1949
CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
homarus americanus
northern lobster

AMERICAN PERSIMMON
B3329
common persimmon
diospyros virginiana
eastern persimmon

AMERICAN PLAICE
B1862
hippoglossoides platessoides
plaise, american
AMERICAN PLUM

FTC B2670
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF august plum
UF goose plum
UF hog plum (prunus)
UF prunus americana
UF wild plum
UF yellow plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]
<DICTION>$i$Prunus americana$/i$, commonly called the American plum, wild plum, or Marshall's large yellow sweet plum, is a species of $i$Prunus$/i$ native to North America from Saskatchewan to New Mexico east to New Hampshire and Florida.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americana]

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM

FTC B2326
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis americanus
UF signila patula
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis americanus (Gould, 1870) [ITIS 205635]

american red raspberry

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

american rhea

USE GREATER RHEA [B4557]

AMERICAN SAMOA

FTC R0113
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF samoa, american
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE

FTC B2383
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171673]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american sea scallop

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

AMERICAN SHAD

FTC B1147
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa sapidissima
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**American upland cotton**

**USE** UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**American winter cress**

**USE** LAND CRESS [B2873]

**Amia calva**

**USE** BOWFIN [B2436]

**Amidated pectin**

**FTC** B2994

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 440


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$

**Amidated pectin added**

**FTC** H0419

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Amigasatake**

**USE** MOREL [B2032]

**Amiidae**

**USE** BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

**Amiiformes**

**USE** FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

**Amin resin container**

**FTC** M0384

**BT** THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**Amino acid added**

**FTC** H0210

**BT** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**SN** Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

**Amino undecan acid container**

**USE** NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

**Ammodytes americanus**

**USE** AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

**Ammodytes dubius**

**USE** NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]
ammodytes hexapterus
USE PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

ammodytes marinus
USE RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]

ammodytes spp.
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytes tobianus
USE SANDEEL [B4009]

ammodytidae
USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CARAMEL
FTC B2995
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel III - ammonia caramel
UF E 150c
UF INS 150c
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 150c.$br/$Codex: INS 150c.

AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE
FTC B2996
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 403
UF INS 403
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 403.$br/$Codex: INS 403.

AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE

FTC  B2997
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503(i)


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.$br/$Europe: E 503.$br/$Codex: INS 503(i).

AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC  H0422
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATES

FTC  B4405
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503


AI  <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 503.$br/$Codex: INS 503.

AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC  H0784
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC  B2998
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 503
UF  INS 503(ii)

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC  H0423
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC  B2999
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 527
UF   INS 527
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
      1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
      lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
      (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
      for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].
      If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
      the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

FTC  B3000
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
UF   E 442
UF   INS 442
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
      1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
      lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
      (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
      for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].
      If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
      the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED

FTC  H0425
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
USE   AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

Ammonium sulfate
USE   AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B3001


AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0223
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

amomum granum-paradisii
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus paeniiifolius
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia
USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN
FTC B1624
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
FTC B3468
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH

FTC   B3450
BT    DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI    <DICTION>Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

amphineura
USE    POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

ampoule
USE    AMPUL [M0196]

ampoule
USE    LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AMPUL

FTC   M0196
BT    CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF    ampoule
UF    phial

AMUR BITTERLING

FTC   B3473
BT    CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF    rhodeus sericeus
AI    <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

amur carp
USE    SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE

FTC   B3500
BT    PIKE [B1293]
UF    blackspotted pike
UF    esox reichertii
AI    <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

amusium japonic
USE    JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

anabantidae
USE    CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

anabas testudineus
USE    CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

anacardium occidentale
USE    CASHEW [B1221]

anacardium othonianum
USE    CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

anadara baughmani
USE    BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHHELLS [B2432]

anadara granosa
USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

anadara spp.
USE ARKSHHELLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichas denticulatus
USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

anarhichas lupus
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

anarhichas minor
USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

anarhichas spp.
USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

anas platyrhynchos
USE MALLARD [B4367]

anas platyrhynchos dom.
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

anatidae
USE DUCK [B1316]

ANCHO PEPPER
FTC B2550
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
anchoa hepsetus
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

anchoa mitchilli
USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

ANCHOVETA
FTC B3839
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis ringens
UF peruvian anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

anchovy
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

ANCHOVY FAMILY
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]
     <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

anchovy, northern
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

 ancorhynchus aquabonita
USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

ancylobotrys capensis
USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

ANDAMAN LOBSTER
FTC B3584
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops andamanicus
UF southern langouste
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1303]

ANDEAN POTATO
FTC B3740
BT POTATO [B1218]
UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
     <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. subsp. andigenum (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [GRIN 101304]
     <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. & Buk.) Hawkes [MANSFELD 5835]
     <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. andigena (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262a]

andean yam bean
USE AHIPA [B4256]

andora
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
ANDORRA
FTC R0100
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anetholea anisata
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

anethum
USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL CROAKER
FTC B3911
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paraloonchurus goodei
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paraloonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]
<SCINAM>Paraloonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC B1138
BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF squatinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 14070]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC B4119
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF angelfish
UF monkfish
UF squatinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatinidae (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]
<SCINAM>Squatiniidae (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatinidae (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASK]
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae [CEC 1993 68]

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1914
BT FISH, SQUATINIIFORM [B3519]
UF squatinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae [FAO ASFIS ASK]
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae [CEC 1993 68]

angelfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

ANGELFISH
FTC B2653
BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
<SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

ANGELFISH FAMILY
FTC B2652
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
<SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [FAO ASFIS ANW]
**ANGELICA**

FTC  B1377  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF  angelica archangelica  
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>3415  
<MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica

USE  ANGELICA [B1377]

**ANGLED LOOFAH**

FTC  B3488  
BT  GOURD [B1719]  
UF  chinese-okra  
UF  luffa acutangula  
UF  ribbed gourd  
UF  ribbed loofah  
UF  ridged gourd  
UF  silky gourd  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 503569]  
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 22787]  
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS LUAC2]  
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [DPNL 2003 10954]  
<DICTION>$i$Luffa acutangula$/i$ (Angled luffa, Ridged luffa, Vegetable Gourd, Silk squash, Sin qua) is a species of $i$Luffa$/i$. It is commercially grown for its unripe fruits as a vegetable. Mature fruits are used to make cleaning sponges. Its fruit slightly resembles a cucumber with ridges. It ranges from central Asia and eastern Asia to southeastern Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula]

anglerfish

USE  MONKFISH [B2401]

**ANGOLA**

FTC  R0109  
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AO

**ANGOLA DENTEX**

FTC  B4000  
BT  DENTEX [B2857]  
UF  dentex angolensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

**ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC  B3699  
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
UF  todarodes angolensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 555983]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ANGOSTURA (TREE)**

FTC  B1188  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF  cusparia trifoliata  
UF  galipea officinalis
ANGUILLA

FTC  R0104
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla
USE   EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis
USE   SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii
USE   NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica
USE   JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa
USE   LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata
USE   AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae
USE   EEL [B1278]

anguillidae
USE   FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

anguilliformes
USE   FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

angular rough shark
USE   HUMANTIN [B4121]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC  M0385
BT   AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL (MAMMAL)

FTC  B1134
BT   ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART

FTC  C0127
BT   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN   Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
AI   Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC  H0262
BT   FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
SN   Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC  H0335
BT   FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

**ANIMAL FEED**
- **FTC**: P0021
- **BT**: CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
- **UF**: animal food

**animal food**
- **USE**: ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER**
- **FTC**: M0410
- **BT**: NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**animal skin**
- **USE**: SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

**ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
- **FTC**: B1297
- **BT**: B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**ANISAKIS INFESTATION**
- **FTC**: Z0222
- **BT**: HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

**US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN**

**ANISE**
- **FTC**: B1296
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- **UF**: anise, common
- **UF**: aniseed
- **UF**: pimpinella anisum

**anise, common**
- **USE**: ANISE [B1296]

**aniseed**
- **USE**: ANISE [B1296]

**ANISEED MYRTLE**
- **FTC**: B4338
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- **UF**: anetholea anisata
- **UF**: aniseed tree
- **UF**: backhousia anisata
- **UF**: ringwood
- **UF**: syzygium anisatum

**aniseed myrtle**
- **USE**: ANISEED MYRTLE [B1296]
aniseed tree
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

anisostremus virginicus
USE PORKFISH [B3944]

ANJOU PEAR
FTC B2081
BT PEAR [B1344]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 255538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689

The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked cultivar of European Pear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou]

annato
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO
FTC B3392
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF lipstick tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

Annatto extracts
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
FTC B3002
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Annatto extracts
UF E 160b
UF INS 160b
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 160b.$br/$Codex: INS 160b.

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED
FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
annona cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona diversifolia
USE ILAMA [B3394]

annona manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona squamosa
USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

annual hibiscus
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

annual sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
F TC B3715
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF annual sow thistle
UF common sow thistle
UF common sowthistle
UF hare's lettuce
UF sonchus oleraceus
UF sow thistle
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
<DICTIO>N>Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of “hare thistle” or “hare lettuce”. They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]

annual wild rice
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
annual wildrice
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

ANONIDIUM
FTC B2833
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona manii
UF anonidium mannii
AI <DICTION> Anonidium mannii (Junglesop) is a tropical African tree. It has both large leaves (can be over a foot long) and edible fruits of similar length. Although rare the fruits are in demand where available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium_mannii]

anonidium mannii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anoplopoma fimbria
USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

anoplopatidae
USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

ANT (INSECT)
FTC B2495
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF formicidae
AI <SCIFAM> Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)
FTC R0144
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA58: "INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 58 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58].

ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH
FTC B2671
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica
AI <SCIFAM> Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM> Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [ITIS 172514]
<SCINAM> Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 496]
<SCINAM> Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [FAO ASFIS BWA]
<SCINAM> Hyperoglyphe antarctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID
FTC B3700
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes filippovae
AI <SCIFAM> Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM> Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]
<SCINAM> Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO ASFIS TFP]

antarctic fulmar
USE SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

ANTARCTIC KRILL
FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia spp.
The Antarctic minke whale or southern minke whale ($i$Balaenoptera bonaerensis$/i$) is a species of minke whale within the suborder of baleen whales. It is the second smallest rorqual after the common minke whale and the third smallest baleen whale. Although first scientifically described in the mid-19th century, it wasn’t recognized as a distinct species until the 1990s. Once ignored by whalers due to its small size and low oil yield, it is now one of the mainstays of the whaling industry alongside its cosmopolitan counterpart the common minke. It is the most abundant baleen whale in the world, numbering in the hundreds of thousands. It is primarily restricted to the Southern Hemisphere (although vagrants have been reported in the North Atlantic) and feeds mainly on euphausiids. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antarctic_minke_whale]

**ANTARCTICA**

FTC R0110  
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

**ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)**

FTC R0132  
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.


**ANTELOPE**

FTC B1481  
BT BOVID [B4381]  
UF hippotragus spp.  
UF neotragus spp.  
UF tetracerus spp.  
AI <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a 'miscellaneous' group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope]

**ANTHOCYANINS**

FTC B3003  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 163  
UF INS 163  

ANTHOCYANINS ADDED
FTC H0428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium
USE CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0365
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0366
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0367
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0327
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIDESMA
FTC B2834
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phyllanthaceae
AI <DICTION>Antidesma is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family Phyllanthaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0368
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0328
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
FTC R0103
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF barbuda
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0369
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0370
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)
FTC  A0371
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)
FTC  A0329
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)
FTC  A0318
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI  Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)
FTC  A0372
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC  A0373
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0375
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0374
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON
FTC  B2835
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  antrocaryon klaineanum
AI  <DICTION>Antrocaryon micraster (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon]

antrocaryon klaineanum
USE  ANTROCARYON [B2835]

aonla
USE  INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

aonori
USE  DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0269
BT  NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]
aperitif wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apium graveolens rapaceum
USE CELERIAC [B1729]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE CELERY [B1282]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

apium graveolens var. secalinum
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

apodinotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

apodinotus spp.
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

apodidae
USE SWIFT [B4523]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

apothecary rose
USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus domestica
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]
<MANSFELD>8860

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B4270]
AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. 'Silk'.
<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana]

apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both "APRICOT [B1529]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

**APRICOT**
- **FTC**: B1529
- **BT**: STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**Apricot and orange**
- **USE**: ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

**Apsilus dentatus**
- **USE**: BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

**Apteryx**
- **USE**: KIWI [B4363]

**Aquaculture**
- **FTC**: R0111
- **BT**: FISHING AREAS [R0124]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

**Aquatic animals**
- **FTC**: B1142
- **BT**: FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**Arabian camel**
- **USE**: DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

**Arabian Cotton**
- **USE**: LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**Arabian mummum**
- **FTC**: B2796
- **BT**: CARISSA [B4267]
- **UF**: carissa edulis
- **UF**: carissa edulis var. candolleana
- **UF**: carissa edulis var. cornifolia
- **UF**: carissa edulis var. tomentosa
- **UF**: egyptian carissa
- **UF**: wild plum (carissa edulis)
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

**Arachis hypogaea**
- **USE**: PEANUT [B1337]

**Arafura lobster**
- **FTC**: B3587
- **BT**: DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
- **UF**: metanephrops arafurensis
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

ARBOLE PEPPER
FTC B2551
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, arbol

arbutus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arbutus unedo
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arca imbricata
USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

arca noae
USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

arca spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

arca zebra
USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC COD
FTC B3789
BT COD [B1423]
UF arctogadus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC DOCK
FTC B4499
BT SORREL [B1641]
Rumex arcticus, commonly known as Arctic Dock or Sourdock, is a perennial flowering plant that is native to Alaska. Its leaves are an important part of the diet of native Alaskans such as the Yupik people, who include it in various dishes such as akutaq. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex_arcticus]

The Arctic ground squirrel ($i$Urocitellus parryii$/i$) is a species of ground squirrel native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") squirrels. probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus_parryii]

The Arctic hare ($i$Lepus arcticus$/i$) is a species of hare native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") hares. probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepus_arcticus]

The Arctic sea is a major fishing area in the Arctic Ocean and adjacent seas. [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18].

The Arctic smelt is a species of smelt native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") smelts. probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermatemichthys_parryii]

The Arctic right whale is a species of whale native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") whales. probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphylax_orygus]
arctic whitefish
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

arctica islandica
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

arctica islandica
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

arctica spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]

arctogadus glacialis
USE ARCTIC COD [B3789]

arctoscopus japonicus
USE SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

arctostaphylos uva-ursi
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

areca catechu
USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

argemone
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argemony
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argenone mexicana
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA
FTC R0112
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

argentina spp.
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIGN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

ARGENTINE ANCHOVY
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]
## ARGENTINE FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>argentinidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>herring smelts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE HAKE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2142</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HAKE [B3878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>merluccius hubbsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>southwest atlantic hake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE HAKE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3891</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HAKE [B3878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>merluccius hubbsi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE QUEENFISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>JACK FAMILY [B1755]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>parona signata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2614</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pleoticus muelleri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE SEA BASS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1762</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sea bass, argentine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3694</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLYING SQUID [B3693]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>illex argentinus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| AI   | <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514] |
|      | <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070] |
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

argentine silverside
USE SOUTHERN AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP
FTC B3621
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF artemesia longinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]

argentinidae
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

ARGON
FTC B3004
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 938
UF INS 938
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$ Europe: E 938.

ARGON ADDED
FTC H0429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

argopepton gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

argopepton irriarans
USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

ARGYROSOMUS
FTC B4307
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Argyrosomus De la Pylaie, 1835 [ITIS 169365]
<DICTION>$i$Argyrosomus$/i$ is a genus of fish in the drum family, $i$Sciaenidae$/i$. They are large fish, with
the largest, $i$Argyrosomus regius$/i$ growing up to 230 cm in length. They are commonly targeted as game
fish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus]

arhynchobatidae
USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
ariidae
USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI "DICTION" An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonothorus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

ARIZONA
FTC R0416
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

ARIZONA TROUT
FTC B4059
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus apache
AI "SCIFAM"Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
"SCINAM"Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]
"SCINAM"Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]
"SCINAM"Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]

ARKANSAS
FTC R0417
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

arkansas rose
USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

ARKSHELLS
FTC B2432
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF anadara clams nei
UF anadara spp.
UF arca spp.
UF arcidae
UF barbatia spp.
AI "SCIFAM"Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

ARMADILLO
FTC B1626
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF dasyopodidae
AI "SCIFAM"Dasyopodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
"SCIFAM"Dasyopodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

ARMENIA
FTC R0106
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM
armillaria
USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

armillaria mellea
USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia
USE HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMoured LOBSTER
FTC B3588
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops armatus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

arnatto
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma
USE FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

aronia melanocarpa
USE BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

ARRACACHA
FTC B3439
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF peruvian-carrot
AI <SCIFAM>Apliaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Banckr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>4250

arripidae
USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus
USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

ARROW SQUID
FTC B2683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo plei
UF slender inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arrow squid
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

ARROWHEAD
FTC B1716
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF duck potato
UF sagittaria tatifolia
ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR

FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF arum sagittifolium
UF malanga
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF xanthosoma sagittifolia
UF xanthosoma sagittifolium
UF yautia
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [ITIS 42586]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [GRIN 42090]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [PLANTS XASA2]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [DPNL 2003 13955]
<DICTION>$i$Xanthosoma sagittifolium$/i$, the arrowleaf elephant ear or arrowleaf elephant’s ear, is a species of tropical flowering plant in the genus $i$Xanthosoma$/i$, which produces an edible, starchy tuber.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium]

ARROWROOT

FTC B2400
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER

FTC B1866
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF atheresthes stomias
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

artemesia longinaris
USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina
USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

artemiidae
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B2465
BT BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
UF artemiidae
UF brine shrimps
SN Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

ARTICHOKE

FTC B1466
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF cynara cardunculus
UF cynara scolymus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]
article 13 health claims (European Commission)

USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

artificial cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0394
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial

ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0395
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0106
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED

FTC H0109
BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED

FTC J0144
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED

FTC H0131
BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]

SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altilis

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA

FTC R0118
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
**ascidiacea**

USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

**ASCIDIAN**

FTC B4467
BT TUNICATE [B4466]
UF asciidiacea
UF sea squirts
AI <SCICLASS>Asciidiacea [ITIS 158854]
<SCICLASS>Asciidiacea [FAO ASFIS SSX]
<SCICLASS>Asciidiacea [CEC 1993 1487]

<i>Asciidiacea</i> (commonly known as the asciidiains or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Asciidiains are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asciidiacea]

**ascomycete**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**ASCOMYCETES**

FTC B2034
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF ascomycete
UF ascomycota
UF ascomycotina
UF ascos
UF dematiaceae
UF plectascales
UF protascales
UF sac fungi
AI <SCIPHY>Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]
<br><DICTION>$i$Ascomycota$/i$ is a Division/Phylum of the kingdom $i$Fungi$/i$ that, together with the $i$Basidiomycota$/i$, form the subkingdom $i$Dikarya$/i$. Its members are commonly known as the sac fungi. They are the largest phylum of $i$Fungi$/i$, with over 64,000 species. $br/$The $i$Ascomycetae$/i$ are a monophyletic group, i.e., all of its members trace back to one common ancestor. This group is of particular relevance to humans as sources for medicinally important compounds, such as antibiotics and for making bread, alcoholic beverages, and cheese, but also as pathogens of humans and plants. Familiar examples of sac fungi include morels, truffles, brewer's yeast and baker's yeast, dead man's fingers, and cup fungi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascomycota]

**ascomycota**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]
ascomycotina
USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ascorbic acid, L-
UF E 300
UF INS 300
UF L-ascorbic acid


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, flour treatment agent.$br/$br/Europe: E 300.$br/$br/Codex: INS 300.

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

ASCORBIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ascorbic acid, L-
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

Ascorbyl palmitate
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASCORBYL STEARATE
FTC B3007
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 304
UF INS 305


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$br/$br/Europe: E 304.$br/$br/$br/Codex: INS 305.
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED

FTC  H0432
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ascos

USE  ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED

FTC  J0126
BT   STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN   Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

ASH

FTC  N0047
BT   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
AI   Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd

USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti pepper

USE  WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

ashanti plum

USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA

FTC  R0345
BT   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QN

ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)

FTC  R0128
BT   INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].

ASIA, CENTRAL

FTC  R0346
BT   ASIA [R0345]
UF   central asia
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

ASIA, NORTHEAST

FTC  R0347
BT   ASIA [R0345]
UF   northeast asia
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

ASIA, SOUTHEAST

FTC  R0348
BT   ASIA [R0345]
UF   southeast asia
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QN03
ASIA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0349
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southern asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN
FTC R0350
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF western asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM
FTC B2646
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF corbicula fluminea
AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

asian ginseng
USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

asian pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

asian rice
USE RICE [B1322]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
FTC B2095
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus bubalis
UF water buffalo, asian
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]

asiatic bullfrog
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

asiatic ginseng
USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

ASIATIC PENNYWORT
FTC B2442
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF centella asiatica
UF hydrocotyle
UF hydrocotyle asiatica
UF indian pennywort
UF spadeleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban [ITIS 29612]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [GRIN 9831]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [PLANTS CEAS]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 8481]
<DICTION>Centella asiatica, commonly centella, is a small, herbaceous, annual plant of the family Mackinlayaceae or subfamily Mackinlayoideae of family Apiaceae, and is native to India, Sri Lanka, northern Australia, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Melanesia, Papua New Guinea, and other parts of Asia.[1] It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine, traditional African medicine, and traditional Chinese medicine. Botanical synonyms include
asiatic smelt
**USE** ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

asiatic yam
**USE** LESSER YAM [B3327]

asimina triloba
**USE** PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis
**USE** ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS
**FTC** B1415
**BT** STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
**UF** asparagus officinalis
**AI** <DICTION>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX] <SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX] <GRIN>300050 <MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean
**USE** YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce
**USE** CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis
**USE** ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea
**USE** GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME
**FTC** B3008
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 951
**UF** INS 951
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$ Europe: E 951.$br/$<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$ Europe: E 951.$br/$<DICTION>Food additive: INS 951.

ASPARTAME ADDED
**FTC** H0433
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aspartame-acesulfame salt
**USE** SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]
aspidobranchia
  USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspledinotus grunniens
  USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

ass
  USE DONKEY [B2096]

astacidae
  USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

astacoidea
  USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

astacus astacus
  USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus
  USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
  USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
  USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae
  USE STARFISH [B2108]

astrocaryum vulgare
  USE TUCUM [B4346]

astroscopus guttatus
  USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

atelecyclidae
  USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni
  USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
  USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherina boyeri
  USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

atherina hepsetus
  USE SMELT [B3821]

atherina presbyter
  USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

atherinidae
  USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

atheriniformes
  USE FISH, A THERINIFORM [B1573]
atherinopsidae

USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

ATHLETES

FTC P0259
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATLANTIC ANCHOVETAS

FTC B3832
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis edentulus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK

FTC B3520
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF atlantic angelshark
UF monkfish
UF nurse fish
UF sand devil
UF squatina dumeril
AI <SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic angelshark

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

ATLANTIC BOBTAIL

FTC B4531
BT BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]
UF little cuttle
UF sepiola atlantica
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiolidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82335]
<SCINAM>Sepiola atlantica d’Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82357]
<SCINAM>Sepiola atlantica d’Orbigny, 1839 [FAO ASFIS IOT]
<DICTION>$i$Sepiola atlantica$/i$, also known as the Atlantic bobtail, is a species of bobtail squid native to the northeastern Atlantic Ocean (65ºN to 35ºN), from Iceland, the Faroe Islands and western Norway to the Moroccan coast. There is a single record of this species from the Mediterranean Sea. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepiola_atlantica]

ATLANTIC BONITO

FTC B1792
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, atlantic
UF pelamys sardis
UF sarda sarda
UF scomber mediterraneus
UF scomber palamitus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP

FTC B1945
SCALLOP [B1489]
aequipecten gibbus
argopecten gibbus
calico scallop
pecten gibbus

Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]
Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]
Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]
Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic cod

B1842
cod, atlantic
gadus morhua

Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]
Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]
Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]
Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]
Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

atlantic croaker

B1795
croaker, atlantic
micropogonias undulatus

Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]
Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]
Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]
Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 730]
Micropogonias undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic cutlassfish

B2861
trichiurus lepturus

Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172933]
Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]
Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

atlantic giant cockle

B3650
giant atlantic cockle
dinocardium robustum
giant atlantic cockle

Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]
Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic halibut

B1877
halibut, atlantic
hippoglossus hippoglossus

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172859]
**ATLANTIC HERRING**

FTC  B1586
BT  HERRING [B1414]
UF  atlantic sardine
UF  clupea harengus
UF  clupea harengus harengus
UF  herring, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HOM]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]
    <SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC  B1166
BT  SASUREL [B1090]
UF  scad
UF  trachurus trachurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE**

FTC  B3634
BT  RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF  atlantic jackknife clam
UF  ensis directus
AI  <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
    <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 810222]
    <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
    <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]
    <SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic jackknife clam
USE  ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

atlantic kombu
USE  OARWEED [B4509]

**ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH**

FTC  B3828
BT  LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF  lizardfish
UF  synodus saurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

**ATLANTIC MACKEREL**

FTC  B1790
BT  MACKEREL [B1043]
UF  mackerel, atlantic
scomber scombrus

scrombidae [ITIS 172398]
scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
[FAO ASFIS MAC]
scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
[CEC 1993 973]
scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
manta birostris

mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]
manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]
manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]
manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]
manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Brevoortia tyrannus

clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]
Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]
Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]
Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]
Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MUDSKIPPER

solenocera membranacea

solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]
solenocera membranacea Risso, 1816 [FAO ASFIS SKM]
solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1993 1245]

MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

US FDA 1995 Code:  ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

MARINE AREAS [R0513]

US FDA 1995 Code:  QO

Continents, Regions and Countries [R0509]

US FDA 1995 Code:  QO

POMFRET [B2571]

black sea bream

brama brama

brama raji
atlantic pricy skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

ATLANTIC PUFFIN
FTC B4294
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula arctica
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula arctica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177025]
<DICTION>The Atlantic Puffin (Fratercula arctica) is a seabird species in the auk family. It is a pelagic bird that feeds primarily by diving for fish, but also eats other sea creatures, such as squid and crustaceans. Its most obvious characteristic during the breeding season is its brightly coloured bill. Also known as the Common Puffin, it is the only puffin species which is found in the Atlantic Ocean. The curious appearance of the bird, with its large colourful bill and its striking piebald plumage, has given rise to nicknames such as "clown of the ocean" and "sea parrot". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Puffin]

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on *RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*.
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancricidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING
FTC B3850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus sardina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus sardina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B1587
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo salar
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]
ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B2250
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF salmo spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Salmo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161994]

atlantic sardine
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SAURY
FTC B1889
BT SAURY [B2484]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesociidae [ITIS 165612]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SEABOB
FTC B2320
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF seabob
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE
FTC B3823
BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF menidia menidia
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]
<SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]
<SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]
<SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]
<SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B1571
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus maculatus
UF seer
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
FTC B1959
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF bar clam
Sea Clam

AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Atlantic Thread Herring

FTC B1851
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema oglinum
UF thread herring, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 184]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Atlantic Wolffish

FTC B1817
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas lupus
UF wolfish, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

Atlantic, Antarctic (FAO Major Fishing Area 48)

FTC R0141
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

Atlantic, Eastern Central (FAO Major Fishing Area 34)

FTC R0137
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

Atlantic, Northeast (FAO Major Fishing Area 27)

FTC R0135
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].
ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)

FTC  R0134
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)

FTC  R0140
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA47: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)

FTC  R0139
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA41: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)

FTC  R0136
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA31: "ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

ATRACTOSCION

FTC  B3906
BT   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF   atractoscion spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]
          atractoscion aequidens
          USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
          atractoscion atelodus
          USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
          atractoscion nobilis
          USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
          atractoscion spp.
          USE ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
atrina pectinata
USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

auckland oyster
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

august plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

aulopidae
USE FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

aulopiformes
USE FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

aulopus filamentosus
USE MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

auricularia auricula-judae
USE JEW’S EAR [B3724]

auricularia polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

auricularia spp.
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

auroch
USE CATTLE [B1161]

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

australia red seabream
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

AUSTRALIAN ABALONE
FTC B3543
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis australis
UF queen paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3835
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis australis
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
AUSTRALIAN BONITO

FTC B3972
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda australis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS BAU]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME

FTC B4305
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF microcitrus australasica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [ITIS 506393]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [GRIN 24247]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU4]
<DICT> The Finger Lime plant, $i$Citrus australasica$/i$ (syn. $i$Microcitrus australasica$/i$) is a thorny understorey shrub or small tree of lowland subtropical rainforest and dry rainforest in the coastal border region of Queensland and New South Wales, Australia. The plant is 2-7 metres in height. Leaves are small, 1-6 cm long and 3-25 mm wide, glabrous, with a notched tip and crenate towards the apex. Flowers are white with petals 6-9 mm long. The fruit is cylindrical, 4-8 cm long, sometimes slightly curved, coming in different colours, including pink and green. Early settlers consumed the fruit and retained the trees when clearing for agriculture. Colonial botanists suggested that they should be cultivated. The finger lime has been recently popularised as a gourmet bushfood. The globose juice vesicles have been likened to a "lime caviar", which can be used as a garnish or added to various recipes. The fresh vesicles have the effect of a burst of effervescent tangy flavour as they are chewed. The fruit juice is acidic and similar to that of a lime. Marmalade and pickles are also made from finger lime. The finger lime peel can be dried and used as a flavouring spice. There is a wide range of different coloured variants of finger lime fruit, including green, yellow, orange, red, purple, black and brown. Finger lime is thought to have the widest range of colour variation within any $i$Citrus$/i$ species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_australasica]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL

FTC B3656
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus planulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME

FTC B4304
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF australian lime
UF citrus australis
UF microcitrus australis
UF native lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planchon) Swingle [ITIS 506394]
**AUSTRALIAN RUFF**

**FTC** B1941  
**BT** AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
**UF** arripis georgianus  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Aripidae [ITIS 645308]  
<SCINAM>Aripis georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168826]  
<SCINAM>Aripis georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]  
<SCINAM>Aripis georgianus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]  
<SCINAM>Aripis georgianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Australian salmon**

**USE** KAHAWAI [B2237]

**AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY**

**FTC** B1940  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** arripidae  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Aripidae [ITIS 645308]

**AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP**

**FTC** B4148  
**BT** SCALLOP [B1489]  
**UF** pecten meridionalis  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]  
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3614  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** panulirus cygnus  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3982  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus munroi  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

**AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME**

**FTC** B4306  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus × oliveri  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus × oliveri Mabb. 'Australian Sunrise' [http://users.kypm.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]  
<DICTION>A hybrid cross of Finger Lime and a calamondin which is pear shaped and orange inside.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_lime]$br /$The Australian Sunrise lime is a seedling of a Fastrimedin (originally bred in California in 1911), a hybrid of the Finger lime (Citrus australasica) and the Calamondin (Citrus × microcarpa), itself a hybrid between the Nagami kumquat (Citrus japonica 'Nagami') and the sour mandarin (Citrus sunkii). Australian Sunrise produces attractive golden-coloured fruit on an upright shrub to small tree, usually 2 to 3 m high and 1.5 to 2.5 m wide. Foliage is dark, glossy-green. The oval leaves are approximately 40 to 45 mm long
by 20 to 30 mm wide.

The cream-coloured flowers occur in spring to early summer. Fruits ripen in winter, are pearshaped and usually 30 to 45 mm long by 20 to 40 mm wide. Seeds are small and plump.

Juice squeezed from the fruit has a sharp, clean flavour and a light ‘floral’ aroma. The fruit may be eaten whole and like a kumquat, have a sharpish flesh and a sweet albedo and skin. They can be used in products such as in cordials, beverages, conserves, puree, pastes, sauces, marmalade, syrups and garnishes.[http://users.kymp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]

australian whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

AUSTRIA
FTC R0115
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AT

austropotamobius pallipes
USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]

austropotamobius torrentium
USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

austrovenus stutchburyi
USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0239
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

autumn chanterelle
USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

auxis bisus
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis spp.
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

auxis thazard
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

avena byzantina
USE RED OAT [B4315]

avena sativa
USE COMMON OAT [B1219]

avena spp.
USE OAT [B4319]

averrhoa bilimbi
USE BILIMBI [B2513]
averrhoa carambola
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

aves
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palla
UF persea americana
UF persea gratissima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]
<MANSFELD>15043

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

awarra palm
USE TUCUM [B4346]

AYU
FTC B2516
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 162027]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 263]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

azadirachta indica
USE NEEM [B2444]

AZAROLE
FTC B4258
BT HAWTHORN [B1708]
UF crataegus azarolus
UF mediterranean-medlar
AI <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]
<DICTION>$i$Crataegus azarolus$/i$ is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and it is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus]

AZERBAIJAN
FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
Azorubine (Carmoisine)

USE
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE

FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Azorubine (Carmoisine)
UF E 122
UF INS 122


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED

FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD

FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta

azuki bean

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona
UF carica x heilbornii
AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]
<SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]
babacu
USE  BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM
FTC  B1707
BT  PALM [B1286]
UF  babacu
UF  orbignya barbosiana
UF  orbignya speciosa

baby carrot
USE  CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN
FTC  B1185
BT  LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE  MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

backhousia anisata
USE  ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

backhousia citriodora
USE  LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

BACTERIA
FTC  B2846
BT  ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC  H0326
BT  LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

BACTRIAN CAMEL
FTC  B4359
BT  CAMEL [B2103]
UF  camelus bactrianus
AI  <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625026]
<SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200112]
<DICTION>The Bactrian camel ($i$Camelus bactrianus$/i$) is a large, even-toed ungulate native to the steppes of
central Asia. The Bactrian camel has two humps on its back, in contrast to the single-humped dromedary
camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_bactrianus]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC  M0197
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF  sack
AI  According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag,
retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

bagre marinus
USE  GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

BAHAMAS
FTC  R0165
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BS
BAHRAIN
FTC  R0158
BT    MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked
USE    COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

BAIRD’S SMOOTH-HEAD
FTC    B3898
BT    SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF    alepocephalus bairdii
AI    <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
      <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [ITIS 162315]
      <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 230]
      <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ALC]
      <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [CEC 1993 221]

baked apple berry
USE    CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED
FTC    G0005
BT    COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF    roasted or baked
AI    Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. *ROASTING* usually applies to meats or nuts.

BAKER’S YEAST
FTC    B3797
BT    YEAST [B1345]
UF    ale yeast
UF    brewer’s yeast
UF    nutritional yeast
UF    saccharomyces cerevisiae
AI    <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]
      <SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC    A0191
BT    PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT    FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT    50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT    1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI    Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC    A0135
BT    BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT    FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT    50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF    crepe, dessert
UF    dessert crepe
UF    sweetened bakery product
AI    Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as well as *SWEETENER ADDED* (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC    A0107
BT    BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under "BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED" and unsweetened filled products that fall under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED" or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)
FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balaena mysticetus
USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

balaenoptera acutorostrata
USE NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

balaenoptera bonaerensis
USE ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE [B4573]

balaenoptera spp.
USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

balanites aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

baleen whale
USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]
BALI
FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistes app.
USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balistidae
USE TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON
FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [MANSFELD]16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [MANSFELD]3744

balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BALTIC HERRING
FTC B3841
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus membras
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

BALTIC SPRAT
FTC B3845
BT SPRAT [B1235]
UF sprattus sprattus balticus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

bambara bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT

FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF bambara bean
UF congo goober
UF ground-bean
UF hog-peanut
UF vigna subterranea
UF voandzeia subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO

FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]
<SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]

bambusa oldhamii
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

bambusa spp.
USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA

FTC B4270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF musa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [ITIS 42388]
<SCINAM>Musa sp. [GRIN 312415]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [PLANTS MUSA2]
<SCINAM>Musa [DPNL 2003 11276]
<DICTION>Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa and for the fruit they produce.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana]

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT

FTC B2028
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF curuba
UF passiflora spp.
AI <DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana pok. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba sabanera blanca (Colombia); taxo, taxco, tagso, taulso (Ecuador); parcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); taxo, tumbos, or tintin (Peru).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit]

BANANA PEPPER

FTC B3722
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. annuum
AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]
BANANA PRAWN

FTC  B3629
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  fenneropenaeus merguiensis
UF  penaeus merguiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]
    <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BANANA SQUASH

FTC  B2510
BT  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF  cucurbita maxima var. banana
UF  cucurbita maxima var. maxima
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]
    <GRIN>311569

banana, common
USE  COMMON BANANA [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER

FTC  B2271
BT  PUFFER [B2394]
UF  sphoeroides spengleri
AI  <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
    <SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]
    <SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]
    <SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

band-tailed dove
USE  DOVE [B1203]

BANGLADESH

FTC  R0154
BT  ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH

FTC  B1772
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  rockfish, bank
UF  sebastes rufus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAOBAB

FTC  B2759
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  adansonia digitata
UF  adansonia somalensis
UF  adansonia sphaerocarpa
UF  adansonia sulcata
UF  dead-rat tree
UF  monkey-bread tree
UF  upside-down tree
AI  <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
    <SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

BAR
FTC
E0164
BT
SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

bar clam
USE
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

BAR JACK
FTC
B2335
BT
ISLAND JACK [B3950]
UF
caranoides ruber
UF
caranx ruber
UF
carrang
AI
<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Caranoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168615]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch 1793) [FAO ASFIS CXR]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 630]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAR JACK
FTC
B2335
BT
JACK [B1044]

barak
USE
UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS
FTC
R0153
BT
CARIIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN
US FDA 1995 Code: BB

BARBADOS ALOE
FTC
B2348
BT
PLANET FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF
aloe barbadensis
UF
aloe vera
UF
alôe vera
AI
<SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 182653]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 311403]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [PLANTS ALVE2]
<SCINAM>Alôe vera (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 7384]
<DICTION>$i$Aloe vera$/i$ is a species of succulent plant that probably originated in northern Africa. The species does not have any naturally occurring populations, although closely related aloes do occur in northern Africa. The species is frequently cited as being used in herbal medicine since the beginning of the first century AD. Extracts from $i$Aloe vera$/i$ are widely used in the cosmetics and alternative medicine industries, being marketed as variously having rejuvenating, healing or soothing properties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera]

BARBADOS ALOE
FTC
B2348
BT
PLANET USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

barbados cherry
USE
ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna
USE
LAND CRESS [B2873]
barbarea vulgaris
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

barbary duck
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

barbary fig
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbasco
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

barbatia cancellaria
USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

barbatia spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
FTC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF barbus barbus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163619]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4472]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PTB]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

BARBERRY
FTC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 42]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

baribal
USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

barilla plant
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

BARK
FTC C0264
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.
BARLEY
FTC  B1230
BT   GRAIN [B1324]
UF   hordeum vulgare
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
     <MANSFELD>33890

BARLEY ADDED
FTC  H0323
BT   GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN   Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
FTC  H0754
BT   BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE
FTC  B2127
BT   CIRRIPED [B2128]
UF   balanus spp.
UF   goose barnacles
UF   lepadidae
UF   lepas spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
     <SCIFAM>Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]

barnacles
USE  CIRRIPED [B2128]

barracouta
USE  SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

BARRACUDA
FTC  B1540
BT   BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
UF   sphyraena spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
     <SCIGEN>Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

BARRACUDA FAMILY
FTC  B1829
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   sphyraenidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
     <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]
     <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

BARRAMUNDI PERCH
FTC  B2872
BT   SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF   lates calcarifer
AI   <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BARRED GRUNT

FTC B3943
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF conodon nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW

FTC B1280
BT SWINE [B1136]
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]
<DICTION>A male hog castrated before sexual maturity.[Webster's]

BARU

FTC B4544
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barujo
UF coco-feijão
UF cumaru
UF cumarurana
UF cumbaru
UF dipteryx alata
UF emburena-brava
UF feijão-coco
UF pau-cumaru
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Dipteryx alata Vogel [GRIN 317431]
<DICTION>$i$Dipteryx alata$/i$ (Baru) is a species of legume in the family $i$Fabaceae$/i$. It is a large tree, usually referred to as "Baruzeiro" (Baru tree) in Portuguese and its fruits or almond-like beans are known as Baru. Other names besides Baru are Cumaru, Cumaru, Barujo, Coco-feijão, Cumarurana, Emburena-brava, Feijão-coco, and Pau-cumaru. $br/$ It is found only in the Cerrado region of Brazil, and the Chiquitano region of eastern Bolivia, and is threatened by habitat loss. Historically it has been used as lumber, for charcoal production and for shade in pastures. The fruits are used as feed for cattle bovine and are also an important food source for small mammals, rodents, birds, bats, etc. They are also consumed by people. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_alata]

barujo
USE BARU [B4544]

basella alba
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER

FTC B4406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1205
UF INS 1205


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED
FTC H0785
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BASIDIOMYCETES
FTC B2035
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF basidiomycota
UF basidiomycotina
UF basidioids
UF club fungi
UF teliomycetes
UF ustomycetes
AI <SCIPHY>Basidiomycota [ITIS 623881]
<DICTION>$i$Basidiomycota$/i$ is one of two large phyla that, together with the $i$Ascomycota$/i$, constitute the subkingdom $i$Dikarya$/i$ (often referred to as the "higher fungi") within the kingdom Fungi. More specifically the $i$Basidiomycota$/i$/ include these groups: mushrooms, puffballs, stinkhorns, bracket fungi, other polypores, jelly fungi, boletes, chanterelles, earth stars, smuts, bunts, rusts, mirror yeasts, and the human pathogenic yeast $i$Cryptococcus$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basidiomycota]

basidiomycota
USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

basidiomycotina
USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

basidioids
USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH
FTC B1145
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET
FTC B1158
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF basil
UF ocimum basilicum
UF sweet basil
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25478
<MANSFIELD>15847

basket cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL
FTC B3884
CUSK-EEL [B3883]

ophidion scrippseae

<SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER

M0411

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white

WHITE BASS [B1764]

bassanago bulbiceps

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

bassas-COTES

Z0130

QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

bassia latifolia

ILLIPE [B2110]

bastard halibut

OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

BASTARD MEDIC

B3348

ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago ×varia

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia

sand lucerne

variegated lucerne

BASTARD TRUMPETER

B1936

TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latridopsis ciliaris

moki

<SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

batavian orange

ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

bathyraja spinicauda

SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

batoka plum

GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae

TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
batter-coated
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK
FTC B3551
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCIFAM>Anarcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAVETTE
FTC Z0124
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
FTC B1197
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF bay laurel leaf
UF bay leaf
UF laurel
UF laurus nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21664
<MANSFELD>15206

BAY ANCHOVY
FTC B3831
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa mitchilli
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bay laurel leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
FTC B2459
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF argopecten irradians
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]
beach strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

BEAKED HAZEL
FTC B4506
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF beaked hazelnut
UF corylus cornuta
UF western hazel
Al <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [ITIS 19507]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [PLANTS COCO6]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. californica (A. DC.) Sharp [PLANTS COCOC]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. cornuta [PLANTS COCOC2]
<DICTION>$i$Corylus cornuta$/i$ Marsh. is a deciduous shrubby hazel found in most of North America, from southern Canada south to Georgia and California. $i$Corylus cornuta$/i$ is named from its fruit, which is a nut enclosed in a husk with a tubular extension 2-4 cm (0.79-1.6 in) long that resembles a beak. Tiny filaments protrude from the husk and may stick into, and irritate, skin that contacts them. The spherical nuts, which are surrounded by a hard shell, are edible. There are two varieties: $i$Corylus cornuta$/i$ var. $i$cornuta$/i$ - Eastern Beaked Hazel; small shrub, 4 to 6 m tall; ‘beak’ longer, 3 cm or more. $i$Corylus cornuta$/i$ var. $i$californica$/i$ - Western Beaked Hazel or California Hazelnut; large shrub, 4 to 15 m tall; ‘beak’ shorter, usually less than 3 cm. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_cornuta]

beaked hazelnut
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

bean (part of plant)
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)
FTC B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF beans, species/variety unknown
UF marrow bean
beans, species/variety unknown
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR
FTC B2406
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ursidae
Al <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

BEARBERRY
FTC B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
Al <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUV]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

BEARDED SEAL
FTC B4485
BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF erignathus barbatus
UF oogruk
UF square flipper seal
BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM

FTC  B4547
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  hericium erinaceus
UF  lion's mane
UF  pom-pom
AI  <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers. 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

beard-grape
USE  BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten
USE  AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

BEAVER

FTC  B1325
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  castor spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]
<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]
<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

bedford cabbage
USE  TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BEECH

FTC  B1543
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  beech nut
UF  fagus spp.
SN  When indexing beech nut index both "BEECH [B1543]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <DICTION>Beech (Fagus) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech]

beech mushroom
USE  BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

beech nut
USE  BEECH [B1543]

BEEF ADDED

FTC  H0763
BT  MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN  Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

beef and pork
USE  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
beef and pork and veal
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BISON [B2098]
AI <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, Bos taurus, and the American bison, Bison bison (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEEFSTEAK TOMATO
FTC B4325
BT TOMATO [B1276]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<MANSFIELD>6054
<DICTION>A beefsteak tomato (American English) or beef tomato (British English) is any of the largest varieties of cultivated tomatoes, some weighing 1 pound (450 g) or more.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato]

BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
UF beer or other malt beverage
SN Renamed from *BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).
AI includes beer, barley beer.

beer or other malt beverage
USE BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

Beeswax
USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW
FTC B3010
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Beeswax
UF E 901
UF INS 901

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.$br/$


BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED

FTC H0435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BEET

FTC B1309
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [GRIN 300073]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU2]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 8005]

<DICTION>The beet ([$i$Beta vulgaris$/i$]) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in the Amaranthaceae family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies [$i$Beta vulgaris$/i$] subsp. [$i$vulgaris$/i$], while [$i$Beta vulgaris$/i$] subsp. [$i$maritima$/i$], commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, [$i$Beta vulgaris$/i$] subsp. [$i$adanensis$/i$], occurs from Greece to Syria.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_vulgaris]

Beet red

USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

beetroot

USE BEET [B1309]

beetroot

USE RED BEET [B2940]

BEEF

FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Beet red
UF E 162
UF INS 162


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 162.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 162.

BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED
FTC H0436
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BEGGIATOLES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2850
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

BELARUS
FTC R0169
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF byelorussia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

BELGIAN CARROT
FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]
AI <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshyed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

belgian endive
USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM
FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE
FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER
FTC B2628
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF bell pepper
UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF paprika, sweet
UF sweet pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311784
<MANSFELD>6120

BELLY MEAT
FTC Z0063
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.
belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belone belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae
USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA
FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]
<SCINAM>Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BELUGA WHALE
FTC B4486
BT WHALE [B1343]
UF delphinapterus leucas
UF white whale
AI <SCIFAM>Monodontidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180481]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 180483]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS BEL]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 1460]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas Pallas, 1776 [MSW3 14300105]
<DICTION>The beluga or white whale, $i$Delphinapterus leucas$/i$, is an Arctic and sub-Arctic cetacean. It is one
of two members of the family $i$Monodontidae$/i$, along with the narwhal, and the only member of the genus
$i$Delphinapterus$/i$. This marine mammal is commonly referred to simply as the beluga or sea canary due to its
high-pitched twitter. Using the term "white whale" to refer to belugas is, in the strictest sense, erroneous, as the
term "whale" is usually applied to the $i$Mysticeti$/i$ (baleen whales) and not to toothed cetaceans which belong
to the suborder $i$Odontoceti$/i$, which also includes dolphins and porpoises. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga_whale

BELWISIA
FTC B2826
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF belwisia vogelii
UF napoleonae
UF napoleonaea vogelii
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

belwisia vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

bembrops anatirostris
USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides
USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.
USE FLATHEAD [B2530]
bengal gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENGUELA HAKE
FTC B3894
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius polli
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

BENGUELA HAKE
FTC B3894
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius polli
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

BENIN
FTC R0160
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF dahomey
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benin pepper
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

benincasa ceriflora
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

beni-zuwai crab
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

BENJAMIN TREE
FTC B3331
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus benjamina
UF java fig
UF javatree
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]

BENTONITE
FTC B3012
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 558
UF INS 558
**AI**<br>
*Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.*

Europe: E 558.<br>
Codex: INS 558.<br>

**BENTONITE ADDED**

FTC  H0437<br>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BENZOIC ACID**

FTC  B3013<br>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]<br>
UF  E 210<br>
UF  INS 210<br>


**AI**<br>
*Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.*

Europe: E 210.<br>
Codex: INS 210.<br>

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED**

FTC  H0438<br>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BENZYL ALCOHOL**

FTC  B4407<br>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]<br>
UF  E 1519<br>
UF  INS 1519<br>


**AI**<br>
*Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier.*

**BERZYL ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC  H0786<br>
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BERZYL ALCOHOL**

USE  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

berberis vulgaris  
USE  BARBERRY [B2492]

**BERGAMOT ORANGE**

FTC  B1898<br>
BT  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]<br>
UF  citrus ×aurantium
BERMUDA

FTC R0161
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS

FTC B3383
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF cynodon dactylon
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1284

bernacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

BERRY

FTC B1231
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE

FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24448]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

BERRY, RIBES

FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]
<DICTION>Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes]

BERRY, VACCINIUM

FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]
berholletia excelsa
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

berycidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beryctiformes
USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

beryx decadactylus
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

beryx splendens
USE SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]

beryx spp.
USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris var. altissima
USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. conditiva
USE RED BEET [B2940]

beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
USE RED BEET [B2940]

BETA-APO-8’-CAROTENAL (C 30)
FCT B3014
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenal, beta-apo-8’-
UF E 160e
UF INS 160e
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 160e.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 160e.

BETA-APO-8’-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED
FCT H0439
BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenes
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.
Europe: E 160a.
Codex: INS 160a.

BETA-CAROTENE ADDED

FTC H0440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN

FTC B4408
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cyclodextrin, beta-
UF E 459
UF INS 459


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.
Europe: E 459.
Codex: INS 459.

BETEL

FTC B2310
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF betel pepper
UF piper betle
The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vettrilai (Tamil) (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel).

Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).

Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK
- FTC: N0013
- BT: BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE
- FTC: N0012
- BT: BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)
- FTC: A0465
- BT: CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- RT: BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
- RT: 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- AI: CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
- FTC: A0639
- BT: FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

BHUTAN
- FTC: R0166
- BT: ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

SN: US FDA 1995 Code: BT

BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
- FTC: M0375
- BT: POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBB LETTUCE
- FTC: B2085
- BT: BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
- UF: lactuca sativa
- UF: limestone lettuce
- AI: <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. oistolata

bidens pilosa
- USE: BLACKJACK [B3410]

bidyan perch
- USE: SILVER PERCH [B4310]

bidyanus bidyanus
- USE: SILVER PERCH [B4310]

big marigold
- USE: AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

BIG POWAN
- FTC: B4057
- BT: WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
- UF: coregonus peled
- AI: <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]
  <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CUI]
big skate
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

bigarade
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bigclaw river shrimp
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

BIGHIGHFISH
FTC B2885
BT CARDINALFISH [B2936]
UF epigonus telescopus
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
<SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]
<SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]
<SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]
<SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]
<SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHIGHDORY FAMILY
FTC B4076
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF cyttidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

BIGHIGHGRUNT
FTC B3945
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF brachydeuterus auritus
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 169108]
<SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]
<SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]
<SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

BIGHIGHSCAD
FTC B2660
BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF akule
UF selar crumenophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHIGHSCAD
FTC B2424
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF selar spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

BIGHIGHTUNA
FTC B1069
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF ahi
UF parathunnus mebachi
UF thunnus obesus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]
<SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]
<SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]
<SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]
<SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHEAD GOBY
FTC B3935
BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]
UF neogobius kessleri
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]
<SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]
<SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

BIGHEAD LOBSTER
FTC B3591
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops boschmai
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [FAO ASFIS MFO]

BIGLEAF LINDEN
FTC B2967
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36695
<MANSFELD>4863

BIGLIP GRUNT
FTC B3949
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF plectorhinchus macrolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

big-seed
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB
FTC B3562
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer amphioetus
UF japanese rock crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

BILBERRY
FTC B2013
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium myrtillus
UF whinberry
UF whortleberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 290]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]
<MANSFELD>18352
BILIMBI

FTC B2513
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF averrhoa bilimbi
UF blimbing
UF cucumber tree
UF tree sorrel
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

BILLFISH FAMILY

FTC B1518
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF istiophoridae
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

BIMETAL CONTAINER

FTC M0107
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)

FTC A0376
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD

FTC Z0151
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIOTIN

FTC B3762
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

BIOTIN ADDED

FTC H0773
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL

FTC B3016
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Diphenyl
UF E 230
UF INS 230

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED
FTC H0441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

birch boletus
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD
FTC P0030
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

bird pepper
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

bird’s nest
USE CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR)
FTC A1331
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
UF cookie
AI <DICTION>Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.[US CFR 21]

BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES
FTC B4194
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF epimedium sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

BISON
FTC B2098
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bison spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200668]
<DICTION>Members of the genus $i$Bison$/i$ are large, even-toed ungulates within the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/i$. Two extant and four extinct species are recognized. The surviving species are the American bison, also known as the American buffalo (although it is only distantly related to the true buffalo), $i$Bison bison$/i$, found in North America, and the European bison, or wisent ($i$Bison bonasus$/i$), found in Europe and the Caucasus. The North American species is composed of two subspecies, the plains bison, $i$Bison bison bison$/i$, and the wood bison, $i$Bison bison athabascae$/i$. While all bison species are usually grouped into their own genus, they are sometimes included in the closely related genus $i$Bos$/i$, together with cattle, gaur, kouprey and yaks, with which bison have a limited ability to interbreed.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison]

bison bison
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
bison bonasus
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON
FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bitter orange
USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

bitter-berry
USE COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN
FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD
FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mafourere
UF quassia amara
UF quassia-wood
UF surinam quassia
AI <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]
<DICTION>Quassia amara is a species in the genus Quassia, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of Q. amara bark containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
BIVALVE
FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF bivalvia
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda
AI <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]

bivalvia
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

BIWA
FTC B4063
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus rhodurus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

BLACK ABALONE
FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis cracherodii
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK BASS
FTC B2665
BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
UF micropterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

black bream
USE PARORE [B4280]

black centrina
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

black chanterelle
USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]
black chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF aronia melanocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

black chokeberry
USE WESTERN CHOKEBERRY [B4519]

black cod
USE SAITHE [B1440]

black corinth grape
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

BLACK CRAPPIE
FTC B1819
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF crappie, black
UF pomoxis nigromaculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 168167]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 3388]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [FAO ASFIS PXG]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [CEC 1993 597]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)
<DICTION> The black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to P. annularis in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

BLACK CROWBERRY
FTC B4263
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [ITIS 23743]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [GRIN 15127]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [PLANTS EMNI]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. hermaphroditum (Lange ex Hagerup) Böcher [PLANTS EMNIH]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. nigrum [PLANTS EMNIN]
<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 9514]

BLACK CURRANT
FTC B1192
BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [ITIS 24488]
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [GRIN 31845]
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [PLANTS RINI]
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 242]
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 12576]
<MANSFELD>17044
black cusk-eel
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

black elderberry
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

BLACK FONIO
FTC B3471
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria iburua
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS 40635]
<SCINAM> Digitaria iburua Stapf [GRIN 14027]
<SCINAM> Digitaria iburua Stapf [PLANTS DIIB2]

BLACK FUNGUS
FTC B1741
BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]
UF auricularia spp.
UF cloud ears fungus
UF ear fungus
UF jelly ear
UF jew's ear
AI <SCIFAM> Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]
<SCINAM> Auricularia [ITIS 14172]

BLACK GOBY
FTC B3926
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius niger
AI <SCIFAM> Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM> Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]
<SCINAM> Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]
<SCINAM> Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]
<SCINAM> Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

BLACK GRAM BEAN
FTC B1588
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black lentil
UF mungo bean
UF phaseolus mungo
UF urad
UF urd
UF urdbean
AI <SCIFAM> Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM> Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 41621
<MANSFELD> 27363

BLACK GUILLEMOT
FTC B3508
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF cephus grylle
UF guillemot
AI <SCIFAM> Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM> Cephus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

black hake
USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
black halibut
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

BLACK KATY CHITON

FTC B4477
BT POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
UF black chiton
UF black leather chiton
UF gumboots
UF katharina tunicata
UF leather chiton
UF leathery chiton
AI <SCIFAM>Mopaliidae Dall, 1889 [ITIS 789665]
<SCINAM>Katharina tunicata (W. Wood, 1815) [ITIS 78979]
<DICTION>$i$Katharina tunicata$/i$ is commonly known as the Black Katy chiton, Black Leather chiton, Black Chiton, or Leather Chiton. Capable of growing up to 12 cm, the animal is generally described as being football-shaped with a black leathery girdle in which are embedded eight protective plates. The parts of the plates that are visible are sometimes (but not always) diamond-shaped in outline. The underside of the animal is dull orange or yellow. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katharina_tunicata]

BLACK KINGKLIP

FTC B1857
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF black cusk-eel
UF genypterus maculatus
UF kingklip, black
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAO ASFIS CUB]
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black leather chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

black lentil
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL

FTC B2021
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF morchella angusticeps
UF morchella conica
UF morel
UF pointed morel
UF ribbed morel
AI <SCINAM>Morchella conica Pers 1801 [INDEX FUNGORUM 247978]
<DICTION>$i$Morchella conica$/i$ is a species of fungus in the $i$Morchellaceae$/i$ family. It is one of three related species commonly known as the black morel, the others being $i$Morchella angusticeps$/i$ and $i$Morchella elata$/i$. It was first described by mycologist Christian Hendrik Persoon in 1818. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morchella_conica]

BLACK MULBERRY

FTC B2776
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus nigra
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [PLANTS MONI]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 187]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 11261]
<MANSFELD>12919
black mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

BLACK MUSTARD
FTC B1127
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica nigra
UF mustard, black
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 23061]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]
<MANSFELD>24109

BLACK NIGHTSHADE
FTC B3409
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF solanum nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [ITIS 565525]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [GRIN 310124]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [PLANTS SONI]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 13168]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
<IDICTION>$i$Solanum nigrum$/i$ (European Black Nightshade or locally just "black nightshade", Duscle, Garden Nightshade, Hound’s Berry, Petty Morel, Wonder Berry, Small-fruited black nightshade or popolo) is a species in the $i$Solanum$/i$ genus, native to Eurasia and introduced in the Americas, Australasia and South Africa. Parts of this plant can be highly toxic to livestock and humans, and it’s considered a weed. Nonetheless, ripe berries and cooked leaves of edible strains are used as food in some locales; and plant parts are used as a traditional medicine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum]

BLACK OLIVE
FTC B1170
BT OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY
FTC B2578
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus niger
UF oreo dory, black
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black pepper
USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

black périgord truffle
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC B3326
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF black sapote
UF diospyros digyna
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DIDI15]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9316]
BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC  B3326
BT  PERSIMMON [B1447]

BLACK PLUM
FTC  B2920
BT  VITEX [B2933]
UF  vitex doniana
AI  <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

black plum (syzygium)
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

black pollack
USE  SAITHE [B1440]

BLACK POMFRET
FTC  B2377
BT  PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
UF  apolectus niger
UF  parastromateus niger
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

BLACK RADISH
FTC  B2959
BT  RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]
<GRIN>319665
<MANSFELD>24313

BLACK RASPBERRY
FTC  B1618
BT  RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF  rubus occidentalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

black right whale
USE  BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

BLACK ROCKFISH
FTC  B1770
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  rockfish, black
UF  sebastes melanops
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK RUFF
FTC  B2895
BT  RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
centrolophus niger

Black Salsify

Salsify

BLACK SEA BASS

Centropristis striata

sea bass

black sea bream

Atlantic Pomfret

BLACK SEA WHITING

Merlangius merlangus euxinus

BLACK SKIN

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN

BLACK SKIPJACK

euthynnus lineatus

Lesser Tuna
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [FAO ASFIS BKJ]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [CEC 1993 957]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SLICKHEAD
FTC B2914
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF xenodermichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER
FTC B1099
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF apsilus dentatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK STONE CRAB
FTC B4136
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe mercenaria
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
black tiger prawn
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

BLACK TRUFFLE
FTC B3793
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF black périgord truffle
UF french black truffle
UF périgord truffle
UF tuber melanosporum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]
<DICTIO>$i$Tuber melanosporum$/i$, called the black truffle, Périgord truffle or French black truffle is a species of truffle native to Southern Europe. It is one of the most expensive edible mushrooms in the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber_melanosporum]

black trumpet
USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]
black turtle bean
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT
FTC B1071
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans nigra
SN When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both *BLACK WALNUT [B1533]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
blackfish
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

blackfish
USE PARORE [B4280]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE
FTC B2681
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis iris
UF ormer shells
UF paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>The black-footed abalone ($i$Haliotis rubra$/i$) is a species of abalone found in the waters of the Pacific Ocean, particularly off the coast of California. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-footed_abalone]

BLACK-HEADED GULL
FTC B4568
BT GULL [B3503]
UF chroicocephalus ridibundus
UF common black-headed gull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
<SCINAM>Chroicocephalus ridibundus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 824041]
<DICTION>The black-headed gull ($i$Chroicocephalus ridibundus$/i$) is a small gull which breeds in much of Europe and Asia, and also in coastal eastern Canada. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-headed_gull]

BLACKJACK
FTC B3410
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bidens pilosa
UF hairy beggar-ticks
UF spanish-needles
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [ITIS 35731]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [GRIN 7169]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [PLANTS BIPI]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE
FTC B3534
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis ruber
UF haliotis rubra
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]
<SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

blackspot snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2535
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
**BLADDER CAMPION**

**FTC** B3708

**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF** bladder silene

**UF** cowbell

**UF** maiden's tears

**UF** maidenstears

**UF** maiden's-tears

**UF** rattleweed

**UF** silene vulgaris

**AI** <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]

**AI** <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]

**AI** <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]

**AI** <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [PLANTS SIVU]

**AI** <SCINAM>$i$Silene vulgaris$/i$ or Bladder Campion is a plant species of the genus $i$Silene$/i$. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silene_vulgaris]

**bladder silene**

**USE** BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**BLANCHED**

**FTC** J0175

**BT** PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

**AI** Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

**blanched or scalded**

**USE** SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

**BLEACHED**

**FTC** H0197

**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**AI** Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

**BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0335

**BT** PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0377

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**BLEAK**

**FTC** B3472

**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**UF** alburnus alburnus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

**AI** <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]

**AI** <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]

**AI** <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALR]
bleary-eyed snapper
USAGE: QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLESSSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC: B4203
BT: PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF: silybum marianum
AI: <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

BLESSSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC: B4203
BT: OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

BLEWIT
FTC: B2521
BT: MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF: lepista spp.
AI: <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

blighia sapida
USAGE: AKEE [B1690]

blimbing
USAGE: BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC: G0046
BT: BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN: Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD
FTC: B2370
BT: GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF: gizzard shad
UF: nematalosa nasus
AI: <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

blond psyllium
USAGE: DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

BLOND RAY
FTC: B4083
BT: SKATE [B1340]
UF: raja brachyura
AI: <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

BLOOD
FTC: C0185
BT: ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BLOOD ADDED
FTC: H0339
BLOOD COCKLE

FTC B4142
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara granosa
AI <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]
<SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

BLOOD ORANGE

FTC B4313
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF citrus sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<MANSFELD>7673

<DICTION>The blood orange is a variety of orange (Citrus sinensis) with crimson, almost-blood-colored flesh. The fruit is smaller than an average orange; its skin is usually pitted, but can be smooth. The distinctive dark flesh color is due to the presence of anthocyanins, a family of pigments common to many flowers and fruit, but uncommon in citrus fruits. The flesh develops its characteristic maroon color when the fruit develops with low temperatures during the night. Sometimes there is dark coloring on the exterior of the rind as well, depending on the variety of blood orange. The skin can also be more tough and harder to peel than other oranges. While all oranges are likely of hybrid origin between the pomelo and the tangerine, blood oranges originated as a mutation of the sweet orange. Within Europe, the Arancia Rossa di Sicilia (Red Orange of Sicily) has Protected Geographical Status.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_orange]

BLOOD SNAPPER

FTC B2256
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus sanguineus
UF scarlet snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168871]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 177]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE CATFISH

FTC B1900
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
UF catfish, blue
UF ictalurus fuscatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus fuscatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 163997]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus fuscatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 3019]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus fuscatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS ITF]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus fuscatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus fuscatus [FDA RFE 2010 22]

BLUE COD

FTC B2290
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF Australian cod
UF new zealand cod
UF parapercis colias
AI <SCIFAM>Parapercidae [ITIS 553226]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170968]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 464]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEB]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Bloch and Schneider, 1801 ) [CEC 1993 855]
Blue Corn (also known as Hopi maize) is a variety of Flint maize grown in northern Mexico and the Southwestern United States, particularly in the states of Arizona and New Mexico. It was originally developed by the Hopi, and remains an essential part of Hopi dishes like piki bread. Blue corn meal is a corn meal that is ground from whole blue corn and has a sweet flavor. It is also a staple of New Mexican cuisine.

In addition to its sharply different color, blue corn has several nutritional advantages over standard yellow or white corn varieties. It contains 20% more protein and has a lower glycemic index than white corn. When used to make tortillas, blue corn produces a sweeter, nuttier taste than yellow or white corn, and is a more complete protein source. A certain technique is used to grind the blue maize and make it release niacin.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_corn]
BLUE MARLIN
FTC  B2325
BT  MARLIN [B1243]
UF  makaira nigricans
UF  pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL
FTC  B2875
BT  MUSSEL [B1223]
UF  common mussel
UF  edible mussel
UF  mytilus edulis
AI  Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
AI  Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]
AI  Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]
AI  Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE PIKE
FTC  B1424
BT  WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
UF  stizostedion vitreum glaucum
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Synonym of "WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]."

blue point oyster
USE  EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE RING OCTOPUS
FTC  B1054
BT  OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF  hapalochlaena maculosa
UF  octopus maculosus
AI  Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

BLUE ROCKFISH
FTC  B2667
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes mystinus
AI  Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]
AI  Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]
AI  Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE RUNNER
FTC  B1778
BT  JACK [B1044]
UF  caranx crysos
UF  caranx fusus
AI  Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1383]
AI  Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BLI]
AI  Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 454]
AI  Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]
blue scad

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE SHRIMP

FTC B2233
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus stylirostris
UF pacific blue shrimp
UF penaeus stylirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blue skate

USE SKATE [B4082]

BLUE SKIN

FTC Z0286
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

blue squat lobster

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB

FTC B2213
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF bluey
UF portunus pelagicus
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE TILAPIA

FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis aureus
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WAREHOU

FTC B2304
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella brama
UF travelle
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Serieolella brama (Günther, 1860) [ITIS 172531]
<SCINAM>Serieolella brama (Günther, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]
<SCINAM>Serieolella brama (Günther, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]
<SCINAM>Serieolella brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITEFISH

FTC B4058
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus wartmanni
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]
BLUE WHITING

FTC  B1837
BT  BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF  micromesistius poutassou
UF  poutassou
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS WHB]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITING

FTC  B3880
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  micromesistius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164773]

BLUEBACK HERRING

FTC  B1852
BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF  alosa aestivalis
UF  blueback shad
UF  herring, blueback
UF  pomolobus aestivalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blueback mullet
USE  WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon
USE  SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

blueback shad
USE  BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

BLUEBERRY

FTC  B1491
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
    <SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus
    <DICTION>Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus $i$Vaccinium$/i$ (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry]

blueberry, rabbiteye
USE  RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

blueberry, smallflower
USE  RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]
blueberry, southern black
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

bluebunch wheatgrass
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC B2249
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys kumu
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1120
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3969]
UF thunnus thynnus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFISH
FTC B1512
BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
UF pomatomus saltatrix
AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 364]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS BLU]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1810
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomatomidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

BLUEGILL
FTC B2079
BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF lepomis macrochirus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [FAO ASFIS LMM]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEGRASS
FTC B3384
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF poa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896
blue-green bacteria
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

BLUESPOT MULLET
FTC B3995
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF valamugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

bluey
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

bluntsnouted mullet
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens
AI <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

BOAR
FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF wild boar
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

BOAR FISH
FTC B4077
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus australis
UF silver dory
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

BOBTAIL SQUID
FTC B4532
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF sepiolidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiolidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82335]

bobwhite quail
USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

BOCACCIO
FTC B1682
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes paucispinis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BODYBUILDERS
FTC P0260
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
BODYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0378
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

boehmeria nivea
USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY

FTC B2970
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF bog blueberry
UF vaccinium uliginosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]
<MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE

FTC B3370
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops boops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]
<SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]
<SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOILED

FTC G0014
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED

FTC G0015
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED

FTC G0018
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0016
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0017
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
BOK CHOU
FTC: B2077
BT: BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF: brassica chinensis
UF: brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF: pak chi
AI: "<SCIFAM>Bromicaceae [ITIS 22669]<SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis L. [PLANTS BRCH4]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 66]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8118]
<DICTION>Chinese cabbage (Brassica rapa, subspecies pekinensis and chinensis) can refer to two distinct
varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related
to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name,
spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or chinensis
variety.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi]

BOLDO
FTC: B4199
BT: PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF: peumus boldus
AI: "<SCIFAM>Monimiaceae [ITIS 18134]<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [ITIS 506789]
<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [GRIN 27471]
<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [PLANTS PEBO5]

boletaceae
USE: BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES
FTC: B3452
BT: MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF: boletaceae
UF: boletus spp.
AI: "<SCINAM>Boletus spp.

boletus edulis
USE: STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus of the steppes
USE: KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

boletus pinophilus
USE: PINE BOLETE [B4538]

boletus reticulatus
USE: SUMMER BOLETE [B4539]

boletus rufus
USE: RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus spp.
USE: BOLETES [B3452]
BOLIVIA
FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

bolted
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

bombay cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

BOMBAY DUCK
FTC B2499
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF bumalo
UF bummalow
UF harpadon nehereus
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 162425]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 260]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BONE MARROW
FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

bonito, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

bonito, pacific
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

BONNETHEAD
FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF sphyra tiburo
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS 7P]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]
bonnethead shark
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

bonnethead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

bony bream
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

bonytongues
USE FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]

boops boops
USE BOGUE [B3370]

boops salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF borago officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]
<MANSFELD>25390
<DICITION>Borage, (Borago officinalis), also known as a starflower, is an annual herb originating in Syria,[1] but naturalized throughout the Mediterranean region, as well as Asia Minor, Europe, North Africa, and South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

borago officinalis
USE BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

boreal smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

borecole
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]


AI

<DICTION>Food additive. $br/$br/Europe: E 284.

BORIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BORNEO

FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

bos grunniens

USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus

USE ZEBU [B3367]

bos spp.

USE CATTLE [B1161]

bos taurus

USE COW [B1201]

bos taurus indicus

USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR

FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]

Al

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689

<DICTION>The Beurré Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (Pyrus communis) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear]

BOSCIA

FTC B2838
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF boscia spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]  
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

boscia spp.  
USE  BOSCIA [B2838]  

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA  
FTC  R0152  
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
UF  herzegovina  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston butt  
USE  SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]  

BOSTON LETTUCE  
FTC  B2086  
BT  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
UF  lactuca sativa  
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

boswellia  
USE  INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]  

boswellia serrata  
USE  INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)  
FTC  A1318  
BT  BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]  

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL  
FTC  A1319  
BT  BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]  

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)  
FTC  A1320  
BT  BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]  

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL  
FTC  A1317  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]  
SN  For US supplement classification, use narrower term.  
AI  Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

bothidae  
USE  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  

BOTSWANA  
FTC  R0168  
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BW
BOTTLE
FTC M0214
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar

bottle, jar or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

bottlenose dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

bouillon
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

bourbon cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

BOUVET ISLAND
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOVID
FTC B4381
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF bovidae
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200485]
<DICTION>A bovid (family $i$Bovidae$/i$) is any of almost 140 species of cloven-hoofed, ruminant mammal which has males with characteristic unbranching horns covered in a permanent sheath of keratin.$br/$The family is widespread, being native to Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, and diverse: members include bison, African buffalo, water buffalo, antelopes, gazelles, sheep, goats, muskoxen, and domestic cattle.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovidae]

bovidae
USE BOVID [B4381]

bovinae
USE BOVINE [B4374]

BOVINE
FTC B4374
BT BOVID [B4381]
UF bovinae
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<DICTION>The biological subfamily Bovinae includes a diverse group of 10 genera of medium- to large-sized ungulates, including domestic cattle, the bison, African buffalo, the water buffalo, the yak, and the four-horned and spiral-horned antelopes. The evolutionary relationship between the members of the group is obscure, and their classification into loose tribes rather than formal subgroups reflects this uncertainty. General characteristics include cloven hoofs and usually at least one of the sexes of a species having true horns.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovinæ]

BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

Mudfish

Amiidae [ITIS 161104]
Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]
Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]
Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]
Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]
Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOWHEAD WHALE

Bowhead whale

Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180531]
Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180533]
Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS BMY]
Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1468]
Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14300005]

The bowhead whale ($i$Balaena mysticetus$/i$) is a baleen whale of the right whale family $i$Balaenidae$/i$, in suborder $i$Mysticeti$/i$ and genus $i$Balaena$/i$. It lives entirely in fertile Arctic and sub-Arctic waters, unlike other whales that migrate to feed or reproduce to low latitude waters. It was also known as Greenland right whale or Arctic whale. American whalers called it the steeple-top, polar whale, or Russian or Russian whale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balaena_mysticetus]

BOYER'S SANDSMELT

Boyer's sandsmelt

Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]
Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]
Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]
Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]
Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

BOYSENBERRY

Boysenberry

Rubus hybr.
Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
Rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (Rubus idaeus), a Common Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus), and a Loganberry (Rubus × loganobaccus) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry].
BRAMBLE SHARK

FTC B4122
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF echinorhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

BRAMBLE SHARK

FTC B4123
BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
UF echinorhinus brucus
UF spinous shark
UF spiny shark
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN

FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED

FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

BRANCHIOPOD

FTC B3616
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF branchiopods
AI <SCIORD> Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

branchiopods
USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

branchiostegidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied
USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.
USE GOOSE [B1253]
braod-fingered crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA
FTC B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 234]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]
<MANSFELD>12292

brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica chinensis
USE BOK CHOI [B2077]

brassica hirta
USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica juncea var. japonica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica juncea var. rugosa
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica narinosa
USE TATSOI [B4515]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea
USE KALE [B1281]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]
brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea var. costata
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
USE KOLHRABI [B1369]

brassica oleracea var. italica
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. medullosa
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

brassica oleracea var. viridis
USE COLLARD [B1385]

brassica oleracea varieties
USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica raab
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rabe
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa nipposinica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica rapa parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOW [B2077]
brassica rapa var. parachinensis
USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

brassica rapa var. rosularis
USE TATSOI [B4515]

brassica ruvo
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

BRASSICA SPECIES
FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF brassica spp.

brassica spp.
USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

brassica spp.
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

BRAZIL
FTC R0164
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

BRAZIL CHERRY
FTC B4237
BT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia brasiliensis

brazil cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

BRAZIL NUT
FTC B1463
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF bertholletia excelsa
UF brazilnut
UF cream nut
When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both "BRAZIL NUT [B1463]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

The Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree’s commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa]
brazilnut
USE  BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

bread
USE  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

BREAD (US CFR)
FTC  A0178
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF  bun, roll, or bread
UF  roll, bun, or bread
AI  Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

bread and cheese
USE  PAULINIA [B2813]

BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0817
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT  BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT  01  BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT  BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT  1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
UF  bread
SN  Renamed from "BREAD (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL, 2010).
AI  Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0820
BT  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI  includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat
USE  HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED
FTC  H0188
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF  batter-coated
SN  Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT
FTC  B1504
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  artocarpus altilis
UF  artocarpus incisa
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
     <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]
     <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]
     <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL7]
     <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altissim (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

BREADNUT

FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF brosimum alicastrum
UF maya nut
SN When indexing the fruit index both *BREADNUT [B1722]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]

<BROWSER>Brosimum alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries. The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ujushte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, masica’ in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_alicastrum]

breadroot

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0816
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]

SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under *RICE OR OTHER GRAIN*.

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)

FTC A0258
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]

UF cereal, breakfast

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under *MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT*. See also *MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT*.

breakfast squares

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

BREAM

FTC B1763
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF abramis brama
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASIS FBM]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 298]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]
bream, black sea
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BREAST (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0045
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0158
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

breast meat, poultry
USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

brehmia spinosa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

brevoortia maculate chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

brevoortia patronus
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

brevoortia spp.
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brewer's yeast
USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]

brewer's yeast
USE BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]

BREWER'S YEAST
FTC B3798
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF brewer's yeast
UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis
UF saccharomyces pastorianus
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]
<DICTION>Brewing yeasts may be classed as "top-cropping" (or "top-fermenting") and "bottom-cropping" (or "bottom-fermenting"). Top-cropping yeasts are so called because they form a foam at the top of the wort during fermentation. An example of a top-cropping yeast is Saccharomyces cerevisiae, sometimes called an "ale yeast". Bottom-cropping yeasts are typically used to produce lager-type beers, though they can also produce ale-type beers. These yeasts ferment well at low temperatures. An example of bottom-cropping yeast is $i$Saccharomyces pastorianus$/i$, formerly known as $i$Saccharomyces carlsbergensis$/i$, [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast#Beer]
<DICTION>$i$Saccharomyces pastorianus$/i$ is a yeast used industrially for the production of lager beer, and is named after Louis Pasteur. It is a synonym of the yeast species $i$Saccharomyces carlsbergensis$/i$, [ which was originally described in 1883 by Emil Christian Hansen, who was working for the Danish brewery Carlsberg,[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharomyces_pastorianus]

BRIDELIA
FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bridelia spp.
AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]
bridelia spp.
USE BRIDELIA [B2839]
Brilliant black (Black PN)

Use BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

Brilliant black (Black PN)

FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Brilliant black (Black PN)
UF E 151
UF INS 151


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. $br/$Europe: E 151. $br/$Codex: INS 151.

Brilliant blue FCF

FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 133
UF INS 133


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. $br/$Europe: E 133. $br/$Codex: INS 133.
brindleberry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (US CFR)
FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN
FTC B1367
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]
<MANSFELD>30416
<DICTION>GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L. (horsebean). $br/$Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Faba. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most
common name in the UK. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

**BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL**
- FTC: B3987
- BT: SEERFISH [B3973]
- UF: scomberomorus semifasciatus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  - <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]
  - <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]
  - <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [FAO ASFIS BBM]
  - <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]

**broadleaf cattail**
- USE: COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

**broadleaf plantain**
- USE: GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**broadleaf wild leek**
- USE: BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**BROADLEAF WILD LEEK**
- FTC: B3716
- BT: LEEK [B1308]
- UF: allium ampeloprasum
  - allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
  - allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
- UF: broadleaf wild leek
- UF: great-headed garlic
- AI: <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
  - <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]
  - <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]
  - <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
  - <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
  - <DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

**broadleaf wild leek**
- USE: GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**broadleaf wild leek**
- USE: KURRAT [B3442]

**BROADLEAVED ENDIVE**
- FTC: B2942
- BT: ENDIVE [B1314]
- UF: cichorium endivia
- UF: escarole
- AI: <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
  - <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
  - <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
  - <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
  - <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Batavian Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 81]
  - <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
  - <MANSFELD>31979

**broadleaved parsley**
- USE: ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**broad-striped anchovy**
- USE: STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]
broadtail shortfin squid
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

broccoletti
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis
UF brassica oleracea var. italicica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. italic Plenck [GRIN 105447]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis (L.) Alef. var. italic Plenck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 53]
<MANSFELD>37506
<DICTION>Broccoli is a plant in the cabbage family, whose large flower head is used as a vegetable. The word broccoli, from the Italian plural of broccolo, refers to "the flowering top of a cabbage". Broccoli is usually boiled or steamed, but may be eaten raw and has become popular as a raw vegetable in hors d'oeuvre trays. Broccoli is classified in the $i$Italica$/i$ cultivar group of the species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$. Broccoli has large flower heads, usually green in color, arranged in a tree-like fashion on branches sprouting from a thick, edible stalk. The mass of flower heads is surrounded by leaves. Broccoli most closely resembles cauliflower, which is a different cultivar group of the same species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

broccoli di rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED
FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN
FTC B1198
A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED

FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS

FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300088

broinus spp.

USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT

FTC B1077
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

broom druif

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosimum alicastrum

USE BREADNUT [B1722]

brosme brosme

USE CUSK [B2143]

brosmius brosme

USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK

FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
BROWN BEAR

FTC  B4470
BT   BEAR [B2406]
UF   ursus arctos
AI   <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
     <SCINAM>Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180543]
     <SCINAM>Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14000970]
     <DICTION>The brown bear ($i$Ursus arctos$/i$) is a large bear distributed across much of northern Eurasia and North America. Adult bears generally weigh between 100 and 635 kg (220 and 1,400 lb) and its largest subspecies, the Kodiak bear, rivals the polar bear as the largest member of the bear family and as the largest land-based predator. There are several recognized subspecies within the brown bear species. In North America, two types are generally recognized, the coastal brown bear and the inland grizzly bear, and the two types could broadly define all brown bear subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_bear]
BROWN GARDEN SNAIL
FTC B3662
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aspersa
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

brown hare
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

BROWN HT
FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 155
UF INS 155
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$\text{br}$$\text{br}$Europe: E 155.$\text{br}$$\text{Codex: INS 155.

BROWN HT ADDED
FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brown king crab
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD
FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea
UF indian mustard
UF leaf mustard
UF mustard spinach
UF mustard, brown
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]
<MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN
FTC B3492
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF endeavour prawn
UF endeavour shrimp
UF metapenaeus endeavouiri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouiri Schmitt, 1926 [ITIS 95812]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouiri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouiri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]
BROWN RAY

FTC  B4090
BT    SKATE [B1340]
UF    raja miraletus
AI    <SCIFAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP

FTC  B1098
BT    SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
UF    sicyonia brevirostris
AI    <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0379
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

brown shimeji
USE    BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

brown shrimp
USE    COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SKIN

FTC  Z0288
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BROWN SUGAR

FTC  C0156
BT    SUCROSE [C0210]
AI    Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED

FTC  H0361
BT    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN    Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN

FTC  B3628
BT    PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF    brown tiger shrimp
UF    penaeus esculentus
AI    <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

BROWN TROUT

FTC  B1479
BT    TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF salmo trutta trutta
UF trout, brown
UF trutta marina
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN
brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH
FTC B3827
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF large-scale lizardfish
UF saurida undosquamis
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLG]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]
<MANSFELD>23984

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

bubalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
bubalus mephistopheles
USE SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]

bubo virginianus
USE GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]

buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT
FTC B1405
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF fagopyrum esculentum
UF fagopyrum sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]
<MANSFELD> 9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC H0336
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC C0289
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC B1476
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bubalus
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

BUFFALOFISH
FTC B1085
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF ictiobus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM> Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0380
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
buglossidium luteum

USE
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB

FTC C0290
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb onion

USE ONION [B1300]

bulb, root or tuber

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL

FTC B3440
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF turnip-rooted chervil
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10020

BULGARIA

FTC R0157
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0381
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BULKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0330
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA

FTC B1930
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis bisus
UF auxis rochei
UF scomber rochei
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613017]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 613018]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 952]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BULLHEAD

FTC B4066
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF  ameiusrs spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCIGEN>Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

BULLHEAD CATFISH
FTC  B2007
BT   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF   ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1040
BT   FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF   ictaluridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]

bullock's heart
USE  CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bulrush
USE  COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

bulrush millet
USE  PEARL MILLET [B2140]

bumalo
USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow
USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread
USE  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bunapishimeji
USE  WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

bunapi-shimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bunapi-shimeji
USE  WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

bunashimeji
USE  BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

bunashimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

buna-shimeji
USE  BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

buna-shimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bur cucumber
USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin
USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
BURBOT
FTC  B1627
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  lota lota
UF  lota maculosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

burdock root
USE  LAPPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO
FTC  B2889
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

burgundy truffle
USE  SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

BURKINA FASO
FTC  R0156
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF  upper volta
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag
USE  TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burma
USE  MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC  B3421
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
    <SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
    <GRIN>33026

BURNING-BUSH
FTC  B3422
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  cretan dittany
UF  dittany
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
    <SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>1392

BURRFISH FAMILY
FTC  B4072
BT  FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF  diodontidae
UF  porcupinefish
AI  <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
    <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

burro
USE  DONKEY [B2096]
bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

bush buttertree
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

bush mango
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

busycon
USE CONCH [B1259]

busycon spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

BUTANE
FTC B4409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943a
UF INS 943a


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.$br/$Europe: E 943a.$br/$Codex: INS 943a.

BUTANE ADDED
FTC H0788
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BUTTER
FTC C0179
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

BUTTER
FTC C0179
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

BUTTER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0809
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
RT BUTTER [C0179]
BUTTER ADDED

FTC H0271
BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]

SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUTTER BUR

FTC B1739
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF fuki
UF petasites japonica

BUTTER CLAM

FTC B1065
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF saxidomus giganteus
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]
<SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]
<SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]
<SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0808
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI EFG group 12.

BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0294
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
UF butter substitute
UF butter, imitation
UF imitation butter
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

BUTTER SOLE

FTC B1869
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF isopsetta isolepis
UF pleuronectes isolepis
UF sole, butter
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]
<SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]
<SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]
<SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

butter substitute
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

butter, imitation
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

BUTTERCUP SQUASH

FTC B4516
Buttercup squash is one of the most common varieties of this winter squash, with a turban shape (a flattish top and dark green skin), weighing three to five pounds, and normally heavy with dense, yellow-orange flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita_maxima]

**BUTTERFISH**

FRC B1410
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF peprius triacanthus
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Peprius triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]
<SCINAM>Peprius triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]
<SCINAM>Peprius triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]
<SCINAM>Peprius triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]
<SCINAM>Peprius triacanthus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**butterfish**

USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

**butterfish**

USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

**BUTTERFISH FAMILY**

FRC B1827
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF stromateidae
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCIFAM>Stromateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]
<SCIFAM>Stromateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

**BUTTERFLY COD**

FRC B2868
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF pterois spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

**BUTTERFLY MACKEREL**

FRC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gastoro

**butterfly skate**

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE**

FRC B2084
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF head lettuce
UF lactuca sativa
UF lactuca sativa var. capitata
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

**BUTTERMILK**

FRC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

**Butternut**

FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinerea
UF noix juglans cinerea
SN When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both “BUTTERNUT [B1453]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM> Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM> Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]
<SCINAM> Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]
<SCINAM> Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

**Butternut squash**

FTC B2509
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
AI <SCIFAM> Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM> Cucurbita moschata Duch. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12601
<MANSFELD>4090

button

USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

button mushroom

USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

Butylated hydroxyanisole

USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

**Butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA)**

FTC B3022
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Butylated hydroxyanisole
UF E 320
UF INS 320
AI <DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$

**Butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA) added**

FTC H0447
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Butylated hydroxytoluene

USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

**Butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT)**

FTC B3023


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. $br/$$br/$Europe: E 321. $br/$Codex: INS 321.

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED**

FTC H0448

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0324

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**butyrospermum parkii**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**byelorussia**

USE BELARUS [R0169]

**byrsonima crassifolia**

USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

**C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0116

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., "LEAF", "ROOT OR TUBER", "ORGAN MEAT", "MILK" OR "EGG"; it also includes components of parts, such as "CREAM", and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as "PROTEIN EXTRACT" or "SUGAR".

**C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)**

FTC A0646

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natura1 state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

**ca**

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**ca storage**

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
CABBAGE

FTC B1406
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea varieties
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

CABBAGE

FTC B1406
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

Cabbage lettuce

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

cabbage, pointed headed

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

cabbage, red

USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD

FTC B4251
BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
UF brassica juncea var. rugosa
UF head mustard
UF red mustard
UF swatow mustard
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

CAZEBON

FTC B1788
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 892068]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cabocha squash

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

CACAO

FTC B1318
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF theobroma cacao
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)
<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400137
<MANSFELD>5328

CACAO

FTC B1318
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0272
Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0158
BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
UF chocolate or cacao product analog
AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a “CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT”. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]

CACTUS

FTC B2241
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cactaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

caelifera
USE GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

caelorinchus aspercephalus
USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesar’s amanita
USE CAESAR’S MUSHROOM [B4537]

CAESAR’S MUSHROOM

FTC B4537
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita caesarea
UF caesar’s amanita
AI <SCINAM>Amanita caesarea (Scop.) Pers. 1801 [INDEX FUNGorum 208468]
<DICTION>$i$Amanita caesarea$/i$, commonly known in English as Caesar’s mushroom, is a highly regarded edible mushroom in the genus Amanita, native to southern Europe and North Africa. This mushroom was first described by Giovanni Antonio Scopoli in 1772. This mushroom was a favorite of early rulers of the Roman Empire.$br/$It has a distinctive orange cap, yellow gills and stipe. Organic acids have been isolated from this species. Similar orange-capped species occur in North America and India. It was known to and valued by the Ancient Romans, who called it Boletus, a name now applied to a very different type of fungus. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amanita_caesarea]

caesio lunaris
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

caesio spp.
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

caesio striata
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
caesio suevica
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

caesionidae
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE ADDED
FTC H0849
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use

cacios islands
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cairina moschata
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

cajanus cajan
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado
USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

CAJU-DOCERRADO
FTC B4546
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF anacardium othonianum
UF caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado
UF cajuí
UF cajuíno
UF cajuinho-do-cerrado
UF little cashew
AI <DICTION>$i$Anacardium othonianum$/i$ is a tree native from the tropical savanna (cerrado) region of Brazil, whose fruit is similar to (but smaller than) that of the common cashew tree ($i$Anacardium occidentale$/i$) of the Brazilian Northeast. It is locally known by the Tupi-derived name cajuí, and by the Portuguese names caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado ("tree cashew of the cerrado"),[1] caju-vermelho-de-goiás ("red cashew from Goiás"),[2] cajuinho-do-cerrado or just cajuinho ("little cashew").[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_othonianum] <SCINAM>Anacardium othonianum Rizzini [The Plant List, KEW-2635918]

cajuí
USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

cajuíno
USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

cajuinho-do-cerrado
USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

CAKE (EUROFIR)
FTC A1333
BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus

CALABASH GOURD
FTC  B1720
BT  GOURD [B1719]
UF  bottle gourd
UF  lagenaria siceraria
UF  lagenaria vulgaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>21385
     <MANSFELD>3862

calamari
USE  SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN
FTC  B2625
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  citrus madurensis
UF  panama orange
UF  x citrofortunella microcarpa
UF  x citrofortunella mitis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]
     <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]
     <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

CALAMUS
FTC  B3423
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  flagroot
AI  <SCIFAM>Acoraceae
     <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>1358

calamus spp.
USE  PORGY [B1234]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC  B3024
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  calcium carbonates
UF  E 170
UF  INS 170
AI  <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 170.$br/$Codex: INS 170.

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED
FTC  H0449
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Calcium 5'-guanylate
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

Calcium 5'-inosinate
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3025
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 634
UF INS 634
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. $br$/br$/Europe: E 634.$br$/br$/Codex: INS 634.

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED
FTC H0450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ACETATE
FTC B3026
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 263
UF INS 263
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, stabilizer. $br$/br$/Europe: E 263.$br$/br$/Codex: INS 263.

CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ADDED
FTC H0162
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.
CALCIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3027
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 404
UF INS 404
AI $<DICTION>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, bulking agent, carrier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, thickener, stabilizer, sequestrant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 404.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 404.

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 556
UF INS 556
AI $<DICTION>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 556.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 556.

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0257
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
SN Used in USA.
AI US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

CALCIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3029
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF calcium L-ascorbate
UF E 302
UF INS 302
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


CALCIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3029
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED

FTC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE

FTC B3030
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 213
UF INS 213


CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3031
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 170
UF INS 170(i)


CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE WITH ADDED CALCIUM ASVORBATE

FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 170
UF E 302
UF INS 213


CALCIUM CARBONATE WITH ADDED CALCIUM ASVORBATE ADDED

FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium carbonates
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 509
UF INS 509


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 509.$br/$Codex: INS 509.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0789
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATES

FTC B4411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 333.$br/$Codex: INS 333.

CALCIUM CYCLAMATE

FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 952.$br/$Codex: INS 952(ii).

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED**

FTC H0458

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE**

FTC B3034

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium di-L-glutamate

UF E 623

UF INS 623


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 623.$br/$Codex: INS 623.

**CALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC B3035

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 341(i)

UF INS 450(vii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 341(i).$br/$Codex: INS 450(vii).

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0460

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Calcium dihydrogen phosphate

USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

Calcium di-L-glutamate

USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)

FTC B3036
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate
UF E 385
UF INS 385

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent, preservative, sequestrant.

Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate

USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC B3037
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 538
UF INS 538

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3038
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 578
UF INS 578


**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED**

FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE**

FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED
FTC  H0465
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium hydrogen phosphate
USE  DICALCICUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

Calcium hydrogen sulfite
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
FTC  B3041
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Calcium hydrogen sulfite
UF  E 227
UF  INS 227
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 227.$br/$Codex: INS 227.

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FTC  H0467
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE
FTC  B3043
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Calcium 5'-inosinate


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, flour treatment agent. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 327. $br/$ $br/$ Codex: INS 327.

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 633. $br/$ $br/$ Codex: INS 633.

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, flour treatment agent. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 327. $br/$ $br/$ Codex: INS 327.
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED
FDC  H0470
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium malate, D,L-
USE  CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

CALCIUM MALATES
FDC  B4403
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 352
UF  INS 352

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 352.$br/$Codex: INS 352(ii).

CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED
FDC  H0471
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE
FDC  B3046
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 529
UF  INS 529

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent.$br/$Europe: E 529.$br/$Codex: INS 529.

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES
FDC  B4413


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 282.$br/$Codex: INS 282.

CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
FTC H0473
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

calcium removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN
FTC B3049
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 954.$br/$Codex: INS 954(ii).

CALCIUM SILICATE
FTC B3050
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 552
UF INS 552


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$Europe: E 552.$br/$Codex: INS 552.

CALCIUM SORBATE
FTC H0475
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0473
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM SORBATE
FTC B3051
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 203
UF INS 203


CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED
FTC H0476
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE
FTC B3052
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium lactylates
UF E 482
UF INS 482


CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED
FTC H0477
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium sulfate
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

Calcium sulfite
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

CALCIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3053
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium sulfate
UF E 516
UF INS 516


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 516.$br/$Codex: INS 516.

CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED
F TC H0478
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHITE
F TC B3054
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F Calcium sulfate
U F E 226
U F INS 226

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 226.$br/$Codex: INS 226.

CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED
F TC H0479
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE
F TC B3055
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F Calcium tartrate, DL-
U F E 354
U F INS 354

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 354.$br/$Codex: INS 354.

CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED
F TC H0480
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium tartrate, DL-
U S E  CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
<DICTION>Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. sirbenus (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [ITIS 530962]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 566768]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [GRIN 32482]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltld. [PLANTS RUUR]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltld. ssp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde
[PLANTS RUURM]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltld. ssp. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltld. ssp. ursinus var. sirbenus (L.H. Bailey) J.T. Howell [PLANTS RUURS]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schltld. ssp. ursinus var. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU2]

CALIFORNIA COCKLE
FTC B3649
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF clinocardium californiense
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA
FTC B1933
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus undulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR
FTC B4473
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF ursus arctos californicus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726987]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000974]
<DICTION>The California golden bear or California grizzly ($i$Ursus arctos californicus$/i$) is an extinct
subspecies of the brown bear. The California golden bear disappeared from the state of California in 1922, when
the last one was shot in Tulare County. In 1866, a grizzly weighing 2,200 pounds was killed in Valley Center,
California, the largest grizzly killed in California.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_golden_bear]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT
FTC B1882
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [ITIS 172743]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 4228]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [FAO ASFIS YSF]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL
FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]
<SCINAM>Mytilus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH
FTC B1417
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
california pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

california peppergrass
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD
FTC B2294
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF californian sardine
UF sardinops caeruleus
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165555]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3162]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS SXY]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA QUAIL
FTC B4365
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF callipepla californica
AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<SCINAM>Callipepla californica (Shaw, 1798) [ITIS 175876]
<DICTION>The California Quail, $i$Callipepla californica$/i$, also known as the California Valley Quail or Valley Quail, is a small ground-dwelling bird in the New World quail family. It is the state bird of California.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail]

CALIFORNIA RED ROCK CRAB
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE
FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<DICTION>The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange]

CALIFORNIA VENUS
FTC B3642
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [ITIS 81537]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
seriola dorsalis
yellowtail, california

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

Duplicate entry of "YELLOWTAIL [B1779]."
<SCISYN>Seriola dorsalis (Gill, 1863)

californian anchoveta
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING

FTC B3849
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus acuminatus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]

californian sardine
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

callinectes danae
USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

callinectes sapidus
USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]

callinectes spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]

callipepla californica
USE CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]

callorhinchidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

callorhynchidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

callorhynchus millii
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

calocarpum sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

calocybe gambosa
USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

calonectris
USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

calorie free food
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

calorie special claim or use
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

caltha palustris
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

caltrop
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
CALYX
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
cambaridae
USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
cambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
cambodian mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
CAMEL
FTC B2103
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]
camelina
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camelina sativa
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camellia sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]
camellia thea
USE TEA [B1623]
camelus bactrianus
USE BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
camelus dromedarius
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]
CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM
CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)
CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
canada onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

Canadian elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

Canadian onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4245]

Canadian wild rice
USE SAUGER [B1670]

cañahua
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

canarium album
USE CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B4529]

canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]
canarium pimela
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

canarium schweinfurthii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

canarium vulgare
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CANARY DENTEX
FTC B4001
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex canariensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<br><SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]
<br><SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]
<br><SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]
<br><SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

CANARY MELON
FTC B4227
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <DICTION>The Canary melon (C. melo (Indorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon]

CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<br><SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]
<br><SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]
<br><SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [FAO ASFIS SPG]
<br><SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<br><SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FDA RFE 2010 75]

cancer amphioetus
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

cancer bellianus
USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

cancer borealis
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]

cancer gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

cancer johngarthi
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

cancer pagurus
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
cancer productus
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

cancridae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

CANDELILLA WAX
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 902
UF INS 902
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 902.$br/$Codex: INS 902.

CANDELILLA WAX ADDED
FTC H0481
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANDIED
FTC H0182
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

candied fruit added
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

candleberry
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

CANDLENUT
FTC B4351
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aleurites moluccana
UF candieberry
UF indian walnut
UF kuku nut tree
UF varnish tree
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [ITIS 28208]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [PLANTS ALMO2]
<DICTION>$i$Aleurites moluccana$/i$, the Candlenut, is a flowering tree in the spurge family, $i$Euphorbiaceae$/i$, also known as Candleberry, Indian walnut, Kemiri, Varnish tree, Nuez de la India, Buah keras or Kukui nut tree.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana]
CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0204
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0168]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

candy, brittle
USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]

candy, caramel
USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]

candy, chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

candy, fondant
USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

candyleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

cane apple
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

CANE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0283
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

CANESTRINI’S GOBY

FTC B3930
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus canestrinii
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]

cangrejos
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

CANIHUA

FTC B3408
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF cañahua
UF cañihua
UF chenopodium pallidicaule
UF kañiwa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]
<DICTION>$i$Chenopodium pallidicaule$/i$, sometimes known as Cañihua, Canihua, Kañiwa, Cañahua is a species of goosefoot, similar in character and uses to the closely related quinoa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_pallidicaule]

cañihua
USE CANIHUA [B3408]
CANISTEL
FTC  B3393
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF  egg-fruit tree
UF  pouteria campechiana
UF  yellow sapote
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
     <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]
     <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]
     <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]
     <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]
     <SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]

CANISTEL
FTC  B3393
BT  SAPOTE [B1694]

canister
USE  CAN [M0204]

canna indica
USE  EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

cannabis sativa
USE  HEMP [B2323]

canned (packed in a can)
USE  CAN [M0204]

canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
USE  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

CANNER GRADE
FTC  Z0016
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

canola
USE  WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED
FTC  H0851
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

cantharellus cibarius
USE  CHANTERELLE [B1569]

cantharellus cornucopioides
USE  HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

cantharellus lutescens
USE  GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

cantharellus pallens
USE  PALE CHANTERELLE [B4540]

cantharellus tubaeformis
USE  TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

CANTHAXANTHIN
FTC  B3057
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED

FTC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANTHIUM

FTC B2798
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canthium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]

canthium spp.
USE CANTHIUM [B2798]

caulicarpum mammosum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

CAP, BUTTON

FTC C0258
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF button
AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

CAPARACON

FTC Z0123
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE ALOE

FTC B4169
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF aloe ferox
AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]
<DICTION>$i$Aloe ferox$/i$, also known as Cape Aloe, Bitter Aloe, Red Aloe and Tap Aloe, is a species of aloe indigenous to South Africa's Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and Lesotho.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe]

cape buffalo
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

CAPE DORY

FTC B2184
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
CAPE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1684
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry, peruvian
UF physalis peruviana
UF poha
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPE4]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]
<MANSFELD>5667

CAPE HAKE
FTC B2141
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

CAPE HOPE SQUID
FTC B3691
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF chokker squid
UF loligo reynaudi
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d'Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

CAPE HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3952
BT ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
UF trachurus trachurus capensis
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

CAPE LOBSTER
FTC B3583
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus capensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarinus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]
<SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HOW]
cape monk
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

cape rock lobster
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2166
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF cape rock lobster
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1248]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE VERDE
FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3612
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus charlestoni
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

CAPELIN
FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF mallotus villosus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPER
FTC B1247
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capparis spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
<SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8897
<MANSFELD>24347
capitan
USE HOGFISH [B2482]
caplet
USE TABLET [E0155]
CAPON
FTC B1711
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.
capparis spinosa
USE  CAPER [B1247]
capra hircus
USE  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
capra hircus
USE  GOAT [B1328]
capreolus capreolus
USE  EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
capreolus pygargus
USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
capreolus spp.
USE  ROE DEER [B3366]
caprolactan container
USE  NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
capsian sandsmelt
USE  BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
capsicum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annuum
USE  PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
capsicum annuum
USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annuum var. annuum
USE  BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
capsicum annuum var. longum
USE  HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
USE  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE  CONE PEPPER [B2632]
capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE  CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
capsicum annuum, longum group
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum chile pepper
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum frutescens
USE  TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy)]

**Carambola**

- FTC B1686
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
- UF averrhoa carambola
- UF star fruit
- AI **<SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae** [ITIS 29061]
  - **<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L.** [ITIS 506371]
  - **<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L.** [GRIN 6158]
  - **<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L.** [PLANTS AVCA]
  - **<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L.** [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]
  - **<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L.** [DPNL 2003 7883]
  - **<MANSFELD>11132**

- USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

**Caramel Candy (US CFR)**

- FTC A0173
- BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
- UF candy, caramel
- AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

  **Caramel I - plain caramel**
  - USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

  **Caramel II - sulfite caramel**
  - USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

  **Caramel III - ammonia caramel**
  - USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

  **Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel**
  - USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

**Caramelize Sugar Added**

- FTC H0360
- BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
- UF caramel added
- SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

**Caramote Prawn**

- FTC B3490
- BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF melicertus kerathurus
- UF penaeus caramote
- UF penaeus kerathurus
- UF penaeus trisulcatus
- UF triple-grooved shrimp
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicutus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
<SCINAM>Melicutus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Peneaus kerathurus (Forskal 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]
<SCINAM>Peneaus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

CARANDA
FTC    B3388
BT     CARISSA [B4267]
UF     carissa carandas
UF     karanda
AI  <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

carangidae
USE    JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides
USE    ISLAND JACK [B3950]

carangoides bartholomaei
USE    YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber
USE    BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei
USE    YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus
USE    GREEN JACK [B2251]

caranx crysos
USE    BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx fusus
USE    BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx latus
USE    HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

caranx ruber
USE    BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx spp.
USE    JACK [B1044]

carassius carassius
USE    CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY
FTC    B1549
BT     SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF     carum carvi
UF     cumin des pres
UF     kummel
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333
caraway, black

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE

FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 927b
UF INS 927b
UF Urea (Carbamide)

CARBAMIDE ADDED

FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

CARBOHYDRATE

FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

CARBOHYDRATE ADDED

FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* OR *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under *FOOD ADDED*.

CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED

FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND

FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED

FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.
CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED
FTC  H0266
BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1048
BT  PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC  B3059
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 290
UF  INS 290
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carbonating agent, packaging gas, preservative, propellant.$br/$Codex: E 290.$br/$Europe: E 290.$br/$INS: 290.

CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC  H0484
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carbon dioxide added
USE  CARBONATED [H0175]

CARBONATED
FTC  H0175
BT  FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF  carbon dioxide added
SN  Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source *MINERAL WATER*.

CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION
FTC  H0246
BT  CARBONATED [H0175]
SN  Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0382
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC  B3060
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 466
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0485  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM**

**FTC** B4454  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 466  
**SN**

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0792  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0374  
**BT** CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

**SN**

Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

carcharhinidae  
**USE** REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

carcharhiniformes  
**USE** FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

carcharhinus obscurus  
**USE** DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

carcharhinus perezi  
**USE** CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

carcharhinus plumbeus  
**USE** SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

carcharhinus porosus  
**USE** SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

carcharhinus signatus  
**USE** NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
CARCHARHINUS SPP.
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

CARCHARHINUS TAUROUS
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF carcharodon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]

CARCHARODON CARCHARHINUS
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

CARCHARODON SPP.
USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]

cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
<SCIGEN>Epigonus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]

CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

CARDIUM ACULEATA
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

CARDIUM ECHINATUM
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

CARDIUM TUBERCULATUM
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
CARDOON
FTC  B1727
BT   STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF   cynara cardunculus
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]
     <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
     <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
     <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]
     <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
     <MANSFELD>31793

USE   LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

USE   KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC  R0353
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
FTC  B3590
BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF   caribbean lobsterette
UF   metanephrops binghami
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC  B2150
BT   SNAPPER [B1510]
UF   lutjanus purpureus
AI   <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 693]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 33]

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B2164
BT   PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF   florida lobster
UF   panulirus argus
AI   <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
     <SCINAM>Paunllurus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
     <SCINAM>Paunllurus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]
     <SCINAM>Paunllurus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1266]
     <SCINAM>Paunllurus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Paunllurus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus]
caribou
USE REINDEER [B1509]

carica papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona
USE BABACO [B2797]

carica x heilbornii
USE BABACO [B2797]

caridea
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CARISSA
FTC B4267
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carissa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]
<SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]
<DICTION>$i$Carissa$/i$ is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of $i$C. macrocarpa$/i$ is especially delicious and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa]

carissa carandas
USE CARANDA [B3388]

carissa edulis
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. candolleana
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa macrocarpa
USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

carissa spp.
USE CARISSA [B4267]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL
FTC B2379
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of "RED KINGKLIP [B1859]".
Carmines

USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

CARNAUBA WAX

FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 903
UF INS 903


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, bulking agent, carrier, glazing agent.[br][br]Europe: E 903.[br][br]Codex: INS 903.

CARNAUBA WAX ADDED

FTC H0486

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CAROB ADDED

FTC H0267

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean

CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366

BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

Carob bean gum

USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0377

BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF locust bean gum added

SN Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0357

BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with carob

SN Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-

USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
Carotenes

**USE** BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

**CAROTENES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 160a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 160a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**<DICTION>Food additive.\$br\$\$\$\$\$Europe: E 160a.\$br\$\$\$\$Codex: INS 160a.

**CAROTENES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0793</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROTENES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROTENES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR ADDED [H0150]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carotenonic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-**

**USE** ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

**CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2617</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

**CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>barbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>minnow family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]

<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

carp, silver

**USE** SILVER CARP [B2254]

carpodinus hirsuta

**USE** HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
CARRAGEENAN

FTC B3062
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 407
UF INS 407

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener. $br/$br/$Europe: E 407. $br/$br/$Codex: INS 407.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

FTC H0487
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

FTC H0386
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.
carrang

USE BAR JACK [B2335]
carribean lobsterette

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK

FTC B3530
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus perezii
AI <SCI>Families Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178] <SCINAMES>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336] <SCINAMES>Carcharhinus perezii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARRIER (CODEX)

FTC A0383
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC A0384
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

FTC A0331
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

FTC B1227
The carrot (Daucus carota subsp. sativus) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]

Daucus carota (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp. sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON
FTC B1102
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

CASCABEL PEPPER
FTC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA BUZZTHORN
FTC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF frangula purshiana
UF rhamnus purshiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaeae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]
<SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

case
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
FTC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
FTC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW
FTC B1221
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF anacardium occidentale
UF cashew apple
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PECAN [B1221]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [ITIS 28793]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN 3060]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [PLANTS ANOC]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 16]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [DPNL 2003 7475]
<DICTION>28212
<DICTION>The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples. The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into...
Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening reactions by irritating the lungs.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale]
cassia, chinese
  USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cassia, saigon
  USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

castagnole
  USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

castanea crenata
  USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

castanea mollissima
  USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

castanea sativa
  USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

castanea spp.
  USE CHESTNUT [B1544]

castanospermum australe
  USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

CASTOR BEAN
  FTC B1703
  BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
  UF ricinus communis

castor spp.
  USE BEAVER [B1325]

CAT FOOD
  FTC P0028
  BT PET FOOD [P0029]

CAT SHARK FAMILY
  FTC B3516
  BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
  UF cat sharks
  UF catsharks
  UF scyliorhinidae
  AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
  <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [FAO ASFIS SYX]
  <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [CEC 1993 30]

cat sharks
  USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

cat thorn
  USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CATADROMOUS FISH
  FTC B3449
  BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
  AI <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of
genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands
of kilometres back to their original streams.

cataria
  USE CATNIP [B2046]
catwissa onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

CATFISH
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

catfish, blue
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

catfish, channel
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

catfish, flathead
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

catfish, yellow bullhead
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

catfishes
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

catjang
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

CATJANG BEAN
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjang
UF catjang cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata unguiculata Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]

catjang cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

catjang pea
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

catjung
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

catla catla
USE ROHU [B3469]

CATNIP
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria

catostomidae
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
catostomus commersoni
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
catostomus spp.
USE SUCKER [B1319]
catshark
USE LEAF-Scale GULPER SHARK [B4114]
catsharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

CATTLE
FTC B1161
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF auroch
UF bos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<DICITION>Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/i$, are the most widespread species of the genus $i$Bos$/i$, and are most commonly classified collectively as $i$Bos primigenius$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle]

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF  sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
   FTC  B2247
   BT  GOAT [B1328]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
   FTC  B2247
   BT  CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE
   FTC  B1105
   BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  beef and pork
UF  swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
   FTC  B1105
   BT  SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
   FTC  B1000
   BT  CALF [B1349]
UF  beef and pork and veal
UF  calf and cattle and swine
UF  calf and swine and cattle
UF  swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
   FTC  B1000
   BT  CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
   FTC  B1000
   BT  SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
   FTC  B2243
   BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  sheep and cattle and swine
UF  swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
   FTC  B2243
   BT  SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
   FTC  B2243
   BT  SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE FEED
   FTC  P0019
   BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
   FTC  B1094
   BT  FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF  brassica oleracea var. botrytis
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [GRIN 7671]
CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS
FTC B4184
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hanabiratake
UF Sparassis crispa
AI <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

caulolatilus spp.
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel II - sulfate caramel
UF E 150b
UF INS 150b


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150b. Codex: INS 150b.

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0488
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC R0276
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

cebidae
USE MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla
USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC B1729
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
apium graveolens rapaceum
celery root

<SciFam>Apiaceae
<SciNam>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
<ITIS>530941
<GRIN>3704
<Mansfeld>1236

CELERY
B1282
STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
apium graveolens var. dulce

<SciFam>Umbelliferae
<SciNam>Apium graveolens L. [Nettox]
<GRIN>300034
<Mansfeld>1212

CELERY
B1282
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
P0222
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

celery cabbage
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

CELERY
B1282
CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata
LIMPET [B2279]

CELLOPHANE
N0031
LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE
C0220
POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE
B4416
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Cellulosas
E 460
INS 460


AI  <DICTION>Food additive.\$br\$\$Europe: E 460.\$br\$Codex: INS 460.

CELLULOSE ACETATE

FTC  N0034
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
AI  CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0795
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0218
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN  Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED

FTC  H0372
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN  Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM

FTC  M0322
BT  NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC  B1015
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF  fiber-producing plant

Celluloses
USE  CELLULOSE [B4416]

celosia argentea
USE  FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE

FTC  B1728
BT  LETTUCE [B1390]
UF  asparagus lettuce
UF  chinese lettuce
UF  lactuca sativa var. asparagina
UF  lactuca sativa var. augustana
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L. H. Bailey [GRIN 404620]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASAS]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 10657]
<DICTION>Celtuce ($i$Lactuca sativa$/i$ var. $i$asparagina$/i$, $i$augustana$/i$, or $i$angustata$/i$), also called stem lettuce, celery lettuce, asparagus lettuce, or Chinese lettuce, IPA (UK,US), is a cultivar of lettuce grown primarily for its thick stem, used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce]

c-enamel
USE  CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

centella asiatica
USE  ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
central africa
USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0185
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA
FTC R0354
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

central asia
USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

central-american alligator
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

centrarchidae
USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

centrina shark
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

centrolophidae
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger
USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centrophoridae
USE GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]

centrophorus granulosus
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

centrophorus squamosus
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

centropomidae
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis spp.
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cep</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STEINPILZ</td>
<td>[B2033]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPHALOPHOLIS</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cephalopholis spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cephalopholis fulva</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CONEY</td>
<td>[B2588]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cephalopholis spp.</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPHALOPOD</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MOLLUSCS</td>
<td>[B2112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cephalopoda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCICLASS&gt;Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCICLASS&gt;Cephalopoda [FAO ASFIS CEP]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cephalopoda</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CEPHALOPOD</td>
<td>[B2116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cephus grylle</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BLACK GUILLEMOT</td>
<td>[B3508]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>N0038</td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0114</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0264</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0265</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0116</td>
<td>CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0115</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0266</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0267</td>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cerastoderma edule
USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)
FTC A1330
BT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
UF flapjack bar
UF granola bar
UF muesli bar

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A0816]

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)
FTC A0813
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
UF flour or starch
UF milled grain or starch product
SN Renamed from "FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0812]

CEREAL GRAINS
USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)

CEREAL, breakfast
USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

CEREAL, breakfast

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0631
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0457
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0214
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

CERO
FTC B3986
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus regalis

CERO
AI
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172437]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 134]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS CER]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 988]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED
FTC H0133
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

cervidae
USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus canadensis
USE ELK [B1292]

cervus elaphus
USE RED DEER [B4371]

cervus elaphus canadensis
USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon
USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.
USE DEER [B1583]

cervus timorensis
USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

cetacea
USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

cetacea
USE MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL
FTC B4164
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF cetacea
AI <SCIORD>Cetacea Brisson, 1762 [ITIS 180403]
<DICATION>The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea]

cetengraulis edentulus
USE ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]

cetengraulis mystecetus
USE PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]

cetraria islandica
USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ceylon
USE SRI LANKA [R0282]
CEYLON SAGO PALM

**FTC** B4513
**BT** PALM [B1286]
**UF** cykas circinalis
**UF** cykas rumphii
**UF** false sago palm
**UF** queen sago
**UF** queen sago palm
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cycadaceae [ITIS 18017]
<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [ITIS 899532]
<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [GRIN 12728]
<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [DPNL 2003 9084]

$\textit{Cycas rumphii}$, commonly known as queen sago or the queen sago palm, is a dioecious gymnosperm, a species of cycad in the genus $\textit{Cycas}$ native to Indonesia, New Guinea and Christmas Island. Although palm-like in appearance, it is not a palm. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cycas_rumphii]

cylen spinach

**USE** MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

cha om

**USE** CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

**CHAA PHLUU**

**FTC** B2457
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
**UF** piper sarmentosum
**AI** <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper sarmentosum Roxb. [GRIN 423501]

$\textit{Piper sarmentosum}$ is a plant in the $\textit{Piperaceae}$ family used in many Southeast Asian cuisines. The leaves are often confused with betel, but they lack the intense taste of the betel leaves and are significantly smaller. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_sarmentosum]

chaceon granulatus

**USE** PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

chaceon quinquedens

**USE** RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

CHAD

**FTC** R0393
**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

US FDA 1995 Code: TD

**CHAIN PICKEREL**

**FTC** B2334
**BT** PIKE [B1293]
**UF** eastern pickerel
**UF** esox niger
**UF** esox reticulatus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 162143]
<SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 2712]
<SCINAM>Esox niger [CEC 1993 284]
<SCINAM>Esox niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

chamerion angustifolium

**USE** FIREWEED [B3725]

chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium

**USE** FIREWEED [B3725]
CHAMOIS
FTC  B2698
BT  ANTELOPE  [B1481]
UF  rupicapra rupicapra
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821  [ITIS 180704]
    <SCISUBFAM>Caprinae Gray, 1821  [ITIS 553227]
    <SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758)  [ITIS 625159]

CHAMOMILE
FTC  B2045
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS  [B4168]
UF  common chamomile
UF  german chamomile
UF  hungarian chamomile
UF  matricaria chamomilla
UF  matricaria recutita
UF  scented chamomile
UF  scented mayweed
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae  [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L.  [ITIS 38079]
    <SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L.  [GRIN 23475]
    <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L.  [PLANTS MARE6]
    <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L.  [DPNL 2003 11102]

CHAMOMILE
FTC  B2045
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT  [B1179]

champignon
USE  CULTIVATED MUSHROOM  [B2937]

champignon mushroom
USE  CULTIVATED MUSHROOM  [B2937]

chanidae
USE  MILKFISH FAMILY  [B2548]

channa
USE  STRIPED SNAKEHEAD  [B2307]

channa striata
USE  STRIPED SNAKEHEAD  [B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH
FTC  B1899
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH  [B2007]
UF  catfish, channel
UF  Ictalurus punctatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861  [ITIS 163995]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818)  [ITIS 163998]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818)  [Fishbase 2004 290]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818)  [FAO ASFIS ITP]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818)  [CEC 1993 380]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [FDA RFE 2010 23]

chanidae
USE  SNAKEHEAD FAMILY  [B2309]

chanos chanos
USE  MILKFISH  [B1909]
CHANTERELLE

FTC B1569
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cantharellus cibarius
UF girolle
UF golden chanterelle
AI <SCINAM>Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]
<DICTION>$i$Cantharellus cibarius$/i$, commonly known as the chanterelle, golden chanterelle or girolle, is a fungus. It is probably the best known species of the genus $i$Cantharellus$/i$, if not the entire family of $i$Cantharellaceae$/i$. It is orange or yellow, meaty and funnel-shaped. On the lower surface, underneath the smooth cap, it has gill-like ridges that run almost all the way down its stipe, which tapers down seamlessly from the cap. It emits a fruity aroma, reminiscent of apricots and a mildly peppery taste (hence its German name, Pfifferling) and is considered an excellent edible mushroom.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanterelle]

chanterelle jaune
USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

CHAPARRAL

FTC B2047
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF larrea mexicana
UF larrea tridentata

chapote
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

CHAR

FTC B4051
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF salvelinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

char, alpine
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED

FTC G0007
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD

FTC B1175
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF leaf beet
UF mangold
UF silver beet
UF spinach beet
UF swiss chard
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. cicla (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BEVUC]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 46]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [DPNL 2003 8007]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

CHASTE TREE

FTC B4205
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF abraham's balm
UF chasteberry
UF monk’s pepper
UF vitex agnus-castus
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

CHASTE TREE
FTC B4205
BT VITEX [B2933]

chasteberry
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

chastetree
USE VITEX [B2933]

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
UF mirliton
UF sechium edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by : coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
FTC A0315
### CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0316</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0115</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cheese substitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cheese, imitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>imitation cheese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### cheese product, cold-pack

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

### CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0148</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>artificial cheese rind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHEESE RIND, MOLDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0073</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mold cheese rind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mold rind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHEESE RIND, NATURAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>natural cheese rind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0072</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brushed cheese rind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>washed or brushed cheese rind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### cheese substitute

**USE** CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

#### cheese, club

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

#### cheese, cold-pack

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

#### cheese, cured

**USE** CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
cheese, extra hard (codex)
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheirolepididae
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheirolepidus bergi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

cheirolepidus variegatus
USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

cheiropogon spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cheiragonidae
USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

cheidichthys gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

cheidichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

celonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

celonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

chelydra serpentina
USE SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium pallidicaule
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]
CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annonona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]
<MANSFELD>29726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]
<SCIGEN>Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]
<SCIGEN>Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC B1676
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus cerasifera
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]
<MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC B1108
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF masou salmon
UF oncorhynchus masou
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masu (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cherry tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CERVEL
FTC B1444
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
anthriscus cerefolium

<SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3595
<MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT

FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF castanea spp.
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHESTNUT [B1544]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCIGEN>Castanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]
<SCIGEN>Castanea sp. [GRIN 300115]
<SCIGEN>Castanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]
<SCIGEN>Castanea [DPNL 2003 8416]

CHEWABLE TABLET

FTC E0156
BT TABLET [E0155]
AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets.
[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable_tablets]

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener.
[FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)

FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA

FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae
UF salvia hispanica
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI6]
<DICTION>$i$Salvia hispanica$/i$, commonly known as chia, is a species of flowering plant in the mint family, $i$Lamiaceae$/i$, native to central and southern Mexico and Guatemala. Chia is grown commercially for its seed, a food that is rich in omega-3 fatty acids. Chia seeds are typically small ovals with a diameter of about 1 mm (0.039 in). They are mottle-colored with brown, gray, black and white. The seeds are hydrophilic, absorbing up to 12 times their weight in liquid when soaked. While soaking, the seeds develop a mucilaginous gel-like coating that gives chia-based beverages a distinctive texture. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_hispanica]
AI  <SCIFAM>Prunus	angustifolia	Marsh. [ITIS 24768]
    <SCINAM>Prunus	angustifolia	Marsh. [PLANTS	PRAN3]
    <SCINAM>Prunus	angustifolia	Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS	PRANA]
    <SCINAM>Prunus	angustifolia	Marsh. var. watsonii	(Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS	PRANW]

CHICKEN
FTC  B1457
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  gallus
domesticus
UF  gallus gallus
domesticus
AI  <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
    <SCINAM>Gallus	gallus	(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]

CHICKEN ADDED
FTC  H0766
BT  POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN  Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

CHICKLING VETCH
FTC  B3356
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF  cicerchia
UF  grass pea
UF  lathyrus sativus
UF  white pea
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Lathyrus	sativus	L. [[ITIS 25877]
    <SCINAM>Lathyrus	sativus	L. [GRIN 21613]
    <SCINAM>Lathyrus	sativus	L. [PLANTS	LASA2]
    <SCINAM>Lathyrus	sativus	L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 161]
    <SCINAM>Lathyrus	sativus	L. [DPNL 2003 10714]
    <DICTION>$i$Lathyrus	sativus$/i$, is a legume ($i$Fabaceae$/i$) commonly grown for human consumption
and livestock feed in Asia and East Africa. It is a particularly important crop in areas that are prone to drought and famine, and is thought of as an 'insurance crop' as it produces reliable yields when all other crops fail. Like other grain legumes, $i$Lathyrus	sativus$/i$ produces a high-protein seed. The seeds also contain variable amounts of a neurotoxic amino acid $ß$-N-Oxalyl-$L$-$ß$-diaminopropionic acid or ODAP or
BOAA. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus]

CHICKLING VETCH
FTC  B3356
BT  PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

chicle tree
USE  SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY
FTC  B1552
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  belgian endive
UF  cichorium intybus
UF  monk's beard
UF  witloof chicory
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium	intybus	L. [ITIS 36763]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium	intybus	L. [GRIN 10543]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium	intybus	L. [PLANTS	CIIN]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium	intybus	L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
    <SCINAM>Cichorium	intybus	L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
    <MANSFELD>31967
    <DICTION>Common chicory, Cichorium intybus, is a somewhat woody, perennial herbaceous plant usually with bright blue flowers, rarely white or pink. Various varieties are cultivated for salad leaves, chicons (blanched buds), or for roots (var. sativum), which are baked, ground, and used as a coffee substitute and additive. It is also grown as a forage crop for livestock. It lives as a wild plant on roadsides in its native Europe, and in North America and
Australia, where it has become naturalized. "Chicory" is also the common name in the United States for curly endive (Cichorium endivia); these two closely related species are often confused.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chicozapote</td>
<td>SAPODILLA</td>
<td>FTC P0256, BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP P0026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC R0192, BT SOUTH AMERICA R0364, SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chile pepper</td>
<td>HOT PEPPER</td>
<td>FTC B1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chile pequin</td>
<td>PEQUIN PEPPER</td>
<td>FTC B2561, BT MUSSEL [B1223], UF mytilus chilensis, AI Cilus gilberti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3653, BT MUSSEL [B1223], UF mytilus chilensis, AI Cilus gilberti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN CROAKER</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B1814, BT CILUS [B3908], UF chilean grunt, UF mytilus chilensis, AI Cilus gilberti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3671, BT OYSTER [B1224], UF ostrea chilensis, AI Ostrea chilensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chilean grunt</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B2643, BT HAKE [B3878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN HAKE</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTC B3890, BT HAKE [B3878], UF merluccius gayi, AI Merlucciidae Gill, 1884</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 164799]
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 324]
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi peruanus Ginsburg, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 14693]
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS PHA]
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 479]
<SCINAM>Merluccius gayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B2901
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF inca scad
UF trachurus murphyi
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168597]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 367]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS CJM]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 661]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHILEAN PILCHARD

FTC B2192
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF pacific sardine
UF peruvian sardine
UF sardinops sagax
UF sardinops sagax sagax
UF south american sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [ITIS 161729]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1477]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax de Buen, 1958 [FAO ASFIS CHP]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [CEC 1993 198]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

chilean silverside

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF beach strawberry
UF chiloe strawberry
UF fragaria chiloensis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloënsis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

chili de ristra pepper

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)

FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes goodei
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

chilipequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

chiloe strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

chiltepin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

chimaera monstrosa
USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae
USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

chimaeriformes
USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

CHIMAEROID POISONING
FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER
FTC B3600
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0408
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF formosa
UF republic of china
UF taiwan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY
FTC B2157
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF melia azedarach
UF sadao

CHINESE ALLIGATOR
FTC B3800
ALLIGATOR [B2440]

alligator sinensis

<SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHINESE ARTICHOKE

B2965

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

japanese artichoke

stachys affinis

stachys sieboldii

<SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]
<GRIN>35402
<MANSFELD>16641

chinese banana

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

CHINESE BANYAN

B2824

FICUS SPP. [B2922]

ficus bongoensis

ficus dekdekena

ficus sassandrensis

ficus spragueana

ficus thonning

ficus thonningii

small figtree

<SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [PLANTS FITH2]

CHINESE BOX THORN

B3411

PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

chinese boxthorn

chinese desert-thorn

chinese wolfberry

lycium chinense

<SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense P. Mill. [ITIS 30538]
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [GRIN 22942]
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [PLANTS LYCH]
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [DPNL 2003 10983]
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]

Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: $i$Lycium barbarum$/i$ and $i$Lycium chinense$/i$, two species of boxthorn in the family $i$Solanaceae$/i$ (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]

CHINESE BOX THORN

B3411

LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

chinese boxthorn

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese boxthorn

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]
chinese broccoli
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

chinese butternut
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

chinese cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

chinese cellery
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

CHINESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2416
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea mollissima
UF chinese hairy chestnut
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both “CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]
<MANSFELD>17775
<DICION> The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut]

CHINESE CHIVE
FTC B2419
BT CHIVE [B1294]
UF allium tuberosum
UF chive, chinese
UF garlic chive
UF oriental garlic
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2409
<MANSFELD>64

CHINESE CRABAPPLE
FTC B3344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus baccata
UF malus baccata var. baccata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [ITIS 25256]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [GRIN 23219]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [PLANTS MABA]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11048]

chinese date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

chinese desert-thorn
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese flowering cabbage
USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

CHINESE GINSENG
FTC B4526
BT GINSENG [B1673]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use/FTC/BT/Type</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asian ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asiatic ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>korean ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manchurian ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oriental ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panax ginseng</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>araliaceae [ITIS 29371]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panax ginseng C.A. Mey. [ITIS 505938]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panax ginseng C. A. Mey. [GRIN 26379]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panax ginseng C.A. Mey. [PLANTS PAGI2]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panax ginseng C.A.Mey. [DPNL 2003 11602]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$i$Panax ginseng$/i$ is available commercially as fresh, red, and white ginsengs; wild ginseng is used where available. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax_ginseng">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax_ginseng</a>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese gooseberry</td>
<td>USE, FT B1664</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese grass</td>
<td>USE, FT B2447</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese hairy chestnut</td>
<td>USE, FT B2416</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese jujube</td>
<td>USE, FT B2008</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese kale</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHINESE KALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT B2421</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spice or flavor-producing plant [B1179]</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassica oleracea var. alboglabra</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese broccoli</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese lantern</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHINESE LANTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT B2955</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fruit used as vegetable [B1006]</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANSFELD&gt;5594</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese lettuce</td>
<td>USE, FT B1728</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese mud carp</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHINESE MUD CARP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT B4382</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carp or minnow family [B1921]</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cirrhinus chinensis</td>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cirrhinus chinensis Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 273]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese mud carp (Cirrhinus chinensis) is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus Cirrhinus. Chinese mud carp is an important food fish in Guangdong Province. It is also cultured in this area and Taiwan.</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantonese and Shunde cuisines often use this fish to make fish balls and dumplings. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_chinensis">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_chinensis</a>]</td>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
chinese mustard cabbage
USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

chinese olive
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CHINESE ONION
FTC B3417
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium bakeri
UF chinese scallion
UF rakkyo
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]
<GRIN>101417

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica pekinensis
UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
UF celery cabbage
UF chinese cabbage
UF heading chinese cabbage
UF napa
UF napa cabbage
UF pe-tsai cabbage
UF shantung cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8122]

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

chinese parsley
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

chinese pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

chinese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

CHINESE PERSIMMON
FTC B4358
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF diospyros sintenisii
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urban) Standl. [ITIS 502078]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [GRIN 407718]
<SCINAM>Diospyros sintenisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [PLANTS DISI3]

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON
FTC B1616
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF ash gourd
UF benincasa ceriflora
UF benincasa hispida
UF chinese watermelon
UF dung gwa
UF kundur
UF tunka
UF wax gourd
UF white gourd
UF white pumpkin
UF zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH
FTC B1513
BT RADISH [B1315]
UF daikon
UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE
FTC B2008
BT JUUJUBE [B1311]
UF chinese date
UF chinese jujube
UF common jujube
UF jujube nut
UF red date
UF rhamnus ziziphus
UF ziziphus jujuba
UF ziziphus lotus
UF ziziphus vulgaris
UF ziziphus ziziphus
UF zizyphus sativa
AI "<SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
"<SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]
"<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]
"<SCINAM>Ziziphus ziziphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]
"<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]
"<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

CHINESE RHUBARB
FTC B4229
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum palmatum
AI "<SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
"<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]
"<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]
"<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]
"<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

chinese scallion
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

CHINESE SEERFISH
FTC B3988
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sinensis
AI "<SCIFAM> Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
"<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]
"<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]
"<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]
"<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]

chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE

FTC  B2462
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  chinese water spinach
UF  ipomoea aquatica
UF  swamp morning glory
UF  swamp morning glory
UF  water spinach
AI  <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]
     <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [ITIS 30759]
     <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [GRIN 20138]
     <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [PLANTS IPAQ]
     <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 152]
     <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [DPNL 2003 10480]
     <MANSFELD>21561
chinese sweet potato
USE  LESSER YAM [B3327]

CHINESE TRUFFLE

FTC  B3794
BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF  tuber indicum
UF  tuber sinense
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber sinense X.L. Mao 2000 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315730]

chinese vegetable marrow
USE  FUZZY MELON [B2518]

CHINESE WALNUT

FTC  B2616
BT  WALNUT [B1290]
UF  chinese butternut
UF  juglans mandshurica
UF  manchurian walnut
UF  walnut, chinese
SN  When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT
     [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
     <SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]
     <SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMAS]
     <DICTION>Juglans mandshurica, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus Juglans (section
     Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea).
     It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica]

chinese water chestnut
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
chinese water spinach
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT

FTC  B1026
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  chinese water chestnut
UF  eleocharis dulcis
UF  ground-chestnut
UF  ma-tai water chestnut
UF  matting reed
UF  waternut
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burman f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel. [GRIN 14976]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Henschel. [BASIS 126]

chinese watermelon
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

CHINESE WHITE OLIVE
FTC B4529
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF canarium album
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [ITIS 506411]
<SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Raeusch. [GRIN 8810]
<SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [PLANTS CAAL31]

chinese wolfberry
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese yam
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

chinese-okra
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON
FTC B1132
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinook
UF spring salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHI]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

chione californiensis
USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

chione undatella
USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

chionista fluctifraga
USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

chionoecetes angulatus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes bairdi
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]
chionoecetes tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

chironja
USE ORANGELO [B4354]

chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium schoenoprasum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

chive, chinese
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2855
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys delicatula
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

chlamys islandica
USE ICHELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

chlamys varia
USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL
FTC Z0250
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3064
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls
UF E 140


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 140.$br/$Codex: INS 140.

CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0489
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

Chlorophylls

USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3064]

CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC B3065
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 140
UF INS 140


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 140.$br/$Codex: INS 140.

Chlorophylls

USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED

FTC H0490
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls
UF E 140
UF INS 140


CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC  H0796
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

Chlorophylls, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

chlorophyta

USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY

FTC  A0288
BT  SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT  10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF  candy, chocolate
AI  Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED

FTC  H0355
BT  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF  coated or covered with chocolate
UF  covered or coated with chocolate
SN  Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

chocolate confectionery

USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial

USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0839
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
RT  10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT  10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF  chocolate confectionery
AI  Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC  H0231
BT   FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN   Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC  H0231
BT   FOOD ADDED [H0180]

CHOICE GRADE
FTC  Z0010
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

choisum
USE  CHOY SUM [B4514]

choisum
USE  TSAI SHIM [B3374]

chokeberry
USE  COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]

CHOKECHERRY
FTC  B2044
BT   STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF   prunus virginiana
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

chokker squid
USE  CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

CHOLA GUITARFISH
FTC  B4127
BT   GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF   rhinobatos percellens
AI   <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GUD]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

CHOLECALCIFEROL
FTC  B3768
BT   VITAMIN D [B3752]
AI   <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June
     2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD
FTC  P0042
BT   NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
UF   no cholesterol food
AI   food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes,
     less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains
     cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of cholesterol". If the food
     contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total
     fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially
     less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).
cholesterol removed
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0041
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthyes
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDROUS
FTC B2500
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12091]
<SCIGEN>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

chondrus crispus
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

chordata
USE CHORDATE [B4465]

CHORDATE
FTC B4465
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF chordata
AI <SCIPHY>Chordata [ITIS 158852]
<DICTION>Chordates, members of the phylum $i$Chordata$/i$, are deuterostome animals possessing a notochord, a hollow dorsal nerve cord, pharyngeal slits, an endostyle, and a post-anal tail for at least some period of their life cycles. Taxonomically, the phylum includes the subphyla $i$Vertebrata$/i$, including mammals, fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds; $i$Tunicata$/i$, including salps and sea squirts; and $i$Cephalochordata$/i$, comprising the lancelets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chordate]

CHOSA HERRING
FTC B3848
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF clupea pallasii suworowi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

choufa
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

CHROY SUM
FTC B4514
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
**UF** brassica rapa var. parachinensis
**UF** chinese flowering cabbage
**UF** choi sum
**UF** false pak-choi
**UF** flowering white cabbage
**UF** mock pak-choi
**AI** <SCIFAM> Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM> Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]
<DICTION> Choy sum or choi sum also known as the Chinese Flowering Cabbage, literally means vegetable heart in Cantonese if directly translated. Chinese Flowering Cabbage ($i$Brassica rapa$/i$ var. $i$parachinensis$/i$ or $i$Brassica chinensis$/i$ var. $i$parachinensis$/i$) is a member of the $i$Brassica$/i$ genus and the $i$Brassicaceae$/i$ (mustard) family. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choy_sum]

**CHOC SUM**
**FTC** B4514
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

christmas berry tree
**USE** BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**CHRISTMAS ISLAND**
**FTC** R0197
**BT** AUSTRALIA [R0117]
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
**USE** CHAYOTE [B1730]

**CHRIST’S THORN**
**FTC** B2795
**BT** JUJUBE [B1311]
**UF** kurna
**UF** rhamnus spina-christi
**UF** syrian christ-thorn
**UF** ziziphus spina-christi
**AI** <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

chroicocephalus ridibundus
**USE** BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]

**CHROMIUM ADDED**
**FTC** H0778
**BT** MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

chrysanthemum coronarium
**USE** GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
**USE** FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
**USE** GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
**USE** COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus
**USE** COCO PLUM [B2763]
chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSO PHYLLUM
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBeya [B2790]

chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chrysophyllum spp.
USE CHRYSO PHYLLUM [B2843]

chub
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B3974
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF indian mackerel
UF rastrelliger spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]
CHUCK
FTC   Z0021
BT    CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

chufa
USE   NUTSEDGE [B2159]

CHUM SALMON
FTC   B1115
BT    PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF    keta salmon
UF    oncorhynchus keta
UF    salmon, chum
AI    <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC   A0860
BT    VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
RT    RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT    VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT    50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT    PICKLED [H0190]
UF    pickle; relish
AI    Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC   A0860
BT    CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC   A0357
BT    PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN    This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum
USE   GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

cicerchia
USE   CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

CICHLID FAMILY
FTC   B1831
BT    FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF    cichlidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
      <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]
      <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]

cichlidae
USE   CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia
USE   BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
cichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

cider tree
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
Al includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CILUS
FTC B3908
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cilus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

cilus gilberti
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cilus spp.
USE CILUS [B3908]

cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cinnamomum lourierii
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

cinnamomum verum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]
cinnamomum zeylanicum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia
UF cinnamomum verum
UF cinnamomum zeylanicum
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamonoea

CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhinus chinensis
USE CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]

cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

UF barnacles
UF bernacles
UF cirripedia

AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]

cirripedia

USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

CIRUELA

FTC B2398

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.

AI <SCIIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]
<SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]
<SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]

cisco

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

cisco or whitefish

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID

FTC B1650

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 330

UF INS 330


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, sequestrant.$br/$Europe: E 330.$br/$Codex: INS 330.

CITRIC ACID

FTC B3066

BT CITRIC ACID [B1650]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.


CITRIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472c
UF INS 472c
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant synergist, dough conditioner, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 472c.$br/$Codex: INS 472c.

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Citric acid esters of glycerol
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

CITRON
FTC B1211
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus medica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003 8698]
<MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON
FTC B2041
BT WATERMELON [B1391]
UF citrullus lanatus var. citroides
UF citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
UF preserving melon
UF stock melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

CITRON MELON
citrullus lanatus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
citrullus lanatus var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]
citrullus vulgaris
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]
citrus × limonia
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
citrus × oliveri
USE AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
citrus × aurantium
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
citrus × tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]
citrus aurantiifolia
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
citrus aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
citrus aurantium bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaeai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
citrus australasica
USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
citrus australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
citrus bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
citrus clementina
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]
citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]
citrus deliciosa
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL
FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales. Citrus is a common term and genus ($i$Citrus$/i$) of flowering plants in the rue family, ($i$Rutaceae$/i$). Citrus is believed to have originated in the part of Southeast Asia bordered by Northeastern India, Myanmar (Burma) and the Yunnan province of China. Citrus fruit has been cultivated in an ever-widening area since ancient times; the best-known examples are the oranges, lemons, grapefruit, and limes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus]

CITRUS FAMILY

FICT B1139
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus hystrix
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus madurensis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus natsudaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reshni
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus tangerina
USE TANGERINE [B4217]

citrus tankan
USE TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]

citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshia
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus x paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus x tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

CLAM
FTC B1331
BT BIVALVE [B2113]

clam, cherrystone
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

clam, hen
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

clam, pacific geoduck
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0386
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

clariidae
USE LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0643
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A1220
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.


CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF clawed lobsters
UF nephropidae

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIFAM>Nephropidae [FAO ASFIS NEX]

clawed lobsters
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

claytonia perfoliata
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

clear plate
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMNETINE

FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus clementina
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]

CLEOPATRA ORANGE

FTC B4353
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
This species is the chota or billi kichili of India and the Cleopatra mandarin of the United States. The tree is attractive, round-topped, symmetrical, and thornless, with small, dark-green leaves. The fruit is orange-red, small, oblate, and highly depressed at the apex, with thin, somewhat rough rind. The flesh texture is soft and juicy and the flavor is somewhat acid. Seeds are small, polyembryonic, and have green cotyledons.

Considered to be native to India and said to have been introduced into Florida from Jamaica sometime prior to 1888, Citrus reshni is increasingly important as a rootstock in the United States and elsewhere. It is an attractive ornamental and bears fruit the year round.

clingstone peach
USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

clinocardium californiense
USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID
FTC M0423
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE
FTC M0424
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED
FTC H0298
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated
SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

CLOUD EAR FUNGUS
FTC B3723
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
UF auricularia polytricha
UF hirneola polytricha
UF tree ear fungus
UF wood ear fungus
AI <SCINAM>Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc., 1885 [INDEX FUNGORUM 156825]

cloud ears fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)
FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUDBERRY
FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
CLOVE
FTC B1255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromatica
UF syzygium aromaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzgium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER
FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG
FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus aspera
UF mosaic fig
AI <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

club cheese
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

club fungi
USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

clupea alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

clupea harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus membras
USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi marisalbi
USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clupea pallasii suworowi</td>
<td>USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clupea spp.</td>
<td>USE HERRING [B1414]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clupea sprattus</td>
<td>USE SPRAT [B1235]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clupeidae</td>
<td>USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clupeiformes</td>
<td>USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING</td>
<td>FTC Z0226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster bean</td>
<td>USE GUAR [B1334]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster mallow</td>
<td>USE MALLOW [B3413]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUSTER PEPPER</td>
<td>FTC B2635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF red cluster pepper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coalfish</td>
<td>USE SAITHE [B1440]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coarsely grated</td>
<td>USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS &lt;0.3 CM. [E0100]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coarsely ground</td>
<td>USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS &lt;0.3 CM. [E0100]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coated</td>
<td>USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>FTC H0353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF covered or coated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF glazed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coated or covered with carob</td>
<td>USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coated or covered with chocolate</td>
<td>USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coated or covered with sugar</td>
<td>USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COATING ENAMEL
  FTC  N0024
  BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
  AI  A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

cobalamin added
  USE  VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]

COBBLERFISH
  FTC  B3967
  BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
  UF  alectis spp.
  UF  threadfish
  AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
      <SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

COCA
  FTC  B2053
  BT  PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
  UF  erythroxylum coca

COCA
  FTC  B2053
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

  USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

  USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

  USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

  USE  SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES
  FTC  B3068
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  Carmines
  UF  E 120
  UF  INS 120
  AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 120.$br/$Codex: INS 120.

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED
  FTC  H0493
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
cochlearia officinalis
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockerel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCKTAIL TOMATO
FTC B3745
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF lycopersicon esculentum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco
AI <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [DPNL 2003 8637]

COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0226
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

coco-feijão
USE BARU [B4544]
coconut
USE  COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COCONUT ADDED
FTC  H0340
BT  TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

COCONUT CRAB
FTC  B2219
BT  COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
UF  birgus latro
UF  purse crab
UF  robber crab
AI  <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

COCONUT CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2218
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  coenobitidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]

coconut oil added
USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

COCONUT PALM
FTC  B1536
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  coconut
UF  cocos nucifera
SN  When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
    <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]
    <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]
    <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]
    <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]
    <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]
    <MANSFELD>10983
    <DICTION>The coconut palm, Cocos nucifera, is a member of the family Arecaceae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus Cocos. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera]

COCONUT PALM
FTC  B1536
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

cocoplum
USE  COCO PLUM [B2763]

COCOS ISLANDS
FTC  R0184
BT  INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF  keeling islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE  COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COD
FTC  B1423
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC A0351
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CODLING
FTC B1291
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF hake
UF merluce
UF merluza
UF urophycis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

COELENTERATA
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE
FTC B2409
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF coelenterata

COENOBITIDAE
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

COFFEA ARABICA
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
COFFEE CHICORY

FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF chicorium intybus ssp. intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Sativum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 83]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA

FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)

FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 060000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF infusion
UF steeped beverage
SN Renamed from "COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON

FTC B1117
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 245]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASPIS COH]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 243]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [FDA RFE 2010 42]

cohoe salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

colia mystus
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]
coix lacryma-jobi
USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

COLA
F TC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF abata cola
UF abata cola
UF cola acuminata
UF colatree
UF kola nut
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]
<MANSFELD>5440

Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata]

cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

colatree
USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)
F TC A0280
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
F TC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
F TC A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
UF cheese product, cold-pack
AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

coldwater prawn
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cold-water prawn
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole
USE KALE [B1281]
Collinus virginianus

USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

collapsible tube

USE TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD

FTC B1385
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borekale
UF brassica oleracea var. viridis
UF cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
UF portuguese kale
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Collard greens are various loose-leaved cultivars of Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale]

COLLARED STINKHORN

FTC B4178
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF phallus duplicatus
AI <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

COLLIER

FTC Z0129
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

collocalia

USE SWIFTLET [B4522]

collocalia fuciphaga

USE EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4524]

COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)

FTC A0389
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

colocasia esculenta

USE TARO [B1636]

colocynthis citrullus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cololabis saira

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

COLOMBIA

FTC R0196
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO
COLOR ADDED
FTC H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

COLOR OF FISH FLESH
FTC Z0055
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0061
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE
FTC Z0062
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
UF color of tuna, blended
SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH
FTC Z0269
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN
FTC Z0278
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

color of tuna, blended
USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO
FTC R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO
FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF carrot squat lobster
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
COLORADO SNAPPER

FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)

FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLTSFOOT

FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara
columba fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]
columbidae
USE PIGEON [B1304]
columbina passerina
USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

COMB PENSHELL

FTC B2881
BT PENSHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus 385

AI:  Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]
     Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]
     Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMELLO
  FTC  B1474
  BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
  FTC  Z0013
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED
  FTC  Z0113
  BT   PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
  UF   prepared by commissary

  USE:  GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
  USE:  COMMON BANANA [B1266]

COMMON BANANA
  FTC  B1266
  BT   BANANA [B4270]
  UF   banana, common
  UF   common banana
  UF   dessert banana
  UF   french plantain
  UF   musa sapientum
  UF   musa x paradisiaca
  UF   plantain
  UF   sweet banana
  AI:  Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
       Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]
       Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
       Musa ×paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
       Musa × paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]
       Musa × paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
       MANSFELD>12425

COMMON BEAN
  FTC  B1999
  BT   PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
  UF   phaseolus vulgaris
  UF   pink bean
  UF   small white bean
  UF   yellow bean

  USE:  BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]

common bulrush
  USE: COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

COMMON CARP
  FTC  B1228
  BT   CARP [B2617]
  UF   chub (carp)
  UF   cyprinus carpio
  AI:  Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio** Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio carpio** Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio carpio** Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio** Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio** Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]
<SCINAM>**Cyprinus carpio** [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMMON CATTAIL**

FTC  B4517
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  broadleaf cattail
UF  bulrush
UF  common bulrush
UF  **typha latifolia**
AI  <SCIFAM>**Typhaceae** [ITIS 42323]
<SCINAM>**Typha latifolia** L. [ITIS 42326]
<SCINAM>**Typha latifolia** L. [GRIN 101629]
<SCINAM>**Typha latifolia** L. [PLANTS TYLA]
<SCINAM>**Typha latifolia** L. [DPNL 2003 13705]

$**Typha latifolia**$ (bulrush, common bulrush, broadleaf cattail, common cattail, great reedmace, cooper's reed, cumbungi) is a perennial herbaceous plant in the genus $**Typha**$ It is found as a native plant species in North and South America, Europe, Eurasia, and Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha_latifolia]

**common chamomile**

USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**COMMON CHOKEBERRY**

FTC  B4518
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  bitter-berry
UF  chokeberry
UF  prunus virginiana
UF  virginia bird cherry
UF  virginia chokeberry
AI  <SCIFAM>**Rosaceae** [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>**Prunus virginiana** L. [ITIS 24806]
<SCINAM>**Prunus virginiana** L. [GRIN 30151]
<SCINAM>**Prunus virginiana** L. [PLANTS PRVI]
<SCINAM>**Prunus virginiana** L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

$**Prunus virginiana**$ (bitter-berry, chokecherry, Virginia bird cherry and western chokecherry (also western chokecherry for $**Prunus virginiana**$ var. **demissa**$er$), is a species of bird cherry ($$Prunus$$ subgenus **Padus**$er$) native to North America; the natural historic range of **Prunus virginiana** includes most of the continent, except for the far north and far south.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_virginiana]

**COMMON COCKLE**

FTC  B3647
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  cerastoderma edule
AI  <SCIFAM>**Cardiidae** Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>**Cerastoderma edule** (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>**Cerastoderma edule** (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]
<SCINAM>**Cerastoderma edule** (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]
<SCINAM>**Cerastoderma edule** [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common cornsalad**

USE  LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

**COMMON CRANBERRY**

FTC  B2969
BT  CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF  european cranberry
UF  mossberry
UF  northern cranberry
UF  small cranberry
vaccinium microcarpum
vaccinium oxycoccos
vaccinium oxycoccus

<SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [ITIS 505635]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [GRIN 41047]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [PLANTS VAOX]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccos L. [DPNL 2003 13740]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis

<SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON DENTEX
FC B3999
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex dentex

<SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

common european skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

common fig
USE FIG [B1302]

common flax
USE FLAX [B1700]

COMMON FROG
FC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF european frog
UF rana temporaria

<SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]

COMMON GLASSWORT
FC B4333
BT GLASSWORT [B4332]
UF salicornia europaea

<SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salicornia europaea L. [GRIN 412197]

common grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
common green iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

COMMON GROUND DOVE
FTC B3482
BT PIGEON [B1304]
UF columbina passerina
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
<SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

common guitarfish
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

common hippopotamus
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

common inccap
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

common jasmine
USE JASMINE [B4252]

common jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinensis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF kaki persimmon
UF keg fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]
<MANSFELD>18485

common matrimonyvine
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

COMMON MILLET
FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum miliaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAMI2]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11617]
<MANSFELD>34757
common minke whale
USE NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

common mora
USE MORID COD [B2892]

COMMON MOREL
FTC B4551
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF morchella esculenta
UF morel
UF morel mushroom
UF sponge morel
UF true morel
UF yellow morel
AI <SCINAM>Morchella esculenta (L.) Pers 1801 [INDEX FUNGORUM 247978]
<DICTION>$i$Morchella esculenta$/i$, (commonly known as common morel, morel, yellow morel, true morel, morel mushroom, and sponge morel) is a species of fungus in the $i$Morchellaceae$/i$ family of the $i$Ascomycota$/i$. It is one of the most readily recognized of all the edible mushrooms and highly sought after.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morchella_esculenta]

common mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

common mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OAT
FTC B1219
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]
<MANSFELD>33218

COMMON OCTOPUS
FTC B3680
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF octopus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

common ostrich
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
common persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common plantain
USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

common pompano
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

common poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

COMMON PRAWN
FTC B2880
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF leander serratus
UF palaemon serratus
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</SCINAM>

COMMON QUAIL
FTC B4366
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF coturnix coturnix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553871]</SCINAM>
<DICTION>The Common Quail, $i$Coturnix coturnix$/i$, is a small bird in the pheasant family $i$Phasianidae$/i$. It is widespread and is found in parts of Europe, (should not be confused with the domesticated Japanese Quail, $i$Coturnix japonica$/i$, original from Asia that although visually similar have very distinct calls).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail]</DICTION>

COMMON QUINCE
FTC B4219
BT QUINCE [B1298]
UF cydonia oblonga
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]</SCINAM>
<RECIPE>8647</RECIPE>

COMMON RYE
FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]

common saltwort
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

COMMON SHRIMP
FTC B2874
common snapper
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

COMMON SNOOK
FTC B1825
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2203
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus elephas
UF palinurus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON SQUID
FTC B3692
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

COMMON SUNFISH
FTC B4028
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]
common valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
UF verbena officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [ITIS 32110]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [GRIN 41164]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [PLANTS VEOF]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13787]

common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF garden vetch
UF narrowleaf vetch
UF sweetpea (garden vetch)
UF vicia sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [ITIS 26355]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [GRIN 300667]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [PLANTS VISA]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [DPNL 2003 13830]
<DICTION>$i$Vicia sativa$s, known as the Common Vetch, Tare or simply "the vetch", is a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant. Although considered a weed when found growing in a cultivated grainfield, this hardy plant is often grown as green manure or livestock fodder.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

common water frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

COMMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]
<MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowski 1874 [FAO ASFIS PLN]
common yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

COMOROS ISLANDS
FTC R0271
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM

compartmentalized dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED
FTC H0238
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate term under “COMPONENT REMOVED” to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0103
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under “INGREDIENT ADDED”, regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)
FTC A0641
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS
FTC J0169
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrates fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH
FTC B1259
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF busycon
UF strombus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

concholepas concholepas
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]
condensed
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0858
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF condiment sauce
AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)
FTC A0179
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF relish or condiment
AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes catsup, relish, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, and condiment sauces.

CONDIMENT SAUCE
USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0263
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
UF sauce, condiment
AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

condiment dressing, gravy or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

CONE PEPPER
FTC B2632
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

CONEY
FTC B2588
BT CEPHALOPOHIS [B4015]
UF cephalopholis fulva
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167740]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 8816]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CFJ]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [FDA RFE 2010 10]

coney, gulf
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]
CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
FTC  A0630
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)
FTC  A0456
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery
USE  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC  A0188
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI  Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE  AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE  CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC  B2299
BT  CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF  conger conger
UF  sea eel
AI  <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC  B2300
BT  EEL [B1278]
UF  congridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]
    <SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COX]
    <SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

CONGO
FTC  R0186
BT  AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CG

CONGO DENTEX
FTC  B4002
BT  DENTEX [B2857]
UF  dentex congoensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
congo goober
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE
FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN
FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

container or package, multiple
USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER

FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."

AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)

FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES

FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)

FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

AI Appellation d’origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d’Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

controlled name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)

FTC Z0258
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

AI Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0209
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems).

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

connyscion macdonaldi
USE MACDONALD’S WEAKFISH [B3904]

COOK ISLANDS
FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF dry cooked
AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0011
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT
FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used “REHYDRATED” or “WATER ADDED”.
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard
USE CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM
FTC G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER
FTC G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also “Cooked in water bath”.

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL
FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use “GRIDDLED” when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.
COOKED IN STEAM
FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH
FTC G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID
FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL
FTC G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL
FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL
FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

cookie
USE BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

COOKIE (US CFR)
FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

cooking banana
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE
FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER ADDED
FTC H0775
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts
UF E 141
UF INS 141(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 141.$br/$Codex: INS 141(ii).

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED
FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS
FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 141.$br/$Codex: INS 141(i).


<DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 141.$br/$Codex: INS 141.
CORDYLA [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT
FTC  B1599
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  maloideae
UF  pome fruit
AI  <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Maloideae of the family Rosaceae. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome]

PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

VENDACE [B2369]
POLLAN [B4052]

LAKE HERRING [B1118]

LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
POLLAN [B4052]

COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

HOUTING [B4056]

BIG POWAN [B4057]

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

POLLAN [B4052]

SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
coregonus wartmanni
USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

CORIANDER
FPC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11523
<MANSFELD>1118

CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FPC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CORK
FPC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET
FPC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

CORM
FPC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip,
thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more
stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN
FPC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]
<MANSFELD>36372

CORN
FPC B1232
BT GRAIN [B1324]

CORN ADDED
FPC H0320
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN  Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans
USE  SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0229
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
FTC  N0030
BT  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF  c-enamel

CORN OIL ADDED
FTC  H0343
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN  Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN POPPY
FTC  B3709
BT  POPPY [B1515]
UF  common poppy
UF  coquelicot
UF  field poppy
UF  flanders poppy
UF  papaver rhoeas
UF  shirley poppy
AI  <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
    <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]
    <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]
    <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [PLANTS PARH2]
    <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [DPNL 2003 11623]
    <DICTION>Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common
    names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and
    genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a
    moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to
    make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean
    regions. [Wikipedia]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0224
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF  corn syrup solids added
SN  Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is
known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added
USE  CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

corn, field
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

corn, lima beans and tomatoes
USE  TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

corn, sweet
USE  VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corn, vegetable
USE  VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corned
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY
FCT B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Comaceae [ITIS 27796]
<SCINAM>Corus mas L. [ITIS 565094]
<SCINAM>Corus mas L. [GRIN 11563]
<SCINAM>Corus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]
<SCINAM>Corus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]
<SCINAM>Corus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]
<MANSFELD>24774

CORN SALAD
FCT B4326
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF valerianella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianellla P. Mill. [ITIS 35386]
<SCINAM>Valerianellla sp. [GRIN 317121]
<SCINAM>Valerianellla Mill. [PLANTS VALER2]
<SCINAM>Valerianellla [DPNL 2003 13747]
<DICTION>Corn salad is several species in the $i$Valeriana$/i$ genus ($i$Valerianella locesta$/i$ (Linnaeus), $i$Valerianella olitoria$/i$ (Moench), $i$Valeriana eriocarpa$/i$, etc Desv. - the synonym Valeriana is obsolete but appears frequently in older texts). It is small dicot annual plants of the family $i$Valerianacea$/i$. It is also called Lewiston cornsalad, lamb's lettuce, fetticus, field salad, mâche, feldsalat, nut lettuce and rapunzel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornsalad]

corn salad
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

cortinarius caperatus
USE GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]

corvina
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CORVINA
FCT B2664
BT CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of “CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]”.

corvineta reina
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

corylus avellana
USE EUROPEAN HAZEL [B1533]

corylus cornuta
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

corylus maxima
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corypha thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

coryphaena hippurpis
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
coryphaenidae
USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

cos lettuce
USE ROMAINE [B2089]

COSTA RICA
FTC R0198
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

COTE D'IVOIRE
FTC R0190
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF ivory coast
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI

cottidae
USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF gossypium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

COTTON CONTAINER
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONGRASS
FTC B4508
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cotton-grass
UF cottongrass
UF cotonnase
UF eriophorum
UF mouse nuts
AI <$i$Eriophorum$/i$ (cottongrass, cotton-grass or cottongrass) is a genus of about 25 species of flowering plants in the family $i$Cyperaceae$/i$, the sedge family. They are found throughout the temperate Northern Hemisphere in acid bog habitats, being particularly abundant in Arctic tundra regions. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottongrass]

COTTONGRASS
FTC B4508
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

cotton-grass
USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]
cottonsedge
USE  COTTONGRASS [B4508]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
FTC  H0346
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN  Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottony jujuba
USE  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

coturnix coturnix
USE  COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

COTYLEDON
FTC  C0292
BT  ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI  <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

courgette
USE  ZUCCHINI [B1462]

covered
USE  ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

covered or coated
USE  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate
USE  CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW
FTC  B1201
BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  bos taurus
UF  domesticated cattle
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
     <SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]  
     <SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

cow and goat
USE  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE  COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE  BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE  LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC  B1767
cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

cowslip
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

coypu
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

CRAB
FTC B1335
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF brachyura
UF short-tailed crabs
UF true crabs
AI <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]
<SCIINFORD>Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

craboo
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica
Crabe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

Crabe maritima
USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY
FTC B4209
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus
<DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the
genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can
be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large,
knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious
nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're
available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

Crangon crangon
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

Crangon franciscorum
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

Crangon septemspinosa
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

Crangon vulgaris
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B2574
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF crangonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

crangonidae
USE CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

crangonidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CRAPPIE
FTC B1409
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF pomoxis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168165]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]
<DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has
two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico
bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early
spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the
nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
crappie, black
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea angulata
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea commercialis
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

crassostrea gigas
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea gigas kumamoto
USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

crassostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea rhizophorae
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

crassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crataegus azarolus
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

crataegus spp.
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]

craterellus cornucopioides
USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

craterellus lutescens
USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

craterellus tubaeformis
USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

crateva religiosa
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

crawfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
FTC B2686
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF astacoidea
UF cambarus spp.
UF crawfish
UF crayfish
UF procambarus spp.
AI <SCISUPFAM>Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]
<DICITION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small
lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.


crawfish, red swamp

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

crayfish

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

crayfish, marine

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

craylets

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

CREAM

FTC C0195
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
UF sweet cream
AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)

FTC A0782
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
RT CREAM [C0195]
SN Index also *CREAM* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED

FTC H0296
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

cream of tartar

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT

FTC C0123
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0123
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF cream substitute
UF cream, imitation
UF imitation cream
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or
inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

cream-anther field pepperwort
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creezy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB
FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF semotilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
   <SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]
cremini
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

CRENSHAW MELON
FTC B1661
BT MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

creole cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

crepe, dinner
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

crescentia alata
USE MORRITO [B4462]

crested puffin
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

cretan dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crimini
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

crisp bread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]
crisphead lettuce
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

cristivomer namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC B1794
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

croaker, white
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROAKING GOURAMI
FTC B2423
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF gouramy
UF trichopsis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

CROATIA
FTC R0245
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCEINE CROAKER
FTC B3914
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF large yellow croaker
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CROCODILE
FTC B2441
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF crocodylidae
UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylidae
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocodylus acutus
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

crocodylus niloticus
USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

crocodylus novaeguineae
USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

crocodylus porosus
USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
crocodylus siamensis
USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
crocodylus spp.
USE CROCODILE [B2441]
crocus sativus
USE SAFFRON [B1459]

CROS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC B4412
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
UF E 468
UF INS 468

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, stabilizer. Europe: E 468. Codex: INS 468.

Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
USE CROCODILE [B4412]
crotalus
USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWBERRY
FTC B4262
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF empetrum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [ITIS 23742]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [PLANTS EMPET]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum [DPNL 2003 9513]

DICTION>Crowberry (Emetrum) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: E. nigrum (Crowberry), E. eamesii (Rockberry), E. rubrum and E. hermaphroditum. In subarctic areas, Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry]

CROWDER PEA
FTC B1196
BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP
FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
crown daisy
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
crown daisy
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

CRUCIAN CARP
F TC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]
<SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]
<SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]
<SCINAM> Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]
<SCINAM> Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cruller
USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

crumbles
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

crumbles achieved by forming
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

crustacea
USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN
F TC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea
AI <SCISUBPHY> Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]
<SCISUBPHY> Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]
<SCISUBPHY> Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
F TC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN
F TC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC
F TC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

cryptodromiopsis antillensis
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

cryptodromiopsis plumosa
USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

CRYSTAL
F TC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]
Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

CRYSTAL SHRIMP
FTC  B3626
BT    PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF    penaeus brevostris
AI    <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
      <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brevostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]
      <SCINAM>Penaeus brevostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]
      <SCINAM>Penaeus brevostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

crystalline pvc container
USE  UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

cetenopharyngodon idella
USE  GRASS CARP [B2867]

CUBA
FTC  R0200
BT    CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: CU

CUBAN STONE CRAB
FTC  B3556
BT    STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF    lumpy stone crab
UF    menippe nodifrons
AI    <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
      <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]
      <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

CUBANELLE PEPPER
FTC  B2583
BT    HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF    pepper, cubanelle

cuban-spinach
USE  WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

CUBE
FTC  B4350
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    java pepper
UF    piper cubeba
UF    tailed pepper
AI    <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
      <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [ITIS 506521]
      <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [GRIN 28578]
      <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [PLANTS PICU]
      <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. fil. [DPNL 2003 11995]
      <DICTION>Cubeb ($i$Piper cubeba$/i$), or tailed pepper, is a plant in genus $/i$Piper, cultivated for its fruit and essential oil. It is mostly grown in Java and Sumatra, hence sometimes called Java pepper. The fruits are gathered before they are ripe, and carefully dried. Commercial cubebs consist of the dried berries, similar in appearance to black pepper, but with stalks attached - the "tails" in "tailed pepper".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba]

CUCKOO RAY
FTC  B4092
BT    SKATE [B1340]
UF    butterfly skate
UF    leucoraja naevus
UF  raja naevus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]
     <SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller & Henle, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 4326]
     <SCINAM>Raja naevus Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

CUCKOO RAY
FTC  B4092
BT  ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

cucumaria spp.
USE  SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC  B1404
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  cucumis sativus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>12580
     <MANSFELD>3698

cucumber tree
USE  BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria
USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo
USE  EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo
USE  MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus
USE  SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis metuliferus
USE  AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE  CUCUMBER [B1404]

CUCUMIS SPECIES
FTC  B4459
BT  GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

cucumis spp.
USE  MELON [B1283]

cucurbita citrullus
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima
USE  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE  BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. buttercup
USE  BUTTERCUP SQUASH [B4516]
cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita maxima var. maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. fastigata
USE SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD [B1719]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

CUISSE
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE
FTC Z0017
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

cultivated currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

cultivated flax
USE FLAX [B1700]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bisporus
UF button mushroom
UF champignon
$i$Agaricus bisporus$/i$ is an edible $i$basidiomycete$/i$ mushroom native to grasslands in Europe and North America. It has two color states while immature - white and brown - both of which have various names. When mature, the same mushroom has yet another popular name.$br/$

When immature and white - this mushroom may be known as common mushroom, button mushroom, white mushroom, cultivated mushroom, table mushroom, and champignon mushroom. When immature and brown - this mushroom may be known variously as Swiss brown mushroom, Roman brown mushroom, Italian brown, Italian mushroom, cremini or crimini mushroom, brown cap mushroom, or chestnut mushroom. When mature, the same mushroom is known as Portobello mushroom.$br/$

$i$Agaricus bisporus$/i$ is cultivated in more than seventy countries, and it is one of the most commonly and widely consumed mushrooms in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_bisporus]

cultivated strawberry
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
UF milk product, cultured
AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

cumaru
USE BARU [B4544]

cumarurana
USE BARU [B4544]

cumbaru
USE BARU [B4544]

CUMIN
FTC B1274
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cuminum cyminum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12617
<MANSFELD>1199

cumin des prés
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK
FTC B1176
**CUPUACU**

**FTC** B4457  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** theobroma grandiforum  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]  
<SCINAM>Theobroma grandiforum (Willd. ex Spreng.) K. Schum. [GRIN 101891]  
<SCINAM>Theobroma grandiforum (Willd. ex Spreng.) Schum. [PLANTS THGR7]  
<Longname>Curupauçu ($i$Theobroma grandiflorum$/i$), also spelled cupuassu, cupuazu, and copoasu, is a tropical rainforest tree related to cacao. Common throughout the Amazon basin, it is widely cultivated in the jungles of Colombia, Bolivia and Peru and in the north of Brazil, with the largest production in Pará, followed by Amazonas, Rondônia and Acre. The white pulp of the cupuacu is uniquely fragrant (described as a mix of chocolate and pineapple), and it contains theacrine (1,3,7,9-tetramethyluric acid) instead of the xanthines (caffeine, theobromine, and theophylline) found in cacao.[1] It is frequently used in desserts, juices and sweets. The juice tastes primarily like a pear, with a hint of banana.</Longname>  

**CUPUAÇU**

**FTC** B4457  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** curcuma domestica  
**USE** TURMERIC [B1425]  
**UF** curcuma longa  
**USE** TURMERIC [B1425]  
**UF** curcuma zedoaria  
**USE** ZEDOARY [B2947]

**CURCUMIN**

**FTC** B3071  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 100  
**UF** INS 100(i)  
**SN**  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

Cured cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfate, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED".
CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH

FTC  H0289
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS

FTC  H0290
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS

FTC  H0291
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS

FTC  H0292
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS

FTC  H0293
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER

FTC  H0294
BT   CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE

FTC  B2941
BT   ENDIVE [B1314]
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
     <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
     <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
     <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Curled Leaved Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 80]
     <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
     <MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE

FTC  B3343
BT   LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF   lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF   leaf lettuce
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

CURLED OCTOPUS

FTC  B3681
BT   OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF   eledone cirrhosa
UF   eledone cirrosa
UF   horned octopus
AI   <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
     <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
     <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]
     <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

CURLY KALE

FTC  B3376
BT   KALE [B1281]
UF   borecole
UF   brassica oleracea sabellica
**Kale or borecole** is a form of cabbage ($Brassica oleracea$/i) Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species $Brassica oleracea$/i contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole]
cusparia trifoliata
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
custard added
USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B1689
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona reticulata
UF bullock's heart
UF corazon
UF jamaica apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]
<SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]
<MANSFELD>28755

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)
FTC A0285
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF pie filling, non-fruit
UF pudding or custard
AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)
FTC A0219
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF cooked custard
AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.
custard, frozen
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
cut
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
cut into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC E0141
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES
FTC E0111
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.
CUT OF MEAT
FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0018
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER
FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN See also “COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT” and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B1154
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF hairtailfish
UF trichiurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCIFAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B4026
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF hairtail
UF trichiuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

cutlassfish family
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE
FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 161983]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

CUTTFISH
FTC B1644
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF sepiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

cynamopsis tetragonoloba
USE GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoralioides
USE GUAR [B1334]

CYANOCOBALAMIN
FTC B3779
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

cyanophycota
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cyano phyta
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

CYCLAMATES
FTC B4410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$br$Europe: E 952.$br$/Codex: INS 952.

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952(i).
cynodon dactylon
USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

cynoscion regalis
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion acoupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus
USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

cyperus esculentus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

cyprinidae
USE CARP [B2617]

cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

cypriniformes
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY
cypselurus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cyrtosperma chamissonis
USE SWAMP TARO [B4278]

cyrtosperma merkusii
USE PULAKA [B4279]

Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2851
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
UF myxobacteriales used as food source

cyttiidae
USE BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

cyttus australis
USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

cyttus novaezealandiae
USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

cyttus traversi
USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

CZECH REPUBLIC
FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACE
FTC B2078
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhinichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]
DACRYODES

FTC  B2769
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  dacryodes spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
    <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]
    <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

dacryodes edulis
USE  EBEN TREE [B2768]
dacryodes spp.
USE  DACRYODES [B2769]
dactylis glomerata
USE  ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER

FTC  B3817
BT  PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF  muraenesox cinereus
UF  sharp-toothed eel
AI  <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 161296]
    <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]
    <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]
    <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]
    <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]
dahomey
USE  BENIN [R0160]
daikokushimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
daikon
USE  CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
dairy dessert, frozen
USE  FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
dairy product
USE  MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0164
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAMYOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT  0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI  Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED

FTC  H0242
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN  Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0452
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

dalatias licha

USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

dalatiidae

USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

dallia pectoralis

USE ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL

VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE

VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE

VITAMIN E [B3753]

dama dama

USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

DAMSON PLUM

PLUM [B1206]

UF bullace

prunus insititia

Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 29889]

Prunus domestica L. ssp. instititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]

MANSFELD>9338

dana swimcrab

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

DANA SWIMMING CRAB

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]

callinectes danae

dana swimcrab

Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]

Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]

Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]
Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1280]

**DANDELION**
- **FTC**: B1428
- **BT**: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- **UF**: taraxacum
- **AI**: *Asteraceae* [ITIS 35420]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 36213]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* ssp. officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 524742]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* ssp. vulgare (Lam.) Schinz & R. Keller [ITIS 524743]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* officinale aggregate [GRIN 80051]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. [PLANTS TAOFC]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. ssp. ceratophorum (Ledeb.) Schinz ex Thell. [PLANTS TAOFC]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. ssp. officinale [PLANTS TAOFO]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* F.H.Wigg. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 273]
  - *Taraxacum officinale* Weber ex F.H.Wigg., s.l. [DPNL 2003 13450]
  - *MANSFELD* 32135

**DANUBE CRAYFISH**
- **FTC**: B3454
- **BT**: EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
- **UF**: astacus leptodactylus
- **UF**: galician crayfish
- **AI**: *Astacidae*
  - *Astacus leptodactylus* Eschscholz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]
  - *Astacus leptodactylus* Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]
  - *DICTION*: Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws.
    - [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

**DANUBE SALMON**
- **FTC**: B1612
- **BT**: DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
- **UF**: hucho hucho
- **AI**: *Salmonidae* [ITIS 162024]
  - *Hucho hucho* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]
  - *Hucho hucho* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]
  - *Hucho hucho* (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]
  - *Hucho hucho* (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]
  - *Hucho hucho* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DANUBE SALMON**
- **FTC**: B4047
- **BT**: SALMONINS [B3807]
- **UF**: hucho spp.
- **AI**: *Salmonidae* [ITIS 161931]
  - *Chigan* Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

**DANUBE STURGEON**
- **USE**: RUSSIAN STURGEOUN [B3811]

**DARK FISH FLESH**
- **FTC**: Z0058
- **BT**: COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
- **SN**: This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

**DARK GREEN NORI**
- **FTC**: B2640
- **BT**: ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
- **UF**: aonori
enteromorpha prolifera

DARK MEAT
FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

DARKIE CHARLIE
FTC B4116
BT KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
UF dalatias licha
UF kitefin shark

Darwin's rhea
USE LESSER RHEA [B4558]

Dasheen
USE TARO [B1636]

Dasypodidae
USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

DATE
FTC B1209
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Areccaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]
<MANZELD>10700

DATE
FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

Date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

date plum
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
### DATE PLUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PERSIMMON [B1447]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>date-plum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>diospyros lotus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lotus persimmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lotus tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DILO8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATE SHELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSSEL [B1223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>date mussel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>european date mussel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lithophaga lithophaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use Synonyms

- **date-plum**: DATE PLUM [B3328]
- **datiro**: WATERMELON [B1391]
- **dattock tree**: TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
- **daucus carota**: CARROT [B1227]

### D-BIOTIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BIOTIN [B3762]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### dead-rat tree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BAOBAB [B2759]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dealkaloidized

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Debittered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Decaffeinated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Decapod

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CRUSTACEAN [B1374]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
decapoda

USE DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus macarellus

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]

decapterus macrosoma

USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

decapterus maruadsi

USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

decapterus punctatus

USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

decapterus russelli

USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

decapterus spp.

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DECORATION (US CFR)

FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

decorator crab

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF deepsea crabs
UF geryonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCIFAM>Geryonidae [FAO ASFIS GEY]

DEEP SEA LOBSTER

FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF metanephrops nei
UF metanephrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIGEN>Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

deep sea perch

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING

FTC B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema libertate
opisthonema oblieri
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEP-FRIED

FTC G0029
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

deepsea crabs
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

FTC B2898
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEPWATER HAKE

FTC B3893
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius paradoxus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

DEEPWATER PRAWN

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

DEEPWATER ROSE SHRIMP

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP

FTC B3496
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF deepwater rose shrimp
UF gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus occo
UF penaeus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapeneaus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]
<SCINAM>Parapeneaus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]
<SCINAM>Parapeneaus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]

DEER

FTC B1583
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
DEER FAMILY
FTC  B1500
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   cervidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
     <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [MSW3 14200205]

deer nut
USE  JOJOBA [B1704]

defatted
USE  FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0396
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

degerminated seed or kernel
USE  SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY
FTC  Z0050
BT   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI   The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics. Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

dehulled seed
USE  SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED
FTC  J0116
BT   PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
RT   WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF   dried or dehydrated
SN   Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index *WATER REMOVED* in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

delactosed
USE  LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE
FTC  R0421
BT   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

delphinapterus leucas
USE  BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC  B3073
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 309
UF   INS 309
UF   Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic


DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
FTC H0498
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dematiaceae
USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

DEMINERALIZED
FTC H0137
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF calcium removed
UF minerals removed
SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

dendrocalamus asper
USE GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]

dendrocalamus latiflorus
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

DENMARK
FTC R0204
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

denominazione di origine controllata
USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0397
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dent corn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX
FTC B2857
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF dentex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]
dentex angolensis
USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]

dentex canariensis
USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

dentex congoensis
USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

dentex dentex
USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]

dentex gibbosus
USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

dentex macroptalmus
USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

dentex maroccanus
USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

dentex spp.
USE DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER
FTC B3675
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denticulata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]

DESERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegyptiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
UF egypilian myrobolan
UF jericho balsam
UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
UF torchwood
UF ximenia aegyptiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

DESERT INDIANWHEAT
FTC B4200
BT FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF blond psyllium
UF pantago ovata
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forssk. [GRIN 28790]
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [PLANTS PLOV]
designation according to cheese firmness

USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT

FTC A1213
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)

FTC A1208
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0864
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

dessert banana

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

dessert crepe

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0863
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
UF sweet sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy

USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

data

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
detar
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DETARIUM
FTC B2770
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF detarium spp.

detarium microcarpum
USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detarium spp.
USE DETARIUM [B2770]

DEVIL ANGLERFISH
FTC B4075
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF cape monk
UF lophius upsicephalus
UF lophius vomerinus
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]
<SCINAM>Lophius upsicephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

DEVIL RAY
FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEVILFISH
FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

DEVIL’S CLAW
FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophyllum procumbens

DEVILS TONGUE
FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch
DEMON'S-CLAW

FTC          B4195
BT           PLANET USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF           harpagophytum procumbens
AI          <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]
             <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]
             <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]
             <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

DEXPANTOTHENOL

FTC          B3776
BT           PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

DEXTRAN ADDED

FTC          H0389
BT           MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN           Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED

FTC          H0390
BT           STARCH ADDED [H0146]
SN           Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE

FTC          C0222
BT           SUGAR [C0108]
UF           glucose, d-
AI           Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED

FTC          H0154
BT           SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF           d-glucose added
SN           Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

d-glucose added
USE          DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]

D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED

FTC          H0850
BT           NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE

FTC          P0194
BT           HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI           It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable for diabetics' on food labels. The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

Diacyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE          MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

DIADROMOUS FISH

FTC          B3360
Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upstream, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)
DICALKIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3075  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 450  
UF  INS 450(vi)  


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, firming agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450(vi).

DICALKIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0500  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

DICALKIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3076  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  Calcium hydrogen phosphate  
UF  E 341  
UF  INS 341(ii)  


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectants, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 341.$br/$Codex: INS 341(ii).

DICALKIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0501  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

diced

USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC  M0387  
BT  AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]  
didelphidae

USE  OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0023  
BT  P. CONSUMER GROUP/ DIETARY USE/ LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include "low calorie", "low cholesterol", "diet" or "dietetic", etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "consumer group" descriptor(s), for example, "low sugar baby food" would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW SUGARS FOOD".

**Dietary Fiber Special Claim or Use**

*USE* FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**Dietary Food**

*USE* DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**Dietary Foods for Special Medical Purposes**

*USE* MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

**Dietary or Therapeutic Formulation (US CFR)**

*FTC* A0309

*BT* PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

*RT* PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

*UF* therapeutic formulation

**Dietary Supplement**

*FTC* A1298

*BT* A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

*UF* food supplement

*UF* nutritional supplement

*SN* This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

*AI* Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:
- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);
- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf]

**Dietary Supplement (Codex)**

*FTC* A0398

*BT* CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

- FTC: A0870
- BT: PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
- RT: SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
- UF: vitamin and mineral food supplements
  - AI: includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN

- FTC: A1305
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
- UF: protein supplement

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION

- FTC: A1313
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

- SN: Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER

- FTC: A1325
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE

- FTC: A1327
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER NUTRITIVE SUPPLEMENT [A1326]

- AI: Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE

- FTC: A1328
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER NUTRITIVE SUPPLEMENT [A1326]
- UF: fibre supplement

- AI: Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans". Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules. Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL

- FTC: A1306
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

- SN: Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B).

- AI: Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL

- FTC: A1299
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
- UF: mineral supplement
A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin]

In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Multi-Vitamin/Mineral</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1314</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Multi-Vitamin/Mineral and Amino Acids</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1321</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Non-Nutrient/Non-Botanical Supplement</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1309</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Not Specified</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1329</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Other Nutritive Supplement</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1326</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Vitamin</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1302</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>vitamin supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Supplement, Vitamin(s) and Fatty Acids</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1324</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A1313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dietary Use</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digitaria exilis</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>FONIO [B2043]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digitaria iburua</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>BLACK FONIO [B3471]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dill</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1277</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>anethum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Umbelliferae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;3412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;1571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)

FTC  A0399
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES

USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

Diluted Juice Beverage

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH

FTC  H0234
BT  WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH

FTC  H0237
BT  WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE

FTC  B3077
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 242
UF  INS 242


DIMETHYL POLYSILoxane

FTC  B3078
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 900
UF  INS 900a
UF  Polydimethylsiloxane


DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED

FTC  H0502
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILoxane

FTC  B3078
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 900
UF  INS 900a
UF  Polydimethylsiloxane


DIMETHYL POLYSILoxane

FTC  B3078
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 900
UF  INS 900a
UF  Polydimethylsiloxane

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED

FTC     H0503
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dimocarpus longan
USE   LONGAN [B1628]

dinner with components separated in serving containers
USE   MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinner, compartmentalized
USE   MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinocardium robustum
USE   ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

diodon hystrix
USE   PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

diodon spp.
USE   PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

diodontidae
USE   BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

dioscorea alata
USE   YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

dioscorea esculenta
USE   LESSER YAM [B3327]

dioscorea trifida
USE   CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

diospyros bicolor
USE   AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros chinensis
USE   COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros digyna
USE   BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

diospyros kaki
USE   COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros lotus
USE   DATE PLUM [B3328]

diospyros mespiliformis
USE   AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros senegalensis
USE   AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros sintenisii
USE   CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]

diospyros spp.
USE   PERSIMMON [B1447]
diospyros texana
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

diospyros virginiana
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

Diphenyl
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

DIPHOS SANGUIN
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos
UF purple clam
UF soletellina diphos
AI <SCIFAM>Psammbiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]
<SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO ASFIS OIF]

DIPHOSPHATES
FTC B4388
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450.

DIPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0799
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION
FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

diplectrum
USE DIPECTRUM [B4023]

DIPECTRUM
FTC B4023
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF diplectrum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]

diplectrum formosum
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
**DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3079</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 450(iv)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450(iv).

---

**DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0504</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3080</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Dipotassium 5'-guanylate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 628.$br/$Codex: INS 628.

---

**DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3081</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Potassium 5'-inosinate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 628.$br/$Codex: INS 628.


**DIPOTASSIUM INSOSINATE ADDED**

* FTC H0506
* BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**

* FTC B3082
* BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
* UF Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate
* UF E 340
* UF INS 340(ii)


**DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

* FTC H0507
* BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE**

* FTC B3083
* BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
* UF E 336
* UF INS 336(ii)

dipteryx alata
USE BARU [B4544]

dipteryx odorata
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

dipturus batis
USE SKATE [B4082]

dipturus lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

dipturus oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

dipturus spp.
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

disaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

dishcloth gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

dishrag gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 kgy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms.
Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND
FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

Disodium 5’-guanylate
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

Disodium 5’-inosinate
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

Disodium 5’-ribonucleotides
USE DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3084
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium 5’-ribonucleotides
UF E 635
UF INS 635
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED

FTC H0509
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE

FTC B3085
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium monohydrogen citrate
UF E 331
UF INS 331(ii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 635.$br/$Codex: INS 635.

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0510
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3086
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 331.$br/$Codex: INS 331(ii).

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0511
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE

FTC B3087


### Disodium Guanylate added

FTC H0512

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Disodium hydrogen phosphate

USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

### Disodium Inosinate

FTC B3088

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium 5’-inosinate

UF E 631

UF INS 631


### Disodium Inosinate added

FTC H0513

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Disodium monohydrogen citrate

USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

### Disodium Phosphate

FTC B3089

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium hydrogen phosphate

UF E 339

UF INS 339(i)


**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$European: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339(ii).

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0514

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DISODIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3090

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 335

UF INS 335(ii)


**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$European: E 335.$br/$Codex: INS 335(ii).

**DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0515

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0400

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3091

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1412

UF INS 1412


**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$European: E 1412.$br/$Codex: INS 1412.
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0516
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISTILLED
FTC H0270
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0277
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
UF hard liquor
UF liquor, alcoholic
UF spirits, distilled
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).
distilled spirits, distinctive
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0200
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF distilled spirits, distinctive
UF spirits, distinctive distilled
AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FTC R0422
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF washington, d.c.
dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES
FTC E0116
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF halved
SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES
FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use "DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND". Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
- chopped
- coarsely grated
- coarsely ground
- cracked into small size pieces
- crumbs
- flaked (physical state)
- grated coarsely
- minced
- shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
FTC E0115
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
- cracked into medium size pieces
- cut
- diced

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.
FTC E0125
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
- broken into large pieces
- cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS
FTC E0148
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
- quartered
SN Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES
FTC E0107
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
- segmented
- wedge-shaped
SN Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED
FTC E0122
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. "DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS" should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other "DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED" descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

DJIBOUTI
FTC R0203
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
- afars issas
- french territory of the afars and issas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DJ
dl-alpha-tocopherol
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE
FTC B3786
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

DOCK
USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
dock (plant)
USE SORREL [B1641]

DOCK COCKLE
FTC B3644
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris pilosa
UF pilose bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DODECYL GALLATE
FTC B3092
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 312
UF INS 312

DODECYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC H0517
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)
FTC B2611
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF capra hircus
UF nanny goat
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]
does not promote tooth decay claim or use
USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
dog banana
USE PAWPAW [B1202]
dog cockle
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD
FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]
**DOG ROSE**

FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [ITIS 24819]
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [GRIN 5309]
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [PLANTS ROCA3]
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 246]
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [DPNL 2003 12609]

**DOGFISH**

FTC B1913
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish
UF spiny dogfish
UF squalus acanthias
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 139]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DGX]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 64]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

dogfish shark
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1912
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF dogfish sharks
UF spiny dogfishes
UF squalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]
<SCINAM>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]

**DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS**

FTC B2136
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS**

FTC B2137
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

dogfish sharks
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

dogfish, spiny
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**DOGTOOTH GROPER**

FTC B4019
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus caninus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS GFJ]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]
### DOLICHOS

**FTC**  B2330  
**BT**  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**dolichos gladiat us**

USE  SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

**dolichos lablab**

USE  HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**dolichos sesquipedalis**

USE  YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**dolichos unguiculata**

USE  CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

### DOLLY VARDEN

**FTC**  B1683  
**BT**  CHAR [B4051]  
**UF**  salvelinus malma

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma Taranetz 1933 [FAO ASFIS VAR]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 259]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### DOLPHIN FAMILY

**FTC**  B3363  
**BT**  CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
**UF**  bottlenose dolphin  
**UF**  humpback dolphin  
**UF**  spinner dolphin

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]  
<DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallow seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)

### DOLPHINFISH

**FTC**  B1917  
**BT**  DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
**UF**  coryphaena hippurus  
**UF**  dorado  
**UF**  mahi mahi

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

### DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

**FTC**  B1918  
**BT**  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
coryphaenidae

**DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED**

FTC
Z0154

BT
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

domesticated cattle

USE
COW [B1201]

**DOMINICA**

FTC
R0205

BT
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN
US FDA 1995 Code: DM

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

FTC
R0206

BT
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN
US FDA 1995 Code: DO

**DONKEY**

FTC
B2096

BT
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF
ass

UF
burro

UF
equus asinus

AI
Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]

Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]

Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

**DONKEYS EAR ABALONE**

FTC
B3541

BT
ABALONE [B1408]

UF
haliotis asinina

AI
Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]

Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]

Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

doomb palm

USE
DOUM PALM [B2782]

dorado

USE
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

dorosomatinae

USE
GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

**DORY FAMILY**

FTC
B1891

BT
FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

UF
zeidae

AI
Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]

Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]

Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]

**double boiler cooked**

USE
COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

Hyphaene thebaica, with common names doum palm and gingerbread tree, is a type of palm tree with edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica]
DOVER SOLE

FTC  B1511
BT   RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF   microstomus pacificus
UF   sole, dover
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO ASFIS MIP]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM

FTC  B3774
BT   PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM

FTC  B3775
BT   PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

dragon eyes
USE  LONGAN [B1628]

dragon fruit
USE  PITAYA [B2781]

DRAINED

FTC  Z0219
BT   PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN   Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

DRAWN CAN

FTC  M0216
BT   CAN [M0204]
UF   two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)

FTC  A0276
BT   DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT   DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
UF   food dressing
AI   Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC  A0105
BT   PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT   50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF   condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
UF   gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
UF   sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
AI   Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.
DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0859
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION

FTC J0166
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION

FTC J0165
BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

DRIED BY RADIATION

FTC J0163
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0364
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
UF candied fruit added

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE

FTC J0168
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE

FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaius novaehollandiae

USE EMU [B2719]

DROMEDARY CAMEL

FTC B4360
BT CAMEL [B2103]
UF arabian camel
The dromedary camel or Arabian camel ($i$Camelus dromedarius$/i$) is a large, even-toed ungulate with one hump on its back. It was first described by Carl Linnaeus in 1758. The dromedary camel is the second largest member of the camel family after the larger Bactrian camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_dromedarius]
dublin bay prawn
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK
FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF anatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

DUCK BARNACLE
FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

duck potato
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

duck, wild
USE MALLARD [B4367]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY
FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1278]
UF nettastomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD
FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops anatirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

DULSE
FTC B2411
BT PALMARIA [B3790]
UF palmaria palmata
UF rhodymenia palmata
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]
<DICTION>$i$Palmaria palmata$/i$ (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilsk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or creathnach, is a red alga ($i$Rhodophyta$/i$) previously referred to as $i$Rhodymenia palmata$/i$ (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is known as sól, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the centuries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata]

dung gwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB
FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]
DURIAN
FTC B2448
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF durio zibethinus
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]
<MANSFELD>25525
durio zibethinus
USE DURIAN [B2448]

DURUM WHEAT
FTC B1079
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum durum
UF triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
UF triticum turgidum var. durum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [ITIS 42240]
<SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [GRIN 406896]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [PLANTS TRDU3]
<SCINAM>Triticum ispahanicum Heslot ssp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 285]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [DPNL 2003 13672]
<MANSFELD>34092
<DICT>Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

DUSKY SEA PERCH
FTC B4020
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus guaza
UF epinephelus marginatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GPD]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SHARK
FTC B3531
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus obscurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B2312
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF smooth dogfish
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)

FTC A0403
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DWARF BANANA

FTC B1559
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF chinese banana
UF ladyfinger banana
UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
UF musa cavendishii
UF musa chinensis
UF musa nana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 188]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [DPNL 2003 11277]
<MANSFELD>12410
dysphania ambrosoides

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

E 100
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

E 102
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

E 104
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

E 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

E 1103
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

E 1105
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

E 120
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
E 1200  USE  POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
E 1201  USE  POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]
E 1202  USE  POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]
E 1203  USE  POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]
E 1204  USE  PULLULAN [B4447]
E 1205  USE  BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
E 122  USE  AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
E 123  USE  AMARANTH [B2993]
E 124  USE  PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
E 127  USE  ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
E 128  USE  RED 2G [B3232]
E 129  USE  ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
E 131  USE  PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
E 132  USE  INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]
E 133  USE  BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
E 140  USE  CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
E 140  USE  CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
E 140  USE  CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
E 1404  USE  OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
E 141  USE  COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

E 1410
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

E 1412
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

E 1413
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

E 1414
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

E 142
USE GREENS S [B3112]

E 1420
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

E 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

E 1440
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

E 1442
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

E 1450
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

E 1451
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

E 1452
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

E 1505
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

E 150a
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

E 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

E 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

E 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

E 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
E 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

E 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

E 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

E 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

E 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

E 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

E 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]

E 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]

E 160a
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

E 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

E 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

E 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

E 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

E 160d
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

E 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

E 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

E 161b
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

E 161g
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

E 162
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

E 163
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
E 170 USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
E 170 USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
E 171 USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
E 172 USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
E 173 USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]
E 174 USE SILVER [B3238]
E 175 USE GOLD [B3111]
E 180 USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
E 200 USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]
E 202 USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]
E 203 USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
E 210 USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
E 211 USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]
E 212 USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
E 213 USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
E 214 USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
E 215 USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]
E 216 USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]
E 217 USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]
E 218 USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
E 219  USE  SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]
E 220  USE  SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
E 221  USE  SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
E 222  USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]
E 223  USE  SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]
E 224  USE  POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]
E 226  USE  CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
E 227  USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
E 228  USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
E 230  USE  BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
E 231  USE  O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
E 232  USE  SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]
E 233  USE  THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
E 234  USE  NISIN [B3172]
E 235  USE  NATAMYCIN [B3170]
E 239  USE  HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
E 242  USE  DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
E 249  USE  POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]
E 250  USE  SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]
E 251  USE  SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]
E 252  USE  POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]
E 260  USE  ACETIC ACID [B2977]
E 261  USE  POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
E 262  USE  SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]
E 262  USE  SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]
E 262  USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]
E 263  USE  CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
E 270  USE  LACTIC ACID [B3127]
E 280  USE  PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
E 281  USE  SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
E 282  USE  CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
E 283  USE  POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]
E 284  USE  BORIC ACID [B3017]
E 285  USE  SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
E 290  USE  CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
E 296  USE  MALIC ACID [B3145]
E 297  USE  FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
E 300  USE  ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
E 301  USE  SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
E 302  USE  CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
E 304
USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

E 304
USE FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]

E 304(i)
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

E 306
USE TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]

E 307
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

E 308
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

E 309
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

E 310
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

E 311
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

E 312
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

E 315
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

E 316
USE SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]

E 319
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

E 320
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

E 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

E 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

E 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

E 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

E 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

E 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]
E 331
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

E 331
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

E 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

E 331
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

E 332
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

E 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

E 332
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

E 333
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

E 333
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

E 333
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

E 333
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

E 334
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

E 335
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

E 335
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

E 335
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

E 336
USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

E 336
USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

E 336
USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

E 337
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

E 338
USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
USE
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

USE
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

USE
SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

USE
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

USE
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

USE
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

USE
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

USE
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

USE
CALCICUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

USE
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

USE
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

USE
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

USE
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

USE
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

USE
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

USE
SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

USE
SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

USE
POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

USE
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

USE
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
E 352 USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
E 353 USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
E 354 USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
E 355 USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
E 356 USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]
E 357 USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
E 363 USE SUCINIC ACID [B3290]
E 380 USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
E 385 USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACTATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
E 392 USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]
E 400 USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]
E 401 USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]
E 402 USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]
E 403 USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
E 404 USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
E 405 USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]
E 406 USE AGAR [B2983]
E 407 USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]
E 407a USE PROCESSED EUCHARMA SEAWEED [B4445]
E 410 USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
E 412  USE  GUAR GUM [B3114]
E 413  USE  TRAGACANTH [B3310]
E 414  USE  GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
E 415  USE  XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
E 416  USE  KARAYA GUM [B3126]
E 417  USE  TARA GUM [B3299]
E 418  USE  GELLAN GUM [B3103]
E 420  USE  SORBITOL [B3285]
E 420  USE  SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]
E 420  USE  SORBITOLS [B4427]
E 421  USE  MANNITOL [B3148]
E 422  USE  GLYCEROL [B3107]
E 425  USE  KONJAC [B4400]
E 426  USE  SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
E 427  USE  CASSIA GUM [B4415]
E 431  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]
E 432  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAU RATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
E 433  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
E 434  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
E 435  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
E 436  USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
E 440  USE  AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
E 440  USE  PECTIN [B3182]
E 440  USE  PECTINS [B4453]
E 442  USE  AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
E 444  USE  SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
E 445  USE  GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
E 450  USE  DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
E 450  USE  DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
E 450  USE  DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
E 450  USE  DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
E 450  USE  TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
E 450  USE  TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
E 450  USE  TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]
E 451  USE  PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
E 451  USE  PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
E 451  USE  TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]
E 452  USE  CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
E 452  USE  POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]
E 452  USE  POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

USE BETA-CYCLEXTRIN [B4408]

USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

USE MICROCYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]

USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]

USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
E 472b  
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

E 472c  
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

E 472d  
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

E 472e  
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

E 472f  
USE MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]

E 473  
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

E 474  
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

E 475  
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

E 476  
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

E 477  
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

E 479b  
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3306]

E 481  
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

E 482  
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

E 483  
USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

E 491  
USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

E 492  
USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

E 493  
USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

E 494  
USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

E 495  
USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

E 500  
USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]
E 500 USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]
E 500 USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]
E 500 USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
E 501 USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]
E 501 USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]
E 501 USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
E 503 USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
E 503 USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
E 503 USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
E 504 USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
E 504 USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
E 504 USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
E 507 USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
E 508 USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
E 509 USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
E 511 USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
E 512 USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
E 513 USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
E 514 USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]
E 514 USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
E 514
USE  SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

E 515
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

E 515
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

E 515
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

E 516
USE  CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

E 517
USE  AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

E 520
USE  ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

E 521
USE  ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

E 522
USE  ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

E 523
USE  ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

E 524
USE  SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

E 525
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

E 526
USE  CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

E 527
USE  AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

E 528
USE  MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

E 529
USE  CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

E 530
USE  MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

E 535
USE  SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

E 536
USE  POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

E 538
USE  CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
E 541  USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]
E 551  USE  SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]
E 552  USE  CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
E 553a USE  MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
E 553a USE  MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
E 553b USE  TALC [B3298]
E 554  USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]
E 555  USE  POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
E 556  USE  CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
E 558  USE  BENTONITE [B3012]
E 559  USE  ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
E 570  USE  FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
E 574  USE  GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
E 575  USE  GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
E 576  USE  SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]
E 577  USE  POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
E 578  USE  CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
E 579  USE  FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
E 585  USE  FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
E 586  USE  4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
E 620 USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
E 621 USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
E 622 USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
E 623 USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
E 624 USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
E 625 USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
E 626 USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
E 627 USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
E 628 USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
E 629 USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
E 630 USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
E 631 USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
E 632 USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
E 633 USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
E 634 USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
E 635 USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
E 640 USE GLYCINE [B3110]
E 640 USE GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
E 640 USE SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]
E 650 USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 900</td>
<td>USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 901</td>
<td>USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 902</td>
<td>USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 903</td>
<td>USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 904</td>
<td>USE SHELLAC [B3236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 905</td>
<td>USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 907</td>
<td>USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 912</td>
<td>USE MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 914</td>
<td>USE OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 920</td>
<td>USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 927b</td>
<td>USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 938</td>
<td>USE ARGON [B3004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 939</td>
<td>USE HELIUM [B3115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 941</td>
<td>USE NITROGEN [B3173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 942</td>
<td>USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 943a</td>
<td>USE BUTANE [B4409]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 943b</td>
<td>USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 944</td>
<td>USE PROPANE [B4446]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 948</td>
<td>USE OXYGEN [B3179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 949</td>
<td>USE HYDROGEN [B4396]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

E 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

E 952
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]

E 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

E 952
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

E 952
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

E 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

E 954
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]

E 954
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

E 954
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

E 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

E 954
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

E 955
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

E 957
USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

E 959
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

E 960
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

E 961
USE NEOTAME [B4439]

E 962
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

E 965
USE MALTITOL [B3146]

E 965
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
E 965
USE MALITOLS [B4437]

E 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

E 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

E 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

E 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM
FTC E0113
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EAMES’ PURPLE CROWBERRY
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

EAR
FTC C0311
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

EAR (CORN)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

EAR FUNGUS
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

EAR MEAT
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

EARED SEAL FAMILY
FTC B4163
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF fur seal
UF otariidae
UF sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1426]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]

EARLY FALSE MOREL
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

EARLY JUNE PEA
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]
EARLY MOREL

FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF early false morel
UF verpa bohemica
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

early winter cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

early yellowrocket
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

earth almond
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR

FTC R0402
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN

FTC B3491
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus plebejus
UF ocean king prawn
UF penaeus plebejus
AI <SCINAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER

FTC B1951
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF american cupped oyster
UF american oyster
UF blue point oyster
UF crassostrea virginica
AI <SCINAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eastern pacific bonito
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

eastern persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
eastern pickerel
USE  CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER
FTC  B4193
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  echinacea purpurea
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]
    <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

eastern roe
USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

EBEN TREE
FTC  B2768
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  bush buttertree
UF  bushbutter
UF  dacryodes edulis
UF  pachylobus edulis
AI  <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
    <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]
    <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310587]
    <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

echinacea pallida
USE  PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

echinacea purpurea
USE  EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

ECHINODERM
FTC  B2115
BT  AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF  echinodermata
AI  <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]
    <SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

echinodermata
USE  ECHINODERM [B2115]

echinorhinidae
USE  BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

echinorhinus brucus
USE  BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

echinus esculentus
USE  SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ECUADOR
FTC  R0208
BT  SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: EC
eddo
USE  TARO [B1636]
EDIBLE CANNA
FTC  B3441
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  achira
UF  canna indica
UF  gruya
UF  queensland arrowroot
AI  <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
     <SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>8858

EDIBLE CASING
FTC  N0056
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
SN  Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER
FTC  M0212
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
edible crab
USE  EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

EDIBLE CurrANT
FTC  B1528
BT  BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
edible fig
USE  FIG [B1302]

EDIBLE FROG
FTC  B3463
BT  FROG [B1252]
UF  common water frog
UF  green frog
UF  rana esculenta
AI  <SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)
FTC  A0454
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)
FTC  A0628
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
edible mussel
USE  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
edible oyster
USE  EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB
FTC  B1960
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer pagurus
UF  edible crab
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

edible seed melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET

FTC B4524
BT SWIFTLET [B4522]
UF aerodramus fuciphagus
UF collocalia fuciphaga
AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]
<SCINAM>Aerodramus fuciphagus (Thunberg, 1812) [ITIS 554970]
<DICTION>The Edible-nest Swiftlet (Aerodramus fuciphagus) is a small bird of the swift family which is found in South-east Asia. Its nest is made of solidified saliva and is used to make bird's nest soup.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collocalia_fuciphaga]

edible-podded pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL

FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
UF anguillidae
UF congridae
UF nettastomatidae

EEL, FRESHWATER

FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
RT AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
UF freshwater eel
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT

FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EELPOUT FAMILY

FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoaridae
Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet]

Fish roe are indexed under "OVARY, ROE".

Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

Eggs whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.
The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under “Fish”).

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

**EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

**EGG SHELL**

- The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

- Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

**EGG WHITE ADDED**

- Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

**CANISTEL**
EGGPLANT
FTC B1458
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF aubergine
UF solanum melongena
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101312
<MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0216
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

EGYPT
FTC R0210
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

eyptian carissa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

eyptian doum
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

eyptian myrobolan
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

eyptian onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

eyptian sycamore
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

eight-months yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

EINKORN
FTC B3506
BT WHEAT [B1312]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS 42241]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [GRIN 410367]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [PLANTS TRMO22]
<DICTION>Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, Triticum boeoticum (the spelling baoticum is also common), or to the domesticated form, Triticum monococcum. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of T. monococcum. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR
FTC R0389
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV

elaeis guineensis
USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
elagatis bipinnulata
USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

elagatis spp.
USE RUNNER [B3951]

ELDERBERRY
FTC B4211
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF sambucus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
<SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [ITIS 35315]
<SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]

elderberry
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

ELECAMPANE
FTC B3425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>20121

eledone cirrhosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone cirrosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone moschata
USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

eleocharis dulcis
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT
FTC B2129
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF elephantidae
AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 1150002]

elephant apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH
FTC B2269
BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
UF callorhynchus millii
UF elephant shark
UF silver trumpeter
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

elephant foot yam
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]
elephant orange
USE NATAI ORANGE [B2787]

elephant shark
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

elephant yam
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

elephantidae
USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

elephantfish
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

elettaria cardamomum
USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

eleusine coracana
USE FINGER MILLET [B4316]

eleusine coracana ssp. africana
USE AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]

eleutheronema tetradactylum
USE FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

ELK
FTC B1292
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus canadensis
UF cervus elaphus canadensis
UF wapiti
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
<SCINAM>Cervus elaphus canadensis Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14200358]
<DICTION>The elk or wapiti ($i$Cervus canadensis$/i$) is one of the largest species of deer in the world, and one
of the largest land mammals in North America and eastern Asia. It was long believed to be a subspecies of the
European red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$), but evidence from a 2004 study of the mitochondrial DNA indicates
that the two are distinct species.$br/$
This animal should not be confused with the larger moose ($i$Alces alces$/i$), to which the name "elk" applies in
Eurasia. Apart from the moose, the only other member of the deer family to rival the elk in size is the south Asian
sambar ($i$Rusa unicolor$/i$).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wapiti]

eliche islands
USE TUVALU [R0407]

elm leech
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

ELM OYSTER
FTC B4185
BT SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
UF elm leech
UF hypsizygus ulmarius
UF shirotamogidake
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus ulmarius (Bull.) Redhead, 1984 [INDEX FUNGORUM 106194]

ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY
FTC B4298
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus ulmifolius
emblic
USE INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

emblic myrobalan
USE INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

embryo (seed)
USE GERM [C0182]

emburena-brava
USE BARU [B4544]

EMMER
FTC B3505
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF farro
UF triticum dicoccum
UF tiliicum turgidum subsp. dicocon
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
AI <SCINAM>Triticum dicoccum Schrank [ITIS 506639]
AI <DICTION>Emmer wheat (Triticum dicoccum), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]

empanada
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

EMPEROR
FTC B2859
BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
UF lethrinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
AI <SCIGEN>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

EMPEROR FAMILY
FTC B2866
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lethrinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]

EMPEROR SNAPPER
FTC B1931
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus sebae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
empetrum eamesii
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

empetrum nigrum
USE BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

empetrum rubrum
USE RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

empetrum spp.
USE CROWBERRY [B4262]

EMU
FTC B2719
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF dromaius novaehollandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]
<SCINAM>Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]
<DICTION>The Emu, $i$Dromaius novaehollandiae$/i$, is the largest bird native to Australia and the only extant
member of the genus $i$Dromaius$/i$. It is the second-largest extant bird in the world by height, after its ratite
relative, the ostrich. There are three subspecies of Emus in Australia. The Emu is common over most of mainland
Australia, although it avoids heavily populated areas, dense forest, and arid
areas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae]

emulsified
USE HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

EMULSIFIER (CODEX)
FTC A0404
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EMULSIFIER (EC)
FTC A0333
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)
FTC A0334
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0405
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

encapsulated
USE CAPSULE [E0159]

ENCAPSULATED
FTC H0781
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF coated
UF covered
UF micro-encapsulated
SN Used for the coating of microscopic particles with another material.
AI Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small
capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall
around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is
sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers
and a few millimeters. The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation]

**endeavour prawn**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**endeavour shrimp**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**ENLIVE**

FCT B1314
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cichorium endivia
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]<SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 79]<SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]<SCINAM>
<MANSFELD>31969
<DICTION>Endive, $i$Cichorium endivia$/i$, is a leafy vegetable belonging to the daisy family. Endive can be cooked or used raw in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive]

**endosperm**

USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

**endosperm with bran**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

**energy food stick**

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**ENERGY FREE FOOD**

FCT P0055
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF calorie free food
SN Renamed from *CALORIE FREE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4 kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or main dishes [US FDA]

**ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FCT P0045
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF calorie special claim or use
SN Renamed from *CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE*.
AI All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

**engineered seafood**

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**ENGLAND**

FCT R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01
ENGLISH HOLLY
FTC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ilex aquifolium
UF ilex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]
     <SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [ITIS 503154]
     <SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [GRIN 19666]
     <SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]
     <SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

english pea
USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE
FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF parophrys vetulus
UF sole, english
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]
     <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]
     <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [FDA RFE 2010 50]

ENGLISH WALNUT
FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans regia
UF persian walnut
SN When indexing the English walnut fruit (drupes, seed) index both "ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]" and "FRUIT
     [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
     <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [ITIS 503244]
     <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [GRIN 20772]
     <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [PLANTS JURE80]
     <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 154]
     <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [DPNL 2003 10558]
     <MANSFELD>11850
     <DICTION>Juglans regia, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an
     Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and
     southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell,
     and edible, with a rich flavor.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia]

engraulidae
USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

engraulis anchoita
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

engraulis australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

engraulis capensis
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

engraulis encrasiolus
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

engraulis japonicus
USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]
**engraulis mordax**  
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**engraulis ringens**  
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**enhanced**  
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**enoki**  
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**ENOKITAKE**  
FTC B2507  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF enoki  
UF enoki-take  
UF flammulina velutipes  
UF golden needle mushroom  
UF velvet foot  
UF velvet shank  
UF velvet stem  
UF winter mushroom  
AI <SCINAM>Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]  
<DICTION>Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake]

**enoki-take**  
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**enriched**  
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**  
FTC P0183  
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing  
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

**enset**  
USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ENSETE**  
FTC B4271  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF enset  
UF ensete spp.  
UF false banana  
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]  
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]  
<SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]  
<DICTION>$i$Ensete$/i$, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three genera in the banana family, $em$Musaceae$em$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete]

**ensete**  
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ensete glaucum**  
USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]
enseispp.
USE ENSETE [B4271]

enseteventricosum
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ensisamericanus
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

ensisdirectus
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ensisensis
USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

ensismacha
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

ensisiliqua
USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

enteroctopusdofleini
USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

ENTEROMORPHA
FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6515]<SCINAM>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

enteromorphaprolifera
USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called ‘short loin’.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC H0800
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC B4389
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 469
UF INS 469
UF Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzamat


**ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0406</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NON-NUTRIENT/NON-BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT [A1309]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A. [<a href="http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy">http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**eopsetta jordani**

USE: PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

**epazote**

USE: MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**epedra nevadensis**

USE: NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**epigonus spp.**

USE: CARDINALFISH [B2936]

**epigonus telescopus**

USE: BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

**epilobium angustifolium**

USE: FIREWEED [B3725]

**epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium**

USE: FIREWEED [B3725]

**epimedium sagittatum**

USE: BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

**epinephelus acanthistius**

USE: GULF CONEY [B2589]
epinephelus aeneus
USE WHITE GROUPER [B4016]

epinephelus alexandrinus
USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus analogus
USE SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]

epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus caninus
USE DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus fasciatus
USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus guaza
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus malabaricus
USE MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]

epinephelus marginatus
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

epinephelus striatus
USE NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]

epinephelus tauvina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]
EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ
equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
equus asinus
USE DONKEY [B2096]
equus asinus x equus caballus
USE MULE [B2093]
equus caballus
USE HORSE [B1229]
equus zebra
USE ZEBRA [B2097]
eragrostis tef
USE TEFF [B2475]
eretmochelys imbricate
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
ERGOCALCIFEROL
FTC B3769
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]
erignathus barbatus
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
erilepis zonifer
USE SKILFISH [B1807]
erimacrus isenbeckii
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
eriobotrya japonica
USE LOQUAT [B1244]
eriophorum
USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]
eriphia gonagra
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
eriphia sebana
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
eriphia smithii
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
eriphia verrucosa
USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]
eruca sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID
FCC B3093
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 315
UF Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
UF INS 315
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Europe: E 315.$br/$Codex: INS 315.

Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED
FCC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHRITOL
FCC B4390
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 968
UF INS 968
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, humectant, Sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 968.$br/$Codex: INS 968.

ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FCC H0801
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FCC H0801
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE
FCC B3094


Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

- **ERYTHROSINE ADDED**
  - **FTC** H0519
  - **BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

- **ERYTHROXYLUM COCA**
  - **USE** COCA [B2053]

- **ESCARGOT**
  - **FTC** B3663
  - **BT** LAND SNAIL [B1455]
  - **UF** helix pomatia
  - **AI** Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
  - **SCINAM** Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]
  - **SCINAM** Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

- **ESCAROLE**
  - **USE** BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

- **ESCAROLE**
  - **FTC** B1446
  - **BT** BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
  - **UF** cichorium endivia

- **ESCOFORMES**
  - **USE** FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

- **ESCOLAR**
  - **FTC** B1821
  - **BT** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
  - **UF** lepidocybium flavobrunneum
  - **AI** Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
  - **SCINAM** Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]
  - **SCINAM** Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]
  - **SCINAM** Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]
  - **SCINAM** Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  - **SCINAM** Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

- **ESOCIDAE**
  - **USE** PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

- **ESOX AMERICANUS VERMICULATUS**
  - **USE** GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

- **ESOX LUCIUS**
  - **USE** NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
esox masquinongy
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE
FTC C0260
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA
FTC R0209
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

ESTUARINE CROCODILE
FTC B3803
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus porosus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174364]<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 174364]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDP]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1485]
etelis oculatus
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA
FTC R0213
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET
ethmidium chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
ethmidium maculatum
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
ethmidium spp.
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0235
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]
"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains
only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end, ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

**ETHYL CELLULOSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4391</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*AI* 

*<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, diluent for other food additives, filler, glazing agent, thickener.*

*Europe: E 462.*

*Codex: INS 462.*

**ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0802</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3095</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Carotenoid acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 160f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 160f</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*AI* 

*<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.*

*Europe: E 160f.*

*Codex: INS 160f.*

**ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Methyl ethyl cellulose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*AI* 

*<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, diluent for other food additives, filler, glazing agent, thickener.*

*Europe: E 465.*

*Codex: INS 462.*
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3097
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 214
UF Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate
UF INS 214

etmopteridae

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

etmopterus baxteri

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

etmopterus spinax

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

etrumus acuminatus

USE CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

etrumus micropus

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

etrumus sardina

USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

etrumus teres

USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
etrumeus whiteheadi
USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALYPTUS
FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus
USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUCHEUMA
FTC B4336
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF betaphycus gelatinae
UF eucheuma denticulatum
UF kappaphycus alvarezi
AI <SCITRI>Eucheumatoideae
<DICTION>Eucheuma is a general term used to describe a group of red seaweeds/seaplants representing the Tribe $i$Eucheumatoideae$/i$, used in the production of Carrageenan, an important product used in cosmetics, food processing and industrial uses, as well as a food source for those living in Indonesia and the Philippines. Some of the most significant species include $i$Betaphycus gelatinae$/i$, $i$Eucheuma denticulatum$/i$, and several species of the genus $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ including $i$Kappaphycus alvarezi$/i$. Since the mid-1970's $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ and $i$Eucheuma$/i$ have been the major source for the expansion of the carrageenan industry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma]

eucheuma denticulatum
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
UF eugenia spp.
UF stopper
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

eugenia aromatica
USE CLOVE [B1255]

eugenia brasiliensis
USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS
FTC B2778
BT EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]
eugenia jambolana
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]
eugenia jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
eugenia javanica
USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]
eugenia malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
eugenia michelii
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
eugenia spp.
USE EUGENIA [B2921]
eugenia uniflora
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON
FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF thaleichthys pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
eumetopias jubatus
USE STELLER SEA LION [B4497]
euphausia crystallorophias
USE ICE KRILL [B3578]
euphausia frigida
USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
euphausia pacifica
USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]
euphausia spp.
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia superba
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia triacantha
USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]
euphausia vallentini
USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
euphausiidae
USE KRILL [B2844]
euphorbia longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]
euphorbia nephelium
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

eurasian elk
USE MOOSE [B1257]

EURASIAN PERCH
FTC B2336
BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF european perch
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROPE
FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)
FTC R0129
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

EUROPE, CENTRAL
FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

EUROPE, EASTERN
FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES
FTC R0360
BT EUROPE [R0355]
LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus 517

UF scandinavia
SN Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

EUROPE, SOUTHERN
FTC R0358
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN
FTC R0359
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3837
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy
UF engraulis encrasiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BEECH
FTC B4248
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus sylvatica
SN When indexing beech nut index both "EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]* and "FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

EUROPEAN BISON
FTC B4155
BT BISON [B2098]
UF bison bonusus
UF wisent
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bison bonusus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183836]
<SCINAM>Bison bonusus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET
FTC B3645
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF common european bittersweet
UF dog cockle
UF glycymeris glycymeris
UF pectunculus glycymeris
AI <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GKL]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1368]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY
FTC B1407
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE

FTC B1471
BT MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]
<DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC B1584
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea sativa
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]
<DICTION>EUROPEAN CHESTNUT CASTANEA SATIVA MILL.

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC B3475
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF leuciscus cephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3347
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crab apple
UF crabapple
UF malus sylvestris
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23279]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MASY2]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. var. sylvestris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 175]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [DPNL 2003 11055]
<DICTION>EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE MALUS SYLVESTRIS MILL.
european cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

european crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY
FTC B4139
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacidae
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

european date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

EUROPEAN DEWBERRY
FTC B4208
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus caesius
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE
FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european economic community
USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN EEL
FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN ELDER
FTC B1403
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF black elderberry
UF elderberry
UF sambucus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [ITIS 35324]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [GRIN 32994]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [PLANTS SANI4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 254]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 12780]
EUROPEAN FILBERT

FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert
UF filbert nut
UF hazel
UF hazelnut

SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [ITIS 501642]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [GRIN 11643]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [PLANTS COAV80]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana avellana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 107]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [DPNL 2003 8881]

European flat oyster

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EUROPEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B3353
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)

FTC A0690
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAfNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAfNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used
to create the EFG food grouping system.
Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys.

european frog
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

european grape
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

EUROPEAN HAKE
FTC B2365
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius

EUROPEAN HAKE
FTC B3892
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN HARE
FTC B4161
BT HARE [B2695]
UF brown hare
UF lepus europaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
FTC B2278
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF galilee fish
UF st. peter’s fish
UF zeus faber
UF zeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

EUROPEAN LING
FTC B3874
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF molva spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

EUROPEAN LOBSTER
FTC B1950
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF astacus europaeus
UF astacus marinus
UF cancer gammarus
European Mistletoe
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

European Mountain-ash
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

European Oregano
USE OREGANO [B1542]

European Oyster
FTC B3672
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF edible oyster
UF european flat oyster
UF ostrea edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesques, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

European Pennyroyal
FTC B4341
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha pulegium
UF pennyroyal
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>mentha pulegium L. [ITIS 32270]
<SCINAM>mentha pulegium L. [GRIN 24079]
<SCINAM>mentha pulegium L. [PLANTS MEPU]
<SCINAM>mentha pulegium L. [DPNL 2003 11152]
<DICT> Pennyroyal refers to two plants in the mint family, $i$Lamiaceae$/i$. The European pennyroyal, $i$Mentha pulegium$/i$, (also called Squaw Mint, Mosquito Plant, and Pudding Grass), is a plant in the mint genus, within the family $i$Lamiaceae$/i$. Crushed Pennyroyal leaves exhibit a very strong fragrance similar to spearmint. Pennyroyal is a traditional culinary herb, folk remedy, and abortifacient. The essential oil of pennyroyal is used in aromatherapy, and is also high in pulegone, a highly toxic volatile organic compound affecting liver and uterine function.

European Perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

European Pilchard
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

European Plaice
FTC B1861
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF plaice, european
UF pleuronectes platessa
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS PLE]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1131]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa [2010 FDA Seafood List]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK
FTC B3877
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF green pollack
UF pollachius pollachius
UF pollack lythe
UF pollock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN ROE DEER
FTC B4157
BT ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus capreolus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200217]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

EUROPEAN ROWAN
FTC B2746
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF european mountain-ash
UF rowan
UF sorbus aucuparia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]
<MANSFELD>8932

EUROPEAN SARDINE
FTC B1853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF european pilchard
UF european sardine
UF sardina pilchardus
UF sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european sardine
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

EUROPEAN SMELT
FTC B3498
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus eperlanus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]
<SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]
<SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]
<SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]
<SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european sprat
USE SPRAT [B1235]

EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY
FTC B2948
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF european wild strawberry
UF fragaria vesca
UF wild strawberry
UF woodland strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9865]
<MANSFELD>8594

EUROPEAN STURGEON
FTC B3812
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser sturio
UF common sturgeon
UF sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN UNION
FTC R0366
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
UF european community
UF european economic community
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

EUROPEAN WHITING
FTC B2644
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF gadus merlangus
UF merlangius merlangus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european wild strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

EURYALE
FTC B2524
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF fox nut
euthynnus affinis
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

euthynnus allletteratus
USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

euthynnus lineatus
USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

euthynnus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

euthynnus spp.
USE LESSER TUNA [B3990]

euthynnus yaito
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

eutrema wasabi
USE WASABI [B2236]

evechinus chloroticus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF oenothera biennis

EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

EWE
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]

excellent source of label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

exocoetidae
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

exocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).
Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978).
Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL
FTC C0228
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC A0407
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY
FTC B4392
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 392
UF INS 392
UF Rosemary extract
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 392. Codex: INS 392.

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED**

**FTC** H0803  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**extrud**  
**USE** EXTRUDED [H0352]

**EXTRUDED**

**FTC** H0352  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
**UF** extrud  
**AI** Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

**EYE**

**FTC** C0256  
**BT** ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**eyed skate**  
**USE** WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT**

**FTC** F0011  
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by "G. COOKING METHOD* and *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**faba bean**  
**USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**fabric**  
**USE** TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**FADOGIA**

**FTC** B2800  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** fadogia homblei  
**UF** fadogia triphylla  
**UF** wild date  
**AI**<SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

**fadogia homblei**  
**USE** FADOGIA [B2800]

**fadogia triphylla**  
**USE** FADOGIA [B2800]

**FADOGIELLA**

**FTC** B2801  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** fadogiella spp.  
**AI**<DICTION>Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928.[1] This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus.[2] It is found in central and east tropical Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella]
fadogiella spp.
USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus grandifolia
USE AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

fagus japonica
USE JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

fagus spp.
USE BEECH [B1543]

fagus sylvatica
USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

FALLOW DEER
FTC B4159
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF dama dama
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]
<SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]

false abalone
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

false banana
USE ENSETE [B4271]

false banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

false flax
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

false herring
USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

FALSE HERRING
FTC B3854
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF false herring
UF harengula clupeola
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161753]
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1478]
false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

FALSE MOREL
FTC B3791
BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

false pak-choi
USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFFLOWER [B1548]

false sago palm
USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

FAN LOBSTER
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF ibacus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCIGEN>Ibacus Leach, 1815 [ITIS 552995]

FANTAIL MULLET
FTC B1784
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil trichodon
UF mullet, fantail
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

FANTAIL SOLE
FTC B1880
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail
UF xystreurys liolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis [FAO ASFIS XYL]
<SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES
FTC R0511
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].

farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepenaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
farfantepenaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

farfantepenaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA
FTC Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]
FAT CONTENT <=10%
FAT CONTENT <=3%
FAT CONTENT > 3%
FAT CONTENT > 3%
FAT CONTENT > 30%
FAT CONTENT > 4%
FAT CONTENT > 5%
FAT CONTENT > 50%
FAT CONTENT > 60%
FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA
FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA
FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%
FAT CONTENT >10%

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

SN Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.
FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%
FTC Z0180
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0188
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 15-30%
FTC Z0185
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-45%
FTC Z0196
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0192
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 31-45%
FTC Z0197
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 3-4%
FTC Z0179
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 46-60%
FTC Z0195
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA
FTC Z0200
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA
FTC Z0201
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT, FISH
FTC Z0263
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MEAT
FTC Z0265
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0260
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0261
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT FREE FOOD**

- **BT** FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
- **SN** Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**FAT FULLY REMOVED**

- **FTC** H0248
- **BT** FAT REMOVED [H0161]
- **SN** Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**FAT OR OIL**

- **FTC** C0190
- **SN** Index also "FAT OR OIL" or subgroups in facet C.

**FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**

- **FTC** A0805
- **RT** 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
- **RT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]
- **RT** FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
- **RT** 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
- **RT** 0400000 - OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
- **RT** 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
- **SN** Index also "FAT OR OIL" or subgroups in facet C.
- **AI** Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.
FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC H0247
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
UF dry roasted
SN Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING

FTC H0324
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would be 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING

FTC H0325
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED

FTC H0161
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF cholesterol removed
UF defatted
SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for “FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED” and “FAT FULLY REMOVED” in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0017
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED

FTC H0208
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM

FTC C0253
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF fat, separable
UF separable fat part
SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under “FAT OR OIL”.

FATHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2916
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA)

FTC A0453
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)

FTC A0627
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID

FTC B4402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 304
AI <DICTION>Food additive. $br/$<br/>Europe: E 304.

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0804
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1310
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER NUTRITIVE SUPPLEMENT [A1326]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3098
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 570
UF INS 570
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent. foam stabilizer, glazing agent. $br/$<br/>Europe: E 570.$br/$Codex: INS 570.
FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0523
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FAUX-FIET
FTC Z0143
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

Fava bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER
FTC C0221
BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC B2158
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF celosia argentea
UF soko

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0015
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF food for food animals

Feed for non-food animals
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

Feed plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

Feijão-coco
USE BARU [B4544]

Feijoa
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

Feijoa sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

Felichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

F-enamel
USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC B1262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF foeniculum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Apoaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]
fenneropenaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

fenneropenaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

fenneropenaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK
FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FENUGREEK MILKCAP
FTC B2075
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius aquifluus
UF lactarius helvus
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

FERETIA
FTC B2802
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF feretia spp.

feretia spp.
USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF cultured milk product
AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taitte). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified
USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT
FTC H0128
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
UF ripened (cured)
SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT
FTC H0230
Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".

FERROUS GLUCONATE


http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general:

http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm


Ferroso lactato adição

FERROUS LACTATE

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives:


http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general:

http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm


festuca arundinacea
  USE  REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior
  USE  REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass
  USE  LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW
  FTC  B2054
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  altamisa
  UF  chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use
  USE  RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
  FTC  P0049
  BT  NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
  UF  dietary fiber special claim or use
  AI  Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

fiber-producing plant
  USE  CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

fibre supplement
  USE  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

ficus aspera
  USE  CLOWN FIG [B2539]

ficus benjamina
  USE  BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata
  USE  FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis
  USE  CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus carica
  USE  FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena
  USE  CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa
  USE  SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
  FTC  B2823
  BT  FICUS SPP. [B2922]
  UF  ficus bibracteata
  UF  ficus umbrosa
  AI  <SCINAM>Ficus platypylla Delile [GRIN 16936]
ficus pumila
USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

FICUS SPP.
FTC B2922
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ficus, wild

ficus spragueana
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus sycomorus
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonning
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus thonningii
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus trachophylla
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosa
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus, wild
USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

fiddlehead fern
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

field bean
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF corn, field
UF dent corn
UF flint corn
UF maize
UF podcorn
UF zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)
UF zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)
SN Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. mays [PLANTS ZEMAM2]
<DICTION>Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (Zea mays amylacea), and Waxy corn. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn]

FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN
FTC  B1379
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

FIELD CORN
FTC  B1379
BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

field corn and sugar cane
USE  SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

FIELD CORN, WHITE
FTC  B1577
BT  FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW
FTC  B1580
BT  FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CRESS
FTC  B1082
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  cream-anther field pepperwort
UF  field peppergass
UF  field pepperweed
UF  lepidium campestre
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) Ait. f. [ITIS 22954]
    <SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [GRIN 21763]
    <SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W.T. Aiton [PLANTS LECAS]
    <SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 10761]

FIELD MUSHROOM
FTC  B2023
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  agaricus campestris
UF  meadow mushroom
AI  <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

FIELD MUSTARD
FTC  B2068
BT  MUSTARD [B2069]
UF  brassica campestris
UF  brassica rapa
UF  broccoli raab
UF  rapini
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. var. rapa [PLANTS BRRAR]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]
    <MANSFELD>23939

field mustard
USE  WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

FIELD PEA
FTC  B1486
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF  pisum sativum var. arvense
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
field peppergrass
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field pepperweed
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG
FTC B1302
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF common fig
UF edible fig
UF ficus carica
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]
<MANSFELD>12757

FIJI
FTC R0215
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

filbert nut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2132
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF monacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]
<DICITION>Filefish (also known as foolfish, leatherjackets or shingles) are tropical to subtropical tetraodontiform marine fish of the diverse family Monacanthidae. Found in the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, the filefish family contains approximately 107 species in 26 genera. Filefish are closely related to the triggerfish, pufferfish and trunkfish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monacanthidae]

FILET
FTC Z0144
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC H0207
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF stuffed
Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

**FILLER (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0408
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION**
- **FTC**: J0181
- **BT**: PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FILTERING AID (CODEX)**
- **FTC**: A0409
- **BT**: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**FIN**
- **FTC**: C0283
- **BT**: ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**Finback whale**

Use **MINKE WHALE [B4571]**

**FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)**
- **FTC**: A0821
- **BT**: GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
- **RT**: BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
- **RT**: BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
- **RT**: BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
- **RT**: 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
- **RT**: 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
- **RT**: 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- **RT**: 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
- **AI**: Products in the "BREAD" category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake).

**FINEBARBEL CROAKER**
- **FTC**: B3909
- **BT**: DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
- **UF**: micropogonias spp.
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
  <SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

**FINELY GROUND**
- **FTC**: E0106
- **BT**: DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
- **UF**: flour (physical state)
- **UF**: powdered
- **UF**: pulverized

**FINGER MILLET**
- **FTC**: B4316
- **BT**: MILLET [B2505]
- **UF**: eleusine coracana
Eleusine coracana, including African finger millet and caracan millet (koracan), is an annual plant widely grown as a cereal in the arid areas of Africa and Asia. E. coracana is native to the Ethiopian Highlands. It is very adaptable to higher elevations and is grown in the Himalaya up to 2,300 metres in elevation. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana]
FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]


FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)

P0011

ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

fish food (pet fish)

USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

fish maw

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

FISH OIL ADDED

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]

FISH OILS (EUROFIR)

BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]

e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

invertebrate, water

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]

INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group...

FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

carcharhiniformes

ground sharks

Carcharhiniformes [ITIS 551500]

Carcharhiniformes [FAO ASFIS CVX]

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM

FISH, BONY [B1365]

acipenseriformes
FISH, ALBULIFORM

FTC B2544
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF albuliformes
AI <SCIORD>Albuliformes [ITIS 553134]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society.

FISH, AMIIFORM

FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF amiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM

FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF anguilliformes
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

FISH, Atheriniform

FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF atheriniformes
AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]

FISH, AULOPIFORM

FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF aulopiformes
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM

FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM

FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF beryciformes
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

FISH, BONY

FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS

FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthyes
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]
<DICTION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM

FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF chimaeriformes
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]  
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

**FISH, CLUPEIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1601</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>clupeiformes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]

**FISH, CYPRINIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1594</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>cypriniformes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>minnow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sucker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Cypriniformes [ITIS 162846]

**FISH, ESOCIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B3808</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>esciformes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Esociformes [ITIS 553131]  
<DICTION>$i$Esociformes$/i$ are a small order of ray-finned fish, with two families, the $i$Umbridae$/i$ (mudminnows) and the $i$Esocidae$/i$ (pikes). The pikes of genus $i$Esox$/i$ give the order its name.  

**FISH, GADIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1157</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>gadiformes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]  
<SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]

**FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2478</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>gasterosteiformes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]

**FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2543</td>
<td>FISH, BONY [B1365]</td>
<td>gonorynchiformes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]

**FISH, JAWLESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1164</td>
<td>FISH [B1222]</td>
<td>agnatha</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCISUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

**FISH, LAMNIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2553</td>
<td>FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]</td>
<td>lamniformes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mackerel shark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
<SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]

**FISH, LEPI DOSIRENIFORM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FISH, LOPHIIFORM

FTC: B2404
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF: lophiiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]

FISH, OSMERIFORM

FTC: B3809
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF: osmeriformes
AI: <SCINAM>Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]

FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM

FTC: B4559
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF: osteoglossiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Osteoglossiformes [ITIS 161886]

FISH, PERCIIFORM

FTC: B1581
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF: perciformes
AI: <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]
<SCIORD>Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]

FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM

FTC: B2753
BT: FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
UF: petromyzontiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Petromyzontiformes [ITIS 159696]

FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM

FTC: B1023
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF: flatfish
UF: flat-fish
UF: flatfish, flounder
UF: flat-fishes
UF: flounders
UF: pleuronectiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702]
<SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]

FISH, RAJIFORM

FTC: B1968
BT: FISH, CARTILAGONOUS [B1007]
UF: rajiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Rajiformes [ITIS 160806]
<SCIORD>Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]

FISH, RHINOBATIFORM

FTC: B4124
BT: FISH, CARTILAGONOUS [B1007]
UF: guitarfishes
UF: rhinobatiformes
AI: <SCIORD>Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]
FISH, SALMONIFORM
 FTC B1592
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
 FTC B2265
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF scorpaeiformes
 AI <SCIORD>Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES
 FTC B1894
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF gars
 UF lepisosteiformes
 UF semionotiformes
 AI <SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]

FISH, SILURIFORM
 FTC B1598
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF catfishes
 UF silures
 AI <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORM
 FTC B1911
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
 UF squaliformes
 AI <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]
 <SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

FISH, SQUATINIFORM
 FTC B3519
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
 UF squatiniformes
 AI <SCIORD>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
 FTC B1977
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM
 FTC B1895
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF john dory
 UF zeiformes
 AI <SCIORD>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

FISHING AREAS
 FTC R0124
 BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
 USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
fissurellidae
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae
USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 172]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus Bloch, 1970 [FAO ASFIS LWQ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN
FTC B4035
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF giant african threadfin
UF polydactylus quadrifilis
UF polynemus quadrifilis
UF threadfin
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flacourtia hirtiuscula
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

FLAGFIN FAMILY
FTC B3824
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF aulopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

flagroot
USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED
FTC H0274
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.
flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

FLANCHET
FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

flanders poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLANK
FTC Z0022
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flapjack bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

flapper skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

FLAT ABALONE
FTC B3544
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis walallensis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flatbread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

flatfish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD
FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2582
BT FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pyldictis olivaris
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Pyldictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B4067
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF pylonictis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1809
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percophidae
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

FLATHEAD SCULPIN
FTC B4013
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead
AI <SCIFAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]
AI <SCIFAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]
AI <SCIFAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]
AI <SCIFAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]
AI <SCIFAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATIRON HERRING
FTC B2152
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula thrissina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
AI <SCIFAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]
AI <SCIFAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]
AI <SCIFAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]
AI <SCIFAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATTENED
FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)
FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL
FTC H0228
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0300
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [H0229]
RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)
FTC A0133
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
UF seasoning or flavoring
AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED
FTC H0100
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC H0117
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from "J. PRESERVATION METHOD" (e.g., "PRESERVED BY SALTING") should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0227
SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL
FTC H0229
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0411
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)
FTC A0412
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)
FTC A0336
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0413
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0855
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0414
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAX
FTC B1700
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF common flax
UF cultivated flax
UF flax, common
UF flax, cultivated
UF lin
UF linum usitatissimum
AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae [ITIS 29200]
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [ITIS 29226]
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [GRIN 22361]
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [PLANTS LIUS]
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. ssp. usitatissimum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 168]
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [DPNL 2003 10880]

flax, common
USE FLAX [B1700]

flax, cultivated
USE FLAX [B1700]

FLAXSEED OIL ADDED
FTC H0852
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago ovata
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium plant
UF spanish psyllium
FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

flesh of fruit
USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN
FTC B3627
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus chinensis
UF penaeus chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

flint corn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]

FLORET OR FLOWER
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

FLORIDA CRAYFISH
FTC B3573
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]
FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH

FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida lobster
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO

FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF common pompano
UF trachinotus carolinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida rocksnail
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

FLORIDA STONE CRAB

FTC B1944
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF black stone crab
UF menippe
UF menippe mercenaria
UF stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flounder
USE NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]

flounder, european
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

flounder, starry
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

flounder, summer
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

flounder, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
flounders
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flour (physical state)
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

flour added
USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

flour or starch
USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0415
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)
FTC A0337
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

flower, root, stem or leaf
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

flowering white cabbage
USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

fluid
USE LIQUID [E0130]

FLUORIDE ADDED
FTC H0780
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

fluvialosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYING SQUID
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

flying squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH
FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cheilopogon spp.
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetus spp.
UF hirundichthys spp.
UF parexocoetus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FLYINGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1886
BT FISH, ATHINGINIFORM [B1573]
UF exocoetidae
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare
USE FENNEL [B1262]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum
USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FOLIC ACID
FTC B3760
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

folic acid
USE PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

FOLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0761
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

follow-on formula
USE INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
FONDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO
FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
UF white fonio
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIX4]
<MANSFELD>35320
<DICTION>White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

FOOD ADDED
FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, *FOOD ADDED* factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE
FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0181
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED
FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA
FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
Food additive classification, European Community

FTC  A0324
BT    FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food additives

FTC  A0323
BT    A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food allergen labelling

FTC  P0213
BT    P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food classification for food additives (Codex alimentarius)

FTC  A0355
BT    PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food colour (Codex)

FTC  A0417
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Food contact surface from human-made material

FTC  N0051
BT    N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

Food contact surface from natural material

FTC  N0050
BT    N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

Food contact surface not known

FTC  N0001
BT    N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

Food contact surface, other

FTC  N0004
BT    N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

Food content range (Eurocode2)

FTC  Z0259
BT    FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food content range (Europe)

FTC  Z0176
BT    Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

### FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

### food dressing

**USE**  
DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

### food for dietary use

**USE**  
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

### food for food animals

**USE**  
FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

### FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FTC  | A0873  
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871] |
| BT   | FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871] |
| RT   | 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]  
INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020] |
| UF   | infant formula  
food for special dietary use  
meal replacement |
| SN   | Use for infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" in facet P. |
| AI   | Eurocode-2 group 13.60. |

### FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FTC  | P0010  
ANIMAL FEED [P0021] |

### FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FTC  | P0013  
ANIMAL FEED [P0021] |
| BT   | ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
feed for non-food animals  
mink food |

### food for special dietary use

**USE**  
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

### food for special medical purposes

**USE**  
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

### FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FTC  | A0871  
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869] |
| BT   | PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869] |
| RT   | MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]  
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464] |
| UF   | food for special dietary use  
meal replacement |
| AI   | Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc. |
food for sports people
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION

FTC A1205
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

FTC Z0112
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction
USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED

FTC H0141
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0418
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FTC P0197
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN

FTC B0001
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even "ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE", "PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE", "ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE" or "CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE" can be assigned.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC B3751
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
food supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3764
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3749
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <SOURCE> This section list vitamins and mineral substances which may be used in the manufacture of food supplements.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)
FTC A0638
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)
FTC A0464
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

foolish mussel
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN
FTC B1562
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF large lima bean
UF lima bean, large

fore quarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]

FOREST LAMB
FTC B4536
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF albatrellus ovinus
AI <SCINAM>Albatrellus ovinus (Schaeff.) Kotl. & Pouzar 1957 [INDEX FUNGORUM 292351]
Albatrellus ovinus is a terrestrial polypore fungus found in western North America, and Northern Europe. It is very closely related to the more common Albatrellus subrubescens, from which it may be distinguished microscopically by the amyloid spore wall. It is edible and sold commercially in Finland. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albatrellus_ovinus]

forest mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)

FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use *EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)*, which covers the area.

formicidae
USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER

FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops formosanus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX

FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)

FTC A0420
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fortified
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0184
BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN  Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.
AI  A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

fortunella japonica
USE  ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita
USE  OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.
USE  KUMQUAT [B1530]

FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN

FTC  B4033
BT  THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF  eleutheronema tetractylum
AI  <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
    <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]
    <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]
    <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]
    <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 540]
    <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER

FTC  B4038
BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF  paralichthys oblongus
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

fowl
USE  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape
USE  GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

fox nut
USE  EURYALE [B2524]

FOXTAIL MILLET

FTC  B4243
BT  MILLET [B2505]
UF  german millet
UF  hungarian millet
UF  italian millet
UF  setaria italica
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]
    <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 13072]
fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

fragaria viridis
USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

frangula purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

fratercula
USE PUFFIN [B4292]

fratercula arctica
USE ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]

fratercula cirrhata
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

fratercula corniculata
USE HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis macrura

free range
USE FREE-RANGE [Z0292]
free, label claim
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREE-RANGE
FTC Z0292
BT DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
UF free range
UF grass fed
AI <DICTION>The term, free range is a farming method whereby animals are given the ability to roam freely instead of being restricted to a confined area. This term can be applied to egg, dairy, poultry, and meat production.[http://www.ecolife.com/define/free-range.html]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FREEZE-DRIED
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

fremont
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

french bean
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

french black truffle
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

french custard ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french cut
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

french fried
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FTC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF

french horn mushroom
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

french ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french plantain
USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

french plantain
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
FRENCH ROSE

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES

french territory of the afars and issas

fresh cheese

fresh frozen, label claim

freshwater bass

freshwater drum
FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC  B1204
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  aplitonotus spp.
UF  river drum
UF  thunderpumper
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCIGEN>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

catadromous fish
FTC  B1278
BT  EEL [B1278]
UF  anguillidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
     <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC  B2545
BT  EEL [B1278]
UF  anguillidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
     <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC  B2545
BT  CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

FRESHWATER FISH
FTC  B3361
BT  FISH [B1222]
UF  potamodromous fish
AI  <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA
FTC  R0512
BT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]

FRESHWATER GOBY
FTC  B3923
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  gobius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

FRESHWATER HYDRAS
FTC  B1144
BT  HYDRAS [B1144]
UF  apodidae
UF  hydryas [B1144]
AI  <SCIFAM>Hydryas [ITIS 127275]

FRESHWATER LOACH
FTC  B6044
BT  LOACH [B6044]
UF  argentinus [B6044]
AI  <SCIFAM>Amblyopsis [ITIS 169870]

FRESHWATER PERCH
FTC  B4052
BT  PERCH [B4052]
UF  lucius lucius
AI  <SCIFAM>Lucioide [ITIS 810167]

FRESHWATER PENAEUS
FTC  B1163
BT  PENAEUS [B1163]
UF  penaeus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae [ITIS 1080587]
     <SCIGEN>Penaeus [ITIS 1080623]

FRESHWATER PRAWNS
FTC  B1163
BT  PRAWNS [B1163]
UF  penaeus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae [ITIS 1080587]
     <SCIGEN>Penaeus [ITIS 1080623]

FRESHWATER PRAWNS
FTC  B1163
BT  PRAWNS [B1163]
UF  penaeus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae [ITIS 1080587]
     <SCIGEN>Penaeus [ITIS 1080623]

FRESHWATER SOLE
FTC  B4044
BT  SOLE [B4044]
UF  parapercis
AI  <SCIFAM>Parapercis [ITIS 127275]
scrawled sole
Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

RUVO KALE [B3720]

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

B3991

TUNA [B1269]

auxis spp.

frigate tuna

Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

Auxis thazard Lacépède, 1800 [ITIS 172456]

Auxis thazard [Fishbase 2004 94]

Auxis thazard [FAO ASFIS FRI]

Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]

Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613020]

Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]

Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]

Chione undatella [FAO ASFIS KID]

Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

B3639

VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

chione undatella

Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]

Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]

Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

B3746

ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

SAND SOLE [B1870]

B3815

STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser nudiventris

acipenser nudiventris Lovetsky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]

Aciacipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]

Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]

Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

B2648
SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinella fimbriata

<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FROG

FTC B1252

BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

UF rana catesbiana
UF rana esculenta
UF rana japonica
UF rana nigromaculata
UF rana pipiens
UF rana sylvatica
UF salientia

frogfish

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish

USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting

USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen

USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

FTC A0165

BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
RT EGG ADDED [H0186]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF custard, frozen
UF french custard ice cream
UF french ice cream
UF ice cream, french

Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream

USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0789

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT".
A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

**FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0114

BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF dairy dessert, frozen

UF dessert, frozen dairy

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

**FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0206

BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF dessert, frozen nondairy

UF nondairy dessert, frozen

AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

frozen previously

USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

**FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0307

BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF tofu dessert, frozen

UF tofu frozen dessert

AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

**FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)**

FTC A0211

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF yogurt, frozen

AI A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

**FRUCTOSE**

FTC C0223

BT SUGAR [C0108]

UF levulose

SN Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If *HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP* is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

**FRUCTOSE ADDED**

FTC H0168

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term "HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED".

**FRUIT**

FTC C0167

BT FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]

UF berry

UF berry or fruit (anatomical part)

UF fruit or berry, peel undetermined

UF hip (fruit)

UF infructescence
The descriptors under "FRUIT" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDED [H0180]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fruit bread

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0184</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0155</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>N0016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COATING ENAMEL [N0024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>f-enamel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0209</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Jellied product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0127</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>juice, fruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then &quot;WATER ADDED&quot; should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by &quot;FRUIT JUICE&quot; or &quot;FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED&quot; and &quot;CARBONATED&quot; or the appropriate narrower term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT JUICE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0362</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT ADDED [H0147]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

| FTC  | A0104 |

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)
FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)
FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch
USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined
USE FRUIT [C0167]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0833
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under “Vegetable”); nuts, seeds and kernels (under “NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT”); oils produced from fruits (under “FAT OR OIL”); chutney and pickles (under “Miscellaneous foods”).

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0143
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0161
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED
FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0257
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED
FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)
FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1006
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY
FTC C0293
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0140
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF fruit or berry, bunch
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.
FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0139
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED

FTC C0138
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0230
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0229
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF flesh of fruit

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0163
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0213
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY

FTC C0295
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster’s).

<THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster’s Thesaurus).

FRUITING BODY

FTC C0296
BT PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]

AI <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster’s)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1140
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)

FTC A0629
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)
FTC A0455
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

fryer chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

fucales
USE WRACKS [B4510]

FUDGE (US CFR)
FTC A0213
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

fugu
USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

fuki
USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1215
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0195
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

fully cooked
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FULMAR
FTC B4565
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF fulmarus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae Leach, 1820 [ITIS 174532]
<SCIGEN> Fulmarus Stephens, 1826 [ITIS 174535]<br></br><DICTION>The fulmars are tubenosed seabirds of the family Procellariidae. The family consists of two extant species and two extinct fossils from the Miocene. The northern fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis) or just fulmar lives in the North Atlantic and North Pacific, whereas the southern fulmar, Fulmarus glacialoides, as its name implies, a bird of the Southern Ocean. Fulmars superficially resemble gulls, but are readily
fulmarus glacialis
USE NORTHERN FULMAR [B4566]

fulmarus glacialoides
USE SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

fulmarus spp.
USE FULMAR [B4565]

FUMARIC ACID
FTC B3101
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 297
UF INS 297
SN 


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.
Codex: INS 297.

FUMARIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0526
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)
FTC A0422
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fundulus spp.
USE KILLIFISH [B2599]

fungi
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0423
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGISTIC AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0424
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGUS
FTC B1261
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
funnel chanterelle
USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

fur seal
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

FUSILIER
FTC B2603
BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
UF blue fusilier
UF caesio spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCIGEN>Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955]

FUSILIER FAMILY
FTC B2602
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF caesionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCIFAM>Caesionidae [FAO ASFIS CJX]

fusilier, lunar
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suez
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands
USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON
FTC B2518
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF benincasa hispida var.
UF chinese vegetable marrow
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GABON
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadiformes
USE FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

gadus aeglifinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]
gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius
USE SAITHE [B1440]

gadus spp.
USE SAITHE [B1440]

gadus virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH
FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF bagre marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GALACTOSE
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3862
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF nematalosa galatheae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]
galathea monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

galatheidae
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

galeichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

galenic formulation
USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

galeorhinus galeus
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GALIA MELON
FTC B4220
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning ‘wave’).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon)]

galician crayfish
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

galilee fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

galiea officinalis
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

galium odoratum
USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

galliformes
USE QUAIL [B1346]

gallinago spp.
USE SNIPE [B2696]

gallus domesticus
USE CHICKEN [B1457]

gallus gallus domesticus
USE CHICKEN [B1457]

gamba
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

GAMBEYA
FTC B2790
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african apricot
UF chrysophyllum autranianum
UF gambeya lacourtiana
UF longhi
AI <SCINAM>gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]

gambeya lacourtiana
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]
GAMBIA
FTC R0232
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

gambooge
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

game birds
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

GAME FEED
FTC P0157
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3102
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 308
UF INS 308
UF Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
FTC H0527
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

gandules
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY
FTC B1893
BT FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
UF lepisosteidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFIS LXS]

GARBANZO BEAN
FTC B1172
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF bengal gram bean
UF chick bean
UF chick pea
UF cicer arietinum
UF indian gram bean
GARINCIY
FTC  B2803
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   garcinia buchananii
UF   garcinia huillensis
UF   granite garcinia
UF   granite mangosteen
UF   mutunduru
AI   <SCINAM>Garcinia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]

USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

USE  SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

USE  SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

USE  MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS
FTC  B2270
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   lepidium sativum
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [ITIS 22978]
     <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [GRIN 21769]
     <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [PLANTS LESA2]
     <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 166]
     <SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 10762]
     <MANSFELD>23709

USE  RED CURRANT [B1055]

USE  LEEK [B1308]

USE  MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTIRTUM
FTC  B3456
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   tropaeolum majus
AI   <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

USE  INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

USE  ONION [B1300]
GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7960]
<DICTION>The pea is most commonly the small spherical seed or the seed-pod of the pod fruit $i$Pisum sativum$/i$. Green "garden" peas, eaten immature and fresh, were an innovative luxury of Early Modern Europe. In England, the distinction between "field peas" and "garden peas" dates from the early 17th century. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum]

GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7960]
<DICTION>The pea is most commonly the small spherical seed or the seed-pod of the pod fruit $i$Pisum sativum$/i$. Green "garden" peas, eaten immature and fresh, were an innovative luxury of Early Modern Europe. In England, the distinction between "field peas" and "garden peas" dates from the early 17th century. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum]

GARDEN PARLEY
FTC B3707
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF curly parsley
UF double-curled parsley
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]

GARDEN PEA
FTC B3484
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [ITIS 26867]
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [300472]
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [PLANTS PISA6]
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 218]
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [DPNL 2003 12010]
<DICTION>The pea is most commonly the small spherical seed or the seed-pod of the pod fruit $i$Pisum sativum$/i$. Green "garden" peas, eaten immature and fresh, were an innovative luxury of Early Modern Europe. In England, the distinction between "field peas" and "garden peas" dates from the early 17th century. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum]

GARDEN RHUBARB
FTC B4228
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311305]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3336
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF cultivated strawberry
UF fragaria x ananassa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria X ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Weston) Duchesne ex Rozier (pro sp.) [PLANTS FRAN]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 139]
GARDEN VALERIAN

FTC  B4204
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  common valerian
UF  garden-heliotrope
UF  valerian
UF  valeriana officinalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
    <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]
    <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]
    <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]
    <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

USE  COMMON VETCH [B4373]

USE  GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

GARFISH

FTC  B3351
BT  NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF  belone belone
UF  belone belone belone
UF  garpike
AI  <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]
    <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM

FTC  B1740
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  chrysanthemum coronarium
UF  chrysanthemum, garland
UF  crown daisy
UF  japanese-green
UF  kor tongho
UF  shungiku
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [ITIS 35796]
    <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [GRIN 417417]
    <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
    <SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [DPNL 2003 8628]

USE  JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC

FTC  B1233
BT  ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF  allium sativum
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
    <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>315611
    <MANSFELD>212
GARLIC
  FTC   B1233
  BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

GARLIC
  FTC   B1233
  BT    VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

garlic chive
  USE   CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garlic-pear
  USE   ABIYUCH [B4464]

garnetberry
  USE   RED CurrANT [B1055]

garpike
  USE   GArFISH [B3351]

garrick
  USE   PALOMETA [B2490]

gars
  USE   FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

gaspergou
  USE   FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus
  USE   BUTTERFLY Mackerel [B2314]

gasterosteidae
  USE   STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

gasterosteiformes
  USE   FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

gastoro
  USE   BUTTERFLY Mackerel [B2314]

GASTROPOD
  FTC   B2111
  BT    MOLLUSCS [B2112]
  UF    gastropoda
  AI    <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]
       <SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

gastropoda
  USE   GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild
  USE   WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

gator
  USE   AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

gaultheria procumbens
  USE   WINTERGREEN [B1386]
gaylussacia spp.  
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP  
FTC R0241  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab  
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

gecarcinidae  
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO  
FTC B2615  
BT LIZARD [B2293]  
UF gekkonidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

gekkonidae  
USE GECKO [B2615]

GEL  
FTC E0175  
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

GEL CAP  
FTC E0160  
BT CAPSULE [E0159]  
UF hard gelatin capsules  
SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].  
AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.  
[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules]

GELATIN  
FTC C0219  
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]  
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN ADDED  
FTC H0165  
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

GELATIN ADDED  
FTC H0165  
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)  
FTC A0169  
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM  
FTC B3103  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


GELLAN GUM ADDED

FTC  H0528
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**gelling agent**

USE   STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**GELLING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC  A0426
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**GELLING AGENT (EC)**

FTC  A0339
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**gem scallop**

USE   SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**gem shellfish**

USE   SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**gempylidae**

USE   SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**GENERAL LABEL CLAIM**

FTC  P0059
BT   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF   label claim
SN   Renamed from *LABEL CLAIM* [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC  A1207
BT   PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD**

FTC  Z0251
BT   BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
UF   gmo

genip (melicoccus)
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

genipa americana
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

gentian, yellow
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

gentiana lutea
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

GENYONEMUS
FTC B3912
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF genyonemus spp.
AJ <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

genyonemus lineatus
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genyonemus spp.
USE GENYONEMUS [B3912]

genypterus blacodes
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis
USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus chilensis
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.
USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

geocarpa bean
USE KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

geocarpa groundnut
USE KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN
FTC R0001
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION

FTC R0365
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA

FTC R0424
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

GEORGIA (COUNTRY)

FTC R0228
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM

FTC C0182
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN

FTC C0142
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran and germ

GERM OIL

FTC C0297
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) 
/AM

german chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

FTC R0202
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF federal republic of germany
UF germany
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

german millet

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

german wheat

USE SPELT [B2917]

germany

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED

FTC C0102
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF sprouted seed
AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare "SPROUT".


geryon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

geryon quinquedens
USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

geryonidae
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GHANA
FTC R0229
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT ABALONE
FTC B3532
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant african threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

giant atlantic cockle
USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3731
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus asper
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne [GRIN 13518]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFELD 19296]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]

giant catfish
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

GIANT CATFISHES
FTC B3684
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pangasiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN
FTC B1263
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF giant freshwater shrimp
UF giant river prawn
UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
giant freshwater shrimp
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GOBY
FTC B3925
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius cobitis
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

GIANT GOURAMI
FTC B3942
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF osphronemus goramy
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepéde, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY
FTC B3941
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF osphronemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

GIANT GRANADILLA
FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis
UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

giant greystripe
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

giant jackknife
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC B2358
BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
UF fissurella maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant owl limpet
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS
FTC B4484
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF enteroctopus dofleini
UF north pacific giant octopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Enteroctopus dofleini (Wülker, 1910) [ITIS 557227]
<DICTION>$i$Enteroctopus dofleini$/i$, also known as the giant Pacific octopus or North Pacific giant octopus, is a large cephalopod belonging to the genus $i$Enteroctopus$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enteroctopus_dofleini]

GIANT PANGASIIUS

FTC B3690
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius sanitwongsei
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT SEA BASS

FTC B1765
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Sterleopioniidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Stereleopis gigas Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 167918]
<SCINAM>Stereleopis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]
<SCINAM>Stereleopis gigas Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS TEF]
<SCINAM>Stereleopis gigas Ayres, 1859 [CEC 1993 584]
<SCINAM>Stereleopis gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIANT SNAIL

FTC B4386
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF achatina

GIANT STARGAZER

FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

USE PULAKA [B4279]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN

FTC B2612
BT PENAEOID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
giant timber bamboo
USE OLDHAM’S BAMBOO [B3730]

GIBRALTA
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gigantochloa albociliata
USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

gigantochloa levis
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

GILA TROUT
FTC B4062
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gilae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
M<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]
M<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]
M<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [FAO ASFIS ONG]
M<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2167
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus gilchristi
UF southern spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
M<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]
M<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]
M<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]
M<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GILT HEADED BREAM
FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus aurata
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
M<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]
M<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]
M<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SSBG]
M<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]
M<SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GINGER
FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
M<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [NETTOX]
M<GRIN>42254
M<MANFIELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM
FTC B2829
LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF neocarya macrophylla
UF parinari macrophylla
AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

gingerbread tree
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF ginkgo biloba
SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both "GINGKO [B1260]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

GINSENG
FTC B1673
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF panax
AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]
<SCIGEN>Panax L. [ITIS 29398]
<DICTION>Ginseng is any one of 11 species of slow-growing perennial plants with fleshy roots, belonging to the genus $i$Panax$/i$ of the family $i$Araliaceae$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginseng]

GINSENG
FTC B1673
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

girasole
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

girella tricuspidata
USE PARORE [B4280]

girolle
USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

GITE ARRIERE
FTC Z0137
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT
FTC Z0132
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD
FTC C0124
BT STOMACH [C0211]
gizzard shad
USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3842
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF dorosomatinae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

GLASS
FTC N0040
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

GLASS CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B4069
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC M0130
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0132
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0135
BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC M0278
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0282
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0279
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0280
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0281
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC M0121
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC M0210
GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FIC M0134
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FIC M0140
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FIC M0133
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING
FIC M0108
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING
FIC M0136
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID
FIC M0106
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FIC M0143
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED
FIC M0273
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
UF glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FIC M0277
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FIC M0274
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FIC M0275
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FIC M0276
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER
FIC M0231
BT STOPPER [M0427]

glassine
USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
GLASSWORT

FTC  B4332
BT    LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF    pickleweed
UF    salicornia spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [ITIS 20646]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia sp. [GRIN 301022]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [PLANTS SALIC]

glauces
USE   PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)

FTC  A0214
BT    PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI    An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
glazed
USE   COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)

FTC  A0340
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI    Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0974
BT    PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI    The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

GLOBE TOMATO

FTC  B1078
BT    TOMATO [B1276]
AI    <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
     <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
     <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
     <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
     <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLV2]
     <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
     <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
     <DICTION>“Slicing” or “globe” tomatoes are the usual tomatoes of commerce, used for a wide variety of processing and fresh eating.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato]
globefish
USE   PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID

FTC  B3104
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 574
UF    Gluconic acid, D-
UF    INS 574

**GLUCONIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0529  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Gluconic acid, D-  
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

Glucono delta-lactone  
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

**GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE**

FTC B3105  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 575  
UF Glucono delta-lactone  
UF INS 575  


**GLUTAMIC ACID**

FTC B3106  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 620  
UF Glutamic acid, L(+)-  
UF INS 620  

620.

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED

FTC  H0531
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glutamic acid, L(+)-
USE  GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

GLUTEN

FTC  C0177
BT   PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI   Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED

FTC  H0758
BT   PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0174
BT   OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED

FTC  H0750
BT   PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL

FTC  B3107
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 422
UF   INS 422
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant.$br/$Europe: E 422.$br/$Codex: INS 422.

GLYCEROL ADDED

FTC  H0532
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glycerol diacetate
USE  GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

Glycerol esters of rosin
USE  GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS

FTC  B3108
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 445
UF   Glycerol esters of rosin
UF   INS 445


GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED

FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (Diacetin)

FTC B4394
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1517
UF Glycerol diacetate
UF INS 1517


GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (Triacetin)

FTC H0805
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, humectant, plasticizer.[br]Europe: E 1518.[br]Codex: INS 1518.
GLYCERYL TRIOACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED
FTC H0534
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCINE
FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640
UF INS 640
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$<br$/Europe: E 640.$br/$Codex: INS 640.

GLYCINE ADDED
FTC H0535
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT
FTC B4387
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br$/Europe: E 640.

GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED
FTC H0806
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
glycine max
USE SOYBEAN [B1452]
glycymeris glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
glycymeris pilosa
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]
glycymeris violacescens
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
glycyrrhiza glabra
USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptocephalus cynoglossus
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptocephalus zachirus
USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

gmo
USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

GOA BEAN
FTC B1726
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF asparagus pea
UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus
UF winged bean

GOAT
FTC B1328
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF capra hircus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

goat and cattle
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF parupeneus spp.
UF upeneus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]
<SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]
<SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

gobius auratus
USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

gobius cobitis
USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

gobius niger
USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

gobius paganellus
USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

gobius spp.
USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

goby
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]

GOBY FLATHEAD
FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops gobioides
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

goiteño
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

GOITENYO
FTC B4255
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF ajipo
UF amazonian yam bean
UF goiteño
UF jacatupe
UF nupe
UF pachyrhizus tuberosus
UF potato bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Sprengel [ITIS 506306]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [GRIN 26290]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [PLANTS PATU7]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 11587]

gojiberry
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

GOLD
FTC B3111
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 175
UF Gold, metallic
UF INS 175
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 175.$br/$Codex: INS 175.

GOLD ADDED
FTC H0536
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
gold apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

GOLD FLESH
FTC Z0272
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GOLD SKIN
FTC Z0281
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

Gold, metallic
USE GOLD [B3111]
golden apple
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]
golden chanterelle
USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

GOLDEN CHANTERELLE
FTC B4542
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF autumn chanterelle
UF cantharellus lutescens
UF chanterelle jaune
UF craterellus lutescens
UF yellow foot
AI <SCINAM>Craterellus lutescens (Fr.) Fr. 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184644]<SCISYN>Cantharellus lutescens <DICTION>$i$Craterellus lutescens$/i$, or $i$Cantharellus lutescens$/i$, or $i$Cantharellus xanthopus$/i$, or $i$Cantharellus aurora$/i$, commonly known as Yellow Foot, is a species of mushroom. It is closely related to $i$Craterellus tubaeformis$/i$. Its hymenium is usually orange or white, whereas the hymenium of $i$Craterellus tubaeformis$/i$ is grey. $i$Craterellus lutescens$/i$ is also usually found in wetlands.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus_lutescens]
golden corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

GOLDEN GOATFISH
FTC B3917
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mulus auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN GOBY
FTC B3924
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

golden gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN GROPER
FTC B4017
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus alexandrinus
UF epinephelus fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC B2343
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes aequispina
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC B1858
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus blacodes
UF kingklip, golden
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 482]
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS CUS]
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 916]

golden needle mushroom
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

golden orfes
USE IDE [B2713]
golden oriental grapefruit
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4552
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus citrinopileatus
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus citrinopileatus Singer 1942 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303973]
<DICTION>$i$Pleurotus citrinopileatus$/i$, the golden oyster mushroom (tamogitake in Japanese), is an edible gilled fungus. Native to eastern Russia, northern China, and Japan, the golden oyster mushroom is very closely related to $i$Pleurotus comucopiae$/i$ of Europe, with some authors considering them to be at the rank of subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_citrinopileatus]

GOLDEN PERCH
FTC B3501
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF macquaria ambiguа
AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambiguа (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 641895]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambiguа (Richardson, 1845) [Fishbase 2004 10312]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambiguа (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS MCA]

golden redfish
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

GOLDEN SNAPPER
FTC B2148
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus inermis
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN TROUT
FTC B4060
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF ancorhynchus aguabonita
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN-SPOON
FTC B4461
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF byrsonima crassifolia
UF craboo
UF maricaco cimun
UF nance
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [ITIS 29263]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [GRIN 8222]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [PLANTS BYCR]
<DICTION>$i$Byrsonima crassifolia$/i$ is a species of flowering plant in the acerola family, $i$Malpighiaceae$/i$, that is native to tropical America. It is valued for its small, sweet, yellow fruit, which are strongly scented. Common names include nanche, nance, chacunga, changunga, craboo, kraabu, savanna serrette (or savanna serret) and golden spoon. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byrsonima_crassifolia]

GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH
FTC B3920
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF upeneus asymmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

GOLDEYE
FTC B4561
BT MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]
UF hiodon alosoides
UF laquaiche aux yeux d’or
AI <SCIFAM>Hiodontidae [ITIS 161903]
<SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 161905]
<SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 2666]
<SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>The goldeye, $i$Hiodon alosoides$/i$, is a species of fish in the mooneye family (Hiodontidae). It occurs from as far down the Mackenzie River as Aklavik in the north to Mississippi in the south, and from Alberta in the west to Ohio south of the Great Lakes, with an isolated population south of James Bay. It is notable for a conspicuous golden iris in the eyes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldeye]

GOLD-OF-PLEASURE
FTC B4257
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF big-seed
UF camelina
UF camelina sativa
UF false flax
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]
<DICTION>$i$Camelina sativa$/i$, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa]

GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH
FTC B3922
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF parupeneus cyclostomus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
FTC B1982
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus lutjanus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS LJJ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gombo
USE OKRA [B1241]

gonorynchiformes
USE FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
good grade
USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

good source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE
FTC B1253
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF branta spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCIGEN>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

GOOSE BARNACLE
FTC B3552
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anserifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

goose barnacles
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1394
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
UF ribes uva-crispa
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]
<SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

GOOSEFISH
FTC B4073
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF amercan angler
UF lophius americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOOSEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2405
BT FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
UF lophiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCIFAM>Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]
goosefoot, white
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

gooseneck sorgho
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

goraka
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

gorgon nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

gossypium herbaceum
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

gossypium hirsutum
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

gossypium spp.
USE COTTON [B1210]

GOULD'S FLYING SQUID
FTC B3704
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF nototodarus gouldi
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>NoToTodarUs Gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
<SCINAM>NoToToDarUs Gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]

gouramy
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

GOURD
FTC B1719
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucurbitaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<DICTION>A gourd is a plant of the family $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$ genera $i$Lagenaria$/i$ and $i$Cucurbita$/i$, or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.[A gourd is a plant of the family Cucurbitaceae. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons.[1] The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two Cucurbitaceae genera Lagenaria and Cucurbita[citation needed], or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.]

gourd, squash or pumpkin
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY
FTC B4460
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF cucurbitaceae

GOVERNOR'S PLUM
FTC B2789
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF batoka plum
UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
UF flacourtia indica
UF flacourtia latifolia
UF flacourtia ramontchi
UF  flacourtia sepiaria
UF  gmelina indica
UF  indian plum
UF  madagascar plum
AI  <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]
    <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]
    <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]
    <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]
    <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

GRADE A, EUROPE
FTC  Z0150
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE
FTC  Z0066
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE
FTC  Z0069
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
FTC  Z0064
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN  Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0019
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
FTC  Z0065
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC  Z0007
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
FTC  Z0070
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
FTC  Z0068
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
FTC  Z0067
This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Aframomum melegueta [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schum. [GRIN 101012]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Sch. [PLANTS AFME]
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [DPNL 2003 7215]

Aframomum melegueta is a species in the ginger family, Zingiberaceae. This spice, commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery flavour. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta]
**GRAINS-OF-PARADISE**

FTC  B4352  
BT  GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]  
UF  aframomum melegueta  
UF  alligator pepper  
UF  guinea grains  
UF  guinea pepper  
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
AI  Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

<SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [IT  42392]  
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schumann [IT  506501]  
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K. Schum. [GRIN 101012]  
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schum. [PLANTS AFME]  
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K. Schum. [DPNL 2003 7215]  
<DICTION>$i$Aframomum melegueta$/i$ is a species in the ginger family, $i$Zingiberaceae$/i$. This spice,  
commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is  
obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery  
flavour.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta]

**granadilla**

USE  PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**granite garcinia**

USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

**granite mangosteen**

USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

**granola bar**

USE  CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**granule, food**

USE  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**GRANULES**

FTC  E0163  
BT  POWDER [E0162]  
SN  Use to index granules for oral solution.

**GRAPE**

FTC  B1329  
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF  vitis spp.  
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]  
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]  
<SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

**GRAPE, CONCORD**

FTC  B2122  
BT  GRAPE, FOX [B2001]  
UF  concord grape  
UF  vitis labrusca var. concord  
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]  
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]  
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILAS]  
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]
Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species *Vitis labrusca* (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape]

GRAPES, CORINTH

**FTC**: B2038  
**BT**: GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
**UF**: black corinth grape  
**UF**: currant  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>*Vitaceae* [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [ITIS 28629]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [GRIN 41905]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. ssp. *vinifera* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
<MANSFELD>3182

The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (*Vitis vinifera*).[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF]

**GRAPES, EUROPEAN**

**FTC**: B2121  
**BT**: GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF**: european grape  
**UF**: *vitis vinifera*  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>*Vitaceae* [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [ITIS 28629]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [GRIN 41905]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. ssp. *vinifera* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis vinifera* L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
<MANSFELD>3182

**GRAPES, FOX**

**FTC**: B2001  
**BT**: GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF**: fox grape  
**UF**: *vitis labrusca*  
**UF**: *vitis labruscana*  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>*Vitaceae* [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis labrusca* L. [ITIS 28608]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis labrusca* L. [GRIN 41879]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis labrusca* L. [PLANTS VILA8]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis labrusca* L. var. *labruscana* [PLANTS VIROR]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis labrusca* L. [DPNL 2003 13867]  

**GRAPES, MUSCADINE**

**FTC**: B2123  
**BT**: GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF**: grape, scuppernong  
**UF**: muscadine grape  
**UF**: *muscadinia rotundifolia*  
**UF**: scuppernong grape  
**UF**: *vitis rotundifolia*  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>*Vitaceae* [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis rotundifolia* Michx. [ITIS 28609]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis rotundifolia* Michx. [GRIN 41895]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis rotundifolia* Michx. [PLANTS VIRO3]  
<SCINAM>*Vitis rotundifolia* Michx. var. *rotundifolia* [PLANTS VIOR]  
<DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine]

**GRAPES, MUSCAT**

**FTC**: B1178  
**BT**: GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
The Muscat variety of grapes of the species Vitis vinifera is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape]


**GRAPE, ONDERDONK**

- **FTC**: B2124
- **BT**: GRAPE [B1329]
- **UF**: onderdonk grape
- **UF**: summer grape
- **UF**: vitis aestivalis

**GRAPE, SULTANA**

- **FTC**: B1072
- **BT**: GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
- **UF**: sultana

**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

- **FTC**: B1045
- **BT**: GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
- **UF**: thompson seedless grape

**GRAPEFRUIT**

- **FTC**: B1507
- **BT**: CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
- **UF**: citrus paradisi
- **UF**: citrus x paradisi
Grapefruit and orange

FTC  B1028
BT   ORANGE [B1339]
UF   orange and grapefruit

Grapefruit and pineapple

USE  PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

Grapple plant

USE  DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

Grapsidae

USE  SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

Grass carp

FTC  B2867
BT   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF   ctenopharyngodon idella
AI   <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163537]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 79]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 324]

Grass fed

USE  FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

Grass goby

FTC  B3940
BT   ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]
UF   zosterisessor ophiocephalus
AI   <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

Grass pea

USE  CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

Grass pickerel

FTC  B3872
BT   PIKE [B1293]
UF   esox americanus vermicultus
AI   <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermicultatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermicultatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermicultatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermicultatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Grass shrimp

FTC  B2480
BT   PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF   common american prawn
The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper]

Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated American cheese food)).

Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.
GRAY SEATROUT
FTC B2375
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF acaupa
UF cynoscion regalis
UF cynoscion acoupa
UF gray weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gray sharks
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus griseus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJI]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]

GRAY SOLE
FTC B1867
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus
UF sole, gray
UF witch flounder
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

gray weakfish
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING
FTC B2711
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus thymallus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

GRAYLING
FTC B4045
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF thymallus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Thymallus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 162015]

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0337
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF glassine
UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC B1759
BT GROPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus tauvina
UF tauvina grouper
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]
great amberjack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC B3481
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF coquille saint-jacques
UF pecten maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>See also [http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm]

GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL
FTC B4570
BT GULL [B3503]
UF greater black-backed gull
UF larus marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
<SCINAM>Larus marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176815]
<SCINAM>Larus marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LVU]
<DICTION>The great black-backed gull ($i$Larus marinus$/i$), also known as the greater black-backed gull or, informally, as the black-back, is the largest member of the gull family. It breeds on the European and North American coasts and islands of the North Atlantic and is fairly sedentary, though some black-backs move farther south or inland to large lakes or reservoirs. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_black-backed_gull]
great britain
USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2593
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, great
UF sphyma mokarran
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FAO ASFIS SPK]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GREAT HORNED OWL

FTC B4491
BT TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]
UF bubo virginianus
AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]
  <SCINAM>Bubo virginianus (Gmelin, 1788) [ITIS 177884]
  <DICTION>The Great Horned Owl, ($i$Bubo virginianus$/i$), also known as the Tiger Owl, is a large owl native to
the Americas. It is an adaptable bird with a vast range and is the most widely distributed true owl in the Americas.

great mediterranean scallop
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN

FTC B1027
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

GREAT SCALLOP

FTC B4146
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF great mediterranean scallop
UF pecten jacobaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
    <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]
    <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1347]
    <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT WHITE SHARK

FTC B3525
BT CARCHARODON [B3523]
UF carcharodon carcharias
UF maneater
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
    <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]
    <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]
    <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]
    <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]
    <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT YELLOW GENTIAN
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

GREATER AMBERJACK

FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerili
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]
    <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]
    <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]
    <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]
    <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

greater black-backed gull
USE GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]
GREATER GALANGAL
FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF langaus
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]

GREATER KUDU
FTC B4379
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus strepsiceros
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
  <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
  <SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros (Pallas, 1766) [ITIS 625134]
  <SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros Pallas, 1766 [MSW3 14200746]

GREATER LIZARDFISH
FTC B3826
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF saurida tumbil
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

GREATER PLANTAIN
FTC B4334
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF broadleaf plantain
UF common plantain
UF plantago major
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [ITIS 32887]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [GRIN 28788]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [PLANTS PLMA2]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [DPNL 2003 12028]
  <DICTION>Plantago major ("broadleaf plantain" or "greater plantain") is a species of Plantago, family
  Plantaginaceae. The plant is native to most of Europe and northern and central Asia,[1][2][3] but has widely
  naturalised elsewhere in the world.
  Plantago major is one of the most abundant and widely distributed medicinal crops in the world. A poultice of
  the leaves can be applied to wounds, stings, and sores in order to facilitate healing and prevent
  infection.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major]

GREATER PLANTAIN
FTC B4334
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

GREATER RHEA
FTC B4557
BT RHEA [B4556]
UF american rhea
UF rhea americana
AI <SCIFAM>Rheidae [ITIS 174377]
  <SCINAM>Rhea americana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 174379]
**GREATER SANDEEL**

FTC B4010  
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
UF hyperoplus lanceolatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

greater spotted dogfish  
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

greater yam  
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

great-headed garlic  
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**

FTC B3486  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF allium ampeloprasum  
UF broadleaf wild leek  
UF levant garlic  
UF wild leek  
AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]  
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [GRIN 2217]  
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [PLANTS ALAM]  
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [DPNL 2003 7306]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**

FTC B3486  
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**GREECE**

FTC R0236  
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

**GREEK RUDD**

FTC B3870  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF scardinius graecus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]  
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]  
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

**GREEK SHEATFISH**

FTC B4068  
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
UF silurus aristotelis  
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]  
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]  
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

**GREEN ABALONE**

FTC B3536  
BT ABALONE [B1408]  
UF haliotis fulgens
southern green abalone

Haliotis fulgens

GREEN ASPARAGUS
FTC  B1604
BT    ASPARAGUS  [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
FTC  B1371
BT    PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR  [B1060]
UF    snap bean
UF    string bean
UF    stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC  B1753
BT    GREEN BEAN  [B1371]
UF    shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC  B1753
BT    PINTO BEAN  [B1368]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC  B2629
BT    BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER  [B2628]
UF    green pepper
UF    pepper, immature
UF    pepper, unripe
AI    Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

green cabbage
USE    WHITE CABBAGE  [B2071]

GREEN FLESH
FTC  Z0271
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH  [Z0269]

GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC  B4244
BT    FOXTAIL MILLET  [B4243]
UF    setaria italica subsp. viridis
AI    <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell.  [GRIN 430573]

green frog
USE    EDIBLE FROG  [B3463]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC  B3661
BT    LAND SNAIL  [B1455]
UF    helix aperta
AI    <SCIFAM>Helicidae  [ITIS 77903]
      <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778  [ITIS 77905]

green gram bean
USE    MUNG BEAN  [B1395]
GREEN IGUANA
FTC B3806
BT IGUANA [B2701]
UF common green iguana
UF iguana iguana
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]
<SCINAM>Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

GREEN JACK
FTC B2251
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx caballus
UF jack, green
UF jurel (green jack)
UF jurel bonito
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169
BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN OYSTER
FTC B4180
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF late fall oyster
UF mukitake
UF panellus serotinus
AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

green pea
USE PEA [B1338]

green pepper
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

green pollack
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3606
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus verreauxi
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN S
USE GREENS S [B3112]

GREEN SAPOTE
FTC B4239
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria
UF pouteria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [GRIN 1022619]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [PLANTS POVI21]

GREEN SKIN
FTC Z0280
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

GREEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

GREEN STURGEON
FTC B1972
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser medirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TURTLE
FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0427
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B3956
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF greenback scad
UF trachurus declivis
AI <SCIFAM>Caranxidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [CEC 1993 657]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

GREENBACK SCAD

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

GREENBONE

USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

GREENFISH

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENENGAGE PLUM

FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]
    <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]
    <MANSFELD>9343
    <DICTION>The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italica or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a
cultivar of the plum.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage]

GREENLAND

FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND

FTC R0521
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC B3651
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF greenland smoothcockle
UF serripes groenlandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguière, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

GREENLAND COD

FTC B2865
BT COD [B1423]
UF gadus ogac
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]
    <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]
    <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]
    <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]
    <SCINAM>Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**GREENLAND HALIBUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTCP</th>
<th>B1589</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HALIBUT [B1532]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>black halibut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>greenland turbot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>halibut, greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>reinhardtius hippoglossoides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>turbot, greenland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREENLAND SHARK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTCP</th>
<th>B4108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ground shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sleeper shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>somniosus microcephalus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREENLING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTCP</th>
<th>B1431</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hexagrammos spp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREENLING FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTCP</th>
<th>B1811</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hexagrammidae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**greenland smoothcockle**

| USE   | GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651] |

**greenland turbot**

| USE   | GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589] |

**GREENS S**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTCP</th>
<th>B3112</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Green S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

<BR>Europe: E 142.

<BR>Codex: INS 142.

GREENS S ADDED

FTC H0537

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GRENADA

FTC R0226

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENADIER

FTC B2897

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF macrouridae

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]

<SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

GRENADIER FAMILY

FTC B2899

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

UF macrouridae

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]

<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [FAO ASFIS RTX]

<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [CEC 1993 490]

grenadine islands

USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

gret morinda

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

GREWIA

FTC B2804

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF grewia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]

<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [ITIS 500685]

<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [PLANTS GREWI]

grewia spp.

USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD

FTC B2703

BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

UF chelidonichthys gurnardus

UF trigla gurnardus

AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]

<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]

<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]

<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]

<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]
grey morwong
USE PORAE [B4287]

GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B4177
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF phoeniX-tail mushroom
UF pleurotus sajor-caju
UF usuhiratakE
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS

FTC B3526
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF carcharhinus spp.
UF gray sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRIDDLEd

FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grifola frondosa
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grizzly
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

GRIZZLY BEAR

FTC B4472
BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]
UF grizzly
UF north american brown bear
UF silvertip bear
UF ursus arctos horribilis
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [ITIS 202385]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [MSW3 14000979]
<DICTION>The grizzly bear (Ursus arctos horribilis), also known as the silvertip bear, the grizzly, or the North American brown bear, is a subspecies of brown bear (Ursus arctos) that generally lives in the uplands of western North America. This subspecies is thought to descend from Ussuri brown bears which crossed to Alaska from eastern Russia 100,000 years ago, though they did not move south until 13,000 years ago.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grizzly_bear]

grooved razor
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC  B2223
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  chionoecetes tanneri
AI  <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

groovesided scallop
USE  SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

GROPER
FTC  B1989
BT  WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF  polyprion oxygeneios
AI  <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
    <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]
    <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 356]
    <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]
    <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]
    <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GROUND CHERRY
FTC  B2519
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  groundcherry
UF  husk tomato
UF  physalis spp.

ground shark
USE  GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

ground sharks
USE  FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

GROUND SQUIRREL
FTC  B4500
BT  SQUIRREL [B1389]
UF  spermophilus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
    <SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [ITIS 180145]
    <SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [MSW3 12400978]
    <DICTION>$i$Spermophilus$/i$ is a genus of ground squirrels in the family $i$Sciuridae$/i$. The majority of
    ground squirrel species, over 40 in total, are usually placed in this genus. However, $i$Spermophilus$/i$ in
    the broad sense has been found to be paraphyletic to the certainly distinct prairie dogs, marmots, and antelope
    squirrels, so it has been split into several genera by Kristofer Helgen and
    colleagues.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus]

ground-bean
USE  BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

groundcherry
USE  GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

groundcherry, peruvian
USE  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

groundhog
USE  WOODCHUCK [B1576]
groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF epinephelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetraoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
UF tomtate
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
UF sweetlip
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

GRUNTER FAMILY
FTC B4309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF grunters
UF terapontidae
UF teraponidae
UF theraponidae
UF theraponidae
UF tigerperch
AI <DICTION>Grunters or tigerperches are fishes in the family $i$Terapontidae$/$i$ (also spelled $i$Teraponidae$/$i$, $i$Therapontidae$/$i$ or $i$Theraponidae$/$i$). They are found in shallow coastal waters in the Indian Ocean and western Pacific, where they live in saltwater, brackish and freshwater habitats. They grow up to 80 cm in length and feed on fishes, insects and other invertebrates.$br /$When caught, grunters make the characteristic grunting sounds that give them their name.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terapontidae]

grunters
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
**grunting ox**

USE YAK [B3365]

**gruya**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**guabang**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**GUADELOUPE**

FTC R0234

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

**GUAJILLO PEPPER**

FTC B2554

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, guajillo

**GUAM**

FTC R0238

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

**guamabana**

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

**GUANYLIC ACID**

FTC B3113

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 626

UF Guanylic acid, 5'-

UF INS 626


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. E 626. Codex: INS 626.

**GUANYLIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0538

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Guanylic acid, 5'-

USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

**GUAR**

FTC B1334

BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

UF cluster bean

UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba

**Guarana (Paullinia cupana, syn. P. cysan, P. sorbilis)** is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant:[1] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana]
are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea]

**guarea spp.**

**USE** GUAREA [B2805]

**GUATEMALA**

**FTC** R0237

**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GT

**GUAVA**

**FTC** B1333

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF**

- abas
- apple guava
- common guava
- guabang
- guayaba
- kautonga
- kuahpa
- pisidium guajava
- psidium spp.
- yellow guava

**Al**

- <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
- <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [ITIS 27240]
- <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [GRIN 30205]
- <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [PLANTS PSGU]
- <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 233]
- <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [DPNL 2003 12335]
- <MANSFELD>12287

**guava, strawberry**

**USE** STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**guayaba**

**USE** GUAVA [B1333]

**GUDGEON**

**FTC** B2705

**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**UF** gobio gobio

**Al**

- <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
- <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163658]
- <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4478]
- <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Berg 1949) [FAO ASFIS GOG]
- <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 327]

**guillemot**

**USE** BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**guillemots**

**USE** GULL [B3503]

**GUINEA**

**FTC** R0233

**BT** AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GN
guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

guinea corn
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

guinea cubeb
USE WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]

GUINEA FOWL
FTC B1125
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF numididae
AI <SCIFAM>Numididae [ITIS 176121]

guinea grains
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

GUINEA SHRIMP
FTC B3623
BT PENEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF parapenaeopsis atlantica
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GIS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]

guinea yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guinea-plum
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4130
BT GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
UF rhinobatos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4129
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF common guitarfish
GUITARFISH FAMILY

FTC B4125
BT FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
UF rhinobatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]

guitarfishes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

guizotia abyssinica
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

GULF CONEY

FTC B2589
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF coney, gulf
UF epinephelus acanthistius
UF rooster hind
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gulf kingcroaker
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

GULF KINGFISH

FTC B3902
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF gulf kingcroaker
UF menticirrhus littoralis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULF MENHADEN

FTC B1848
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia patronus
UF menhaden, gulf
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gulf quahog
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
GULF STONE CRAB
FTC B3557
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe adina
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]
<SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULL
FTC B3503
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
UF tern
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
<SCIFAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]
<DICTION>Gulls or seagulls are seabirds of the family $i$Laridae$/i$ in the sub-order $i$Lari$/i$. They are most closely related to the terns (family $i$Sternidae$/i$) and only distantly related to auks, skimmers, and more distantly to the waders. Until the twenty-first century most gulls were placed in the genus $i$Larus$/i$, but this arrangement is now known to be polyphyletic, leading to the resurrection of several genera. An older name for gulls is mew, cognate with German "Möwe", Danish "måge", Dutch "meeuw" and French "mouette"; this term can still be found in certain regional dialects.http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull.

GULPER SHARK
FTC B4113
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF centrophorus granulosus
UF rough shark
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

GULPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4112
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF centrophoridae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

GUM
FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION>A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)
FTC B2975
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 414
UF INS 414

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED
FTC H0400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]

SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

gumbo
USE OKRA [B1241]

gumboots
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

GUMMY
FTC E0176
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

AI For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMINE SHARK
FTC B3512
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

UF lemonfish
UF mustelus antarcticus

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF saba
UF saba senegalensis
UF senegal saba
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

**gurami**
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**GUYANA**
FTC R0240
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY
guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**gymnachirus melas**
USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

**gymnammodytes cicerellus**
USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFFE [B3478]

**GYPSY MUSHROOM**
FTC B4253
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cortinarius caperatus
AI <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]
<SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]
<DICTION>Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus]

gyromitra esculenta
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

gyromitra gigas
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

gyromitra montana
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**H. TREATMENT APPLIED**
FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

**HABANERO PEPPER**
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

**HACCP GUIDE**
FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**HADDOCK**

FTC       B1441
BT        COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF        gadus aeglifinus
UF        melanogrammus aeglefinus
AI        <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
          <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

haemulidae

USE        GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.

USE        GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab

USE        KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairspine cactus

USE        PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

haintail

USE        CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

haintailfish

USE        CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

hairy beggar-ticks

USE        BLACKJACK [B3410]

**HAIRY LANDOLPHIA**

FTC       B2808
BT        TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF        carpodinus hirsuta
UF        landolphia poliu
UF        landolphia hirsuta
AI        <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

hairy lychee

USE        RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon

USE        FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**HAIRY SPONGE CRAB**

FTC       B2227
BT        SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF        cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF        decorator crab
UF        velvet crab
AI        <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
          <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]
HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

hake
USE CODLING [B1291]

HAKE
FTC B3878
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF merluccius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

HAKE FAMILY
FTC B3879
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF merlucciidae
UF merlucid hakes
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

hake, white
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0187
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALFBEAK FAMILY
FTC B2912
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF hemiramphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]
<SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

HALIBUT
FTC B1532
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossus spp.
UF reinhardtius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]
<SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

halibut, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

halibut, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

halibut, pacific
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
halioitis asinina
USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

halioitis assimilis
USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

halioitis australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

halioitis corrugata
USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]

halioitis cracherodii
USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

halioitis fulgens
USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

halioitis gigantea
USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

halioitis iris
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

halioitis kamtschakiana
USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

halioitis midae
USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

halioitis ruber
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

halioitis rubra
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

halioitis rufescens
USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

halioitis soreseni
USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

halioitis spp.
USE ABALONE [B1408]

halioitis tuberculata
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

halioitis walallensis
USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved
USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham
USE SWINE [B1136]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK

FTC     B2598
BT      HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF      bonnethead shark
UF      shark, bonnethead
UF      shark, hammerhead
UF      sphyridae
AI      <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
        <SCIGEN>Sphyra Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]

hammerhead sharks
USE     HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great
USE     GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped
USE     SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye
USE     SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth
USE     SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HANASAKI CRAB

FTC     B1093
BT      KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF      brown king crab
UF      paralitoides brevipes
AI      <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
        <SCINAM>Paralitoides brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
        <SCINAM>Paralitoides brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]
        <SCINAM>Paralitoides brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hanover greens
USE     TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

hapalochlaena maculosa
USE     BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
HARD CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0216
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0311
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

HARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0186
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
SN Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].
AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard clam
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

hard gelatin capsules
USE GEL CAP [E0160]

HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0290
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
SN Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC B1418
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF bread wheat
UF triticum aestivum
AI <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC B2957
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 223]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]
<MANSFELD>9193

hardshell
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hardshell</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARDSHELL CLAM</strong></td>
<td>FTC B3636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY</td>
<td>B2890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF hardshell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF protothaca thaca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF quahog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;</td>
<td>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARE</strong></td>
<td>FTC B2695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)</td>
<td>B1134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF lepus spp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;</td>
<td>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARENGULA</strong></td>
<td>FTC B3856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HERRING FAMILY</td>
<td>B1124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae</td>
<td>ITIS 161700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                       | <SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]
|                       | <SOURCE>Harengula is a genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula] |
| harengula clupeola   | USE       | FALSE HERRING [B3854]      |
| harengula humeralis  | USE       | REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]     |
| harengula jaguana    | USE       | SCALED SARDINE [B2173]     |
| harengula thrissina  | USE       | FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]   |
| hare's lettuce       | USE       | ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]  |
| **HARP SEAL**        | FTC B4564 |                            |
| BT SEAL FAMILY       | B1341     |                            |
| UF pagophilus groenlandicus |           |
| UF saddleback seal   |           |                            |
| AI <SCIFAM>         | Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640] |
|                       | <SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus (Erxleben, 1777) [ITIS 622022] |
|                       | <SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus (Erxleben, 1777) [CEC 1993 1433] |
|                       | <SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14001057] |
|                       | <DICTION>The harp seal or saddleback seal is a species of earless seal native to the northernmost Atlantic Ocean and parts of the Arctic Ocean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harp_seal] |
| harpadon nehereus    | USE       | BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]        |
| harpagophytum procumbens | USE       | DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]      |
harpagophytum procumbens
USE DEVIL’S-CLAW [B4195]

HARTWORT
FTC B3711
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF tordylium apulum
UF tordylium maximum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]

<i>Tordylium apulum</i>, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family <i>Apiaceae</i>, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium_apulum]

HARVESTFISH
FTC B2286
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF northern harvestfish
UF peprilus alepidotus
UF peprilus paru
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ERP]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1021]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Peprilus alepidotus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3923]

hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliator
UF fragaria moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

haw
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

HAWAII
FTC R0425
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

hawaiian papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC B1934
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cirrhitidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC B3466
Crataegus, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the rose family, Rosaceae, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, C. monogyna, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus Rhaphiolepis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus]
HAZARD 7
FTC  Z0235
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC  Z0236
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC  Z0237
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazel
USE   EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

hazelnut
USE   EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
FTC  C0151
BT   PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

head lettuce
USE   BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

head meat
USE   JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

head mustard
USE   CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

HEAD VEGETABLE
FTC  B1194
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

headfish
USE   MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

heading chinese cabbage
USE   CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0124
BT   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN   Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

AI   Health claim means any claim made on the label or in labeling of a food, including a dietary supplement, that expressly or by implication, including "third party" references, written statements (e.g., a brand name including a term such as "heart"), symbols (e.g., a heart symbol), or vignettes, characterizes the relationship of any substance to a disease or health-related condition. See also 21 CFR 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14].

A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for
instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".


HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC C0201
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

heat and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different "EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT". An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM
FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled "HEAVY CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
RT 10000273 - WINES - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
UF apertif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

HEDGE MUSTARD

FTC B4503
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sinymbrium officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [ITIS 23316]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [GRIN 34458]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [PLANTS SIOF]
<SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [DPNL 2003 13132]
<DICITION>Hedge mustard ($i$Sisymbrium officinale$/i$) is a plant in the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It is found on roadsides and wasteland, and as a weed of arable land. A native of Europe and North Africa, it is now well-established throughout the world.$br/
It is distinct from the Mustard plants which belong to the genus Brassica. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedge_mustard]

hedgehog

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

hedychium coronarium

USE WHITE GINGER [B4344]

hedysarum alpinum

USE ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]

helianthus annuus

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus

USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM

FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 939
AI <DICITION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 939.
HELLEUM ADDED
FTC  H0540
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

helix aperta
USE   GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa
USE   BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE   TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE   ESCARGOT [B3663]

helix spp.
USE   LAND SNAIL [B1455]

HELMET CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B4134
BT   CRAB [B1335]
UF   cheiragonidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0125
BT   POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF   mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1014
BT   POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF   gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE   HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEMP
FTC  B2323
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF   cannabis sativa
UF   marihuana plant
AI   <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]
     <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]
     <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]
     <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]
     <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

HEN
FTC  B1713
BT   CHICKEN [B1457]
UF   stewing chicken
AI   <DICTION>A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC  B2590
BT   MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF   clam, hen
UF   mactra sachalinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

hen-of-the-woods
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

hericium coralloides
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

hericium erinaceus
USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

hericium erinaceus
USE MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

HERRING
FTC B1414
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

HERRING FAMILY
FTC B1124
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF clupeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

herring smelts
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
herring, blueback
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round
USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina
USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae
USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

hexagrammos spp.
USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE
FTC B3116
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 239
UF INS 239
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED
FTC H0541
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hexylresorcinol, 4-
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

hhst
USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FTC B2082
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF hibiscus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [ITIS 21611]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [PLANTS HIBIS2]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus [DPNL 2003 10291]

HIBISCUS
FTC B2082
BT MALLOW [B4282]

hibiscus esculentus
USE OKRA [B1241]
hibiscus manihot
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.
USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
FTC B1553
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF carya spp.
SN When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both "HICKORY [B1553]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
 <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]
 <SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]
 <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]
 <SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]
 <DICTION>Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. "Tryma" is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory]

HICKORY SHAD
FTC B3866
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa mediocris
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161704]
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1582]
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SHH]
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 156]
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0211
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

high calorie food
USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0368
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food
USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0506
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0060
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF high calorie food
SN Renamed from "HIGH CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]
HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC  A1214
BT  DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN  Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD
FTC  P0048
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF  high dietary fiber food
AI  A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply ‘fibre’).

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0281
BT  CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP
FTC  C0272
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT
FTC  P0243
BT  MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
AI  A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS
FTC  P0245
BT  OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI  A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT
FTC  P0246
BT  POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
AI  A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD
FTC  P0203
BT  PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI  A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION
FTC  J0178
BT  PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF  htst
High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72°C (161°F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

**HIGH UNSATURATED FAT**

| FTC | P0248 |
| BT  | UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247] |

A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70% of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20% of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY**

| FTC | B2026 |
| BT  | BLUEBERRY [B1491] |
| UF  | american blueberry |
| UF  | vaccinium corymbosum |

<SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]

**HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

| FTC | R0507 |
| BT  | HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506] |

**HIJIKI**

| FTC | B2641 |
| BT  | KELP [B1744] |
| UF  | hijikia fusiformis |
| UF  | sargassum fusiforme |

<SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Setchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]
<DICTION>Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

**hijikia fusiformis**

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

**himanthalia elongata**

USE SEA THONG [B4337]

**hind quarter**

USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
hiodon alosoides
USE  GOLDEYE [B4561]

hidodontidae
USE  MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]

hip (fruit)
USE  FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.
USE  SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon
USE  FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides
USE  AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossus hippoglossus
USE  ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus stenolepis
USE  PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides
USE  SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOPOTAMUS
FTC  B2130
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  common hippopotamus
UF  hippopotamus amphibius
AI  <SCIFAM>Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]
    <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]
    <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

hippopotamus amphibius
USE  HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippotragus spp.
USE  ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirneola polytricha
USE  CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

hirundichthys spp.
USE  FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
USE  MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
USE  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
FTC  B1307
BT  CIRUELA [B2398]
UF  ashanti plum
hog plum (prunus)
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
FTC B2289
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-cranberry
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH
FTC B2482
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF capitan
UF lachnolaimus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-peanut
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

hog-plum
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

HOKI
FTC B1838
BT BLUE GRENADELIER [B3886]
UF macruronus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

holding pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
USE SQUIRREL FISH [B2656]
holy see
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis
USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

homarus gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
FTC Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home

homelyn ray
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FTC H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

HONDURAS
FTC R0244
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
FTC C0188
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC H0149
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY FUNGUS
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]
UF armillaria
bracelet fungus

honey fungus

HONEY MUSHROOM

honey mango

honey berry

HONEYDEW MELON

HONG KONG

honey shimeji

honey shimeji

HOM-SHIMEJI

HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE

hopi maize

hoplogrurus guentheri

hoplostethus

hoplostethus atlanticus
hoplunnis diomediana
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

hoplunnis macrura
USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

HORN OF PLENTY
FTC B4541
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black chanterelle
UF black trumpet
UF cantharellus cornucopioides
UF craterellus cornucopioides
AI <SCINAM>Craterellus cornucopioides (L.) Pers. 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 153130]
<SCISYN>Cantharellus cornucopioides

horned octopus
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORNED PUFFIN
FTC B4295
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula corniculata
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula corniculata (Naumann, 1821) [ITIS 177029]
The Horned Puffin ($i$Fratercula corniculata$/i$) is an auk, similar in appearance to the Atlantic Puffin; this bird's bill is yellow at the base and red at the tip. It is a pelagic seabird that feeds primarily by diving for fish. It nests in colonies, often with other auks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned_Puffin]
<SCINAM>Agaricus arvensis Schaeff., 1774 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325880]
<DICTION>$i$Agaricus arvensis$/i$, commonly known as the horse mushroom, is a mushroom of the genus
$i$Agaricus$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_arvensis]

HORSE MUSSEL
FTC     B4152
BT      MUSSEL [B1223]
UF      modiolus spp.
AI      <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
        <SCIGEN>Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

HORSE-EYE JACK
FTC     B2178
BT      JACK [B1044]
UF      caranx latus
UF      jack, horse-eye
UF      jurel (horse-eye jack)
AI      <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
        <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]
        <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]
        <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]
        <SCINAM>Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSERADISH
FTC     B1146
BT      SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF      armoracia lapathifolia
AI      <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
        <SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]
        <GRIN>4234
        <MANSFELD>23561

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC     B1748
BT      FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF      drumstick tree
UF      moringa oleifera
UF      moringa pterygosperma

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC     B1748
BT      OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

hot cherry pepper
USE     CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
FTC     J0114
BT      STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN      Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
FTC     J0129
BT      STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN      Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

hot mint
USE     VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
HOT PEPPER
FTC  B1643
BT   PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF   capsicum annuum, longum group
UF   capsicum chile pepper
UF   cayenne pepper
UF   chile pepper
UF   chili pepper
UF   long pepper
UF   red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack
USE   RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

HOUND SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B3510
BT   FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF   houndsharks
UF   smooth dogfishes
UF   smooth-hounds
UF   topes
UF   triakidae
UF   whiskey sharks
AI   <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
     <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
     <SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]
     <SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

houndsharks
USE   HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

HOUTING
FTC  B4056
BT   WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF   coregonus oxyrinchus
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

htst
USE   HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH
FTC  B2511
BT   WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF   cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho
USE   DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

hucho ishikawae
USE   KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

hucho spp.
USE   DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

hucho taimen
USE   TAIMEN [B4049]
HUCKLEBERRY
FTC B1064
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF gaylussacia spp.
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <DICT> Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC B1087
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT
FTC P0188
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF adult food

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE
FTC P0250
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
AI US FDA Approved user group.

HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC P0024
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF all ages
AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER
FTC P0258
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0026
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMANTIN
FTC B4121
BT ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
UF angular rough shark
UF centrina shark
UF oxynotus centrina
UF prickly dogfish
AI <SCIFAM> Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]
<SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]
<SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]
<SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]
<SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC A0425
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC A0341
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0498
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

HUMBBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HUMPHBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]
hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]
hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
hungarian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
hungarian paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
hungarian pepper
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
hungarian rose
USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER
FTC B1353
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF hungarian paprika
UF hungarian pepper
UF paprika
UF paprika, hungarian
Hungary

FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice

USE FONIO [B2043]

Husk

FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".

AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

Husk wrapper

FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

Husk, Food Contact Surface

FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

Huso huso

USE BELUGA [B2528]

Hyacinth bean

FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSFELD>27187

Hydnum repandum

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

Hydnum rufescens

USE TERRACOTTA HEDGEHOG [B4549]

Hydrochloric acid

FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 507
UF INS 507

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

hydrocotyle

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGEN

FTC B4396
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 949
UF INS 949


HYDROGEN ADDED

FTC H0807
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROGENATED

FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE

FTC B4397
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 907
UF Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
UF INS 907


HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED

FTC  H0808
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
USE  HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

hydrolagus novaezelandiae
USE  RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.
USE  RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED

FTC  H0277
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE  MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC  Z0214
BT  UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI  <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE  DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

FTC  B3780
BT  VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3118
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1442
UF  Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
UF  INS 1442
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 1442.$br$/Codex: INS 1442.

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0543
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH
FTC  B3119
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1440
UF  Hydroxypropyl starch
UF  INS 1440

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED
FTC  H0544
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
FTC  B3120
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 463
UF  INS 463

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, emulsifier, film-forming agent, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener.$br/$

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0545
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
USE  HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC  B3121
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 464
UF  INS 464

**HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0546  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Hydroxypropyl starch**

**USE** HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

**hylocereus triangularis**

**USE** PITAYA [B2781]

**hylocereus undatus**

**USE** PITAYA [B2781]

**hymenopenaeus triarthrus**

**USE** KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

**hypericum perforatum**

**USE** PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]

**hyperoglyphe antarctica**

**USE** ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

**hyperoplus lanceolatus**

**USE** GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

**hyphaene dahomeensis**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene guineensis**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene thebaica**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene togoensis**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B2856  
**BT** BACTERIA [B2846]  
**AI** Index Bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

**HYPOCOTYL**

**FTC** C0299  
**BT** COTYLEDON [C0292]  
**AI** <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

**hypomesus olidus**

**USE** POND SMELT [B2870]

**hypophthalmichthys molitrix**

**USE** SILVER CARP [B2254]
hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

hypsizygus marmoreus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsizygus tesselatus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsizygus tessulatus
USE BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

hypsizygus tessulatus
USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

hypsizygus ulmarius
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

hypsophrys nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

HYSSOP
FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Hyssopus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19644
<MANSFELD>16171

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus altricrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus spp.
USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0505
BT POLAR Clampatic ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (US CFR)
FTC A0227
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0137
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF frozen custard or ice cream
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0159
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
UF imitation ice cream
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

ICE KRILL

FTC B3578
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia crystallorophias
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

ICE MILK (US CFR)

FTC A0233
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

ICEBERG LETTUCE

FTC B2083
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF crisphead lettuce
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

iceland lichen
USE ICeland MOSS [B2346]

ICELAND MOSS

FTC B2346
BT LICHEN [B2345]
UF cetraria islandica
UF iceland lichen
AI <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 14008]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [PLANTS CEIS60]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [DPNL 2003 8547]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]
<DICTION>Iceland moss (Cetraria islandica) is a lichen whose erect or ascending foliaceous habit gives it something of the appearance of a moss, whence probably the name. It is often of a pale chestnut brown, but varies considerably, being sometimes almost entirely greyish white, and grows to a height of from 3 to 4 in., the branches being channelled or rolled into tubes, which terminate in flattened lobes with fringed edges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria_islandica]
ICELAND SCALLOP
FTC  B1947
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   chlamys islandica
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ICHTHYOALLYEINO TOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0239
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

ICHTHYOCRINO TOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0240
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATO TOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0241
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0242
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)
FTC  A0269
BT   CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
UF   frosting
AI   Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae
USE   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus
USE   WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

ictalurus furcatus
USE   BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

ictalurus natalis
USE   YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

ictalurus punctatus
USE   CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

ictalurus spp.
USE   BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

ictiobus spp.
USE   BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
IDaho

FTC R0426
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

IDE

FTC B2713
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF golden orfes
UF leuciscus idus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

igUana

FTC B2701
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF iguana spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]
<SCINAM>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]
<SCINAM>Iguana iguana

igUana spp.

USE IGUANA [B2701]

ilama

FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annona diversifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANts AND/11]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]
<DICTION>The ilama (also known as the tree of the ilama, Annona diversifolia) is a tropical fruit tree found in Central America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_diversifolia]

ilex aquifolium

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex paraguariensis

USE MATE [B2059]

ilex spp.

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex argentinus

USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

ilex coindetii

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

ilex illecebrosus

USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

ilex oxygonius

USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
illicium verum
  USE  STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS
  FTC  R0427
  BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US17

ILLIPE
  FTC  B2110
  BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
  UF  bassia latifolia
  UF  east indian ilipe
  UF  madhuca latifolia
  UF  tanga kwang

imitation butter
  USE  BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

imitation cheese
  USE  CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

imitation cream
  USE  CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

imitation egg product
  USE  EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
  FTC  M0338
  BT  PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

imitation ice cream
  USE  ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

imitation meat
  USE  MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

imitation milk
  USE  MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

imitation poultry product
  USE  POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

imitation seafood product
  USE  SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
  FTC  A0788
  BT  MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
  RT  CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
  RT  CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
  RT  MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
  UF  milk product analog
  AI  The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER
  FTC  M0346
  BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
IN BRINE
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

incad scad
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

INCENSE TREE
FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canarium schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engler [ITIS 506415]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

INCONNU
FTC B2302
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
UF stenodus makenii
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [ITIS 162006]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 2692]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [FAO ASFIS SDL]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigt gelse 2007-01-18].

INDIA
FTC R0257
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

indian banana
USE PAWPAAW [B1202]

INDIAN BULLFROG
FTC B3460
BT FROG [B1252]
UF asiatic bullfrog
UF rana tigrina
AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

indian carp
USE ROHU [B3469]

indian cherry
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS
FTC B2968
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Fig</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mission prickly-pear</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prickly pear</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth mountain prickly-pear</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth prickly-pear</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spineless cactus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberous prickly-pear</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Frankincense</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4188</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boswellia</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswellia serrata</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Gooseberry</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4530</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian gooseberry</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllanthus emblica</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Gram Bean</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Halibut</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Jujube</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2794</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
JUJUBE [B1311]
ber
coltony jujuba
indian cherry
indian plum (ziziphus)
ziziphus abyssinicus
ziziphus mauritiana
ziziphus orthacantha

<SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

INDIAN LETTUCE

B3342
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
lactuca indica

<SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [ITIS 505918]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [GRIN 21341]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [PLANTS LAIN13]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [DPNL 2003 10654]

LIMA (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER

B2956
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

<SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400109
<MANSFELD>9056

CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

INDIAN MACKEREL

B2934
CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
rastrelliger kanagurta

<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MANGO [B1270]

PEARL MILLET [B2140]

BROWN DURRA [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY

B3470
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
gret morinda
hog apple
indian mulberry
Morinda citrifolia, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, nunakai (Tamil Nadu, India), dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), Kumudu (Balinese), pace (Javanese), beach mulberry, cheese fruit[1] or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family, Rubiaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia]

Indian mulberry

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

Indian mustard

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

Indian Ocean

FTC R0258
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

Indian Ocean Flounder

FTC B1873
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF flounder, Indian ocean
UF Indian halibut
UF Psettodes erumei
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian Ocean Islands

FTC R0361
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

Indian Ocean, Eastern (FAO Major Fishing Area 57)

FTC R0143
BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA57: "INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

Indian Ocean, Western (Major Fishing Area 51)

FTC R0142
BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA51: "INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].
Indian paspalum
USE Kodo Millet [B2504]

Indian pennywort
USE Asiatic Pennywort [B2442]

Indian plum
USE Governor's Plum [B2789]

Indian plum (Ziziphus)
USE Indian Jujube [B2794]

Indian SCAD
FTC B3964
BT Mackeral SCAD [B3960]
UF Decapterus russelli
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [CEC 1993 636]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian spinach
USE Malabar Nightshade [B1150]

Indian tamarind
USE Tamarind [B1695]

Indian threadfin
FTC B2188
BT Cobblerfish [B3967]
UF Threadfin, Indian
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [FAO ASFIS LT]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian walnut
USE Candelnut [B4351]

Indian wood apple
USE Wood Apple [B2845]

Indian yam
USE Cush-Cush Yam [B3397]

Indiana
FTC R0428
BT Midwestern States [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

Indian almond
USE Tropical Almond [B3437]

Indian gooseberry
USE Indian Gooseberry [B4530]

Indian wheat
USE Plantain [B3712]
Indigotine (Indigo carmine)

**USE**

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE**

- **FTC**: B3122
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 132
- **UF**: Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
- **UF**: INS 132

**SN**


**Al**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DICTION</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.</td>
<td>Europe: E 132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex: INS 132.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0547
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**INDONESIA**

- **FTC**: R0248
- **BT**: ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: ID

**INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL**

- **FTC**: B3978
- **BT**: SEERFISH [B3973]
- **UF**: scomberomorus guttatus
- **AI**: Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
- **SCINAM**: Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]
- **SCINAM**: Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]
- **SCINAM**: Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]
- **SCINAM**: Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]

**INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING**

- **FTC**: Z0093
- **BT**: TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
- **SN**: If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".

**INFANT FOOD**

- **FTC**: P0266
- **BT**: INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
- **AI**: The term infant is typically applied to young children between the ages of 1 month and 12 months. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant]

**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS**

- **FTC**: P0189
- **BT**: INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS**

- **FTC**: P0263
- **BT**: INFANT FOOD [P0266]
INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS
FTC  P0190
BT   INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS
FTC  P0191
BT   INFANT FOOD [P0266]
UF   follow-on formula

infant formula
USE   FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
FTC  P0020
BT   CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
UF   junior food
UF   toddler food
AI   Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as ‘baby food’, ‘strained food’, ‘junior food’ or ‘toddler food’.

infructescence
USE   FRUIT [C0167]

infusion
USE   COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC  H0225
BT   H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI   A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, “MUSHROOM ADDED” is indexed regardless of ingredient position, another specific rule is given in the scope note for “SALTED”: Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT
FTC  J0151
BT   PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
SN   Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION
FTC  J0152
BT   PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
SN   Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

injection
USE   SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL
FTC  C0246
BT   ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INKY CAP MUSHROOM
FTC  B2022
INLAND WATERS

FTC R0512
BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

INOSINIC ACID

FTC B3123
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 630
UF Inosinic acid, 5'-
UF INS 630
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 630. Codex: INS 630.

INOSINIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0548
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Inosinic acid, 5'-

USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 100(i)

USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

INS 101

USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

INS 101(i)

USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

INS 101(ii)

USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

INS 102

USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

INS 104

USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]
Linguat 2014 Thesaurus

INS 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

INS 1103
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

INS 1105
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

INS 120
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

INS 1200
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

INS 1201
USE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]

INS 1202
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

INS 1203
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

INS 1204
USE PULLULAN [B4447]

INS 1205
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

INS 122
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

INS 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]

INS 124
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

INS 127
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

INS 128
USE RED 2G [B3232]

INS 129
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

INS 131
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

INS 132
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

INS 133
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
A page from the LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus with the following entries:

**INS 140**
Use CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

**INS 140**
Use CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

**INS 1404**
Use OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

**INS 141**
Use COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

**INS 141(i)**
Use COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

**INS 141(ii)**
Use COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

**INS 1410**
Use MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

**INS 1412**
Use DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

**INS 1413**
Use PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

**INS 1414**
Use ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

**INS 142**
Use GREENS S [B3112]

**INS 1420**
Use ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

**INS 1422**
Use ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

**INS 1440**
Use HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

**INS 1442**
Use HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

**INS 1450**
Use STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

**INS 1451**
Use ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

**INS 1452**
Use STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4420]

**INS 1505**
Use TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

**INS 150a**
Use PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
INS 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

INS 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

INS 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

INS 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

INS 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

INS 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

INS 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

INS 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

INS 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

INS 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

INS 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]

INS 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]

INS 160a
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

INS 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

INS 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

INS 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

INS 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

INS 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

INS 160e
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

INS 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
LUTEIN [B3133]
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ALUMINIUM [B2987]
SILVER [B3238]
GOLD [B3111]
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
SORBIC ACID [B3279]
POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
INS 215  
USE   SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

INS 216  
USE   PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

INS 217  
USE   SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

INS 218  
USE   METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

INS 219  
USE   SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

INS 220  
USE   SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

INS 221  
USE   SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

INS 222  
USE   SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

INS 223  
USE   SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

INS 224  
USE   POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

INS 226  
USE   CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

INS 227  
USE   CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

INS 228  
USE   POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

INS 230  
USE   BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

INS 231  
USE   O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

INS 232  
USE   SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

INS 233  
USE   THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

INS 234  
USE   NISIN [B3172]

INS 235  
USE   NATAMYCIN [B3170]

INS 239  
USE   HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
INS 242
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

INS 249
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

INS 250
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

INS 251
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

INS 252
USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

INS 260
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

INS 261(i)
USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

INS 262
USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

INS 263
USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

INS 270
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

INS 280
USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]

INS 281
USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

INS 282
USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

INS 283
USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

INS 290
USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

INS 296
USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

INS 297
USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

INS 300
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
| INS 301 | USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244] |
| INS 302 | USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029] |
| INS 304 | USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006] |
| INS 305 | USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007] |
| INS 307 | USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986] |
| INS 308 | USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102] |
| INS 309 | USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073] |
| INS 310 | USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228] |
| INS 311 | USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175] |
| INS 312 | USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092] |
| INS 315 | USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093] |
| INS 319 | USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431] |
| INS 320 | USE BUTYLATED HYDOXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022] |
| INS 321 | USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023] |
| INS 322 | USE LECITHINS [B3130] |
| INS 325 | USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261] |
| INS 326 | USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213] |
| INS 327 | USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044] |
| INS 330 | USE CITRIC ACID [B1650] |
| INS 331 | USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422] |
INS 331(i)  
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

INS 331(ii)  
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

INS 331(iii)  
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

INS 332  
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

INS 332(i)  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

INS 332(ii)  
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

INS 333  
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

INS 333(i)  
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

INS 333(ii)  
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

INS 333(iii)  
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

INS 334  
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

INS 335  
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

INS 335 (i)  
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

INS 335(ii)  
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

INS 336  
USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

INS 336(i)  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

INS 336(ii)  
USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

INS 337  
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

INS 338  
USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

INS 339  
USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]
INS 339(i)
USE  MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

INS 339(ii)
USE  DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

INS 339(iii)
USE  TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

INS 340
USE  POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

INS 340(i)
USE  MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

INS 340(ii)
USE  DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

INS 340(iii)
USE  TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

INS 341
USE  CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

INS 341(i)
USE  MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

INS 341(ii)
USE  DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

INS 341(iii)
USE  TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

INS 343
USE  MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

INS 350
USE  SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

INS 350(i)
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

INS 350(ii)
USE  SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

INS 351(ii)
USE  POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

INS 352
USE  CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

INS 352(i)
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

INS 352(ii)
USE  CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

INS 353
USE  METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
INS 354
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

INS 355
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

INS 356
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

INS 357
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

INS 363
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

INS 380
USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]

INS 385
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

INS 392
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

INS 400
USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

INS 401
USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

INS 402
USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

INS 403
USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

INS 404
USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

INS 405
USE PROpane-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

INS 406
USE AGAR [B2983]

INS 407
USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

INS 407a
USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

INS 410
USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

INS 412
USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

INS 413
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]
INS 414
USE  GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

INS 415
USE  XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

INS 416
USE  KARAYA GUM [B3126]

INS 417
USE  TARA GUM [B3299]

INS 418
USE  GELLAN GUM [B3103]

INS 420
USE  SORBITOLS [B4427]

INS 420(i)
USE  SORBITOL [B3285]

INS 420(ii)
USE  SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

INS 421
USE  MANNITOL [B3148]

INS 422
USE  GLYCEROL [B3107]

INS 425
USE  KONJAC [B4400]

INS 426
USE  SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

INS 427
USE  CASSIA GUM [B4415]

INS 431
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

INS 432
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

INS 433
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

INS 434
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONopalmitate (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

INS 435
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

INS 436
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

INS 440
USE  PECTINS [B4453]
INS 442
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

INS 444
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

INS 445
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

INS 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

INS 450(i)
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

INS 450(ii)
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

INS 450(iii)
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

INS 450(iv)
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

INS 450(v)
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

INS 450(vi)
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

INS 450(vii)
USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

INS 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

INS 451(i)
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

INS 451(ii)
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

INS 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

INS 452(i)
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

INS 452(ii)
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

INS 452(iii)
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

INS 452(iv)
USE CALCITUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

INS 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]
INS 460  
USE  CELLULOSE [B4416]

INS 460(i)  
USE  MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

INS 460(ii)  
USE  POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

INS 461  
USE  METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

INS 462  
USE  ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

INS 463  
USE  HYDROXYPropYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

INS 464  
USE  HYDROXYPropYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

INS 465  
USE  ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

INS 466  
USE  SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

INS 468  
USE  CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

INS 469  
USE  ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

INS 470(ii)  
USE  SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

INS 470(iii)  
USE  MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

INS 471  
USE  MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

INS 472a  
USE  ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

INS 472b  
USE  LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

INS 472c  
USE  CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

INS 472d  
USE  TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

INS 472e  
USE  MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

INS 473  
USE  SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
INS 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

INS 475
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

INS 476
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

INS 477
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

INS 479
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3306]

INS 481
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

INS 482
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

INS 483
USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

INS 491
USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

INS 492
USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

INS 493
USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

INS 494
USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

INS 495
USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

INS 500
USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

INS 500(i)
USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

INS 500(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

INS 500(iii)
USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

INS 501
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

INS 501(i)
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

INS 501(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
INS 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

INS 503(i)
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

INS 503(ii)
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

INS 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

INS 504(i)
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

INS 504(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

INS 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

INS 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

INS 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

INS 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

INS 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

INS 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

INS 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

INS 514(i)
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

INS 514(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

INS 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

INS 515(i)
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

INS 515(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

INS 516
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

INS 517
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
INS 520
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

INS 521
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

INS 522
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

INS 523
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

INS 524
USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

INS 525
USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

INS 526
USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

INS 527
USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

INS 528
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

INS 529
USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

INS 530
USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

INS 535
USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

INS 536
USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

INS 538
USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

INS 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

INS 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

INS 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

INS 553(i)
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

INS 553(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

INS 553(iii)
USE TALC [B3298]
INS 554  
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

INS 555  
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

INS 556  
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

INS 558  
USE BENTONITE [B3012]

INS 559  
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

INS 570  
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

INS 574  
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

INS 575  
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

INS 576  
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

INS 577  
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

INS 578  
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

INS 579  
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

INS 585  
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]

INS 586  
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

INS 620  
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

INS 621  
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTamate [B1652]

INS 622  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTamate [B3161]

INS 623  
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTamate [B3034]

INS 624  
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTamate [B3157]

INS 625  
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTamate [B3138]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INS</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>INOSINIC ACID [B3123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>GLYCINE [B3110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>ZINC ACETATE [B4433]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900a</td>
<td>DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>CARNAUJA WAX [B3061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>SHELLAC [B3236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905c(i)</td>
<td>MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>L-CYSTEINE [B4426]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INS 927b
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

INS 938
USE ARGON [B3004]

INS 941
USE NITROGEN [B3173]

INS 942
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

INS 943a
USE BUTANE [B4409]

INS 943b
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

INS 944
USE PROPANE [B4446]

INS 949
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

INS 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

INS 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

INS 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

INS 952(i)
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

INS 952(ii)
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]

INS 952(iv)
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

INS 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

INS 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

INS 954(i)
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

INS 954(ii)
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3249]

INS 954(iii)
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

INS 954(iv)
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INS 955</th>
<th>USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INS 957</td>
<td>USE THAUMATIN [B3305]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 959</td>
<td>USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 960</td>
<td>USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 961</td>
<td>USE NEOTAME [B4439]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 962</td>
<td>USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 965</td>
<td>USE MALTITOLS [B4437]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 965(i)</td>
<td>USE MALTITOL [B3146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 965(ii)</td>
<td>USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 966</td>
<td>USE LACTITOL [B3129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 967</td>
<td>USE XYLITOL [B3322]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 968</td>
<td>USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 999</td>
<td>USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSECT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1220</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>insecta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Insecta [ITIS 99208]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**insecta**

| USE           | INSECT [B1220] |

**instant breakfast**

| USE          | MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274] |

**INSTANTIZED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>agglomerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>converted (grain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED**

| FTC          | H0328 |
BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC H0331
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

intravenous feeding
USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

intravenous infusion
USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC C0171
BT SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0211
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

INVERTASE
FTC B4398
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1103
UF INS 1103
UF Invertases
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer. $br/$Codex: INS 1103.

INVERTASE ADDED
FTC H0809
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Invertases
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

kelp added
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA
FTC  R0429
BT   MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE   LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica
USE   CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas
USE   SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC  R0261
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC  R0260
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND
FTC  R0255
BT   EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC  R0251
BT   INDONESIA [R0248]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS
FTC  B1742
BT   CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF   chondrus crispus
AI   <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12092]
     <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]
     <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]
     <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

irish potato
USE   POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED
FTC  H0181
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN   Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and
     enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

Iron oxides
USE   IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES

**FTC**: B3124  
**BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF**: E 172  
**UF**: INS 172  
**UF**: Iron oxides


**AI**: Food additive. $br$/Europe: E 172. $br$/Codex: INS 172.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED

**FTC**: H0549

**BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

IRRADIATED

**FTC**: H0121

**BT**: PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**UF**: picowaved

**SN**: Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

**FTC**: H0261

**BT**: IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

**FTC**: H0179

**BT**: IRRADIATED [H0121]

**ISADIA KRILL**

**FTC**: B3582

**BT**: KRILL [B2844]

**UF**: euphausia pacifica

**AI**: Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
**AI**: Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]  
**AI**: Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

**ISLAND JACK**

**FTC**: B3950

**BT**: JACK FAMILY [B1755]

**UF**: carangoides

**AI**: Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
**AI**: Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

**ISLAND MACKEREL**

**FTC**: B3975

**BT**: CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
islas malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOBUTANE
FTC B4399
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943b
UF INS 943b


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant. $br$/Codex: INS 943b.

ISOBUTANE ADDED
FTC H0810
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ISOMALT
FTC B3125
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 953
UF INS 953
UF Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, Glazing agent, sweetener. $br$/Codex: INS 953.

Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

ISOMALT ADDED
FTC H0550
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

isopsetta isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
isiophoridae
USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus
USE SAILFISH [B1521]

istiophorus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

isurus oxyrinchus
USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus
USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN CORNSALAD
F TC  B4327
BT  CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF  valerianella eriocarpa
AI  <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [ITIS 506066]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [GRIN 41091]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [PLANTS VAER2]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [DPNL 2003 13751]

italian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

ITALIAN PARSLEY
F TC  B3706
BT  PARSLEY [B1550]
UF  broadleaved parsley
UF  petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
     <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
F TC  B2125
BT  PLUM [B1206]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
     <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
     <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
     <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
     <MANSFELD>9332
     <DICTION> Variety of the Common Plum.

italian stone pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

ITALIAN TANGERINE
F TC  B4216
BT  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF  citrus deliciosa
The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use *INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING* or *INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION* when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

jacatupe
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

JACK
FTC B1044
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF caranx spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIFAM>Caranx Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]

jack
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

jack and horse mackerel
USE SAUREL [B1090]

JACK FAMILY
FTC B1755
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF carangidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIFAM>Caranx Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]

jack, green
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

jackassfish
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

JACK-BEAN
FTC B3400
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF giant stock-bean
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT
FTC B1545
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus heterophyllus
UF artocarpus integrifolius
UF jack
UF jakfruit
UF langka
AI <SCIFAM> Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM> Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]
<SCINAM> Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]
<SCINAM> Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]
<SCINAM> Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]
jacquinotia edwardsii
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER
FTC B1666
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0837
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jamaica-plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

jamin
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

jambol
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF black plum (syzygium)
UF eugenia jambolana
UF jambol
UF jambolan plum
UF jambul
java plum
UF
syzygium cumini
AI
<SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36128]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0146
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

JAPAN SEA BASS
FTC B1760
BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]
UF lateolabrax japonicus
UF sea bass, japanese
AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BAJ]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
JAPANESE ANCHOVY
FTC B3838
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161835]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese artichoke
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

JAPANESE BEECH
FTC B4250
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus japonica
SN When indexing beech nut index both *JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
   <SCINAM>Fagus japonica Maxim. [GRIN 16544]

japanese bunching onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both *JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

japanese crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea lapereusei
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
   <SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

JAPANESE GINSENG
FTC B4527
BT GINSENG [B1673]
UF panax japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]
<SCINAM>Panax japonicus (T. Nees) C.A. Mey. [ITIS 822354]
<SCINAM>Panax japonicus (T. Nees) C. A. Mey. [GRIN 102778]
<SCINAM>Panax japonicus C.A.Mey [DPNL 2003 11603]

japanese greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]

japanese horse chestnut
USE JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]

japanese horse mackerel
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT
FTC B4372
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF aesculus turbinata
UF japanese horse chestnut
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [ITIS 506070]
<SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [GRIN 1637]
<SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [PLANTS AETU]
<DICTION>$i$Aesculus turbinata$/i$, common name "Japanese horse-chestnut" is native to Japan but cultivated elsewhere. It is a tree up to 30 m tall. Flowers are white to pale yellowish with red spots. Capsules are dark brown, obovoid to pyriform. The seeds were traditionally eaten, after leaching, by the Jomon people of Japan over about four millennia, until 300 AD. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_turbinata]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HUCHEN
FTC B4048
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF stringfish
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]

JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3957
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF japanese horse mackerel
japanese scad
UF trachurus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1844) [FAO ASFIS JJM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese kelp
USE WAKAME [B1747]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B2354
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF asari
UF manila clam
UF tapes japonica
UF tapes philippinarum
UF venerupis philippinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC B3594
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

JAPANESE MILLET
FTC B4320
BT MILLET [B2505]
SN *JAPANESE MILLET* may refer to Echinochloa esculenta or Echinochloa frumentacea according to ITIS.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [ITIS 506954]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [GRIN 317845]
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [PLANTS ECES]

japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE MUSTARD
FTC B3747
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea var. japonica
UF brassica rapa nipposinica
UF california peppergrass
UF japanese greens
UF kyona
UF mizuna
UF potherb mustatd
UF spider mustard
UF water greens
UF xiu cai
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
Mizuna (Japanese: 'water greens'), also called Xiu Cai, Kyona, Japanese Mustard, Potherb Mustard, Japanese Greens, California Peppergrass, Spider Mustard, etc., is a Japanese name used primarily for cultivated varieties of Brassica rapa nipposinica but also for Brassica juncea var. japonica. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mizuna]

**Japanese mustard spinach**

USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

**Japanese pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**Japanese persimmon**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**Japanese pilchard**

FTC B1974
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Japanese plum**

FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus salicina
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]
<MANSELLOD>9360

**Japanese plum (eriobotrya)**

USE LOquat [B1244]

**Japanese pumpkin**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**Japanese rock crab**

USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**Japanese sardine**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**Japanese scad**

FTC B3963
JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC B2353
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF amusium japonic
UF patinpecten yessoensis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Patinpecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]
<SCINAM>Patinpecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B3983
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus niphonius
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 985]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2225
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF beni-zuwai crab
UF chionoecetes japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2168
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]
<SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]
<SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC B2523
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cabocha squash
UF cucurbita moschata
UF japanese pumpkin
UF kabocha squash
UF nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

japanese wineberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

japanese-green
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
JAPANESE-GREEN

FTC B3412
BT GARLAND CHRYSANthemum [B1740]
UF chop-suey green
UF crown daisy
UF garland chrysanthemum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

jar
USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR

FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar seal
USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

jar, bottle or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Jasus Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

JASMINE

FTC B4252
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common jasmine
UF Jasminum officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [ITIS 503238]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [GRIN 20668]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [PLANTS JAOF]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [DPNL 2003 10536]

jasminum officinale
USE JASMINE [B4252]

jasus edwardsii
USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasus frontalis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasus novaehollandiae
USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

jasus paulensis
USE ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

jasus spp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
jasus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE
FTC B3395
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF eugenia javanica
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M.Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]
<SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

java fig
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java pepper
USE CUBEB [B4350]

java plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF canarium pimela
UF canarium vulgare
UF chinese olive
UF kenariniut-tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]
<SCINAM>Canarium vulgare Leenh. [GRIN 409501]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAPI16]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Taeusch. [CCPR]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF senna obtusifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEO84]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT Senna [B2056]

javatree
USE Benjamin tree [B3331]

jelling agent
USE stabilizer, thickener or gelling agent (US CFR) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0162
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

jelly ear
USE black fungus [B1741]

jelly ear
USE Jew's ear [B3724]

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED
FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH
FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
UF medusae
UF rhopilema spp.
AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

jericho balsam
USE Desert date [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF girasole
UF helianthus tuberosus
UF jerusalem sunflower
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFIELD 32904]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem haddock
USE Moonfish [B4285]

jerusalem sunflower
USE Jerusalem Artichoke [B1038]

JEWFISH
FTC B1756
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus itajara
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]
JEWISH PLUM

FTC  B4234
BT   CIRUELA [B2398]
UF   spondias dulcis
AI   <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

jew’s ear

USE    BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

JEW’S EAR

FTC  B3724
BT   BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
UF   auricularia auricula-judae
UF   jelly ear
UF   judas’ ear fungus
AI   <SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Quél., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

jew’s mallow

USE    NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA

FTC  B1738
BT   YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF   mexican yam bean
UF   pachyrhizus erosus
UF   yam bean
AI   <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]
<DICTION>Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jícama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant’s edible tuberous root. Jícama is one species in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam bean" can be another name for jícama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama]

jicaro

USE    MORRITO [B4462]

jobo

USE    HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB’S TEARS

FTC  B2341
BT   GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF   coix lacryma-jobi
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]
<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]
John Dory

USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**JOHN'S SNAPPER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2313</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SNAPPER [B1510]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>blackspot snapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lutjanus johnii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>plainscaled snapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JOJOBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1704</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>deer nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>goat nut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>simmondsia chinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Simmondsiaceae [ITIS 500079]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Simmondsia chinensis (Link) Schneid. [ITIS 28030]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 105075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS SICH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 13117]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JONAH CRAB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3560</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cancer borealis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [FAO ASFIS CRJ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1993 1273]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cancer borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JORDAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST [R0351]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: JO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jowl meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**JOWL, TRIMMED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0040</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cheek and head trimmings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cheek meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ear meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>head meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jowl meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lip meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>nose meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>snout meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Includes head trimmings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER

FTC  B3604
BT   JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF   jasus frontalis
AI   <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
     <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]
     <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]
     <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY

FTC  B3971
BT   TREVALLY [B2651]
UF   pseudocaranx chilensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]
     <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]
     <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

judas’ ear fungus
USE  JEW’S EAR [B3724]

JUG OR DEMIJOHN

FTC  M0218
BT   BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

juglans cinerea
USE  BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans mandshurica
USE  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

juglans nigra
USE  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia
USE  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.
USE  WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE

FTC  C0300
BT   MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI   <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

juice, beverage, diluted
USE  FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0841
BT   BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT   FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT   VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
RT   18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
RT   070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT   10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT   10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
RT   0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1278]
AI   The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both "NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE" and "FRUIT" in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and
vegetable nectars.

juice, fruit
USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

juice, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

JUJUBE
FTC B1311
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ziziphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

jujube nut
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

jumbie bean
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUMEAU
FTC Z0133
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNEberry
FTC B1435
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF amelanchier spp.
UF serviceberry
UF shadbush
UF sugarplum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]

junior food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

JUNIPER
FTC B2040
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis
USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
jute, nalta
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM
FTC K0020
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAFFIR LIME
FTC B4339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF citrus hystrix
UF mauritius papeda
UF papeda
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM> Citrus hystrix DC. [ITIS 825206]
<SCINAM> Citrus hystrix DC. [GRIN 10714]
<SCINAM> Citrus hystrix DC. [PLANTS CIHY2]
<SCINAM> Citrus hystrix DC. [DPNL 2003 8692]
<DICtion> The kaffir lime ($i$ Citrus × hystrix$/i$, $i$ Rutaceae$/i$) is also known as combava, kieffer lime, limau purut, jeruk purut or makrut lime, Kabuyao (Cabuyao). It is a lime native to Indochinese and Malesian ecoregions in India, Laos, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, and adjacent countries. It is used in Southeast Asian cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix]

KAFFIR LIME
FTC B4339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

kaffir melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

kaffir orange
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

kafir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI
FTC B2237
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripis trutta
UF australian salmon
AI <SCIFAM> Arripidae [ITIS 645308]
<SCINAM> Arripis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]
<SCINAM> Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]
<SCINAM> Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]
<SCINAM> Arripis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]
<SCINAM> Arripis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KAIYOMARU RATTAIL
FTC B2905
BT GRENAUDIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru
kaki persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KALE
FTC B1281
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF brassica oleracea
UF cole
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DNPL 2003 8115]
<DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage ($i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)

KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER
FTC B1875
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF atheresthes evermanni
UF flounder, kamchatka
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

KAMPUCHEA
FTC R0269
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF cambodia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KH

kamut
USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KANADI KINGFISH
FTC B3984
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus plurilineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fournaino, 1966 [ITIS 202048]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fournaino, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fournaino 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fournaino, 1966 [CEC 1993 966]
KANDA
FTC B2305
BT BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
UF mugil kandavensis
UF valamugil engeli
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

KANGAROO
FTC B2092
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF macropodidae
UF macropus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

Kañiwa
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

KANSAS
FTC R0430
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

KAPOK
FTC B3416
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9703

Kappaphycus alvarezii
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

Karanda
USE CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM
FTC B3126
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 416
UF INS 416
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 416.$br/$Codex: INS 416.

KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC H0551
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
KARAYA GUM ADDED

FTC  H0381
BT   PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF   gum karaya added
SN   Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

katharina tunicata
USE    BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

kathetostoma giganteum
USE    GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuonus pelamis
USE    SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

katsuonus spp.
USE    OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

kautonga
USE    GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA

FTC  B2060
BT   CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
UF   piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA

FTC  B1546
BT   LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF   euthynnus affinis
UF   euthynnus yaito
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RFE 2010 16]

KAZAKHSTAN

FTC  R0277
BT   ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

keeling islands
USE    COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

keg fig
USE    COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB

FTC  B1961
BT   HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
UF   erimacrus isenbeckii
UF   hair crab
AI   <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 98665]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
kegawatake
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

KELP
FTC B1744
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF laminariales
AI <SCIORD>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

kelp added
USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY
FTC R0485
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY
FTC R0431
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

KENYA
FTC R0267
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

KERGUELEN MUSSEL
FTC B3660
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus desolationis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

kernel
USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcehal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC  B3705
BT  LIMPET [B2279]
UF  fissurellidae
UF  keyhole limpets
AI  <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
USE  KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

khorasan wheat
USE  ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KID
FTC  B2702
BT  GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
FTC  C0196
BT  ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
FTC  B1113
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF  french beans

KILLIFISH
FTC  B2599
BT  KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
UF  fundulus spp.
AI  <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2618
BT  FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF  cyprinodontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]
    <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

king boletus
USE  STEINPILZ [B2033]

king brown mushroom
USE  KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KING CRAB
FTC  B1498
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  lithodes ferox
AI  <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

king crab
USE  RED KING CRAB [B2211]

KING CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2209
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  king crabs
<SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

KING GEORGE WHITING

FTC B4312
BT SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
UF australian whiting
UF sillaginodes punctatus
UF south australian whiting
UF spotted sillago
UF spotted whiting
AI <SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [ITIS 168526]
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 551124]
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS SIV]
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata Cuvier, 1829 [AFNS 2009 37 330001]
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 8489]
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The King George whiting, *Sillaginodes punctatus* (also known as the spotted whiting or spotted sillago), is a coastal marine fish of the smelt-whitings family *Sillaginidae*. The King George whiting is endemic to Australia, inhabiting the south coast of the country from Jurien Bay, Western Australia to Botany Bay, New South Wales in the east. The King George whiting is the only member of the genus *Sillaginodes* and the largest member of the smelt-whiting family *Sillaginidae*, growing to a length of 72 cm and 4.8 kg in weight. The species is readily distinguishable from other Australian whitings by its unique pattern of spots, as well as its highly elongate shape. King George whiting are often found in bays and protected waterways over sand and seagrass beds, also venturing out onto deep continental shelf reefs during adulthood. The species is a benthic carnivore, consuming a variety of crustaceans, polychaete worms, molluscs and fish. The King George whiting forms the basis of one of southern Australia’s most important commercial fisheries, reportedly worth over five million Australian dollars per year. The species is also heavily targeted by recreational anglers, who value the whiting for its sporting and eating qualities.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes_punctatus]

KING MACKEREL

FTC B1516
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus cavalla
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 976]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

king mandarin orange

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE

FTC B2468
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus nobilis cv. king
UF king mandarin orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]
<DICTION>7684

KING OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B3743
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF boletus of the steppes
UF french horn mushroom
UF king brown mushroom
king trumpet mushroom
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

king salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

king salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

KING THREADFIN
FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF king salmon
UF king threadfin salmon
UF polydactylus macrochir
UF polydactylus sheridani
UF threadfin salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 169237]
<SCIFAM>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 164999]

king threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

king trumpet mushroom
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KINGFISH
FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus spp.
UF weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169237]
<SCIFAM>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169273]

kingfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

KINGKLIP
FTC B2485
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

kingklip, black
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
kiwano
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

KIWI
FTC B4363
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF aperyx
AI <SCIFAM>Apterygidae [ITIS 174392]
<SCINAM>Apteryx Shaw, 1813 [ITIS 174393]
<KIWIFRUIT>At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

KIWIFRUIT
FTC B1664
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF actinidia chinensis
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]
<MANSFELD>26714

KNIFE SHRIMP
FTC B3619
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF haliporoides triarthrus
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

knipowitschia
USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
KNIPOWITSCHIA
FTC B3932
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF knipowitschia
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

knipowitschia pannizzae
USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

knish
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B3648
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia spinosa
UF cardium tuberculatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]
<SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B4494
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF polygonaceae
UF smartweed-buckwheat family
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<DICTION>The $i$Polygonaceae$/i$ are a family of flowering plants known informally as the knotweed family or smartweed-buckwheat family in the United States. The name is based on the genus $i$Polygonum$/i$, and was first used by Antoine Laurent de Jussieu in 1789 in his book, Genera Plantarum. The name refers to the many swollen nodes the stems of some species have. It is derived from Greek; poly means many and goni means knee or joint.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonaceae]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B4494
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

koda millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

KODIAK BEAR
FTC B4471
BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]
UF taquka-aq
UF ursus arctos middendorffi
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726993]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000982]
<DICTION>The Kodiak bear ($i$Ursus arctos middendorffi$/i$), also known as the Kodiak brown bear or the Alaskan grizzly bear or American brown bear, occupies the islands of the Kodiak Archipelago in South-Western Alaska. Its name in the Alutiiq language is Taquka-aq. It is the largest subspecies of brown bear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodiak_Bear]

KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian paspalum
UF koda millet
UF kodra millet
UF paspalum scrobiculatum
UF ricegrass
UF ricegrass paspalum
AI     <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [GRIN 26917]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASC6]
      <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASCB]

kodra millet
USE   KODO MILLET [B2504]

kodumpuli
USE   SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

kogakenikawatake
USE   YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

KOHLRABI
FTC   B1369
BT    BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF    brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
AI    <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
      <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]
      <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [GRIN 7676]
      <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]
      <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]
      <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8108]
      <MANSFELD>23859

KOHLRABI
FTC   B1369
BT    STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

kola nut
USE   COLA [B1279]

KOMATSUMA
FTC   B3373
BT    BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF    brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF    japanese mustard spinach
AI    <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
      <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
      <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
      <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L. H. Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
      <DICTION>Komatsuna ($i$Brassica rapa$/i$ var. $i$perviridis$/i$ or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna]

KOMATSUMA
FTC   B3373
BT    TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

kombu
USE   KONBU [B2638]

KONBU
FTC   B2638
BT    KELP [B1744]
UF    kombu
UF    laminaria japonica
UF    laminaria longissima
UF    naga-kombu
**KONJAC**

FTC  B2637

BT  DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

UF  amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac


**KONJAC ADDED**

FTC  H0811

BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Konjac flour

USE  KONJAC [B4400]

kor tongho

USE  GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF**

FTC  R0273

BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF  democratic people's republic of korea

UF  korea, north

UF  north korea

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KP

**KOREA, REPUBLIC OF**

FTC  R0274

BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF  korea, south

UF  republic of korea

UF  south korea


**AI**

<SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]

<SCINAM>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]

<DICTION>A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.
korean ginseng
USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

KOREAN MUSSEL
FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

KOREAN SEERFISH
FTC B3979
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus koreanus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]

KOREAN TAIMEN
FTC B4050
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho ishikawae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KOSOVO
FTC R0520
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN Use for the Republic of Kosovo

KRADON
FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica
UF phak kradon

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M034]

KRILL
FTC B2844
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
**krill, antarctic**

**USE**

ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**kuahpa**

**USE**

GUAVA [B1333]

**KUDZU**

**FTC**

B3379

**BT**

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]

**UF**

pueraria montana lobata

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)

<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR]

<GRIN>314966

**kukui nut tree**

**USE**

CANDLENUT [B4351]

**KUMAMOTO OYSTER**

**FTC**

B3676

**BT**

OYSTER [B1224]

**UF**

crassostrea gigas kumamoto

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]

<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kumaru**

**USE**

TONKA BEAN [B1039]

**kummel**

**USE**

CARAWAY [B1549]

**KUMQUAT**

**FTC**

B1530

**BT**

CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**UF**

fortunella spp.

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]

<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

**kundur**

**USE**

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**kurna**

**USE**

CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

**KURRAT**

**FTC**

B3442

**BT**

ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**UF**

allium ampeloprasum

**UF**

allium kurrat

**UF**

broadleaf wild leek

**UF**

salad leek

**UF**

wild leek

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae

<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]

<GRIN>405537

<DICITION>$i$Allium ampeloprasum$/i$ is a member of the onion genus $/i$Allium. The wild plant is commonly known as wild leek or broadleaf wild leek. Its native range is southern Europe to western Asia, but it is cultivated in
many other places and has become naturalized in many countries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_ampeloprasum]

KURRAT
FTC  B3442
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC  B3494
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  japanese tiger shrimp
UF  kuruma shrimp
UF  marsupenaeus japonicus
UF  penaeae canaliculatus japonicus
UF  penaeae japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [CEC 1993 1206]

kuruma shrimp
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT
FTC  R0275
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KW

kyona
USE  JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

kyphosidae
USE  SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

KYRGYZSTAN
FTC  R0268
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF  kirghizia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME
FTC  P0161
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN  Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME
FTC  P0162
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN  Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
FTC  P0160
BT  P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI
Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product’s container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

**LABELING CLAIM**

FTC P0163
BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Use when the ‘claim or use’ index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product’s container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

**labeo calbassa**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**labeo rohita**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**lablab**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**LABRADOR REDFISH**

FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**labridae**

USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

**labrus viridis**

USE WRASSE [B2389]

**LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1901
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF clariidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

**lacertilia**

USE LIZARD [B2293]

**lachnolaimus maximus**

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**lacquered bracket**

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0331
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**lactarius aquifluus**

USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]
lactarius deliciousus
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

lactarius helvus
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

lactarius spp.
USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTIC ACID
FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 270
UF INS 270
UF Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$ Europe: E 270.$br/$ Codex: INS 270.

LACTIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0552
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3128
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 472b
UF INS 472b
UF Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$ Europe: E 472b.$br/$ Codex: INS 472b.

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0553
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0101
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
UF cultured
Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED
FTC H0107
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

LACTITOL
FTC B3129
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 966
UF INS 966
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sweetener, texturizing agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 966.$br/$Codex: INS 966.

LACTITOL ADDED
FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTITOL ADDED
FTC H0554
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

LACTOSE
FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED
FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD
FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD
FTC P0170
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED
FTC H0295
BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]

SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use "LACTOSE CONVERTED".

lactuca indica
USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

lactuca sativa
USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

lactuca sativa
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

lactuca sativa
USE LETTUCE [B1390]

lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

lactuca sativa var. cos
USE ROMAINE [B2089]

lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

lactuca sativa var. longifolia
USE ROMAINE [B2089]

ladyfinger banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

lady's finger
USE OKRA [B1241]

lagenaria siceraria
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagenaria vulgaris
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
LAGOON Goby
FTC B3933
BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
UF knipowitschia pannizzae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]

lagopus spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

lake cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH
FTC B4053
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus hiemalis
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS CIH]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis [CEC 1993 231]

LAKE HERRING
FTC B1118
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF chub
UF cisco
UF coregonus artedii
UF lake cisco
UF lakefish
UF tullibee
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH
FTC B4054
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus macrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nusslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

LAKE TROUT
FTC B1503
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF cristivomer namaycush
UF salvelinus namaycush
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LAKE TROUT

FTC  B4065
BT   TROUT [B1258]
UF   salmo trutta lacustris
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
     <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]
     <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

lake victoria perch
USE   NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH

FTC  B1907
BT   WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF   coregonus clupeaformis
UF   coregonus makwi
UF   whitefish, lake
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lakefish
USE   LAKE HERRING [B1118]

la-kwa
USE   BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama
USE   LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB

FTC  B1669
BT   SHEEP [B1183]

LAMB MEAT ADDED

FTC  H0764
BT   MEAT ADDED [H0191]
UF   mutton meat added
SN   Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more
     precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

lambis lambis
USE   SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

LAMB'S LETTUCE

FTC  B1754
BT   CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF   common cornsalad
UF   cornsalad
UF   european cornsalad
UF   valerianella locusta
AI   <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [ITIS 35392]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [GRIN 80009]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [PLANTS VALO]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 294]
     <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [DPNL 2003 13752]
     <MANSFELD>2570
LAMB’S QUARTER
FTC  B1681
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   chenopodium album
UF   goosefoot, white
UF   pigweed
UF   white goosefoot
AI   <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [ITIS 20592]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [GRIN 10178]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [PLANTS CHAL7]
     <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [DPNL 2003 8593]

laminaria digitata
USE   OARWEED [B4509]

laminaria hyperborea
USE   NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]

laminaria japonica
USE   KONBU [B2638]

laminaria longissima
USE   KONBU [B2638]

laminariales
USE   KELP [B1744]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
FTC  M0144
BT   LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
UF   retortable pouch

LAMINATE CONTAINER
FTC  M0181
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC  M0356
BT   PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE
FTC  M0167
BT   LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK
FTC  M0111
BT   LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL
FTC  M0110
BT   LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC  M0109
BT   LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS
FTC  M0127
BT   LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS
  FTC  M0138
  BT   LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER
  FTC  M0300
  BT   ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
  FTC  M0353
  BT   PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

lamna cornubica
  USE  PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis
  USE  SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus
  USE  PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna spp.
  USE  MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae
  USE  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

lamniformes
  USE  FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

LAMPREY FAMILY
  FTC  B4133
  BT   FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
  UF   petromyzontidae
  AI   <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
       <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]
       <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

lampris guttatus
  USE  MOONFISH [B4285]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
  FTC  B2342
  BT   CRAB [B1335]
  UF   cangrejos
  UF   gecarcinidae
  AI   <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
  FTC  B2873
  BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
  UF   american cress
  UF   american winter cress
  UF   barbarea verna
  UF   creecy greens
  UF   early winter cress
  UF   early yellowrocket
  UF   normandy cress
  UF   upland cress
  AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
       <SCINAM>Barbarea verna (P. Mill.) Aschers. [ITIS 22743]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [GRIN 105428]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [PLANTS BAVE]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [DPNL 2003 7917]

LAND SNAIL
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF helix spp.
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

landolphia poilu
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

LANDOLPHIA RUBBER
FTC B2807
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guinean gumvine
UF landolphia heudelotti
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [ITIS 505993]
<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]
<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

landolphia senegalensis
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

langka
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
FTC B2206
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF blue squat lobster
UF cervimunida johni
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
FTC B2486
BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT
FTC 00000
BT []
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI  2014

languas
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lannea edulis
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lantana
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantern shark
USE  VELVET BELLY [B4117]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B3509
BT  FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF  etmopteridae
UF  lantern sharks
AI  <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks
USE  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC  R0278
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LA

laos (spice)
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lapa
USE  LIMPET [B2279]

LAPPA
FTC  B1646
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  burdock root

lquaiche aux yeux d'or
USE  GOLDEYE [B4561]

LARD ADDED
FTC  H0762
BT  MEAT ADDED [H0191]

larga seal
USE  SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]
large cranberry
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

large lima bean
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alopecophalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alopecophalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCGEN>Alopecophalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

large spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

large yellow croaker
USE CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN
FTC B4055
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]

LARGE-EYED DENTEX
FTC B4004
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex macrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [ITIS 169221]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 438]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [FAO ASFIS DEL]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [CEC 1993 767]

LARGEMOUTH BASS
FTC B2182
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchididae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [CEC 1993 595]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

large-scale lizardfish
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

LARIMICHTHYS
FTC B3913
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF larimichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys Jordan and Starks, 1905 [ITIS 646485]
larimichthys pamoide
USE SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

larimichthys polyactis
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

larimichthys spp.
USE LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

larrea mexicana
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

larrea tridentata
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

larus fuscus
USE LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4569]

larus marinus
USE GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]

L-ascorbic acid
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE
FTC B3006
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF Ascorbyl palmitate
UF E 304(i)
UF INS 304
UF L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate
AI AI

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0812
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

late fall oyster
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

LATEOLABRACIDAE
FTC B4032
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
lateolabrax japonicus
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
lates calcarifer
USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
lates niloticus
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LATEX
FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

lathyrus aphaca
USE MATRIE [B2473]
lathyrus l.
USE PEA [B1338]
lathyrus odoratus
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
lathyrus sativus
USE CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]
latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
latrididae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
latriopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

LATVIA
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

laurel
USE BAY [B1197]

laurus nobilis
USE BAY [B1197]

LAVENDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

LAVENDER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
UF purple laver
UF slake
lunar's wig

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

L-CYSTEINE

FTC B4426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
UF E 920
UF INS 920
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.$br/$
Europe: E 920.$br/$Codex: INS 920.

L-CYSTEINE ADDED

FTC H0813
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LEAD POISONING

FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

leadtree

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

LEAF

FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

LEAF CELERY

FTC B3728
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. secalinum
UF chinese cellery
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK
FTC B4114
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF catshark
UF centrophorus squamosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 653]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre 1788) [FAO ASFIS GUQ]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 58]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEAFY VEGETABLE
FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

lean fish
USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

leander serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

leather chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC B2146
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF oligoplites spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC B3965
BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF oligoplites saurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
leathery chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0818
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0751
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON
FTC R0279
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet
USE LIZA [B2359]

leccinum aurantiacum
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

leccinum scabrum
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS
FTC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 322
UF INS 322
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 322.$br/$Codex: INS 322.

LECITHINS ADDED
FTC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lecithis spp.
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
LEEK
FTC B1308
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium porrum
UF garden leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]
<MANSEL>200

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF bothidae
UF paralichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

leg (meat cut)
USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0159
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
FTC B3377
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

leiostomus spp.
USE SPOT [B3905]

leiostomus xanthurus
USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

lemandarin
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF citrus limon
UF citrus medica var. limonum
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×limon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL15]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 93]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]
<MANSEL>7625

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
lemon balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon beebush
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS
FTC B2273
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cymbopogon citratus
UF fever grass
UF west indian lemongrass
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12797
<MANSFELD>36188

lemon ironwood
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

LEMON MYRTLE
FTC B4340
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF australian lemon myrtle
UF backhousia citriodora
UF lemon ironwood
UF lemon scented backhousia
UF lemon scented ironwood
UF lemon scented myrtle
UF lemon scented verbena
UF sweet verbena myrtle
UF sweet verbena tree
AI <SCINAM>Backhousia citriodora F. Muell. [GRIN 6250]
<DICTION>$i$Backhousia citriodora$/i$ (common names lemon myrtle, lemon scented myrtle, lemon scented ironwood) is a flowering plant in the family $i$Myrtaceae$/i$, genus $i$Backhousia$/i$. It is endemic to subtropical rainforests of central and south-eastern Queensland, Australia, with a natural distribution from Mackay to Brisbane. Other common names are sweet verbena tree, sweet verbena myrtle, lemon scented verbena, and lemon scented backhousia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia_citriodora]

lemon scented backhousia
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented ironwood
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented verbena
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

LEMON SOLE
FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**LEMON VERBENA**

**FTC** B2953  
**BT** VERBENA [B3479]  
**UF** aloysia citrodora  
**UF** lemon beebush  
**UF** lippia triphylla  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [832759]  
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]  
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]  
<MANSFELD>4474  

**DICTION** $i$Aloysia citrodora$/i$ is a species of flowering plant in the verbena family $i$Verbenaceae$/i$, native to Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil, Uruguay, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. Common names include lemon verbena and lemon beebush. It was brought to Europe by the Spanish and the Portuguese in the 17th century. $br/$ Lemon verbena leaves are used to add a lemon flavor to fish and poultry dishes, vegetable marinades, salad dressings, jams, puddings, Greek yogurt and beverages. It also is used to make herbal teas, or added to standard tea in place of actual lemon (as is common with Moroccan tea). It can also be used to make a sorbet. In addition, it has anti-Candida albicans activity. In the European Union, Verbena essential oils (Lippia citriodora Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute are prohibited when used as a fragrance ingredient (Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_verbena]

**lemonfish**  
**USE** GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

**lemonfish**  
**USE** SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**lens culinaris**  
**USE** LENTIL [B1268]

**LENTIL**

**FTC** B1268  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**UF** lens culinaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21739  
<MANSFELD>30720

**lentinula edodes**  
**USE** SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus edodes**  
**USE** SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus tigrinus**  
**USE** TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

**leopard palm**  
**USE** DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

**FTC** B4110  
**BT** HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
**UF** triakis spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

**FTC** B4111  
**BT** LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]  
**UF** triakis semifasciata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]
lepadidae
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepas anatifera
USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera
USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocymbium flavobrunneum
USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

lepidopus caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
USE MEGRM [B2710]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepidosireniformes
USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisanthes senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepisosteiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

lepista nuda
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

lepomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
lepomis gibbosus
    USE  PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

lepomis macrochirus
    USE  BLUEGILL [B2079]

lepomis spp.
    USE  COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

lepomis spp.
    USE  SUNFISH [B1419]

leporidae
    USE  RABBIT [B1323]

lepus europaeus
    USE  EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

lepus spp.
    USE  HARE [B2695]

leren
    USE  TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
    FTC  R0284
    BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
    SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEAZA
    FTC  B3380
    BT  LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
    AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
         <SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
         <GRIN>21856

less salt added claim or use
    USE  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

less, label claim
    USE  "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL
    FTC  B4569
    BT  GULL [B3503]
    UF  larus fuscus
    AI  <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
         <SCINAM>Larus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176821]
         <SCINAM>Larus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LOW]
         <DICT> The lesser black-backed gull ($i$Larus fuscus$/$) is a large gull that breeds on the Atlantic coasts of Europe. It is migratory, wintering from the British Isles south to West Africa. It is a regular winter visitor to the east coast of North America, probably from the breeding population in Iceland. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lesser_black-backed_gull]

lesser bulrush
    USE  NARROWLEAF CATTAİL [B4475]

LESSER FLYING SQUID
    FTC  B3703
    BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
    UF  todaropsis eblanae
LESSER GALANGAL

FTC  B2938  
BT  GALANGAL [B2971]  
AI  <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>101035  
<MANSFELD>3440  

LESSER KUDU

FTC  B4378  
BT  SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
UF  tragelaphus imberbis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis (Blyth, 1869) [ITIS 625131]  
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis Blyth, 1869 [MSW3 14200730]  

LESSEE RHEA

FTC  B4558  
BT  RHEA [B4556]  
UF  darwin’s rhea  
UF  pterocnemia pennata  
UF  rhea pennata  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rheidae [ITIS 174377]  
<SCINAM>Pterocnemia pennata  (Orbigny, 1834) [ITIS 696083]  
<DICTION>Darwin’s rhea ($i$Rhea pennata$/i$), also known as the lesser rhea, is a large flightless bird, but the smaller of the two extant species of rheas. It is found in the Altiplano and Patagonia in South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Darwin%27s_rhea]  

LESSEE SLIPPER LOBSTER

USE  SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]  

LESSEE TUNA

FTC  B3990  
BT  TUNA [B1269]  
UF  euthynnus spp.  
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]  

LESSEE YAM

FTC  B3327  
BT  YAM [B3396]  
UF  asiatich yam  
UF  chinese sweet potato  
UF  chinese yam  
UF  dioscorea esculenta  
AI  <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [ITIS 502073]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [GRIN 14204]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [MANSFELD 18717]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [PLANTS DIES2]  

lethrinidae

USE  EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
lethrinus spp.
USE EMPEROR [B2859]

LETTUCE
FTC B1390
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF luctuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [GRIN 21360]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [DPNL 2003 10656]

LEUCAENA
FTC B2443
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF ipil-ipil  
UF jumbie bean  
UF leadtree  
UF leucaena leucocephala
AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

leucaena leucocephala
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus
USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus
USE IDE [B2713]

leucoagaricus leucothites
USE WHITE LEPIO TA [B2117]

leucoagaricus naucinus
USE WHITE LEPITO TA [B2117]

leucoraja circularis
USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

leucoraja erinacea
USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

leucoraja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

leucoraja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

leucoraja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

leucoraja spp.
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LEVANT COTTON
FTC B3738
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF arabian cotton  
UF gossypium herbaceum  
UF maltese cotton
short-staple cotton
 syrian cotton

Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
Gossypium herbaceum L. [ITIS 506096]
Gossypium herbaceum L. [GRIN 17915]
Gossypium herbaceum L. [DPNL 2003 10082]
Gossypium herbaceum L. [MANSFELD 13708]

levant garlic
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

levulose
FRUCTOSE [C0223]

Liberia
R0283
AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
US FDA 1995 Code: LR

Libya
R0288
AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
US FDA 1995 Code: LY

Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

Ligusticum
B2345
ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

Licorice
B2048
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
glycyrrhiza glabra

LIECHTENSTEIN
R0281
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
US FDA 1995 Code: LI

Light cream
C0160
CREAM [C0195]
coffee cream
cream, light
table cream
Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled "LIGHT CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

Light fish flesh
Z0057
COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

**LIGHT MEAT**

FTC          Z0004  
BT   COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
UF   breast meat, poultry  
UF   wing meat, poultry  
SN   Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

**LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM**

FTC          C0154  
BT   CREAM [C0195]  
UF   whipping cream  
AI   Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

**LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC          A0299  
BT   WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]  
UF   sparkling wine (U.S.)  
UF   table wine (U.S.)

lit, label claim

**USE** "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

**lilium spp.**

**USE** LILY [B2451]

**LILY**

FTC          B2451  
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF   lilium spp.  
AI   <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of L. lancifolium, L. pumilum, and especially L. brownii are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily).

**LIMA BEAN**

FTC          B1397  
BT   BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
UF   phaseolus limensis  
AI   <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>300449  
<MANSFELD>27587

**lima bean and corn**

**USE** SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean and sweet corn**

**USE** SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean, corn and tomatoes**

**USE** TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**lima bean, large**

**USE** FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

**lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes**

**USE** TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda aspera
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

limanda spp.
USE MUD DAB [B4043]

LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus aurantiifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
UF indian lime
UF key lime
UF sour lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIALU7]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurellidae
UF lapa
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
UF true limpets

limpet, giant owl
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

lin
USE FLAX [B1700]

lincoln's-weed
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

LINDEN
FTC B2051
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tilia spp.

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0371
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0366
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

lined shore crab
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

LING
FTC B2144
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva molva
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LIN]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]
<SCINAM>Molva molva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LINGCOD
FTC B1384
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF ophiodon elongatus
AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 509]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard 1854 [FAO ASFIS CLI]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [FDA RFE 2010 45]

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)
FTC B1019
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF alpine cranberry
UF cowberry
UF vaccinium vitis-idaea
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea [ITIS 505637]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [PLANTS VAVI]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 293]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [DPNL 2003 13742]

linum usitatissimum
USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lion’s mane
USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

lip meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
liparis spp.
USE  SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC  H0127
BT  FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE  SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lippia triphylla
USE  LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

lipsticktree
USE  ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)
FTC  A0240
BT  DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
UF  cordial
AI  Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0850
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
RT  23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI  Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC  E0130
BT  E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF  fluid
AI  A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are "SEMILIQUID".

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B2974
BT  B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC  A0429
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LIQUID INJECTED
FTC  H0275
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF  enhanced
UF  prebasted
SN  Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0780
Index also *MILK* in facet C.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**

FTC E0102
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thick
AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

FTC E0139
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

FTC E0121
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0138
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**

FTC E0109
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thin
AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

FTC E0123
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

FTC E0114
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0149
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM**

FTC E0165
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT LIQUID [E0130]
UF ampoule

**USE** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**USE** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
liquid, very thick
USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

liquor, alcoholic
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

Litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

Litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithobates catesbeianus
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

lithodes antarcticus
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodes ferox
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

lithodes maia
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes maja
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes murrayi
USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodidae
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

Lithol rupine BK
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
LITHOLRUBINE BK

FTC  B3131
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 180
UF   INS 180
UF   Lithol rupine BK


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 180.$br/$Codex: INS 180.

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED

FTC  H0556
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
lithophaga lithophaga
USE  DATE SHELL [B4151]

LITHUANIA

FTC  R0285
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus setiferus
USE  NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE  BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

litopenaeus vannamei
USE  WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
little cashew
USE  CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]
little cuttle
USE  ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]

LITTLE MILLET

FTC  B4318
BT   MILLET [B2505]
UF   panicum sumatrense
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roemer & Schultes [ITIS 506649]
    <SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth [GRIN 103520]
    <SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roem. & Schult. [PLANTS PASU34]
    <DICTION>Little Millet (Panicum sumatrense, Syn.: Panicum miliare auct. non Lam.) is a species of millet in the family Poaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_sumatrense]

LITTLE RADISH

FTC  B2960
BT   RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
LITTLE SKATE

FTC B4086
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF leucoraja erinacea
UF raja erinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]

LITTLE SQUID

FTC B3682
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF alloteuthis media
UF loligo media
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loigilo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Loigilo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]

little yellow croaker
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

LITTLELEAF LINDEN

FTC B2966
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36675
<MANSFELD>4863

littleneck
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

littorina littorea
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

littorinidae
USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER

FTC C0176
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL

FTC C0301
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION>The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA

FTC B2359
BT  GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF  lebranche mullet
UF  mugil brasiliensis
UF  mugil liza
AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
      <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]
      <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]
      <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]
      <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]
      <SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LIZARD
FTC  B2293
BT  REPTILE [B1625]
UF  lacertilia
USE  ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2498
BT  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF  synodontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

LLAMA
FTC  B2741
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  lama glama
AI  <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
      <SCINAM>Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

LOBSTER
FTC  B1505
BT  DECAPOD [B1998]
UF  homarus spp.
UF  panulirus spp.
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
locos
USE  SEA SNAIL [B1955]
locust bean
USE  CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM
FTC  B3132
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Carob bean gum
UF  E 410
UF  INS 410
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LOGANBERRY
FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus loganobaccus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC B3467
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF caretta caretta
UF thalassochelys caretta
AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 173828]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173830]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TTL]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1476]

LOIN
FTC Z0031
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

loliginidae
USE SQUID [B1205]

loligo media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

loligo pealei
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

loligo plei
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

loligo reynaudi
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

loligo vulgaris
USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

lollium spp.
USE DARNEL [B3386]

LOLLO ROSSO
FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
long island duck

USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

long pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

LONGAN

FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF dragon eyes
UF euphorbia longan
UF longan
UF nophellium longanum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

Longfin inshore squid

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

Longfin mako

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGFIN SMELT

FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus thaleichthys
UF spirinchus thaleichthys
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONG-FIN SQUID

FTC B3683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo pealei
UF longfin inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FINNED EEL

FTC B3451
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla nebulosa
UF mottled eel
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

LONGHEAD DAB

FTC B1860
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF dab, longhead
UF limanda proboscidea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG

FTC B3514
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF northern spurdog
UF squalus blainville
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC  B4094
BT  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF  dipturus oxyrinchus
UF  long-nose skate
UF  raja oxyrinchus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]
    <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]
    <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC  B4102
BT  ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF  dipturus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

LONGTAIL TUNA
FTC  B1004
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  neothunnus rarus
UF  northern bluefin tuna
UF  thunnus tonggol
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

loofah
USE  SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY
FTC  B2903
BT  BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF  cyttus traversi
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
FTC  B2087
BT  LETTUCE [B1390]
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]
    <DICTION>Lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

loose-skinned orange
USE  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE  GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
lophiiformes
USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

lophius americanus
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

lophius budegassa
USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

lophius upsicephalus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

lophius vomerinus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 15602]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]
<MANSFELD>8991

loricate
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]

lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
LOUISIANA
FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

louisiana crawfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

louisiana crayfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE
FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSFELD>1731

love apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD
FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].
LOW FIBER FOOD
FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0156
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

low sodium or salt food
USE LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2,5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.
LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY
FTC B3741
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF sugar berry
UF sweet lowbush blueberry
UF vaccinium angustifolium
Ai <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13736]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFELD 18251]

lowbush cranberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

LOWFIN POMFRET
FTC B3998
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama dussumieri
Ai <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]
<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

lowland avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

lowland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0182
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF batch pasteurization
UF holding pasteurization
UF ltlt
Ai Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

LOZENGE
FTC E0174
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF troche
SN Includes strips.
Ai A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [http://www.MedicineNet.com]

ltlt
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2387]
lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

luderick
USE PARORE [B4280]

luffa
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

luffa acutangula
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

luffa aegyptiaca
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

lumpy stone crab
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio lunaris
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
Lupinus spp.

**LUPINE BEAN**

**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**UF** Lupinus spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</SCIFAM>

**<SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]</SCINAM>

**<GRIN>22802</GRIN>

**<MANSFELD>31557</MANSFELD>

**LUPINE BEAN**

**FTC** B1701

**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**LUPINE BEAN**

**FTC** B1701

**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

Lupinus spp.

**USE** LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

**LUTEIN**

**FTC** B3133

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 161b

**UF** INS 161b

**UF** Luteins


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 161b.$br/$Codex: INS 161b.

Luteins

**USE** LUTEIN [B3133]

**lutjanidae**

**USE** SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

**lutjanus analis**

**USE** MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**lutjanus argentiventris**

**USE** AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**lutjanus blackfordi**

**USE** RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus buccanella**

**USE** BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**lutjanus campechanus**

**USE** RED SNAPPER [B1089]
lutjanus colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

lutjanus sebae
USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER [B1510]

AI Species unknown.

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU
**lycengraulis grossidens**
USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

**lychee**
USE LITCHI [B1212]

**lycium barbarum**
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**lycium chinense**
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

**lycium halimifolium**
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**LYCOPENE**
FTC B3134
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160d
UF INS 160e
UF Lycopenes


**LYCOPENE ADDED**
FTC H0559
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Lycopenes**
USE Lycopene [B3134]

**lycopersicon esculentum**
USE COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]

**lycopersicon esculentum**
USE TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum**
USE TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme**
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme**
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**lyophyllum shimeji**
USE HON-SHIMEJI [B4534]

**lyophyllum shimeji**
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
**Lyopectta exilis**

*USE*

SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**LYSOZYME**

*FTC* B3135

*BT* FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

*UF* E 1105

*UF* INS 1105

*SN*


*AI*

Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 1105.

Codex: INS 1105.

**LYSOZYME ADDED**

*FTC* H0560

*BT* FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**lythe**

*USE*

SAITHE [B1440]

**M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING**

*FTC* M0100

*BT* LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

*SN*

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

*AI*

Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**ma bamboo**

*USE*

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**MACADAMIA**

*FTC* B1451

*BT* TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

*UF* macadamia nut

*UF* macadamia spp.

*SN*

When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

*AI*

Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]

Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]

Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]

Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]

Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]

Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family $i$Proteaceae$/i$, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species $i$Macadamia neurophylla$/i$) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, $i$Macadamia hildebrandtii$/i$). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia]

**macadamia nut**

*USE*

MACADAMIA [B1451]

**macadamia spp.**

*USE*

MACADAMIA [B1451]
MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0275
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have "EGG WHITE ADDED", but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have "EGG YOLK ADDED" and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes "PASTA DISH", which is found under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" (21 CFR 139).

MACAU

FTC R0297
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH

FTC B3904
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF conynscion macdonaldi
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

MACE

FTC B1321
BT NUTMEG [B1214]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MACEDONIA

FTC R0519
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL

FTC B1043
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF scomber spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]

MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]

mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
MACKEREL SCAD

FTC  B3960
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  decapterus spp.
UF  round scad
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIGEN>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

MACKEREL SCAD

FTC  B3962
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus macarellus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mackerel shark
USE  FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

MACKEREL SHARK

FTC  B3522
BT  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF  lamna spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
    <SCINAM>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B1915
BT  FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF  lamnidae
UF  porbeagles
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
    <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]
    <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

mackerel, atlantic
USE  ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambigu
USE  GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carcinus
USE  PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE  GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
USE  CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrocallista nimbosa
USE  SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

macrolepiota procera
USE  PARASOL MUSHROOM [B4550]

macropodidae
USE  KANGAROO [B2092]
macropus spp.
USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum
USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae
USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus berglax
USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]

macrourus carinatus
USE RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4266]

macrourus spp.
USE GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macrouronus magellanicus
USE PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

macrouronus novaezelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]

macrouronus spp.
USE BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

mactra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MACTERA SURF SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4145
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mactridae
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942] <SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

mactridae
USE MACTERA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

MADAGASCAR
FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar meagre
USE SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]

madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
MAFOURE

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA

FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF trichilia emetica
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGELLAN MUSSEL

FTC B4150
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF aulacomya ater
UF ribbed mussel
AI <SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]

MAGIC MUSHROOM

FTC B2076
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF liberty cap
UF psilocybe semilanceata
AI <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

MAGNESIUM ADDED

FTC H0774
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3136
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, colour retention agent.$br/$$br/$ Europe: E 504.$br/$Codex: INS 504(i).

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0561
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4393
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504


**AI**

**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer.

**Europe:** E 504.

**Codex:** INS 504.

---

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED**

F TC  H0814

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

---

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE**

F TC  B3137

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 511

UF INS 511

**SN**


**AI**

**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer.

**Europe:** E 511.

**Codex:** INS 511.

---

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED**

F TC  H0562

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

---

**MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE**

F TC  B3138

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 625

UF INS 625

UF Magnesium di-L-glutamate

**SN**


**AI**

**<DICTION>**Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

**Europe:** E 625.

**Codex:** INS 625.

---

**MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE ADDED**

F TC  H0563

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Magnesium di-L-glutamate

**USE** MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3139</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN**


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, colour retention agent.

Europe: E 528.

Codex: INS 528.

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0564</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 504(ii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN**


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, carrier, colour retention agent, drying agent.

Europe: E 504.

Codex: INS 504(ii).

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0565</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3141</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN**


**AI**

<DICTION>
Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.
Europe: E 530. Codex: INS 530.
</DICTION>

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED**

FTC  
H0566

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES**

FTC  
B4418

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 343

UF  
INS 343

SN  


**AI**

<DICTION>
Food additive.
Europe: E 343. Codex: INS 343.
</DICTION>

**MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC  
H0815

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC  
B3142

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 470b

UF  
INS 470(iii)

UF  
Magnesium stearate

SN  


**AI**

<DICTION>
Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, binder, emulsifier.
Europe: E 470b. Codex: INS 470(iii).
</DICTION>

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC  
H0567

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE**

FTC  
B3143

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 553a

UF  
INS 553(i)
Magnesium silicate, synthetic


Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent.$br/$

Europe: E 553a.$br/$

Codex: INS 553(ii).
maidenstears
USE  BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maiden's-tears
USE  BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE
FTC  R0433
BT  NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

MAITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC  B3726
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  grifola frondosa
UF  hen-of-the-woods
UF  ram's head
UF  sheep's head
AI  <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]

maize
USE  CORN [B1232]

maize
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

maja
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

majidae
USE  SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

makaira nigricans
USE  BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.
USE  MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK
FTC  B2470
BT  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF  isurus spp.
UF  longfin mako
UF  shortfin mako
UF  shortfin makos
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
     <SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

malabar black pepper
USE  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut
USE  PACHIRA [B3405]

MALABAR GROUPER
FTC  B4021
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus malabaricus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE

FTC B1150
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF basella alba
UF ceylon spinach
UF indian spinach
UF malabar spinach
UF vine spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae [ITIS 20497]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [ITIS 192210]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [GRIN 6531]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [PLANTS BAAL2]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 41]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [DPNL 2003 7927]
<MANSFELD>25776

malabar plum

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER

FTC B1805
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus malabaricus
UF snapper, malabar red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

malabar spinach

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

malabar tamarind

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

malabar-almond

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae

USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys

USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.

USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic

USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

malanga

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

MALAWI

FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]


MALIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0570
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Mallard

FTC B4367
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF anas platyrhynchos
UF duck, wild
UF wild duck
The Mallard or Wild Duck (Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758) is a dabbling duck which breeds throughout the temperate and subtropical Americas, Europe, Asia, and North Africa, and has been introduced to New Zealand and Australia. This duck belongs to the subfamily Anatinae of the waterfowl family Anatidae.

malloicus villosus
USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW
FTC B3413
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cluster mallow
UF malva verticillata
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
AI <SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [ITIS 23312]
AI <SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [PLANTS MAVE]
AI Malva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23312

MALLOWS
FTC B4282
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF malvaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

maloideae
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

malpighia glabra
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0195
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC R0302
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

maltese cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

Maltiol syrup
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

MALTITOL
FTC B3146
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, sweetener, stabilizer.[/br]Europe: E 965.[/br]Codex: INS 965(i).

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC H0816
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC H0816
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTODEXTRIN
FTC C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTOSE
FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED
FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus domestica
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetsyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malva verticillata
USE MALLOWS [B3413]

malvaceae
USE MALLOWS [B4282]

malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMEY SAPOTE
FTC B4238
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria sapota
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POA13]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiew pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african mammee-apple
UF african mammymapple
UF mammee africana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

mammea africana
USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamme sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
MAMMY APPLE

FTC  B1685
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   mamey
UF   mammee americana
UF   south american apricot
AI   <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
     <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [ITIS 21492]
     <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN 23319]
     <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [PLANTS MAAM2]

mamoncillo
USE  SPANISH LIME [B1468]

manchurian ginseng
USE  CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

manchurian walnut
USE  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

MANCHURIAN WILD RICE

FTC  B4246
BT   WILD RICE [B1375]
UF   zizania latifolia
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [ITIS 41320]
     <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [GRIN 42268]
     <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [PLANTS ZILA3]
     <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [DPNL 2003 13990]

MANDARIN LIME

FTC  B4214
BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF   citrus × limonia
UF   lemandarin
AI   <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]
     <SCINAM>Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]
     <SCINAM>Citrus ×limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILI3]
     <DICTION>Rangpur, Citrus × limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime]

MANDARIN ORANGE

FTC  B1429
BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF   citrus deliciosa
UF   citrus nobilus
UF   citrus reticulata
UF   citrus unshia
UF   fremont
UF   loose-skinned orange
UF   tangerine
AI   <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]
     <MANSFELD>7687

MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE

FTC  B3345
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF  malus mandshurica
AI  <SCIFAM>Roasceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]
    <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]
    <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]
    <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]

maneater
USE  GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

MANGANESE ADDED
FTC  H0776
BT  MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

mange-tout
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica
USE  MANGO [B1270]

MANGO
FTC  B1270
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  indian mango
UF  mangifera indica
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
     <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]
     <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]
     <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAINJ]
     <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]
     <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]
     <MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON
FTC  B2042
BT  MELON [B1283]
UF  garden lemon
UF  melon apple
UF  orange melon
UF  vegetable orange
UF  vine peach
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

mangold
USE  CHARD [B1175]

MANGOSTEEN
FTC  B2037
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  garcimia mangostana
AI  <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
     <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]
     <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]
     <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]
     <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]
     <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]
     <MANSFELD>16944

MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER
FTC  B3673
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea rhizophorae
UF pacific cupped oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae Guilding [ITIS 79881]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]

manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANNITOL
FTC B3148
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 421
UF INS 421
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 421.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 421.

MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0304
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

manta birostris
USE ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

MANTA FAMILY
FTC B2298
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF mobulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
manta hamiltoni
USE PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

manzanilla olive
USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0282
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbled ray
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED
FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina
AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]
marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

maricao cimun
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

MARIGOLD
FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8457

marihuana plant
USE HEMP [B2323]

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINE AREAS
FTC R0513
BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

marine crayfish
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
FTC B3362
BT FISH [B1222]
UF oceanodromous fish
AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL
FTC B1122
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cetacea
AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals: (1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.
MARJORAM, POT
FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF origanum heracleoticum
UF origanum onites
marjoram, sweet
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
marjoram, wild
USE OREGANO [B1542]
markingnut tree
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
MARLIN
FTC B1243
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus spp.
UF makaira spp.
UF tetrapturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]
<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]
<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]
marling
USE WHITING [B1640]
marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
MARMALADE BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]
marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]
maroola nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe rumphii
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]
Marrowfat peas are green mature peas that have been allowed to dry out naturally in the field, rather than be harvested whilst still young like the normal garden pea. They are used to make mushy peas and also the snack food wasabi peas.

Marrowfat is a traditional, starchy, large-seeded variety of pea (Pisum sativum var. medullare). The word was coined around 1730 from marrow + fat. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat_pea]
marsh shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS
FTC R0293
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

marsupenaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

MARTINIQUE
FTC R0299
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

marula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND
FTC R0434
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ilex paraguariensis
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM>ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19756
<MANSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC Z0077
matricaria chamomilla
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

matricaria recutita
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

MATRIE
FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF lathyrus aphaca
AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
<SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

matsutake
USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

matsu-take
USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

matting reed
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature
USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese
USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN
FTC Z0205
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

MAURITANIA
FTC R0300
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS
FTC R0303
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

mauritius papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

maw (mammal)
USE STOMACH [C0211]

maya nut
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

mayom
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
meadow fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

meadow mushroom
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

MEAGRE
FTC B2863
BT ARGYROsomUS [B4307]
UF sciaena aquila
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

meal
USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)
FTC A0274
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF breakfast squares
UF energy food stick
UF instant breakfast
AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
FTC H0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0459
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE

FTC  Z0054
BT   COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
SN   Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN

FTC  Z0003
BT   COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF   back meat, poultry
UF   neck meat, poultry
SN   Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0799
BT   MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT   STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI   Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0799
BT   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

MEAT ENAMEL

FTC  N0020
BT   COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
USE  GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
USE  GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
USE  GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r
USE  GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u
USE  GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0793
BT   EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT   MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT   MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT   03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
RT   MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT   S0110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT   1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT   1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
RT   1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
RT   1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
AI   This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)

FTC  A0150
BT   MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT   RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
MEAT PART
FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under “FAT OR OIL” or under “FAT, TRIM”.

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

meat, cured
USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0217
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago ×varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0872
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF dietary foods for special medical purposes
UF food for special medical purposes
AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

medicinal plant
USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)
FTC R0138
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN
FTC B3825
BT FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
UF aulopus filamentosus
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]

MEDITERRANEAN LING
FTC B3875
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma
UF molva macrophthalmalma
UF spanish ling
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]
<SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL
FTC B3655
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus galloprovincialis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MSM]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL
FTC B4011
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF gymnammodytes cicerellus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

MEDITERRANEAN SANDSMELT
USE SMELT [B3821]

MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY
FTC B4081
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja asterias
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
mediterranean-medlar
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND
FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)
FTC E0101
BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
UF bolted
UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR
FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [DPNL 2003 11174]
<MANSFELD>9033

medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyctiphanes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
UF whiff
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
melanitta deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanitta fusca
USE VELVET SCOTER [B4480]

melanitta fusca deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanogrammus aeglefinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

meleagris gallopavo
USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

meleagris ocellata
USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

meleagris spp.
USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

melia azedarach
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

melicertus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus officinalis
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.
Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

**melon apple**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**melon pear**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon shrub**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon tree**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**melon, santa claus**

USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

**MEN**

FTC P0251

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**MENHADEN**

FTC B1396

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF brevoortia spp.

UF ethmidium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]

<SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]

<SOURCE>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogy, are forage fish of the genera Brevoortia and Ethmidium, two genera of marine fish in the family Clupeidae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden]

**menhaden, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**menhaden, gulf**

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**menidia menidia**

USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

**menippe**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippe adina**

USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

**menippe frontalis**

USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

**menippe mercenaria**

USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]
menippe mercenaria
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphii
USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menippidae
USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

MENOPAUSED WOMEN
FTC P0261
BT WOMEN [P0252]

menpachi
USE SQUIRREL FISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha pulegium
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhhus americanus
USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

menticirrhhus littoralis
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

menticirrhhus saxatilis
USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

menticirrhhus spp.
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

menticirrhhus undulatus
USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

mercenaria campechiensis
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]
meretrix lusoria
USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merlangius spp.
USE WHITING [B1640]

merlucciidae
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluccius albidus
USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

merluccius australis
USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

merluccius bilinearis
USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

merluccius gayi
USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

merluccius paradoxus
USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

merluccius polli
USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

merluccius productus
USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

merluccius productus
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius senegalensis
USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

merluccius spp.
USE HAKE [B3878]
merluce
USE CODLING [B1291]

merlucid hakes
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluza
USE CODLING [B1291]

MESOGASTROPOD
FTC B1008
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
AI <SCIORD>Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica
USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL
FTC N0041
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER
FTC M0151
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET
FTC M0259
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0245
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0246
BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0348
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0349
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER
FTC M0350
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0347
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0393
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0394
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0392
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

metanephrops andamanicus
USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

metanephrops arafurensis
USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

metanephrops armatus
USE ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]

metanephrops australiensis
USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

metanephrops binghami
USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

metanephrops boschmai
USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

metanephrops challengeri
USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

metanephrops formosanus
USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

metanephrops japonicus
USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

metanephrops mozambicus
USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

metanephrops nei
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops neptunus
USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

metanephrops rubellus
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

metanephrops sibogae
USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis
USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

metanephrops spp.
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni
USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

metanephrops velutinus
USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]
metapenaeus endeavouri
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID
FTC B3149
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 353
UF INS 353
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 353.$br/$Codex: INS 353.

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER
FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC B3150
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 461
UF INS 461
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 461.$br/$Codex: INS 461.

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0575
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Methyl ethyl cellulose
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
**Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

**USE** METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3151

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 218

**UF** INS 218

**UF** Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate


**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0576

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**metroxyylon sagu**

**USE** SAGO PALM [B2139]

**meuschenia scaber**

**USE** VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**MEXICAN AVOCADO**

**FTC** B4231

**BT** AVOCADO [B1470]

**AI**<SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]<br/>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]<br/>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]<br/>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

**MEXICAN FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B2285

**BT** LLEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**UF** cyclopsetta chittendeni


**MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT**

**FTC** B4061

**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**UF** oncorhynchus chrysogaster

**AI**<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]<br/>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]<br/>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 8208]<br/>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

**MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY**

**FTC** B2015

**BT** GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**UF** jamberry
mexican groundcherry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

mexican husk tomato
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

mexican marjoram
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican persimmon
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

mexican prickly-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, oregan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chenopodium ambrosioides
UF dysphania ambrosioides
UF epazote
UF wormseed
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [ITIS 20590]  
<SCINAM>Dysphania ambrosioides (L.) Mosyakin & Clemants [GRIN 446530]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [PLANTS CHAM]  
<SCINAM>Dysphania ambrosioides L. [DPNL 2003 8594]  
<DICTION>Epazote, wormseed, Jesuit's tea, Mexican tea, Paico or Herba Sancti Mariæ (Dysphania ambrosioides,  
formerly Chenopodium ambrosioides) is an herb native to Central America, South America, and southern  
Mexico.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_ambrosioides]

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican yam bean
USE JICAMA [B1738]

mexican-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO
FTC R0306
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX
**MICROBIAL GUM ADDED**

FTC  H0387  
BT  GUM ADDED [H0375]  
SN  Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC  H0119  
BT  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
UF  fermented, unspecified  
AI  Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

**microchirus variegatus**

USE  THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

**microcitrus australasica**

USE  AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

**microcitrus australis**

USE  AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE**

FTC  B3152  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 460  
UF  INS 460(i)  
UF  Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. Europe: E 460.$br/$Codex: INS 460(i).$br/$

Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)

USE  MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC  H0577  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC  H0373  
BT  CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
FTC B4438
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 905
UF INS 905c(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent.$br/$Europe: E 905.$br/$Codex: INS 905c(i).

MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED
FTC H0817
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

micro-encapsulated
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

micromesistius australis
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

micromesistius spp.
USE BLUE WHITING [B3880]

MICRONESIA
FTC R0217
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropoginias furnieri
USE WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

micropogonias spp.
USE FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

micropogonias undulatus
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

micropterus dolomieui
USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus punctulatus
USE SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

micropterus salmoides
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
micropterus spp.
USE BLACK BASS [B2665]

microstomus achne
USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN See scope note for *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT*. for lowfat milk use *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED*; for skim milk, use *FAT FULLY REMOVED* (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED
FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0182
Milk product having functional characteristics similar to milk, it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.


A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under "MEAT ANIMAL" to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.
**milk product analog**

USE IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

**milk product, cultured**

USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0748  
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0778  
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]  
RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]  
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]  
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]  
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
RT 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]  
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
UF dairy product  
AI This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

**milk, nut**

USE NUT MILK [C0214]

**MILKFISH**

FTC B1909  
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]  
UF chanos chanos  
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
<SCINAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
<SCINAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]  
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos [FDA RFE 2010 11]

**MILKFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2548  
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  
UF chanidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
<SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
<SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

**milled grain or starch product**

USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0149  
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]  
RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]  
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under "REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT".
The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet]

milo
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe
USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS

mimusops zeyheri
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

MINERAL ADDED

MINERAL WATER

minerals removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO

<SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [ITIS 566309]
A cherry tomato is a small variety of tomato that has been cultivated since at least the early 1800s and thought to have originated in Peru and Northern Chile. Cherry tomatoes range in size from a thumbtip up to the size of a golf ball, and can range from being spherical to slightly oblong in shape. The more oblong ones often share characteristics with plum tomatoes, and are known as grape tomatoes. The cherry tomato is regarded as a botanical variety of the cultivated berry, \$Solanum lycopersicum\$ var. \$cirasiforme\$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomato]

minke whale
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINKE WHALE
F TC B4571
BT WHALE [B1343]
UF balaenoptera spp.
UF baleen whale
UF finback whale
UF rorquals
AI <SCIFAM>Balaenopteridae Gray, 1864 [ITIS 180522]
<SCIGEN>Balaenoptera Lacépède, 1804 [ITIS 180524]
<DICTION>Balaenoptera, from the Latin \$balaena\$ (whale) and \$pteron\$ (fin), is a genus of \$Balaenopteridae\$, the rorquals, and contains eight extant species. The species \$Balaenoptera omurai\$ was published in 2003. \$Balaenoptera\$ is the most diverse genus of its family, the only other member being the Humpback Whale, \$Megaptera novaeangliae\$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balaenoptera]

minke whale
USE NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

MINNESOTA
F TC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

minnow
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

minnow
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
F TC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
F TC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]
Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]

MIRACLE FRUIT

FTC  B2030
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  synsepalum dulcificum
AI  <SCINAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

mirliton

USE  CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0852
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT  32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT  12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT  SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SN  Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI  EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

mission prickly-pear

USE  INDIAN FIG [B2019]

MISSISSIPPI

FTC  R0438
BT  SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

MISSOURI

FTC  R0439
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

MISTLETOE

FTC  B2052
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  european mistletoe
UF  viscum album

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  H0578
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3153
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 472f


MIXED CAROTENES

FTC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a


MIXED CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0579
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

mizuna

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

MOBOLA PLUM

FTC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cork tree (parinari)
UF hissing tree
UF marbola plum
UF parinari curatellifolia
UF parinari mobola
UF sand apple
AI <SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

mobula hypostoma

USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula mobular

USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae

USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

mock pak-choi

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]
modified food starch added
USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)
FTC A0342
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0279
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
UF modified food starch added
SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

modiolus modiolus
USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

modiolus spp.
USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

MOGAI CLAM
FTC B3550
BT ARKSHHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara subcrenata
AI <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mogwa
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0430
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

moki
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

MOLA FAMILY
FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF headfish
UF molidae
UF ocean sunfish
UF trunkfish
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

mola lanceolata
USE SHARP TAIL MOLA [B2584]

mola mola
USE OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

MOLASSES
FTC C0207
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.
MOLASSES ADDED
FTC H0156
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
mold cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED
FTC H0329
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
mold rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
moldavia
USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA
FTC R0291
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF moldavia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidae
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
mollusca
USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]

MOLLUSCS
FTC B2112
BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF mollusca
AI <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0232
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0053
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
molokhia
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
molva dypterygia
USE BLUE LING [B2864]
molva macrophthalmalma
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
molva molva
USE LING [B2144]
molva spp.
USE EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

MOLYBDENUM ADDED
FTC H0779
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

momordica balsamina
USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthidae
USE FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

MONACO
FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

monastery bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

MONGOLIA
FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC B2439
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cebidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]
<SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]

monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM
FTC B4174
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hericium erinaceus
AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

monkfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

monkfish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
**MONKFISH**

FTC  
B2401

BT  
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

UF  
allmouth

UF  
anglerfish

UF  
frogfish

UF  
lophius piscatorius

AI  
$<$SCIFAM$>$Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]$>

$<$SCINAM$>$Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]$>

$<$SCINAM$>$Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]$>

$<$SCINAM$>$Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]$>

$<$SCINAM$>$Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1182]$>

$<$SCINAM$>$Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]$>

**monkfish**

USE  
PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**monk's beard**

USE  
CHICORY [B1552]

**monk's pepper**

USE  
CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids**

USE  
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

**MONO- AND DIAcETYL TARTRAC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC  
B3155

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

UF  
E 472e

UF  
INS 472e

SN  

AI  
$<$DICTION$>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$>$br/$$br/$Europe: E 472e.$br/$Codex: INS 472e.

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC  
B3156

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 471

UF  
INS 471

SN  
AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 471.$br/$Codex: INS 471.

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0581
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B3157
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 624
UF INS 624
UF Monoammonium L-glutamate

AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 624.$br/$Codex: INS 624.

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC H0582
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monoammonium L-glutamate

USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE

FTC B3158
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333(i)

AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 333.$br/$Codex: INS 333(i).

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0583
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3159
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium dihydrogen phosphate
UF E 341
UF INS 341(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent, firming agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 341.

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0584
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monodactylidae

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

monodon monoceros

USE NARWHAL [B4563]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC B3160
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332(i)
UF Potassium dihydrogen citrate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 332.

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B3161


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 336.$br/$Codex: INS 336(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0588
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE
FTC B3164
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331(i)
UF Sodium dihydrogen citrate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 331.$br/$Codex: INS 331(i).

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC H0589
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC B1652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 621
UF INS 621
UF monosodium l-glutamate
UF msg
UF sodium glutamate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 621.$br/$Codex: INS 621.
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC  H0590
BT   MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

SN   This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC  H0369
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
UF   msg added
SN   Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

MNOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC  H0369
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosodium L-glutamate
USE  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3166
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 339
UF   INS 339(i)
UF   Sodium dihydrogen phosphate

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339(i).

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0591
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE

FTC  B3167
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 335
UF   INS 335 (i)
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 335.$br/$Codex: INS 335 (i).

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0592
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3168
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1410
UF INS 1410

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 1410.$br/$Codex: INS 1410.

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0593
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0241
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS
FTC B3169
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 912

<DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 912.

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED
FTC H0594
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONTANA
FTC R0440
MOONFISH

FTC B4285
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF jerusalem haddock
UF kingfish
UF lampris guttatus
UF opah
UF redfin ocean pan
UF sunfish
AI <SCIFAM>Lampridae [ITIS 615903]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [ITIS 166326]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 1072]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [FAO ASFIS LAG]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus & Lampris immaculatus [AFNS 2009 37 268900]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus Brunnich, 1788 [AFNS 2009 37 268001]
<DICTION>Opah (also commonly known as moonfish, sunfish, kingfish, redfin ocean pan, and Jerusalem haddock) are large, colorful, deep-bodied pelagic fish comprising the small family Lampridae [ITIS 615903] (also spelled Lampridae [ITIS 615903]). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opah]

MOONFISH FAMILY

FTC B1996
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF fingerfish family
UF monodactylidae
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]
mooseberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

moosomin
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

mora moro
USE MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella esculenta
USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

morchellaceae
USE MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim
USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

morel
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

more
USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

MOREL
FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]
UF amigasatake
UF morchellaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

morel mushroom
USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF sour cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austera Group [MANSFELD 9212]

morello cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT

FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD

FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF common mora
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus
AI <SCIFAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]
<SCINAM>Mora moro [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MORID COD FAMILY

FTC B2170
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF moridae
AI <SCIFAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCIFAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCIFAM>Morididae [FAO ASFIS MOR]
<SCIFAM>Morididae [CEC 1993 431]

moridae
USE MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

morinda citrifolia
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

moringa pterygosperma
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

mormon tea
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO

FTC R0289
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

MOROCCO DENTEX

FTC B4005
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex marocanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex marocanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]
<SCINAM>Dentex marocanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]
<SCINAM>Dentex marocanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]
<SCINAM>Dentex marocanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]

morone americana
USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]
**morone saxatilis**
USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

**moronidae**
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**MORRITO**
FTC B4462
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF crescentia alata
UF jicaro
UF morro
UF tecoma
AI <SCIFAM>Bignoniaceae [ITIS 34305]
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [ITIS 506047]
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [GRIN 12207]
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [PLANTS CRAL11]
$<DICTION>$Crescentia alata$/i$ (variously called Mexican Calabash, Jicaro, Morrito, Winged Calabash) is a species in the trumpet-flower family $i$Bignoniaceae$/i$, native to southern Mexico and Central America south to Costa Rica. The seeds are edible and high in protein with a licorice-like sweet taste, used in Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua to make a kind of horchata called Semilla de Jicaro. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morro_seed]

**morro**
USE MORRITO [B4462]

**morula**
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2622]

**morus alba**
USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

**morus nigra**
USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

**morus spp.**
USE MULBERRY [B1501]

**MORWONG**
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus bergi
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]

**MORWONG FAMILY**
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheilodactylidae
UF jackassfish
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

**morwong, jackass**
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**mosaic fig**
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

**moschus spp.**
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]
moso bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

mossberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

MOSSY ARK
FTC B3549
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca imbricata
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MOTH BEAN
FTC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
FTC B3566
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF african matchbox crab
UF pachygrapsus transversus
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [FAO ASFIS YGT]

moufflon
USE MOUFLON [B4361]

MOUFLON
FTC B4361
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF moufflon
UF ovis aries orientalis
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 552475]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries orientalis Gmelin, 1774 [MSW3 14200833]
<DICTION>The mouflon ($i$Ovis aries orientalis$/i$ group) is a subspecies group of the wild sheep ($i$Ovis aries$/i$) that can be partitioned into the mouffons ($i$Ovis orientalis$/i$ group) and urials or arkars ($i$Ovis vignei$/i$ group). The mouflon is thought to be one of the two ancestors for all modern domestic sheep breeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ovis_aries_orientalis]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
FTC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF jambosa malaccensis
UF malay apple
UF  Malaysian apple
UF  mammiew pomerac
UF  ohia
UF  pinkapple
UF  pomerac
UF  roseapple (Syzygium malaccense)
UF  saraek pomerac
UF  Syzygium malaccense
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
     <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 505421]
     <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 70774]
     <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [PLANTS SYMA2]

MOUNTAIN MULLET
FTC  B3994
BT  MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF  agonostomus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

MOUNTAIN NYALA
FTC  B4377
BT  SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF  tragelaphus buxtoni
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
     <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni (Lydekker, 1910) [ITIS 625129]
     <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni Lydekker, 1910 [MSW3 14200728]

mountain spinach
USE  GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

mouse nuts
USE  COTTONGRASS [B4508]

MOZAMBIQUE
FTC  R0308
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
FTC  B3595
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  african lobster
UF  metanephrops mozambique
AI  <SCIFAM>Nepriidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambique Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambique Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

mozambique orange
USE  ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
FTC  B1833
BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF  oreochromis mossambicus
UF  tilapia mossambica
UF  tilapia, mozambique
AI  <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
     <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]
     <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]
     <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]

msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

msg added
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

mucilage added
USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF mud crabs
UF pebble crabs
UF rubble crabs
UF xanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

mud crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

MUD DAB
FTC B4043
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF limanda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172858]
<SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

MUDMINNOW FAMILY
FTC B4481
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF umbridae
AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
<DICTION>$i$Umbridae$/i$ (mudminnows) are a family of $i$Actinopterygii$/i$, ray-finned fish that inhabit freshwater environments in temperate regions across the Northern Hemisphere. They are generally small fish, with the largest species reaching 33 centimetres (13 in) in length, and most less than half that. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Umbridae]

MUDSKIPPERS
FTC B2541
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF goby
UF perophthalmus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIFAM>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

MUDSKIPPER
FTC B3928
BT MUDSKIPPER [B2541]
UF atlantic mudskipper
UF perophthalmus barbarus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172058]
<SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 12803]
muesli bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

mugil brasiliensis
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis
USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil spp.
USE GRAY MULLET [B1287]

mugil trichodon
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mugilidae
USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

mugwort
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

mukitake
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

MULARD DUCK
FTC B4370
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF mule duck
AI <DICTION>The Mulard (or Moulard) is a hybrid variety of domestic duck produced by crossing a female Pekin with a male Muscovy Duck. Since the domestic Pekin is descended from the Mallard Duck ($i$Anas platyrhynchos$/$i$) and the Muscovy ($i$Cairina moschata$/$i$) is a separate species, all Mulards are sterile F1 hybrids. Most are bred through artificial insemination, and are sometimes also called "mule ducks".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard_duck]

MULATO PEPPER
FTC B2557
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, mulato

MULBERRY
FTC B1501
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF morus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [ITIS 19064]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [PLANTS MORUS]

mulberry fig
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]
mullus spp.
USE MULLET [B3916]

mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be "bean curd", which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, "sesame oil" is "FAT OR OIL" even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)
FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE
FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1300
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1315
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1323
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.

MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1303
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

MUNG BEAN

FTC B1395
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF golden gram bean
UF green gram bean
UF phaseolus aureus
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
  <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>312026
  <MANSFELD>27370
mungo bean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

MUNSON’S GRAPE

FTC B4213
BT GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
UF vitis rotundifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 531145]
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]
muraenesocidae
USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
muraenesox bagio
USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
muraenesox cinereus
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

MURRAY COD

FTC B3369
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF goodoo
UF greenfish
The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peelii peelii) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia’s vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)
The Muscovy Duck (Cairina moschata) is a large duck native to Mexico, Central, and South America. Small wild and feral breeding populations have established themselves in the United States, particularly in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, as well as in many other parts of North America, including southern Canada. Feral Muscovy Ducks have also been reported in parts of Europe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy_Duck]

**MUSHROOM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1467</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fungi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>wild mushroom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSHROOM ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0166</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

**MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1335</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSK DEER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1620</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>moschus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**musk okra**

USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**musk ox**

USE MUSKOX [B4562]

**MUSKELLUNGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1165</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PIKE [B1293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>esox masquinongy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae [ITIS 162137]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy Mitchell, 1824 [ITIS 162144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy Mitchell, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy [2016 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSKMALLOW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4284</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MALLOWS [B4282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>abelmoschus moschatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>abelmosk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>annual hibiscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>musk okra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [ITIS 21772]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [GRIN 623]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [PLANTS ABMO]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [DPNL 2003 7007]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Abelmoschus moschatus (Abelmosk, Ambrette seeds, Annual hibiscus, Bamia Moschata, Galu Gasturi, Muskdana, Musk mallow, Musk okra, Musk seeds, Ornamental okra, Rose mallow seeds, Tropical jewel hibiscus, Yorka okra; syn. Hibiscus abelmoschus L.) is an aromatic and medicinal plant in the Malvaceae family, which is native to India.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSKMALLOW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4284</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLAN FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSKMELON

FTC  B2067
BT  MELON [B1283]
UF  cucumis melo
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
     <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFIELD 3670]
     <DICTION>Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated
     varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted
     cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon]

MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP

FTC  B4224
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES

FTC  B4225
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP

FTC  B4223
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKOX

FTC  B4562
BT  BOVID [B4381]
UF  musk ox
UF  musk-ox
UF  ovibos moschatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCINAM>Ovibos moschatus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180708]
     <SCINAM>Ovibos moschatus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200813]
     <DICTION>The muskox (Ovibos moschatus, also spelled musk ox and musk-ox) is an Arctic mammal of the
     family Bovidae, noted for its thick coat and for the strong odor emitted during the seasonal rut by males, from which
     its name derives. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskox]

musk-ox
USE  MUSKOX [B4562]

MUSKRAT

FTC  B1527
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  ondrata zibethicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]
     <SCINAM>Ondrata zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180318]
     <SCINAM>Ondrata zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]

MUSSEL

FTC  B1223
BT  BIVALVE [B2113]
UF  mytilidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

MUSTARD

FTC  B2069
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  brassica spp.
UF  sinapis spp.
<DICTION>Mustards are several plant species in the genera $i$Brassica$/i$ and $i$Sinapis$/i$ whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC  B4301
BT  MUSTARD [B2069]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC  B4301
BT  GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0223
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MUSTARD CABBAGE
FTC  B2397
BT  HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF  chinese mustard cabbage
AI  <$SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

mustard spinach
USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
USE  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, white or yellow
USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustard, yellow
USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
USE  GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus asterias
USE  STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

mustelus canis
USE  DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]
mustelus lenticulatus
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mustelus schmitti
USE PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

mustelus spp.
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

mutton (meat)
USE SHEEP [B1183]

mutton meat added
USE LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]

**MUTTON SNAPPER**

FTC B1802
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus analis
UF snapper, mutton
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1403]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJN]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

muttonbird
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

mutunduru
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

mya arenaria
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**MYANMAR**

FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

**MYCOPLASMALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

**MYCEROPERCA**

FTC B4014
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF mycteroperca spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

mycteroperca phenax
USE SCAMP [B2887]

mycteroperca spp.
USE MYCEROPERCA [B4014]
mycteroperca venenosa
USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the USA.

myocastor coypus
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

myocarosa cauliflora
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

myristica fragrans
USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE
FTC B4218
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]
<SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [DPNL 2003 8700]

mytilidae
USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus californianus
USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis
USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

mytilus crassitesta
USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

mytilus desolationis
USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

mytilus edulis
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

mytilus galloprovincialis
USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

mytilus planulatus
USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

mytilus platensis
USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

mytilus smaragdinus
USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

mytilus trossulus
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]
myxobacterales used as food source
USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
F TC N0010
B T LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
S N This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
A I <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

nabana
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]
naga-kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]
nagami kumquat
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

NAKED SOLE
F TC B2288
B T FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
U F gymnachirus melas
A I <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NALTA JUTE
F TC B1731
B T LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
U F corchorus olitorius
U F jwe's mallow
U F jute mallow
U F jute, nalta
U F molokhia
U F tossa jute
A I <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]
<SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [ITIS 21516]
<SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [GRIN 11458]
<SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [PLANTS COOL]
<SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [DPNL 2003 8823]
<DICTION>Jute is a long, soft, shiny vegetable fibre that can be spun into coarse, strong threads. It is produced from plants in the genus $i$Corchorus$/i$, which has been classified in the family $i$Tiliaceae$/i$, or more recently in $i$Malvaceae$/i$. However, it has been reclassified within the family $i$Sparrmanniaceae$/i$. Jute is one of the most affordable natural fibres and is second only to cotton in amount produced and variety of uses of vegetable fibres.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius]

nam gwa
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

NAMEKO MUSHROOM
F TC B4173
B T MUSHROOM [B1467]
U F pholiota nameko
A I <SCINAM>Pholiota nameko (T. Itô) S. Ito & S. Imai, 1933 [INDEX FUNGORUM 272003]
<DICTION>$i$Pholiota nameko$/i$, commonly known as Nameko, is a small, amber-brown mushroom with a slightly gelatinous coating that is used as an ingredient in miso soup and nabemono. In some countries this mushroom is available in kit form and can be grown at home. It is one of Japan's most popular cultivated mushrooms, tasting slightly nutty and is often used in stir-fries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pholiota_nameko]
NAMIBIA

FTC R0309
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF south-west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA

nance
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

nanny goat
USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

napa
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napa cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napoleonaea
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

napoleonaea vogelli
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

NARANJILLA

FTC B2062
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF lulo
UF quito orange
UF solanum quitoense
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [ITIS 30475]
<SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [GRIN 101253]
<SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [PLANTS SOQU]

naratake
USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

narrow-barred king mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL

FTC B2935
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF narrow-barred king mackerel
UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel
UF scomberomorus commerson
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

narrow-barred spanish mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD

FTC B4328
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella dentata
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
Typha angustifolia L., (also Lesser Bulrush or Narrowleaf Cattail or Lesser Reedmace), is a perennial herbaceous plant of genus *Typha*. This cattail is an "obligate wetland" species that is commonly found in the northern hemisphere in brackish locations. Several parts of the plant are edible, including during various seasons the dormant sprouts on roots and bases of leaves, the inner core of the stalk, green bloom spikes, ripe pollen, and starchy roots. The edible stem is called bòn bòn in Vietnam. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha_angustifolia]

The narwhal, or narwhale (Monodon monoceros), is a medium-sized toothed whale and possesses a large "tusk" from a protruding canine tooth. It lives year-round in the Arctic waters around Greenland, Canada, and Russia. It is one of two living species of whale in the Monodontidae family, along with the beluga whale. The narwhal males are distinguished by a long, straight, helical tusk, which is an elongated upper left canine. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Narwhal]
nasturtium
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brehmi.spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strychnos laxa
UF strychnos spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa macrocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3611
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1993 1252]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NATAMYCIN
FTC B3170
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 235
UF INS 235
UF Natamycin (Pimaricin)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$$br/$$br/$Europe: E 235.$$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 235.
Natamycin (Pimaricin)

**USE**

NATAMYCIN [B3170]

**NATAMYCIN ADDED**

**FTC**

H0595

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC**

P0267

**BT**

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**native lime**

**USE**

AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**native littleneck**

**USE**

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

**FTC**

B4303

**BT**

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

**UF**

abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Abelmoschus moschatus [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus (Span.) Borss. Waalk. [GRIN 105540]

<DICTION>$i$Abelmoschus moschatus$/i$ is a perennial species comprising two recognised subspecies. Subsp. $i$moschatus$/i$ occurs in India, parts of Asia and the Pacific Islands. There are also naturalised occurrences of subsp. $i$tuberosus$/i$ in northern New South Wales. Subsp. $i$tuberosus$/i$ is found in northern Australia and in islands to the north. It is a delightful, soft, herbaceous trailing plant to 2 metres in diameter with soft hairy stems. It has an underground tuber and dies back to this tuber in the dry season, emerging again with the first substantial rains of the wet season. It is a relative of the edible okra and tubers and foliage were a source of food for Aborigines.[http://anpsa.org.au/a-mos.html]$i$

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

**FTC**

B4303

**BT**

MALLOW [B4282]

**NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)**

**FTC**

A0187

**BT**

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

**AI**

Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see "CHEESE PRODUCT").

**natural cheese rind**

**USE**

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

**natural fiber source**

**USE**

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

**NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER**

**FTC**

M0320

**BT**

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS**

**FTC**

P0204

**BT**

SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]

**SN**

A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0409</td>
<td>TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>N0057</td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0118</td>
<td>CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>no caffeine added claim or use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURALLY DRIED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0141</td>
<td>HEAT DRIED [J0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>field-dried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0076</td>
<td>RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>natural fiber source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0088</td>
<td>SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nauclea latifolia</td>
<td></td>
<td>AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAURU</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0318</td>
<td>PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td></td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0270</td>
<td>NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAVY OR PEA BEAN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1560</td>
<td>PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>pea bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td>phaseolus vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEBRASKA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0441</td>
<td>MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td></td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: US31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>neck meat, poultry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NECTARINE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF  prunus persica var. nucipersica
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]
    <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]
    <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]
    <SCINAM>Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Alton) Holub [MANSFELD 2301]

NEEDLEFISH
FTC  B1411
BT  NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF  atlantic needlefish
UF  strongylura marina
AI  <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1887
BT  FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF  belonidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
    <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
    <SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]
    <SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

needlefish, california
USE  CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM
FTC  B2444
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  azadirachta indica
AI  <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
    <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica Adr. Juss. [ITIS 29012]
    <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [GRIN 6161]
    <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [PLANTS AZIN2]
    <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [DPNL 2003 7887]

NEET (FISH)
FTC  B2318
BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF  hypsophrys nematopus
UF  neetroplus nematopus
UF  poor man's tropehus
SN  Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).
AI  <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]
    <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]
    <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]
    <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]

neetroplus nematopus
USE  NEET (FISH) [B2318]
nelumbo nucifera
USE  LOTUS [B1216]
nemadactylus douglasii
USE  PORAE [B4287]
nemadactylus macropterus
USE  TARAKIHI [B1910]
nemapteryx nenga
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
nematalosa come
USE WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
nematalosa galatheae
USE GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
nematalosa nasus
USE BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
nematalosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

neocarya macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

NEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
AI <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

neogastropoda
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

neogobius
USE ROUND GOBY [B3934]

neogobius kessleri
USE BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

NEOHESPERIDINE DC
FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 959
UF INS 959
SN


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 959.$br/$Codex: INS 959.

NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED
FTC H0596
Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

Neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

Neophrynichthys angustus
USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

NEOTAME
FCT B4439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 961
UF INS 961

Neothunnus macropterus
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

Neothunnus rarus
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

Neotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FCT B3819
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinopsidae
UF new world silversides
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

NEPAL
FCT R0317
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP

Nepeta cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

Nephelium lappaceum
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
nephelium litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

nephelium longanum
USE LONGAN [B1628]

nephelium mutabile
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephropidae
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

nephrops norvegicus
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

NEPTUNE LOBSTER
FTC B3596
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops neptunus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]

neptunea spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

neptunia prostrata
USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

nere
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

NETHERLANDS
FTC R0315
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF holland
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
FTC R0107
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

nettastomatidae
USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

nettastomatidae
USE EEL [B1278]

NETTLE
FTC B1674
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF stinging nettle
UF urtica spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [ITIS 19152]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [GRIN 40944]
Stinging nettle or common nettle, \textit{Urtica dioica}, is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant, native to Europe, Asia, northern Africa, and North America, and is the best-known member of the nettle genus \textit{Urtica}. The plant has many hollow stinging hairs called trichomes on its leaves and stems, which act like hypodermic needles, injecting histamine and other chemicals that produce a stinging sensation when contacted by humans and other animals. The plant has a long history of use as a medicine and as a food source. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica]
NEW CALEDONIA
FTC R0310
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
FTC R0486
BT DELAWARE [R0421]

new guinea
USE PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW GUINEA CROCODILE
FTC B3802
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus novaeguineae
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174363]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

NEW HAMPSHIRE
FTC R0443
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

new hebrides
USE VANUATU [R0480]

NEW JERSEY
FTC R0444
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO
FTC R0445
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
FTC B2558
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF chili de ristra pepper
UF pepper, new mexico red
UF wreath chili pepper

new world silversides
USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

NEW YORK
FTC R0446
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
NEW ZEALAND

FTC  R0321
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH

FTC  B4289
BT  ODACIDAE [B4288]
UF  butterfish
UF  greenbone
UF  odax pullus
AI  <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 614973]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12840]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS OXP]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <DICTION>The greenbone or butterfish, $i$Odax pullus$/i$, a cale of the genus $i$Odax$/i$, is found around New Zealand.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenbone]

NEW ZEALAND COCKLE

FTC  B3643
BT  VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF  austrovenus stutchburyi
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
     <SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]
     <SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

new zealand cod
USE  BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP

FTC  B1946
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  pecten novaezelandiae
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]
     <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

new zealand crab
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER

FTC  B2690
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  ostrea lutaria
UF  tiostrea lutaria
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH

FTC  B2911
BT  HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF  hyporhamphus ihi
AI  <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616688]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL

FTC  B1963
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO

FTC  B3485
BT  LANGOSTINO LOBSTER  [B2486]
UF  lobster krill
UF  munida gregaria
UF  red whalefeed
UF  squat lobster
UF  swarming squat lobster
AI  <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
    <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
    <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]
    <SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK

FTC  B2910
BT  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY  [B3509]
UF  baxters dogfish
UF  etmopterus baxteri
AI  <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
    <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE

FTC  B4512
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY  [B1856]
UF  flounder
UF  pelotretis flavilatus
UF  southern lemon sole
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
    <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 172951]
    <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8848]
    <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [FAO ASFIS EOL]
    <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [AFNS 2009 37 461796]
    <DICTION>The southern lemon sole, $i$Pelotretis flavilatus$/i$, is a righteye flounder, the only species in the
genus $i$Pelotretis$/i$, found around New Zealand in enclosed waters such as estuaries, harbours, mudflats, and
sandflats, in waters less than 385 m in depth. Their length is from 25 to 50
cm.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelotretis_flavilatus]

NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER

FTC  B3592
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER  [B2232]
UF  metanephrops challengeri
AI  <SCIFAM>Nepthopidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS 552935]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Blass, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LONGFIN EEL

USE  NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL  [B2672]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL

FTC  B2672
BT  FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY  [B2545]
UF  anguilla dieffenbachii
**NEW ZEALAND LONGFIN EEL**

UF  new zealand longfin eel
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER**

FTC  B1952
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  auckland oyster
UF  crassostrea glomerata
UF  saccostrea glomerata
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

**NEW ZEALAND SOLE**

FTC  B2680
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB**

FTC  B2105
BT  SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF  jacquinotia edwardsii
UF  maia
UF  maja
UF  new zealand crab
UF  southern spider crab
AI  <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]
    <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]
    <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPINACH**

FTC  B1732
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  spinach, new zealand
UF  tetragonia expansa
AI  <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]
    <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pallas) Kuntze [ITIS 19938]
    <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pall.) Kuntze [GRIN 36385]
    <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pall.) Kuntze [PLANTS TETE3]
    <MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam
USE  TOHEREOA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

**NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM**

FTC  B2261
BT  CLAM [B1331]
UF  paphies subtriangulatum
UF  paphies ventricosa
UF  tuatua
AI  <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
    <SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]
NEWFOUNDLAND
FTC          R0176
BT        CANADA [R0171]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN
FTC        B3757
BT     FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

NIACIN ADDED
FTC       H0311
BT   VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b3 added
SN  Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA
FTC       R0314
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NI

NICOTINAMIDE
FTC      B3773
BT   NIACIN [B3757]

NICOTINIC ACID
FTC        B3772
BT   NIACIN [B3757]

nigella sativa
USE          CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER
FTC         R0311
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)
FTC       B2066
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF guizotia abyssinica
UF     rambilla

NIGERIA
FTC        R0313
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NG
nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK
FTC B3528
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus signatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
   <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
   <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]
   <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]
   <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

night snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE CROCODILE
FTC B3804
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]
   <SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]
   <SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

NILE PERCH
FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lake victoria perch
UF lates niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
   <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]
   <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]
   <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]
   <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 559]
   <SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NILE TILAPIA
FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis niloticus
UF tilapia nilotica
UF tilapia, nile
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]

NILE TWAITE SHAD
FTC B3865
BT TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
UF alosa fallax nilotica
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
   <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]
   <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NISIN
FTC B3172
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 234
UF INS 234
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 234.$br/$Codex: INS 234.

NISIN ADDED
FTC H0597
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

nispero tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

NITROGEN
FTC B3173
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 941
UF INS 941


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas, propellant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 941.$br/$Codex: INS 941.

NITROGEN ADDED
FTC H0598
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NITROUS OXIDE
FTC B3174
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 942
UF INS 942


Al <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, foaming agent, packaging gas, propellant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 942.$br/$Codex: INS 942.
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED
FTC  H0599
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NIUE
FTC  R0320
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NU

NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0072
BT   SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0108
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0097
BT   COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0097
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0100
BT   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
UF   all natural flavors claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0100
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0107
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF   all natural claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT   NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT   SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC  P0201
BT   OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN   Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some
religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0098
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC M0003
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping, includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0276
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0070
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0102
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC N0003
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF less salt added claim or use
UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0090
BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED
FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0074
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED
FTC P0200
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.
## NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED

FTC  J0003  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN  Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

## NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0114  BT  PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

## NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0078  BT  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF  unsalted claim or use

SN  No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

## NO SAUSAGE CASING

FTC  Z0096  BT  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

## NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0094  BT  STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

## NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0091  BT  NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI  A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: ‘CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

## NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0112  BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

## NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0112  BT  PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

## NO TREATMENT APPLIED

FTC  H0003  BT  H.  TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN  Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

## NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0073  BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
UF  no coconut oil added claim or use

## NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0173  BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
UF  no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, the European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]
NON-CHEWABLE TABLET
FTC E0157
BT TABLET [E0155]

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0838
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
AI 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]

AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

nonfat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

noni
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0122
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

SN *BLOOD* AND *INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL* are listed under organ meat.
AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0142
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF sweetener, nonnutritive
AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0108
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
UF artificial sweetener added
SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nonodontata turbinata
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC A0136
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND
FTC R0312
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF

nori
USE LAVER [B1745]
normandy cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

north africa
USE AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA
FTC R0362
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)
FTC R0126
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: "NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

north american brown bear
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE
FTC B4222
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]

NORTH CAROLINA
FTC R0447
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

NORTH DAKOTA
FTC R0448
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

NORTH EUROPEAN KELP
FTC B4511
BT KELP [B1744]
UF laminaria hyperborea
AI <SCINAM>Laminaria hyperborea [ITIS 11230]
<SCINAM>Laminaria hyperborea (Gunnerus) Foslie, 1884 [FAO ASFIS LAH]
<DICTION>$i$Laminaria hyperborea$/i$ is a species of large brown alga, a kelp in the family $i$Laminariaceae$/i$, also known by the common names of tangle and cuvie. It is found in the sublittoral zone of the northern Atlantic Ocean. A variety, $i$Laminaria hyperborea$/i$ f. $i$Suculata$/i$ (P. Svensden & J.M.Kain, 1971) is known from more wave sheltered areas in Scandinavia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria_hyperborea]

north korea
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

north pacific anchovy
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
north pacific giant octopus
USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

NORTH PACIFIC HAKE
FTC B3895
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius productus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 164792]
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 326]
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS NHA]
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 484]
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northeast asia
USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

NORTHEASTERN STATES
FTC R0467
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

NORTHERN ANCHOVY
FTC B1855
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy, northern
UF californian anchoveta
UF engraulis mordax
UF north pacific anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [ITIS 161828]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 1664]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS NPA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1856 [CEC 1993 217]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3659
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF foolish mussel
UF mytilus trossulus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

northern bluefin tuna
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN BOBWHITE
FTC B4364
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF bobwhite quail
UF colinus virginianus
UF virginia quail
AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<SCINAM>Colinus virginianus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175863]
<DICTION>The Northern Bobwhite, Virginia Quail or (in its home range) Bobwhite Quail ($i$Colinus virginianus/$i$) is a ground-dwelling bird native to the United States, Mexico, and the Caribbean. It is a member of the group of species known as New World quails ($i$Odontophoridae/$i$). They were initially placed with the Old World quails in the pheasant family ($i$Phasianidae/$i$), but are not particularly closely related. The name
“bobwhite” derives from its characteristic whistling call.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bobwhite_Quail]

northern cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

northern flounder
USE PLAICE [B2570]

NORTHERN FULMAR
FTC B4566
BT FULMAR [B4565]
UF arctic fulmar
UF fulmarus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae Leach, 1820 [ITIS 174532]
<SCINAM>Fulmarus glacialis (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 174536]
<SCINAM>Fulmarus glacialis (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS FNO]
<DICT> The northern fulmar ($i$Fulmarus glacialis$/$, fulmar, or Arctic fulmar is a highly abundant sea bird found primarily in subarctic regions of the North Atlantic and North Pacific oceans. Fulmars come in one of two color morphs: a light one which is almost entirely white, and a dark one which is uniformly gray. Though similar in appearance to gulls, fulmars are in fact members of the $i$Procellariidae$/$ family, which include petrels and shearwaters. It and the southern fulmar ($i$Fulmarus glacialodes$/$) together comprise the only extant species in the genus Fulmarus.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northern_fulmar]

northern harvestfish
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B1037
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus modiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KINGFISH
FTC B3903
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 726]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KRILL
FTC B3580
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia vallentini
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]

NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB
FTC B3565
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer johngarthi
AI <SCINAM>Cancer johngarthi Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]

northern lobster
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
FTC R0298
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF marianas islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN MINKE WHALE
FTC B4572
BT MINKE WHALE [B4571]
UF balaenoptera acutostrata
UF common minke whale
UF minke whale
AI <SCIFAM>Balaenopteridae Gray, 1864 [ITIS 180522]
<SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutostrata Lacépède, 1804 [ITIS 180524]
<SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutostrata Lacépède, 1804 [FAO ASFIS MIW]
<SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutostrata Lacépède, 1800 [CEC 1993 1462]
<SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutostrata Lacépède, 1804 [MSW3 14300012]
<DICT> The common minke whale or northern minke whale (Balaenoptera acutostrata) is a species of minke whale within the suborder of baleen whales. It is the smallest member of the rorquals and the second smallest species of baleen whale. Although first ignored by whalers due to its small size and low oil yield, it began to be exploited by various countries beginning in the early 20th century. As other species declined larger numbers of common minke whales were caught, largely for their meat. It is now one of the primary targets of the whaling industry. There is a dwarf form in the Southern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_minke_whale]

NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY
FTC B3718
BT LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
UF vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

NORTHERN PIKE
FTC B1143
BT PIKE [B1293]
UF esox lucius
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162139]
<SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 258]
<SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPI]
<SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 282]
<SCINAM>Esox lucius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC B2580
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus duorarum
UF penaeus duorarum
UF shrimp, pink
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]

NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0273
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

NORTHERN PUFFER
FTC B2239
BT PUFFER [B2394]
UF sea squab
UF sphoeroides maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1818]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]

NORTHERN QUAHOG

FTC B1068
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF cherrystone clam
UF clam, cherrystone
UF hardshell
UF littleneck
UF mercenaria mercenaria
UF venus mercenaria
AI <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

NORTHERN SAND LANCE

FTC B4006
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes dubius
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC B3696
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex illecebrosus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHRIMP

FTC B1970
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF coldwater prawn
UF cold-water prawn
UF deepwater prawn
UF pandalus borealis
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern spurdog

USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP

FTC B1149
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus setiferus
UF penaeus setiferus
white shrimp

Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]
Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]
Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

Northern Wild Rice

Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]
Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]
Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

Northern Wolffish

Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]
Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]
Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]
Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]
Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Northwest Lobster

Metanephrops norvegicus [ITIS 97307]
Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

Northwest Territories

Canada [R0171]
US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

Norway

Europe, Nordic Countries [R0360]
US FDA 1995 Code: NO

Norway Haddock

Sebastes viviparus [ITIS 166779]
Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]
Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]
Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Norway Haddock

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

Norway King Crab

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
NORWAY LOBSTER
FTC B1956
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF nephrops norvegicus
UF scampi
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
   <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]
   <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]
   <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORWAY POUT
FTC B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
   <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]
   <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]
   <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]
   <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]

norway redfish
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC B3577
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
   <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
   <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]
   <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [CEC 1993 1192]
   <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0003
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF not cooked or raw
UF raw or uncooked
UF uncooked or raw
SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0121
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae
USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
notacanthus chemnitzi
USE SPINY EEL [B2527]

nototodarus gouldi
USE GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

nototodarus sloani
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

notropis spp.
USE SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA
FTC R0178
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numididae
USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

nupe
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

nuphar lutea
USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

nurse fish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

NURSEHOUND
FTC B3517
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF greater spotted dogfish
UF large spotted dogfish
UF scyliorhinus stellaris
UF squalus stellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy
USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED
FTC H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN With the exception of peanut (see *PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED*), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0824
BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0306
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0823
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)
USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG
FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
SN When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use "NUTMEG [B1214]" and "ARIL [C0287]".
AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]
<DICTION> The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus $i$Myristica$/$s. The most important
commercial species is $\text{Myristica fragrans}$, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg]

**nutmeg flower**

**NUTRIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Index Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2094</td>
<td>CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coypu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>myocastor coypus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>river rat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUTRIENT (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Index Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)**

**NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Index Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>enriched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fortified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>restored</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**nutritional supplement**

**nutritional yeast**

**NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Index Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0065</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide; and/or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)

FTC A0118
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF sweetener, nutritive
AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED

FTC H0105
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0221
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for nuts i.e. Almond (Amygdalus communis L.), Hazelnut (Corylus avellana), Walnut (Juglans regia), Cashew (Anacardium occidentale), Pecan nut (Carya illinoienses (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), Pistachio nut (Pistacia vera), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (Macadamia ternifolia) and products thereof.


NUTSEDGE

FTC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF choufa
UF chufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF tigernut
UF zulu nut
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]

<DICTION>\$Cyperus esculentus$/S (or chufa sedge, nut grass, yellow nutsedge, tigernut sedge, or earth almond) is a species of sedge native to warm temperate to subtropical regions of the Northern Hemisphere, often cultivated for its edible tubers (tigernuts).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_esculentus]

NUTSEDGE

FTC B2503
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF cyperus rotundus
UF nutgrass
UF purple nutsedge
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE
FTC B3652
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF basket cockle
UF clinocardium nuttallii
UF heart cockle
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NYALA
FTC B4376
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus angasii
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Gray, 1849 [ITIS 625128]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Angas, 1848 [MSW3 14200727]

NYLON
FTC N0027
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0361
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER
FTC M0362
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF caprolactan container

OAK
FTC B1715
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF acorn
UF oak nut
UF quercus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Quercus L. [ITIS 19276]
<SCINAM>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]
<SCINAM>Quercus L. [PLANTS QUERC]
<DICITION>The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]

oak nut
USE OAK [B1715]

OARWEED
FTC B4509
BT KELP [B1744]
UF atlantic kombu
UF laminaria digitata
UF sea tangle
UF tangle
AI <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]
**Laminaria digitata** [ITIS 11228]

**Laminaria digitata** (Hudson) Lamouroux, 1813 [FAO ASFIS LQD]

**DICTION**

$Laminaria digitata$ is a large brown alga in the family $Laminariaceae$, also known by the common name Oarweed. It is a tough, leathery, dark brown seaweed that grows to two or three metres. The holdfast which anchors it to the rock is conical and has a number of spreading root-like protrusions called rhizoids. $Laminaria digitata$ occurs in the north west Atlantic from Greenland south to Cape Cod and in the north east Atlantic from northern Russia and Iceland south to France. It is common round the coasts of the British Isles except for much of the east coast of England.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria_digitata]

**OAT**

FTC  B4319

BT  GRAIN [B1324]

UF  avena spp.

AI  <DICTION>Species belonging to the taxonomic group $Avena$ spp.

**OAT ADDED**

FTC  H0322

BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**OCA**

FTC  B3443

BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI  <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae

<SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]

<GRIN>26219

**ocean king prawn**

USE  EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**ocean perch**

USE  REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**OCEAN POUT**

FTC  B1845

BT  EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

UF  macrozoarces americanus

AI  <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]

<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]

<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

FTC  B1953

BT  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

UF  arctica islandica

SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI  Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

**ocean quahog**

USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

FTC  B2193

BT  QUAHOG [B2501]

UF  arctica islandica

UF  hard clam

UF  ocean quahog

AI  <SCIFAM>Arcticidae Newton, 1891 [ITIS 81341]

<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343]

<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS CLQ]

<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1370]

<SCINAM>Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**ocean sunfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**OCEAN SUNFISH**

FTC B4070

BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

UF mola mola

AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
    <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]
    <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]
    <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]
    <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

**OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)**

FTC R0130

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

**OCEANIC BONITO**

FTC B3992

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF katsuwonus spp.

UF skipjack tuna

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

**oceanodromous fish**

USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

**OCELLATED TURKEY**

FTC B4167

BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

UF meleagris ocellata

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
    <SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

**ocimum basilicum**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**ocimum frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**ocimum minimum**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**octopodidae**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**OCTOPUS**

FTC B1514

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF octopodidae

UF polypus

AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus vulgaris
USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE
FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 311
UF INS 311
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Europe: E 311.$br/$Codex: INS 311.

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC H0600
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ocumo
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

ODACIDAE
FTC B4288
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF butterfish
UF cales
UF weed-whitings
AI <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
<DICTION>$i$Odacidae$s/i$ is a small family of fishes in the order $i$Perciformes$s/i$, commonly known as butterfish, cales, and weed-whitings. They are related to the much larger families of the wrasses and parrotfish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae]

odax pullus
USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

odina edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus
USE WALRUS [B2090]

ODOCOILEUS DEER
FTC B4160
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF odocoileus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Odocoleus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]
<SCIGEN>Odocoleus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]
<DICTION>Odocoleus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoileus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelus meaning "hollow-tooth". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus]
odocoileus hemionus
USE MULE DEER [B1622]

odocoileus spp.
USE ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

odocoileus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

odontaspidae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophoridae
USE QUAIL [B1346]

odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

officinal rose
USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3953
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF blue jack mackerel
UF blue scad
UF trachurus picturatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE
FTC B3887
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius albidus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

OGEN MELON
FTC  B2120
BT   TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

OHELOBERRY
FTC  B1688
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   vaccinium reticulatum
AI   <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
     <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]
     <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]
     <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

OHELOBERRY
FTC  B1688
BT   BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

ohia
USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC  R0449
BT   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC  Z0172
BT   FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

OIL CONTENT < 25%
FTC  Z0175
BT   OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%
FTC  Z0173
BT   OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%
FTC  Z0174
BT   OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE  FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE  COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE
FTC  B1966
BT   SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF   sardinella longiceps
UF   tamban
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valencienno in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]
     <SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]
Okinawa sculptured lobster

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

Oklahoma

FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

Okra

FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
UF gombo
UF gumbo
UF hibiscus esculentus
UF lady's finger

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [ITIS 21770]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [GRIN 619]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [PLANTS ABES]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 1]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 7006]
<DICTION>Okra ($i$Abelmoschus esculentus$/i$ Moench, known in many English-speaking countries as lady's fingers or gombo) is a flowering plant in the mallow family. It is valued for its edible green seed pods. The geographical origin of okra is disputed, with supporters of South Asian, Ethiopian and West African origins. The plant is cultivated in tropical, subtropical and warm temperate regions around the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_esculentus]

Olallieberry

FTC B2609
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
<DICTION>A black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon [CFSAN thesaurus].

olax

FTC B2812
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF olax obtusifolia

AI <SCINAM>Olax obtusifolia De Wild. [The Plant List 2400190]

olax obtusifolia

USE OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam

USE TARO [B1636]

Oldham's bamboo

FTC B3730
Bamboo

Bambusa oldhamii

Giant timber bamboo

Poaceae Barnhart, nom. cons. [GRIN]

Bambusa oldhamii Munro [GRIN 6398]

Bambusa oldhamii Munro [MANSFELD 19198]

Olive

Olea europaea

Olive

Shortjaw Leatherjacket

Oligoplites refugens

Oligoplites saurus

Oligoplites spp.

Oligosaccharide

Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

Oligosaccharide added

Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

Olive

Olea europaea

Olive

Olive flounder

Paralichthys olivaceus

Paralichthys olivaceus [ITIS 553179]

Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]

Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]

Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]

Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Olive oil added

Vegetable fat or oil added

Olive rockfish

Olive

Manzanilla olive

Oleaeae

Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]

Olea europaea (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]

Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
FTC B1958
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lurida
UF western oyster
UF yaquina oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OMAN
FTC R0322
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0244
BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

ommastrephes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

ommastrephidae
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

oncorhynchus
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus apache
USE ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

oncorhynchus chrysogaster
USE MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

oncorhynchus clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gilae
USE GILA TROUT [B4062]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]
oncorhynchus masou
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus rhodurus
USE BIWA [B4063]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

ondatra zibethicus
USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

onderdonk grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0226
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium spp.
UF bulb onion
UF cebolla
UF garden onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCINAM>Allium sp. [GRIN 300022]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCINAM>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

ONION ADDED
FTC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea
USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FTC R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08
ooigruk
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

oopah
USE TUNICATE [B4466]

opah
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

O-PHENYL PHENOL
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 231
UF INS 231
UF Ortho-phenylphenol
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 231.$br/$Codex: INS 231.

ophicephalus obscurus
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia
USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae
USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophidion barbatum
USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3862]

ophidion scrippsae
USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

ophidion spp.
USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

ophiodon elongatus
USE LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonema libertate
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oblierti
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
opisthонema spp.
USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPIUM POPPY
FTC B3710
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF papaver somniferum
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
      <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]
      <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]
      <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [PLANTS PASO2]
      <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 200]
      <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [DPNL 2003 11624]

OPOSSUM
FTC B1450
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]
      <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

opposite leaved saltwort
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

opposite leaf russian thistle
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

opsanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia occidentalis
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia polyacantha
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORAL DROPS
FTC E0166
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.

oral spray
USE SPRAY [E0168]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF batavian orange
orange agaric
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]

orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

ORANGE FLESH
FTC Z0290
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCIFAM>Tritichthysidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FDA RFE 2010 21]

ORANGE SKIN
FTC Z0289
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

orange-hand stone crab
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
An orangelo (Spanish chironja) is a hybrid citrus fruit believed to have originated in Puerto Rico. The fruit, a cross between a grapefruit and an orange, had spontaneously appeared in the shade-providing trees grown on coffee plantations in the Puerto Rican highlands. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo]

**orbignya barbosiana**

**USE** BABBASSU PALM [B1707]

**orbignya speciosa**

**USE** BABBASSU PALM [B1707]

**ORCHARD GRASS**

**FTC** B2337

**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**UF** cocksfoot

**UF** dactylis glomerata

**AI** <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]

**orconectes limosus**

**USE** SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

**OREGANO**

**FTC** B1542

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** european oregano

**UF** marjoram, wild

**UF** oregano, common

**UF** oregano, european

**UF** origanum

**UF** origanum vulgare

**UF** wild marjoram

**AI** <SCIFAM>Labiatae

**<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [NETTOX]

**<GRIN>25913

**<MANSFELD>16258

**oregano, common**

**USE** OREGANO [B1542]

**oregano, european**

**USE** OREGANO [B1542]

**oregano, lippia**

**USE** OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**OREGANO, MEXICAN**

**FTC** B2262

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** lippia graveolens

**UF** mexican marjoram

**UF** mexican oregano

**UF** mexican sage

**UF** mexican sage, origan

**UF** mexican wild sage

**UF** oregano, lippia

**UF** oreganum

**UF** origan
UF sage, mexican

oregum
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREGONIIID FAMILY
FTC B4138
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF oregoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

oregoniidae
USE OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

OREO DORY
FTC B2577
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF allocyttus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

OREO DORY FAMILY
FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF oreosomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

oreo dory, black
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

oreochromis aureus
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

oreochromis mossambicus
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

oreochromis niloticus
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

oreosomatidae
USE OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

ORGAN MEAT
FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
FTC C0106
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS
FTC C0255
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM
FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0128
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF no pesticides claim or use
UF organically grown label claim
AI USA:
The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled ‘organic’ must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0253
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
UF organic plant production
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0210
BT ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]


For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en].
oriental ginseng
USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

oriental pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTAL WHEAT
FTC B4321
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF kamut
UF khorasan wheat
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [ITIS 506631]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [PLANTS TRTU3]
<SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum (Jakubz.) A. Love & D. Love [GRIN 406899]
<DICTION>Tetraploid wheat species (28 chromosomes). Khorasan wheat is an ancient grain type. This grain is two
times larger than modern-day wheat and is known for its rich nutty flavor. KAMUT is the product name for the wheat
variety Q-77 of this species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamut]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0376
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

origanum
USE OREGANO [B1542]

origanum heracleoticum
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum vulgare
USE OREGANO [B1542]

ormer shells
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2165
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus ornatus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Ortho-phenylphenol
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

orthopristis chrysoptera
USE PIGFISH [B3947]

orthostemon sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
    FTC  H0601
    BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
    USE  RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
    USE  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
    USE  RICE [B1322]

osbeck's grenadier anchovy
    USE  RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

osmeridae
    USE  SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmeriformes
    USE  FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

osmerus eperlanus
    USE  EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

osmerus mordax
    USE  RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
    USE  ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
    USE  LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
    FTC  J0124
    BT  DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
    AI  Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
    USE  CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osphronemidae
    USE  GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

osphronemus goramy
    USE  GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

osteichthyes
    USE  FISH, BONY [B1365]

osteoglossiformes
    USE  FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]

ostrea chilensis
    USE  CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
    USE  JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

ostreidae
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC B2118
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF common ostrich
UF struthio camelus
AI <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]
<SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]
<DICTION>The Ostrich, or Common Ostrich ($i$Struthio camelus$/i$), is one or two species of large flightless birds native to Africa, the only living member(s) of the genus $i$Struthio$/i$ that is in the ratite family. Some analyses indicate that the Somali Ostrich may be better considered a full species apart from the Common Ostrich, but most taxonomists consider it to be a subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio_camelus]

otaheite ambarella
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

otariidae
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)

FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT

FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella margarita
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [ITIS 502644]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [GRIN 238]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [PLANTS FOMA2]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 136]
<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9855]
<MANSFELD>7546

oval-leaf bilberry

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf blueberry

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf huckleberry

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

OVARY, ROE

FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovibos moschatus

USE MUSKOX [B4562]

ovis aries orientalis

USE MOUFLON [B4361]

ovis spp.

USE SHEEP [B1183]
OWL LIMPET
FTC  B2357
BT  LIMPET [B2279]
UF  giant owl limpet
UF  limpet, giant owl
UF  lottia gigantea
AI  <SCIFAM>Lottiidae [ITIS 204927]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1834) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OWL ORDER
FTC  B4489
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  strigiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Strigiformes [ITIS 177848]
<DICT>OWls are a group of birds that belong to the order $i$Strigiformes$/i$, constituting 200 extant bird of prey species. Most are solitary and nocturnal, with some exceptions (e.g., the Northern Hawk Owl). Owls hunt mostly small mammals, insects, and other birds, although a few species specialize in hunting fish. They are found in all regions of the Earth except Antarctica, most of Greenland and some remote islands. Though owls are typically solitary, the literary collective noun for a group of owls is a parliament. Owls are characterized by their small beaks and wide faces, and are divided into two families: the typical owls, $i$Strigidae$/i$; and the barn-owls, $i$Tytonidae$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigiformes]

OXEYE OREO
FTC  B4078
BT  OREO DORY [B2577]
UF  allocyttus folletti
AI  <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

OXEYE SCAD
FTC  B3959
BT  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF  selar boops
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX
FTC  B3177
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 914

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED
FTC  H0602
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
OXIDIZED STARCH

FTC  B3178
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 1404
UF   INS 1404
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 1404.$br/$Ins: INS 1404.

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED

FTC  H0603
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0434
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oxycoccus macrocarpos
USE   AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXGEN

FTC  B3179
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 948
AI   <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 948.

OXYGEN ADDED

FTC  H0604
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oxynotidae
USE   ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]

oxynotus centrina
USE   HUMANTIN [B4121]

OYSTER

FTC  B1224
BT   BIVALVE [B2113]
OYSTER MUSHROOM

**FTC** B1632
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]
**UF** pleurotus spp.
**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus spp.</SCINAM> is a genus of gilled mushrooms which includes one of the most widely eaten mushrooms, <SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus</SCINAM>. Species of <SCINAM>Pleurotus</SCINAM> may be called oyster, abalone, or tree mushrooms, and are some of the most commonly cultivated edible mushrooms in the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus]

OYSTER MUSHROOM

**FTC** B3796
**BT** OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
**UF** pleurotus ostreatus
**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus</SCINAM>, the oyster mushroom, is a common edible mushroom. It was first cultivated in Germany as a subsistence measure during World War I and is now grown commercially around the world for food.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_ostreatus]

**USE**
- SALSIFY [B1551]
- PLOVER [B3504]

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

**FTC** P0032
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
**AI** <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PACHIRA

**FTC** B3405
**BT** CHESTNUT [B1544]
**UF** malabar chestnut
**UF** pachira nut
**UF** wild chestnut
**SN** When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 174220]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

pachira nut

**USE** PACHIRA [B3405]

pachygrapsus crassipes

**USE** STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus

**USE** MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus ahipa
USE AHIPA [B4256]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus spp.
USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

PACIFIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3833
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis mystecetus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3521
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF california angel shark
UF monkfish
UF northern angelshark
UF pacific angelshark
UF squatinida californica
AI <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 729]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS SUC]
<SCINAM>Squatina californica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blackberry
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

pacific blue marlin
USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO
FTC B1791
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, pacific
eastern pacific bonito
sarda chilensis

**Scombridae** [ITIS 172398]
**Sarda chilensis** (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]
**Sarda chilensis** lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]
**Sarda chilensis** chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]
**Sarda chilensis** lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
**Sarda chilensis** chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS BEP]
**Sarda chilensis** chilensis (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 968]
**Sarda chilensis** chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**Sarda chilensis** [FDA RFE 2010 59]

**PACIFIC COD**
FTC B1841
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, pacific
gadus macrocephalus

**Gadidae** Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
**Gadus macrocephalus** Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]
**Gadus macrocephalus** Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]
**Gadus macrocephalus** Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS PCO]
**Gadus macrocephalus** Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]
**Gadus macrocephalus** [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**Gadus macrocephalus** [FAO RFE 2010 17]

**pacific cupped oyster**
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

**pacific cupped oyster**
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB**
FTC B2229
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon granulatus
geryon granulatus
japanese deep sea crab

**Geryonidae** Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
**Chaceon granulatus** (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]
**Chaceon granulatus** (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]
**Chaceon granulatus** (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]

**pacific dewberry**
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0272
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**PACIFIC GEODUCK**
FTC B2538
BT CLAM [B1331]
clam, pacific geoduck
panopea abrupta

**Hiatellidae** Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]
**Panopea abrupta** (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
**Panopea abrupta** (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]
**Panopea abrupta** [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER**
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
crassostrea angulata
pacific hake
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT
FTC B1876
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoglossus stenolepis
AI <SCI>FAMILY>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCI>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
<SCI>Halibut, pacific [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC HERRING
FTC B1575
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
AI <SCI>FAMILY>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCI>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]
<SCI>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]
<SCI>Mackeral, pacific [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3954
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus symmetricus
AI <SCI>FAMILY>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCI>Trachurus symmetricus Ayres, 1855 [ITIS 168586]
<SCI>Trachurus symmetricus Ayres, 1855 [CEC 1993 664]
<SCI>Trachurus symmetricus Ayres, 1855 [CEC 1993 167]
<SCI>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B1035
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCI>FAMILY>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCI>Protothaca staminea Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 81464]
<SCI>Protothaca staminea Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS PTS]
<SCI>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific mackerel
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
PACIFIC MANTA

FTC B4132
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta hamiltoni
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC OCEAN

FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

pacific oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC POMFRET

FTC B3997
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

pacific red snapper
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB

FTC B3561
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer productus
UF red rock crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ROUND HERRING

FTC B1850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus micropus
UF herring, round
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]
PACIFIC SALMON

FTC  B1126
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  oncorhynchus
UF  salmon, pacific
AI  <SCIFAM>=Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]
     <SCIGEN>=Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

PACIFIC SAND LANCE

FTC  B4007
BT  SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF  ammodytes hexapteru
AI  <SCIFAM>=Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
     <SCINAM>=Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]
     <SCINAM>=Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]
     <SCINAM>=Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]
     <SCINAM>=Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SANDFISH

FTC  B4012
BT  SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF  trichodon trichodon
UF  mackerel pike
UF  saury, pacific
AI  <SCIFAM>=Trichiodontidae [ITIS 170914]
     <SCINAM>=Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]
     <SCINAM>=Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]
     <SCINAM>=Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

pacific sardine

USE  CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

PACIFIC SARDINE

FTC  B1847
BT  CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
UF  sardine, pacific
UF  sardinops sagax caeruleus
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Synonym of "CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]"

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC  B1890
BT  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF  cololabis saira
UF  mackerel pike
UF  saury, pacific
UF  skipper (pacific saury)
AI  <SCIFAM>=Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]
     <SCINAM>=Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]
     <SCINAM>=Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]
     <SCINAM>=Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS SAP]
     <SCINAM>=Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]
     <SCINAM>=Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SEABOB

FTC  B3631
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  xiphopenaeus kroyeri
UF  xiphopenaeus riveti
AI  <SCIFAM>=Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>=Xiphopenaeus kroyeri Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]
     <DICTION>=Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It
was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species.

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC  B1793
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus sierra
UF  sierra, pacific
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [FAO RFE 2010 62]

PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC  B2149
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus peru
UF  pacific red snapper
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

pacific white shrimp

USE  WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC  B1137
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  merluccius productus
UF  pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

FTC  R0151
BT  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code  AA88: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)

FTC  R0148
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code  AA77: "PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)

FTC  R0146
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code  AA67: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".
PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)

FTC R0145
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA61: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)

FTC R0150
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA87: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)

FTC R0149
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA81: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)

FTC R0147
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA71: "PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

PACKAGING GAS (EC)

FTC A0343
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE

FTC K0022
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

packed in air
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL

FTC K0046
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH
FTC K0042
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC K0028
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

packed in combustion-producing gas
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK
FTC K0043
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
FTC K0011
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0024
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
FTC K0026
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC K0039
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC K0032
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF packed in combustion-producing gas
UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC K0014
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN
FTC K0035
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE
FTC K0034
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF gravy added
UF sauce added
PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT
FTC K0033
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT
FTC K0045
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT
FTC K0036
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE
FTC K0037
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use ‘packed in water’.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use *PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE*. When the specific terms under *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID* are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.
PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC  K0016
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC  K0021
BT  PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
FTC  K0029
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN  Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN WATER".
AI  In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC  K0040
BT  PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC  K0040
BT  PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR
FTC  K0010
BT  PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN  Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
AI  In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT
FTC  K0047
BT  PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN  Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 (1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
AI  In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN WATER
FTC  K0017
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN  Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPPELLANT
FTC  K0015
BT  K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI  Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.
PACKING GAS (CODEX)
FTC  A0435
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN
FTC  K0001
BT   K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN   Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)
USE   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER
FTC  K0004
BT   K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN   Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

pacten culcicostatus
USE   SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

PADANG CASSIA
FTC  B2944
BT   CINNAMON [B1472]
AI   <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
     <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>10577
     <MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH
FTC  B1412
BT   PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
UF   polyodon spathula
AI   <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
     <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]
     <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]
     <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [FAO ASFIS PAM]
     <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PADDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1896
BT   FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF   polyodontidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
     <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]

paddy straw mushroom
USE   STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

pagellus erythrinus
USE   PANDORA [B2871]

pagophilus groenlandicus
USE   HARP SEAL [B4564]

pagrus auratus
USE   SEA BREAM [B2388]

pagrus pagrus
USE   RED PORGY [B2283]
pagrus sedicem
USE 	RED PORGY [B2283]

PAIL
FTC 	M0219
BT 	CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

painted crayfish
USE 	PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

PAINTED RAY
FTC 	B4089
BT 	SKATE [B1340]
UF 	raja microcellata
UF 	small-eyed ray
AI 	<SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

painted ray
USE 	UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

PAINTED RIVER PRAWN
FTC 	B3617
BT 	PALAEONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF 	bigclaw river shrimp
UF 	macrobrachium carcinus
AI 	<SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC 	B1948
BT 	PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF 	painted crayfish
UF 	panulirus versicolor
AI 	<SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SWEETLIPS
FTC 	B2566
BT 	GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF 	diagramma pictum
UF 	mother-in-law fish
UF 
plectorhinchus pictus
UF 
plectorhynchus pictus
UF 
thicklip bream
AI 	<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

pak choi
USE 	BOK CHOY [B2077]

PAK KARD
FTC 	B2456
palaemon serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

palaemonidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

palaemonetes vulgaris
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

palaemonid shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1163
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF freshwater prawns
UF freshwater shrimps
UF palaemonid shrimps
UF palaemonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

palaemonid shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU
FTC R0336
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

PALE CHANTERELLE
FTC B4540
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cantharellus pallens
AI <SCINAM>Cantharellus pallens Pilát 1959 [INDEX FUNGORUM 327488]
<DICTION>$i$Cantharellus pallens$/i$ has sometimes been defined as a species in its own right, but it is normally considered to be just a variety ($i$Cantharellus cibarius$/i$ var. $i$pallens$/i$). Unlike "true" $i$Cantharellus cibarius$/i$ it yellows and then reddens when touched and has a weaker smell. Eyssartier and Roux classify it as a separate species but say that 90% of the chanterelles sold in French markets are this, not $i$Cantharellus cibarius$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanterelle]

pale echinacea
USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER
FTC B4192
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea pallida
UF pale echinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]
PALE TOADFISH
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
UF neophrynichthys angustus
AI "SCIFAM" Neophrynichthys angustus [ITIS 167410]
"SCINAM" Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]
Scientific name verifiable, common name inverified.

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI "SCIFAM" Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
"SCIGEN" Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestonei
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

palinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

palm kernel oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

palm oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED

FTC  H0345
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF  coconut oil added
UF  palm kernel oil added
UF  palm oil added

PALMARIA

FTC  B3790
BT  ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
    <SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

palmaria palmata
USE  DULSE [B2411]

palmyra palm
USE  AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETTA

FTC  B2490
BT  POMPANO [B1475]
UF  garrick
UF  glaucus
UF  great pompano
UF  trachinotus glaucus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]
    <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]
    <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]
    <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

palta
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

pampus cinereus
USE  WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

PANAMA

FTC  R0323
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange
USE  CALAMONDIN [B2625]

panax
USE  GINSENG [B1673]

panax ginseng
USE  CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

panax japonicus
USE  JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]

panax quinquefolius
USE  AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A1297
BT  FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)

SN If sweetened, index also * SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use * PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)* [A0861] or narrower term.

AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)

FTC A0194

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

UF waffle or pancake

AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCREAS

FTC C0204

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1119

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF pandalid shrimps

UF pandalid shrimps nei

UF pandalidae

UF pink shrimps

AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

pandalid shrimps

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalid shrimps nei

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar

USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui

USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA

FTC B2871

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF pagellus erythrinus

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

panellus serotinus

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

PANGAS CATFISH

FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 292]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larndaii
USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanuwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

PANGIUM EDULE
FTC B4496
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF pangium edule
UF rowal
AI <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae
<SCINAM>Pangium edule Reinw. [GRIN 26427]
<SCINAM>Pangium edule Reinw. ex Blume [PLANTS PAED4]
<DICTION>$i$Pangium edule$/i$ (Indonesian: keluak or keluwak; Malay: kepayang) is a tall tree native to the
mangrove swamps of Southeast Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia and Papua New Guinea). It produces a large poisonous
fruit (the "football fruit") which can be made edible by fermentation. In Singapore and Malaysia, the seeds are best
known as an essential ingredient in ayam (chicken) or babi (pork) buah keluak, a mainstay of Peranakan cuisine.
Alternatively, the kernels may be ground up to form a thick black gravy called rawan (or rawon in parts of

pangium edule
USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

panhandle pricklypear
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

panicum miliaceum
USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

panicum sumatrense
USE LITTLE MILLET [B4318]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEDUCK [B2538]

pantago ovata
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
PANTOTHENIC ACID

FTC B3758
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0770
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
UF vitamin b5 added

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3610
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus
USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

panulirus homarus
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE

FTC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]
panulirus spp.
USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

papaver somniferum
USE OPIUM POPPY [B3710]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
UF pawpaw
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]
<MANSFELD>23437

papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0334</td>
<td>PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER OR PAPERBOARD</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>N0039</td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PAPER BOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]</td>
<td>paperboard or paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER WRAPPER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0173</td>
<td>PAPER BOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0351</td>
<td>PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0156</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]</td>
<td>cardboard box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cardboard container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0147</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0192</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0142</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0155</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0148</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0146</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0154</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0153</td>
<td>PAPERBOX CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0341</td>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE
FTC  M0343
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE
FTC  M0344
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC  M0340
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED
FTC  M0152
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK
FTC  M0150
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper
USE  PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER
FTC  M0159
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER
FTC  M0129
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
FTC  M0112
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
FTC  M0354
BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
FTC  M0355
BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis
USE  PIPI CLAM [B2682]

paphies substriangulatum
USE  NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

paphies ventricosa
USE  NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

papo canary tree
USE  INCENSE TREE [B2840]

paprika
USE  HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
Paprika oleoresin

USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

paprika, hot

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

paprika, sweet

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

PAPUAN SEERFISH

FTC B3981
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [FAO ASFI PAP]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

para nut

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE

FTC B3346
paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralabrax spp.
USE SAND BASS [B4024]

paralichthyaidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys oblongus
USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

paralichthys olivaceus
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralithodes brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralithodes camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralithodes platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
paralichthys goodei
USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

paralichthys peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralichthys spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapeneaus atlantica
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

parapeneaus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parapristipoma octolineatum
USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

PARASOL MUSHROOM
FTC B4550
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF macrolepiota procera
AI <SCINAM>Macrolepiota procera (Scop.) Singer 1948 [INDEX FUNGORUM 287857]
<DICTION>The parasol mushroom ($i$Macrolepiota procera$/i$) is a $i$basidiomycete$/i$ fungus with a large, prominent fruiting body resembling a parasol. It is a fairly common species on well-drained soils. It is found solitary or in groups and fairy rings in pastures and occasionally in woodland. Globally, it is widespread in temperate regions.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrolepiota_procera]

parastichopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

PARASTROMATEUS
FTC B3969
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parastromateus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

parastromateus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parastromateus spp.
USE PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

parathunnus mebachi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrachichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
parboiled (rice)
Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake. Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

Pareve claim or use
Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

parexocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

pargo raisero
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parika scaber
USE VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

parinari curatellifolia
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinari excelsa
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari holstii
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

parinari mobola
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinarium
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parkia filicoidea
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

parona signata
USE ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

parophrys vetulus
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

Parore
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
BT  SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]
UF  black bream
UF  blackfish
UF  girella tricuspidata
UF  luderick
AI  <SCIFAM> Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]
     <SCINAM> Girella tricuspidata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [ITIS 169518]
     <SCINAM> Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 8173]
     <SCINAM> Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [FAO ASFIS GIY]
     <SCINAM> Girella tricuspidata Quoy & Gaimard, 1824 [AFNS 2009 37 361007]

PARSLEY
FTC  B1550
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  petroselinum spp.
AI  <SCINAM> Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

PARSLEY ADDED
FTC  H0348
BT  VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARSNIP
FTC  B1483
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI  <SCIFAM> Umbelliferae
     <SCINAM> Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN> 406685
     <MANSFELD> 1805

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS
FTC  C0247
BT  C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF ANIMAL
FTC  C0164
BT  C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI  Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are produced as integral parts and are affected by the animal’s food intake and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT
FTC  C0174
BT  C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI  <DICTION> Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE
FTC  C0005
BT  C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN  Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN
FTC  C0001
BT  C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN  Used only in conjunction with “FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN”, i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

partially baked
USE  PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

partially cooked
USE  PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED

FTC  F0018
BT   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF   brown and serve
UF   cooked, partially
UF   heat and serve
UF   partially baked
UF   partially cooked
UF   prebaked
UF   precooked
UF   quick cooking
SN   Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled ‘quick cooking’ are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC  A1217
BT   DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN   Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS

FTC  Z0097
BT   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE

FTC  B1382
BT   POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF   odontophorinae
UF   perdicinae
UF   perdrix
AI   <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
   <SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [ITIS 677532]
parupeneus bifasciatus
USE   DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
parupeneus cyclostomus
USE   GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
parupeneus spp.
USE   GOATFISH [B2650]
parve claim or use
USE   PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER

FTC  B2560
BT   HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF   pepper, pasilla
paspalum scrobiculatum
USE   KODO MILLET [B2504]
passiflora edulis
USE   PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
passiflora incarnata
USE   PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
**passiflora macrocarpa**

USE GIAN GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis**

USE GIAN GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata**

USE GIAN GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora spp.**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**PASSION FRUIT**

FTC B1634

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF granadilla

UF passiflora edulis

UF purple granadilla

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11658]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

**pasta**

USE PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0815

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A0220]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

UF pasta

SN Renamed from *PASTA (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).

AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

**PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1204

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A0220]

**PASTA DISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0220

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A0220]

RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

**paste tomato**

USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0145
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for Swiss, 45% for Gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0135
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING

FTC J0158
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0159
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0119
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0117
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-190 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC A0266
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for Swiss, 45% for Gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)

FTC A0111
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC A0109
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
**PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR)**

- **FTC**: A1332
- **BT**: FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

**PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0108
- **BT**: BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
- **UF**: puff pastry

**PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0202
- **BT**: BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
- **AI**: Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

**PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0103
- **BT**: PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
- **UF**: empanada
- **UF**: knish
- **UF**: turnover, unsweetened

**PATAGONIAN GRENADIER**

- **FTC**: B3885
- **BT**: BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
- **UF**: macruronus magellanicus
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
  - <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]
  - <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]
  - <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]
  - <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]
  - <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND**

- **FTC**: B4105
- **BT**: SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
- **UF**: mustelus schmitti
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
  - <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265]
  - <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937]
  - <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP]
  - <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53]

**PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND**

- **FTC**: B3181
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 131
- **UF**: INS 131

PATENT BLUE V ADDED

FTC H0606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

patinopecten caurinus
USE WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

patinopecten yessoensis
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

pattypan squash
USE SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]

paua
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

pau-cumaru
USE BARU [B4544]

PAULINIA

FTC B2813
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbasco
UF bread and cheese
UF paulinia pinnata
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [ITIS 28694]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [GRIN 27035]
<SCINAM>Paulinia pinnata L. [PLANTS PAPI4]

paullinia cupana
USE GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

pavement mushroom
USE SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

pawpaw
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

PAWPAW

FTC B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba
UF dog banana
UF indian banana
AI <SCIFAM>Asimina triloba [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

PEA
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pisum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]

pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS
FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES
FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
The peach tree (Prunus persica) is a species of Prunus native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]
PEANUT OIL ADDED
 FTC H0344
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED
 FTC H0124
 BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
 SN Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED
 FTC B1525
 BT PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
 FTC P0218
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

peapod
 USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR
 FTC B1344
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
 UF pyrus communis
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
 <MANSFELD>8689

pear melon
 USE PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO
 FTC B1107
 BT TOMATO [B1276]
 UF italien tomato
 UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
 AI <DICTION>Pear tomato or teardrop tomato is the common name for any one in a group of indeterminate heirloom tomatoes. It originated in Europe in the 1700s. There are yellow, orange, and red varieties of this tomato; the yellow variety being most common. They are generally sweet, and are in the shape of a pear, but smaller.$br/$Pear tomatoes are commonly eaten raw, but can also be used as a garnish, as an ingredient in many different dishes and sauces, or in drinks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear_tomato]

PEARL MILLET
 FTC B2140
 BT MILLET [B2505]
 UF bulrush millet
 UF indian millet (pennisetum)
 UF pennisetum glaucum
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

pebble crabs
 USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both *PECAN [B1320]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

The pecan, *Carya illinoinensis*, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.

"Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]
PECTIN ADDED
FTC  H0607
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PECTIN ADDED
FTC  H0145
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN  Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED
FTC  H0145
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0255
BT  JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI  Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae
USE  SCALLOP [B1489]

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1011
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

PECTINS
FTC  B4453
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 440
UF  INS 440

PECTINS ADDED
FTC  H0818
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

pectunculus glycymeris
USE  EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

pediomelum esculentum
USE  PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

PEEL OIL
FTC  C0302
BT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]
PEEL, CORE OR SEED
FTC C0110
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF core, seed, or peel
UF seed, peel or core
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

PEEL-OFF LID
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid

PEKIN DUCK
FTC B4369
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF anas platyrhynchos dom.
UF long island duck
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]
<DICTION>Pekin duck, or Long Island duck ($i$Anas platyrhynchos domestica$/i$, or $i$Anas peking$/i$), is a breed of domesticated duck used primarily for egg and meat production. It was bred from the Mallard in China.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin_duck]

pelagic crab
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

PELAGIC RED CRAB
FTC B3615
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF pelagic crab
UF pleuroncodes planipes
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

pelecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pelecypoda
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelophylax ridibundus
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

pelotretis flavilatus
USE NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]

peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
pembina
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1081
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF penaeid shrimps
UF penaeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SOURCE>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus]

penaeid shrimps
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus coco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

penisetum glaucum
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

PENNSYLVANIA
FTC R0452
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

penny bun
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

pennyroyal
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

PENSH ELL
FTC B3677
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pinnidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

pentanemus quinquarius
USE ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451(ii)

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3184
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451(i)

PEPINO
FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon
UF solanum muricatum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMU5]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]
PEPPER LEAVES

FTC  B3458
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   piper auritum
UF   piper sanctum
UF   piper umbellatum
AI   <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper tree
USE   PEPPERTREE [B4347]

pepper, anaheim
USE   ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE   ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK

FTC  B1191
BT   PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF   black pepper
UF   malabar black pepper
AI   <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
     <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>28589
     <MANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC  B2255
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   piper nigrum
AI   <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC  B2255
BT   FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, cascabel
USE   CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE   CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC  B1250
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   capsicum
UF   capsicum annuum
AI   The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC  B1250
BT   FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, guajillo
USE   GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE   HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, immature
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

pepper, unripe
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

PEPPER, WHITE
FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2555]
UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT
FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

PEPPERTREE
FTC B4347
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF pepper tree
UF scinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus L. [ITIS 28809]
<SCINAM>Schinus sp. [GRIN 300533]
<SCINAM>Schinus L. [PLANTS SCHIN]
<SCINAM>Schinus [DPNL 2003 12902]
<DICTION>$i$Schinus$/i$ is a genus of flowering trees and tall shrubs in the sumac family, $i$Anacardiaceae$/i$. Members of the genus are commonly known as pepper trees.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus]
peprilus alepidotus
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUI
FTC B4545
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF caryocar brasiliense
UF souari nut
AI <SCIFAM>Caryocaraceae [21368]
<SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [ITIS 506783]
<SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [GRIN 100466]
<SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [PLANTS CABR36]<DICTION>Caryocar brasiliense, known as Pequi or "souari nut", like its congeners, is an edible fruit popular in some areas of Brazil, especially in Brazil's center-west region.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caryocar_brasiliense]

PEQUIN PEPPER
FTC B2561
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF american bird pepper
UF bird pepper
UF chile pequin
UF chilipequin
UF chiltepin
UF pepper, pequin
UF turkey pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [30411]
<SCINAM>Capsicum annuum var. glabriusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [ITIS 527045]
<SCINAM>Capsicum annuum var. glabriusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [GRIN 102342]
<SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. glabriusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [PLANTS CAANG]
<SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [DPNL 2003 8332]
<DICTION>Pequin (or Piquin) pepper a hot chili pepper cultivar commonly used as a spice. Taxonomically, it is classified within variety $i$glabriusculum$/i$ of the species $i$Capsicum annuum$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pequin_pepper]

perca flavescens
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

perca spp.
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percent fat free claim or use
USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY
FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae
UF true perch
AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

perch, freshwater
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
perchichthyidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

percidae
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

perciformes
USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

percophidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET
FTC B3737
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lincoln's-weed
UF sand mustard
UF sand rocket
UF wall rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT
FTC B4196
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF hypericum perforatum
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

périgord truffle
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>perilla frutescens crispa</td>
<td>USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perilla ocimoides</td>
<td>USE PERILLA [B2919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periophthalmus barbarus</td>
<td>USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periophthalmus spp.</td>
<td>USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIWINKLE FAMILY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>littorinidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periwinkle, common</td>
<td>USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERLEMOEN ABALONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ABALONE [B1408]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>haliotis midae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perna canaliculus</td>
<td>USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perna perna</td>
<td>USE SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persea americana</td>
<td>USE AVOCADO [B1470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persea americana var. americana</td>
<td>USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persea gratissima</td>
<td>USE AVOCADO [B1470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIAN GROUPER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GROUPER [B1496]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>epinephelus areolatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIAN MELON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the &quot;Patelquat&quot;.[<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon</a>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persian walnut</td>
<td>USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
persicaria odorata
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

PERSIMMON
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
   <SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]
   <SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]
   <SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]
   <SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

perth herring
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

PERU
FTC R0325
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

peruvian anchovy
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

PERUVIAN CROAKER
FTC B1797
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralonchurus peruanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
   <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]
   <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]
   <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]
   <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]
   <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN GUITARFISH
FTC B4128
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos planiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
   <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]
   <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]
   <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

PERUVIAN MENHADEN
FTC B2176
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia maculata chilcae
UF ethmidium chilcae
UF ethmidium maculatum
UF machuelo
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]
   <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]
   <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]
   <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]
   <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 173]
   <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Peruvian Pepper (Schinus molle, also known as American pepper, Peruvian peppertree, escobilla, false pepper, molle del Peru, pepper tree, peppercorn tree, Californian pepper tree, pirul and Peruvian mastic) is an evergreen tree that grows to 15 meters (50 feet). It is native to the Peruvian Andes. The bright pink fruits of Schinus molle are often sold as "pink pepper corns" although S. molle is unrelated to true pepper (Piper nigrum).

Although not related to commercial pepper (Piper nigrum) the pink/red berries, like the berries of its close relative the Brazilian pepper (Schinus terebinthifolius), are sold as pink peppercorns and often blended with commercial pepper. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle]
petromyzon marinus
USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petromyzontidae
USE LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

petromyzontiformes
USE FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.
USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

peumus boldus
USE BOLDO [B4199]

phaeophyceae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophycophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon
USE KRADON [B2461]

phallus duplicatus
USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

phalidae
USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

phaseolus aconitifolius
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]
phaseolus calcaratus
USE  RICE BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus
USE  SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis
USE  LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus
USE  SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris
USE  SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE  COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE  CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE  NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
FTC  B1555
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
    <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>312013
    <MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris
USE  RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
FTC  B1060
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF  bush bean
UF  green or wax bean
UF  pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
FTC  B1061
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF  black bean (phaseolus)

phasianidae
USE  QUAIL [B1346]

phasianus spp.
USE  PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
FTC  B1460
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  phasianus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
    <SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]
PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0389
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
FTC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phoca largha
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phoca vitulina largha
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phocidae
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

phocoenidae
USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

phoenix
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix-tail mushroom
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pholiota nameko
USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1413


Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1413. Codex: INS 1413.

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0610
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID

FTC B3186
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 338
UF INS 338


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant.

Europe: E 338. Codex: INS 338.
physyllanthaceae
   USE   ANTIDESMA [B2834]

physyllanthus acidus
   USE   OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

physyllanthus emblica
   USE   INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

PHYLLOQUINONE
   FTC   B3788
   BT    VITAMIN K [B3754]
   UF    phytonemadione

physillostachys edulis
   USE   TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

physalis ixocarpa
   USE   MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis peruviana
   USE   CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis philadelphica
   USE   MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis spp.
   USE   GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN
   FTC   E0001
   BT    E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
   SN    Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE
   FTC   E0108
   BT    E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
   FTC   H0130
   BT    FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
   SN    Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

physiculus bachus
   USE   RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus
   USE   ROCK COD [B2145]

PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT
   FTC   A1312
   BT    DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NON-NUTRIENT/NON-BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT [A1309]
   SN    Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
   AI    Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and
postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

**phytolacca spp.**
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

**phytomenadione**
USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

**piper auritum**
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA**
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA [B1540]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pickle, vegetable**
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

**pickle; relish**
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**PICKLED**
FTC H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

**pickled by acidification**
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**pickled by fermentation**
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**pickleweed**
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

**pickling onion**
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

**picnic shoulder**
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**picowaved**
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

**PICTON HERRING**
FTC B3857
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops neopilchardus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0140

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0160

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UF pie shell

AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR)

FTC A1334

BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)

FTC A1296

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

UF pizza

UF unsweetened pie

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

FTC A0100

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

RT 100000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]

RT 100000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]

RT 100000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]

UF pizza pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "PIE, SWEETENED".

pied de mouton

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]
pig
USE SWINE [B1136]

PIG FEED
FTC P0027
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF swine feed

PIGEON
FTC B1304
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF columbidae
UF squab
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

PIGEON PEA
FTC B2010
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF cajan cajan
UF catjang pea
UF gandules
UF red gram
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8319
<MANSFELD>27597

PIGFISH
FTC B3947
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF orthopristis chrysoptera
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169077]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 699]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pignolia
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pigweed
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

pigweed
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

PIKE
FTC B1293
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox spp
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family
$\$$Esocidae$$ the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene
through present.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox]

PIKE FAMILY
FTC B1826
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF esocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family Esocidae which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through present. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esocidae]

PIKE PERCH
FTC  B1399
BT   PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF   sander lucioperca
UF   stizostedion lucioperca
AI   <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 650172]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 360]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FPP]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 612]
<SCINAM>Sander lucioperca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pike perch
USE   ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER
FTC  B2534
BT   PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF   muraenesox bagio
AI   <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 5514]

PIKE-CONGER FAMILY
FTC  B3818
BT   EEL [B1278]
UF   muraenidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

pike-conger, blacktail
USE   BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

piked dogfish
USE   DOGFISH [B1913]

PILCHARD
FTC  B3853
BT   SARDINE [B1558]
UF   sardinops spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

pilchard
USE   SARDINE [B1558]

pili nut
USE   PILI TREE [B1289]

PILI TREE
FTC  B1289
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF   canarium ovatum
UF   pili nut
SN   When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PILI TREE [B1289]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI   <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl [ITIS 506413]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]
The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name ‘kenari’ in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum]
**PINEAPPLE**

FTC  B1484
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  ananas comosus
UF  piña
AI  <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]
    <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]
    <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]
    <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]
    <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]
    <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]
    <MANSFELD>25228

**PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC  B1246
BT  PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF  grapefruit and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC  B1631
BT  ORANGE [B1339]
UF  orange and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC  B1631
BT  PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**PINEAPPLE GUAVA**

FTC  B2767
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  acca sellowiana
UF  brazilian guava
UF  feijoa
UF  feijoa sellowiana
UF  orthostemon sellowiana
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
    <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]
    <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]
    <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O.Berg) O.Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]
    <MANSFELD>12137

**pinewood king bolete**

USE  PINE BOLETE [B4538]

**pinguipedidae**

USE  SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

**pinguipes spp.**

USE  SANDPERCH [B2367]

**PINK ABALONE**

FTC  B3539
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis corrugata
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
pink bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK DENTEX
FTC B4003
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

PINK FLESH
FTC Z0270
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

PINK MINNOW
FTC B3869
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus phoxinus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

PINK OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4553
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus djamor
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus djamor (Rumph. ex Fr.) Boedijn 1959 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355683]
<DICTION>$i$Pleurotus djamor$/i$, commonly known as the pink oyster mushroom, is a species of fungus in the family $/I$Pleurotaceae. It was originally named $i$Agaricus djamor$/i$ by the German-born botanist Georg Eberhard Rumphius, and sanctioned under that name by Elias Magnus Fries in 1821. It was known by many different names before being transferred to the genus $i$Pleurotus$/i$ by Karel Bernard Boedijn in 1959.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_djamor]

PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]

pink shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

PINK SKIN
FTC Z0279
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B3613  
BT  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
UF  palinurus mauritanicus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]  
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]  
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]  
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

pinkapple  
USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]  

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC  B1957  
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
UF  farfantepenaeus brasiliensis  
UF  penaeus brasiliensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]  
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]  

pinnidae  
USE  PENSHELL [B3677]  

PINNIPED GROUP
FTC  B4165  
BT  MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
AI  <DICTION>Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semiaquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped]  

pino nut  
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]  

pinon  
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]  

pinon nut  
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]  

PINTADILLA
FTC  B3993  
BT  MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
UF  cheilodactylus variegatus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]  

PINTO ABALONE
FTC  B3545  
BT  ABALONE [B1408]  
UF  haliotis kamtschatkana  
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

PINTO BEAN
FTC  B1368
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

PINUS GENUS
FTC B1083
BT CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

PINUS edulis
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINUS pinea
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

SYNGNATHIDAES
FTC B2573
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF syngnathidae
AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

piper betle
USE BETEL [B2310]

piper cubeba
USE CUBEB [B4350]

piper guineense
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

piper methysticum
USE KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum
USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

piper sanctum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum
USE CHAA PHUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM
FTC B2682
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies australis
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pisidium guajava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO
FTC B1416
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF pistacia vera
SN When indexing the pistachio fruit (drupe, seed) index both *PISTACHIO [B1416]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [ITIS 506470]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [GRIN 28655]
The pistachio, *Pistacia vera* in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio]
**Plain Caramel**

**FTC** B3187  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Caramel I - plain caramel  
**UF** E 150a  
**UF** INS 150a  

**Plain Caramel Added**

**FTC** H0612  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Plains Pricklypear**

**FTC** B4492  
**BT** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]  
**UF** hairspine cactus  
**UF** opuntia polyacantha  
**UF** panhandle pricklypear  
**UF** starvation prickle  
**UF** starvation pricklypear  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 196885]<br/> <SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [ITIS 19726]<br/> <SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [GRIN 314437]<br/> <SCINAM>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [PLANTS OPPO]<br/> <DICTION>$i$Opuntia polyacantha$/i$ is a common species of cactus known by the common names plains pricklypear, hairspine cactus, panhandle pricklypear, and starvation pricklypear. It is native to North America, where it is widespread in western Canada, the central and western United States, and northern Mexico. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia_polyacantha]

**Plainscaled Snapper**

**USE** JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED
FTC  C0144
BT   ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
SN   This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY
FTC  B3357
BT   PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED
FTC  H0379
BT   GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN   Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC  B3359
BT   PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF   medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER
FTC  B3358
BT   PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT   1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
UF   feed plant
UF   fodder
UF   fodder plant
UF   forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B1347
BT   FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN   For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under “ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE”.
AI   Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
FTC  B4168
BT   PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE
FTC  B1013
BT   PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago afra
USE   AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago afra
USE   FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantago major
USE   GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

plantago ovata
USE   FLEAWORT [B2659]
$i$Plantago$/i$ is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. $i$Plantago$/i$ species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of $i$Plantago psyllium$/i$, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. []

PLANTAIN (MUSA)

PLASMA ADDED

PLASTIC
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC  M0145
BT   PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC  M0172
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
AI   Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC
FTC  M0357
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI   Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED
FTC  M0193
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC  M0391
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM
FTC  M0186
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
FTC  M0180
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
FTC  M0184
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID
FTC  M0188
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID
FTC  M0187
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC  M0185
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC  M0183
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET
FTC  M0260
BT   SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC  M0237
BT   SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
| PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF | FTC M0239 | BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237] |
| PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK | FTC M0137 | BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186] |
| PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE | FTC M0102 | BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186] |
| PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK | FTC M0105 | BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102] |
| PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL | FTC M0101 | BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102] |
| PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE | FTC M0103 | BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102] |
| PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP | FTC M0104 | BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102] |
| PLASTIC STOPPER | FTC M0233 | BT STOPPER [M0427] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN | FTC M0126 | BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING | FTC M0123 | BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER | FTC M0131 | BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING | FTC M0122 | BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING | FTC M0125 | BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126] |
| PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING | FTC M0124 | BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126] |
| PLASTIC WRAPPER | FTC M0128 | BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186] |
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0380
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE

FTC Z0127
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis
USE AYU [B2516]

plectascales
USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

plectorhinichus pictus
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

plectorhincus macrolepis
USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]

plectorhynchus pictus
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

pleoticus muelleri
USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

pleoticus robustus
USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

pleuroncodes monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

pleuroncodes planipes
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

pleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pleuronectes isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

pleuronectes platessa
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes quadrituberculatus
USE ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]

pleuronectes spp.
USE PLAICE [B2570]
pleuronectidae  
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleuroloca gigantea
USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus citrinopileatus
USE GOLDEN OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4552]

pleurotus djamor
USE PINK OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4553]

pleurotus eryngii
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

pleurotus floridanus
USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

pleurotus sapor-caju
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pleurotus spp.
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
FTC B3504
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF oystercatcher
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 176479]
<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY
FTC B2268
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF callorhinchidae
UF callorhynchidae
UF elephatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

plug
USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM
FTC B1206
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
A plum tomato, also known as a processing tomato or paste tomato, is a type of tomato bred for sauce and packing purposes. Varieties commonly available in markets include Roma VF and San Marzano (semi-determinate; a signature tomato of Italian cuisine), though there are many other varieties, such as the short-season Ropreco Paste and the larger Amish Paste and Big Mama. Five hybrid cultivars grown in California constitute over 60% of total production of processing tomatoes. Small plum tomatoes (similar in size to cherry tomatoes) are known as grape tomatoes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato]

**PLUMED SCORPIONFISH**

FTC B2608
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF lionfish
UF scorpaena grandicornis
UF turkeyfish
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
   <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]
   <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]
   <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]
   <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**POA SPP.**

USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

**POACEAE.**

USE MILLET [B2505]

**POACHED.**

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

**POBLANO PEPPER**

FTC B2559
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, poblano

**POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE**

FTC C0117
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

**POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS**

FTC C0262
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

**POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED**

FTC C0169
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

**POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0230
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

POD OR SEED

FTC C0158
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF seed or pod
AI <DICTION>A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE

FTC B1156
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC B3483
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC B3483
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

POD RAZOR

FTC B3638
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis ensis
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED

FTC C0112
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

POITRINE

FTC Z0128
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

**POKEWEED**

FTC B1400

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF phytolacca spp.

UF pokeberry

AI <SCIFAM>Phytolaccaeae [ITIS 19521]

<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [ITIS 19522]

<SCIGEN>Phytolacca sp. [GRIN 318146]

<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [PLANTS PHYTO]

<SCIGEN>Phytolacca [DPNL 2003 11909]

**POLAND**

FTC R0331

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

**POLAR BEAR**

FTC B4469

BT BEAR [B2406]

UF ursus maritimus

AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]

<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [ITIS 180542]

<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [MSW3 14000987]

<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [FAO ASFIS BPL]

<DICTION>The polar bear ($i$Ursus maritimus$/i$) is a bear native largely within the Arctic Circle encompassing the Arctic Ocean, its surrounding seas and surrounding land masses. It is the world's largest land carnivore and also the largest bear, together with the omnivorous Kodiak Bear, which is approximately the same size. Although it is closely related to the brown bear, it has evolved to occupy a narrower ecological niche, with many body characteristics adapted for cold temperatures, for moving across snow, ice, and open water, and for hunting the seals which make up most of its diet. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_maritimus]

**POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0503

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**polacehichus spp**

USE POLLOCK [B3876]

**pollachius pollachius**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**pollachius virens**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack lythe**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]
POLLEN

FTC B3188
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1200
UF INS 1200
UF Polydextroses

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. Europe: E 1200. Codex: INS 1200.

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0613
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0314
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

Polypedextloses
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

Polydimethylsiloxane
USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

POLYESTER
FTC N0033
BT PLASTIC [N0036]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0364
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0417
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED
FTC M0365
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0390
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

POLYETHYLENE
FTC N0017
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PE

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER
FTC M0405
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0406
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0396
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL

Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, plasticizer.


POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED
  FTC  H0819
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYETHYLENE PLUG
  FTC  M0234
  BT  PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER
  FTC  M0430
  BT  POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
  FTC  B3189
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  E 475
  UF  INS 475
  AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.$br/$br/$Europe: E 475.$br/$br/$Codex: INS 475.

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
  FTC  H0614
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid
  USE  POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE
  FTC  B3190
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  E 476
  UF  INS 476
  SN  Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid
  AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.$br/$br/$Europe: E 476.$br/$br/$Codex: INS 476.

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED
  FTC  H0615
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
polygonaceae
USE KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

polygonum alaskanum
USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0373
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

polynemidae
USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polynemus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polyodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae
USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

polyol added
USE SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYether CONTAINER
FTC M0418
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)
FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 432
UF INS 432
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 432. See Codex: INS 432.
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED
FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)
FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 433
UF INS 433
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$ Europe: E 433.$br/$Codex: INS 433.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED
FTC H0617
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)
FTC B3193
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 434
UF INS 434
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$ Europe: E 434.$br/$Codex: INS 434.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED
FTC H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)

FTC  B3194
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 435
UF   INS 435
UF   Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 435. Codex: INS 435.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED

FTC  H0619
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE

FTC  B3196
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 431
UF   INS 431
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 436. Codex: INS 436.

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 431. Codex: INS 431.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED

FTC H0621
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B4441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452


<DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452.

POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0820
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

polyplacophora
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

POLYPLACOPHORAN

FTC B4476
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF amphineura
UF chiton
UF chiton
UF loricate
UF polycladophore
UF polyplacophora
AI <SCICLASS>Polyplacophora Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 78807]

<DICTION>Chitons are small to large marine molluscs in the class $i$Polyplacophora$/i$, which formerly was known as $i$Amphineura$/i$. There are approximately 940 extant and 430 fossil species recognized. These molluscs are also sometimes commonly known as sea cradles or "coat-of-mail shells". They are also sometimes referred to more formally as loricates, polyplacophorans, and rarely as polycladophores. Chitons have a dorsal shell which is composed of eight separate shell plates or valves. These plates overlap somewhat at the front and back edges, and yet the plates articulate well with one another. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyplacophora]

polyprion americanus
USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion oxygeneios
USE GROPER [B1989]

polyprionidae
USE WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
POLYPROPYLENE
FTC N0021
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
SN Pp

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0374
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polypus
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the
  taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the
  appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosomus
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0242
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
  the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims

Polyvinyl alcohol
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)
FTC B4442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1203
UF INS 1203
Polyvinyl alcohol


Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, sealing agent, surface-finishing agent.

Europe: E 1203.

Codex: INS 1203.

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED

FIC H0821

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

FIC N0037

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PVC

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FIC M0407

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FIC M0378

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG

FIC M0236

BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FIC M0381

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE

FIC B3197

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1202

UF INS 1202

UF Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble


Food additive; technological purpose(s): colloidal stabilizer, colour stabilizer, stabilizer.

Europe: E 1202.

Codex: INS 1202.
POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1201
UF INS 1201
AI <DICTION>F food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, dispersing agent, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 1201.$br/$Codex: INS 1201.

Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

pomacanthidae
USE ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

pomarosa
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae
USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix
USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

POMATOSCHISTUS
FTC B3929
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF pomatoschistus spp.

pomatoschistus canestrinii
USE CANESTRINI’S GOBY [B3930]

pomatoschistus minutus
USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

pomatoschistus spp.
USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

pome fruit
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
**Pomegranate**

**FTC** B1162  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** punica granatum  
**UF** punica malus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]  
<MANSFELD>7860  
<DICTION>The pomegranate, *Punica granatum*, is a fruit-bearing deciduous shrub or small tree growing between five and eight meters tall.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum)
Pom-Pom
USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 124
UF INS 124
UF Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 124.$br/$Codex: INS 124.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED
FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Pond Apple
FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<MANSFELD>28730

Pond Smelt
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

Pool Frog
FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

Poor Man's Tropheus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

Popcorn
FTC B1454
POPCORN, WHITE
FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW
FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED
FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

poppies
USE POPPY [B1515]

dropping corn
USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF papaver
UF poppies
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCIGEN>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

PORAE
FTC B4287
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF grey morwong
UF nemadactylus douglasii
AI <SCIFAM>Chelodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [ITIS 645482]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 11994]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector 1875) [FAO ASFIS CDD]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii Hector, 1875 [AFNS 2009 37 377002]
<DICT>Porae or blue morwong, is a morwong of the genus Nemadactylus, found around south eastern Australia and the north eastern coast of the North Island of New Zealand at depths of about 10 to 100 metres, on sandy and rocky coasts. Its length is between 40 and 100 cm. Max weight is at least 12 kg.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus_douglasii]

PORBEAGLE
FTC B1978
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna cornubica
UF lamna nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 22]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

porbeagles
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

porcini
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

PORCUPINE FISH
FTC B2714
BT PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
UF diodon hystrix
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DIY]

porcupinefish
USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

PORCUPINEFISH
FTC B2175
BT BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
UF diodon spp.
UF fugu
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCIGEN>Diodon Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173390]

PORGY
FTC B1234
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF calamus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIGEN>Calamus Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 169195]

PORGY FAMILY
FTC B1808
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sparidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIFAM>Sparidae [FAO ASFIS SBX]
<SCIFAM>Sparidae [CEC 1993 792]

porgy, red hawaiian
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

PORING BAMBOO
FTC B3734
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa levis
UF smooth giant grass
UF smooth-shoot gigantochloa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merril [MANSFIELD 19275]

pork
USE SWINE [B1136]
PORK ADDED
FTC  H0768
BT   MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN   Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

PORKFISH
FTC  B3944
BT   GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF   anisostremus virginicus
AI   <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
      <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169086]
      <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1124]
      <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HNR]
      <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 694]
      <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

porphyra columbina
USE  PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

porphyra umbilicalis
USE  LAVER [B1745]

PORPOISE FAMILY
FTC  B3364
BT   CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
UF   phocoenidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
      <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
      <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14300108]
      <DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise)

portobello mushroom
USE  CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

PORTUGAL
FTC  R0335
BT   EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: PT

portuguese cole
USE  TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

portuguese cupped oyster
USE  PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

portuguese kale
USE  COLLARD [B1385]

portuguese oyster
USE  PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

portulaca spp.
USE  PURSLANE [B1642]

portunidae
USE  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
portunus pelagicus
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

portunus spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

portunus trituberculatus
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

potamodromous fish
USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

Potassium 5'-inosinate
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

POTASSIUM ACETATE
FTC B3200
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 261
UF INS 261(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 261.$br/$Codex: INS 261(i).

POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0625
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED
FTC H0195
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3201
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 357
UF INS 357
UF Potassium adipates
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 357.$br/$Codex: INS
357.

**POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Descriptor</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>EU Code</th>
<th>Codex Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0626</td>
<td>POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]</td>
<td>E 402</td>
<td>INS 402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Descriptor</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>EU Code</th>
<th>Codex Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3202</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
<td>E 555</td>
<td>INS 555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Descriptor</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>EU Code</th>
<th>Codex Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0627</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
<td>E 555</td>
<td>INS 555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM ASCORBATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Descriptor</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>EU Code</th>
<th>Codex Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3783</td>
<td>VITAMIN C [B3763]</td>
<td>potassium-l-ascorbate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POTASSIUM BENZOATE
FTC  B3204
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 212
UF  INS 212
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$

POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED
FTC  H0629
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium bisulfite
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

potassium bitartrate
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

POTASSIUM CARBONATE
FTC  B3205
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 501
UF  INS 501(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.$br/$

POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC  H0630
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CARBONATES
FTC  B4450
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 501
UF  INS 501
POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC H0822
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 508
UF INS 508
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM CITRATES
FTC B4451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, flavour enhancer, stabilizer, thickener.$br$/Europe: E 508.$br$/Codex: INS 332.

POTASSIUM CITRATES
FTC B4451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br$/Europe: E 332.$br$/Codex: INS 332.
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED
FTC H0823
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium dihydrogen citrate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 536
UF INS 536


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 536. Codex: INS 536.

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 577
UF INS 577


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant. Europe: E 577. Codex: INS 577.

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AI
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 501.$br/$Codex: INS 501(ii).

---

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

**FCC** H0634

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium hydrogen sulfate**

**USE** POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

**FCC** B3210

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 515

**UF** INS 515(ii)

**UF** Potassium hydrogen sulfite


**AI**
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 515.$br/$Codex: INS 515(ii).

---

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED**

**FCC** H0635

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

**FCC** B3211

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 228

**UF** INS 228

**UF** Potassium bisulfite


**Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.**

**Europe: E 228.**

**Codex: INS 228.**

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED**

**FTC**

H0636

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE**

**FTC**

B4273

**BT**

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

**UF**

cream of tartar

**UF**

potassium bitartrate

**AI**

Potassium hydrogen tartrate, also known as potassium bitartrate, has formula KC₄H₅O₆, is a byproduct of winemaking. In cooking it is known as cream of tartar. It is the potassium acid salt of tartaric acid. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium_bitartrate]

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE**

**FTC**

B3212

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**

E 525

**UF**

INS 525

**SN**


**AI**

Potassium hydroxide added

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

**Europe: E 525.**

**Codex: INS 525.**

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED**

**FTC**

H0637

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE**

**FTC**

B3213

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**

E 326

**UF**

INS 326

**SN**


**AI**

Potassium lactate added

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist.

**Europe: E 326.**

**Codex: INS 326.**

**POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED**

**FTC**

H0638
POTASSIUM MALATE

FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 351
UF INS 351(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 351.$br/$Codex: INS 351(ii).

POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED

FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium metabisulphite

USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE

FTC B3215
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 224
UF INS 224
UF Potassium metabisulphite


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 224.$br/$Codex: INS 224.

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE

FTC B3216
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 252
UF INS 252


Potassium Nitrate added

FTC H0641
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium Nitrite

FTC B3217
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 249
UF INS 249

Potassium Nitrite added

FTC H0642
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium Phosphates

FTC B4452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340

Potassium Phosphates added

FTC H0824
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium Polyphosphate

FTC B3218
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. $br/$ Code: INS 452(ii).

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE

FTC B3219
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 283
UF INS 283


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. $br/$ Code: INS 283.

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0644
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3220
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. $br/$ Code: INS 954(iii).
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0645
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

POTASSIUM SORBATE
FTC B3221
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 202
UF INS 202

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 202.$br/$Codex: INS 202.

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0646
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sulfate
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

Potassium sulfates
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3222
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
UF INS 515(i)
UF Potassium sulfate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 515.$br/$$Codex: INS 515(i).

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0647
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATES
FTC B4443


POOTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POOTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

pootherb mustard
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

POULTRY ADDED
FTC H0171
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED
FTC P0018
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0795
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
FTC B1563
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF aves
UF fowl
UF game birds
AI <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0273
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0308
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0157
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation poultry product
UF poultry-like product
UF poultry-like vegetable protein food
UF simulated poultry meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.
POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0131
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

pourpartia birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pourpartia caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

pouteria campechiana
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

pouteria sapota
USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

pouteria sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

pouteria viridis
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

POWDER

FTC E0162
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT FINELY GROUND [E0106]
UF sachet
AI Powder for oral solution.

powdered
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE

FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(i)

**POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0648  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**prairie rose**

**USE** PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**PRAIRIE ROSE**

**FTC** B4520  
**BT** ROSE [B1225]  
**UF** arkansas rose  
**UF** prairie rose  
**UF** prairie wildrose  
**UF** rosa arkansana  
**UF** rosa pratincola  
**UF** wild rose  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, humectant, texturizing agent, stabilizer, thickener. $br/$Europe: E 460. $br/$ Codex: INS 460(i).</DICTION>  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [ITIS 24815]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [GRIN 32081]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [PLANTS ROAR3]

**PRAIRIE TURNIP**

**FTC** B4493  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** breadroot  
**UF** pediomelum esculentum  
**UF** prairie-turnip  
**UF** psoralea esculenta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [ITIS 504177]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [GRIN 312047]  
**AI** <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [PLANTS PEES]  
**AI** $i$Psoralea esculenta$/i$ (prairie turnip) is an herbaceous perennial plant native to prairies and dry woodlands of central North America, which bears a starchy tuberous root edible as a root vegetable. The plant is also known as $i$Pediomelum esculentum$/i$. English names for the plant include tipsin, teepsenee, breadroot, breadroot scurf pea, and pomme blanche. The prairie turnip was a staple food of the Plains Indians. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prairie_Turnip]

**prairie wildrose**

**USE** PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**prairie-turnip**

**USE** PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

**prawn**

**USE** SHRIMP [B1237]

**prebaked**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**prebasted**

**USE** LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
**precooked**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN**

**FTC** P0253
**BT** WOMEN [P0252]

**PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT**

**FTC** Z0108
**BT** PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**prepared by commissary**

**USE** COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

**prepared by food industry**

**USE** FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

**prepared dish**

**USE** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

**PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0284
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
**RT** EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
**UF** quiche
**AI** Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche loraine.

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0861
**BT** MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
**RT** 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
**RT** 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
**UF** soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
**AI** This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0172
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
**RT** 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
**RT** 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
**UF** prepared dish
**AI** Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in "F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED"; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0102
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
**RT** SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
**RT** 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
**UF** crepe, dinner
**UF** taco, prepared
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0106
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
AI Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes *PUDDING, STARCH*, which is under *CUSTARD OR PUDDING*.

prepared in a restaurant
USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant
USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0866
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND

FTC Z0102
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM

FTC Z0218
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content.

Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC J0001
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

UF preserved, method not specified

SN Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE

FTC A0317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

AI Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)

FTC A0344
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0110
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
**PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID**

FTC  J0149  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS**

FTC  J0156  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]  
AI  Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS**

FTC  J0100  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0109]  
AI  Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

FTC  J0154  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]  
AI  Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO4, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

FTC  J0155  
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]  
AI  Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS**

FTC  J0153  
BT  J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
AI  Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR**

FTC  J0146  
BT  PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
AI  Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

**PRESERVED BY BRINING**

FTC  J0137  
BT  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
UF  brined  
UF  corned  
AI  Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

preserved by canning

USE  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS**

FTC  J0109  
BT  J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
AI  Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING**

FTC  J0131  
BT  PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]  
UF  preserved by storage in refrigeration  
UF  refrigerated  
UF  refrigeration, preserved by storage in
Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: *PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION*, *PASTEURIZED BY HEAT*, *PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS*, *PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION*, *SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET*, *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE*, *PRESERVED BY FILTRATION*.

In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.

Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

Preserved by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995

Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore
diameters from 10 to 10000 nm.
Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD

FTC J0004
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY

FTC J0145
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

PRESERVED BY SMOKING

FTC J0106
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.
AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE

FTC J0150
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF sous vide
AI <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F).[Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide]

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0176
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
UF ca
UF ca storage
AI Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits’ and vegetables’ natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0173
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth,
oxidation activity, etc.

PREERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

FTC  J0111
BT   J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI   Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PREERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT

FTC  J0172
BT   PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
AI   Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

PREERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM

FTC  J0174
BT   PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI   Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PREERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS

FTC  J0108
BT   PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI   Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PREERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION

FTC  J0157
BT   PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
SN   Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.
AI   Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter.
     Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

PREERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0797
BT   MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT   CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
RT   080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
UF   cured meat
AI   e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

PREERVED MEAT, method not specified

USE   PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

PREERVED MEAT, preserving melon

USE   CITRON MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED

FTC  G0047
BT   COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
SN   Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.
pressure-cooked
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN
FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH
FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]
<DICTION>Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules' Club.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum]

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

prickly dogfish
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [ITIS 36608]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [GRIN 21365]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [PLANTS LASE]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 159]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [DPNL 2003 10661]
<DICTION>32046

prickly pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia spp.
UF opuntia vulgaris
UF tuna (opuntia)
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCIGEN>Opuntia P. Mill. [ITIS 19686]

PRICKLY POPPY
FTC B2156
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF argemone
UF argemony
UF argenone mexicana
prickly russian thistle
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

PRICKLY SALTWORT
FTC B4331
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF common saltwort
UF prickly russian thistle
UF russian thistle
UF tumbleweed
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [ITIS 20655]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [GRIN 310094]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [PLANTS SAKA]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. kali [PLANTS SAKAK]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. pontica (Pall.) Mosyakin [PLANTS SAKAP]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [DPNL 2003 12759]
<DICTION>$i$Kali turgida$/i$ (Synonym $i$Salsola kali$/i$ subsp. $i$S. kali$/i$), commonly known as prickly saltwort, or prickly glasswort, is an annual plant that grows in salty sandy coastal soils. Its distributional range is in Europe along the shores of Baltic Sea, North Sea and the Atlantic Ocean. In the Mediterranean and at dry inland places it is replaced by Kali tragus, which is less tolerant to salty soils, and has spread from Eurasia to other continents. Kali turgida does not seem to occur as an introduced species in America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_kali]

prickly sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

PRIME GRADE
FTC Z0009
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
FTC R0180
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

principe
USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

prionotus spp.
USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0194
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1308
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NON-NUTRIENT/NON-BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Probiotics are live microorganisms thought to be healthy for the host organism. According to the currently adopted definition by FAO/WHO, probiotics are selected "live microorganisms which when administered in adequate amounts confer a health benefit on the host" [FAO/WHO (2001) Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria. Report of a Joint FAO/WHO Expert Consultation on Evaluation of Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food Including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria]
Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics]
***procambarus acutus***

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

***procambarus alleni***

USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

***procambarus bivittatus***

USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

***procambarus clarkii***

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

***procambarus spp.***

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0787

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]

AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0282

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]

AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED**

FTC B4445

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 407a

UF INS 407a

UF Processed euchema seaweed (PES)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener: $br/$Europe: E 407a.$br/$Codex: INS 407a.

Processed euchema seaweed (PES)

USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED**

FTC H0826

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0834
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER

FTC Z0079
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER

FTC Z0082
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER

FTC Z0080
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER

FTC Z0078
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER

FTC Z0083
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC Z0081
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER

FTC Z0084
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COATED CONTAINER

FTC Z0101
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER

FTC Z0085
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0781
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
SN Index also "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT" or underlying term in facet C.
AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

processing tomato
USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0119
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

procyon spp.
USE RACCOON [B1461]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Renamed from <em>PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS</em> in LanguaL 2008.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. <em>FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT</em>, <em>DAIRY PRODUCT</em>, <em>CONFECTIONARY</em>, <em>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT</em>, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Z0206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0215
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

FTC Z0216
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2202
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus penicillatus
UF red lobster
UF variegated crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PROPANE

FTC B4446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 944
UF INS 944
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.$br/$Europe: E 944.$br/$Codex: INS 944.

PROPANE ADDED

FTC H0827
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)

FTC B3224
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1520
UF INS 1520
UF Propylene glycol
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED

FTC H0649
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC B3225
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 405
UF INS 405
UF Propylene glycol alginate


PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0651
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3226
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 477
UF INS 477
UF Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids

PROPELLANT (EC)

FTC A0345
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED

FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 216
UF INS 216
UF Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 310.$br/$Codex: INS 310.


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 216. Codex: INS 216.

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propylene glycol
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

Propylene glycol alginate
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0325
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

proso millet
USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

protascales
USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)

FTC Z0255
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

AI PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)

FTC Z0256
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

AI PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)

FTC Z0254
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

AI Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia]


protected name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

protein supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

proterorhinus spp.
USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

protopteridae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

protothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

protothaca thaca
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

PRUNE
FTC B1207
BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
prunus americana
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

prunus amygdalus
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus angustifolia
USE CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]

prunus armeniaca
USE APRICOT [B1529]

prunus avium
USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

prunus cerasifera
USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

prunus cerasus
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

prunus communis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus domestica
USE PLUM [B1206]

prunus domestica var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italica
USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica
USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica
USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus salicina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
prunus serotina
  USE  BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa
  USE  SLOE [B3325]

prunus spp.
  USE  CHERRY [B1306]

prunus virginiana
  USE  CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

prunus virginiana
  USE  COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]

prunus virginiana var. demissa
  USE  WESTERN CHOKEBERRY [B4519]

psetta maxima
  USE  TURBOT [B1240]

psettichthys melanostictus
  USE  SAND SOLE [B1870]

psettodes belcheri
  USE  SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

psettodes bennetti
  USE  SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

psettodes erumei
  USE  INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

PSETTODID FAMILY
  FTC  B2666
  BT  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
  UF  psettodidae
  UF  spiny turbot
  AI  <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
       <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

psettodidae
  USE  PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

pseudocaranx chilensis
  USE  JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

pseudocaranx dentex
  USE  WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocaranx wrighti
  USE  SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

pseudocentrotus spp.
  USE  SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudocyttus maculatus
  USE  SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
  FTC  B2847
pseudophycis bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus
USE MORID COD [B2892]

pseudoplast (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

pseudospondias longifolia
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

pseudupeneus prayensis
USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

psidium cattleianum
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

psidium guineense
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.
USE GUAVA [B1333]

psilocybe semilanceata
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

psoralea esculenta
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

psychrolutidae
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

psychrolutidae
USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

psyllium
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
psyllium plant
USE FLEA沃尔T [B2659]

PTARMIGAN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

pteridium aquilinum
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
USE FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterocnemia pennata
USE LESSER RHEA [B4558]

pterocnemia pennata
USE RHEA [B4556]

pterois spp.
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID
FTC B3771
BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]
UF folic acid

pubescent bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

pudding or custard
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
FTC R0334
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
puff pastry

USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

PUFFED

FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER

FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF sphoeroides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIGEN>Sphoeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]

PUFFERFISH FAMILY

FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

PUFFIN

FTC B4292
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF fratercula
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCIGEN>Fratercula Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 177024]
<DICT> Puffins are any of three small species of auk (or alcids) in the bird genus $i$Fratercula$/i$ with a brightly coloured beak during the breeding season. These are pelagic seabirds that feed primarily by diving in the water. They breed in large colonies on coastal cliffs or offshore islands, nesting in crevices among rocks or in burrows in the soil. Two species, the Tufted Puffin and Horned Puffin, are found in the North Pacific Ocean, while the Atlantic Puffin is found in the North Atlantic Ocean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffin]

puffinus

USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

puffinus griseus

USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

PULAKA

FTC B4279
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma merkusii
UF giant swamp taro
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [ITIS 506754]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [GRIN 12943]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [PLANTS CYME10]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [DPNL 2003 9149]
<DICT>Pulaka (Cyrtosperma merkusii), or swamp taro, is a crop grown in Oceania (especially Tuvalu) and an important source of carbohydrates for the area's inhabitants. It is a "swamp crop" similar to taro, but "with bigger leaves and larger, coarser roots." Pulaka roots need to be cooked for hours to reduce toxicity in the corms, but are rich in nutrients, especially calcium. Pulaka is an important part of Tuvaluan cultural and culinary tradition, now under threat from rising sea level and displacement from the growing use of imported food products.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulaka]

PULASAN

FTC B3349
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]


<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [GRIN 10744]
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS CIMA5]
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 94]
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 8696]

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF field pumpkin
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

pumpkin, squash or gourd
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKIN-SEED
FTC B2403
BT SUNFISH [B1419]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUMPKIN-SEED
FTC B4029
BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY
FTC B2633
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF paprika, hot
UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI Grouped together because of similar use.

punica granatum
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

punica malus
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
purple bittersweet
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

purple clam
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

PURPLE CROWBERRY
FTC B4264
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF eames’ purple crowberry
UF empetrum eamesii
UF rockberry
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. atropurpureum (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern & Wiegand ssp. atropurpureum (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEA]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernal & Wiegand ssp. eamesii [PLANTS EMEA]

PURPLE FLESH
FTC Z0276
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

purple granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple laver
USE LAVER [B1745]

purple mombin
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

purple nutsedge
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER
FTC B4198
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF passiflora incarnata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]

PURPLE SKIN
FTC Z0285
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY
FTC B4268
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus odoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]

purse crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
PURSLANE
FTC         B1642
BT         VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF         portulaca spp.
AI         <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
<SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>29453
<MANSFELD>8008

pusa hispida
USE         RINGED SEAL [B4498]

PYGMY KRILL
FTC         B3579
BT         KRILL [B2844]
UF         euphausia frigida
AI         <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris
USE         FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pylodictis spp.
USE         FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

pyracantha coccinea
USE         FIRE THORN [B2349]

PYRIDOXINE 5’-PHOSPHATE
FTC         B3782
BT         VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

pyridoxine added
USE         VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]

PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC         B3781
BT         VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYROPIA COLUMBINA
FTC         B4291
BT         ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF         porphyra columbina
UF         pyropia columbina
AI         <SCINAM>Pyropia columbina (Montagne) W.A.Nelson [ALGAEBASE ID 142187]

pyropia columbina
USE         PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

pyrus communis
USE         PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE         APPLE [B1245]
pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF galliformes
UF odontophoridae
UF phasianidae
AI <SCIORD>Galliformes [ITIS 175693]
<SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<DICTION>Quail is a collective name for several genera of mid-sized birds generally considered in the order Galliformes. Old World quail are found in the family Phasianidae, and New World quail are found in the family Odontophoridae.

QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM
FTC P0264
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI In the United States, these claims, usually referred to as "qualified health claims", are regulated by the Food and Drug Administration in the public interest, see 21 Code of Federal Regulations § 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfCfr/CfrSearch.cfm?frg=101.14]

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

quassia amara
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

quassia-wood
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace
USE  CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC  B3668
BT  CONCH [B1259]
UF  strombus gigas
AI  <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72654]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queen crab
USE  SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua
USE  AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago
USE  CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

queen sago palm
USE  CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC  B2715
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  aequipecten opercularis
UF  chlamys opercularis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC  B2151
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  bleary-eyed snapper
UF  cachucho
UF  etelis oculatus
UF  night snapper
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

QUEENFISH
FTC  B2280
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  corvineta reina
UF  seriphus politus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queensland arrowroot
USE  EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL

FTC  B3985
BT   SEERFISH [B3973]
UF   scomberomorus queenslandicus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

quercus spp.
USE   OAK [B1715]

quiche
USE   PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC  A0183
BT   BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF   fruit bread
UF   nut bread
AI   Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC  A0283
BT   BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI   Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking
USE   PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN

FTC  J0132
BT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

quiescent frozen
USE   SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT

FTC  B3230
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 999
UF   INS 999
UF   Quillaia extracts
AI   <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$br/$br/Europe: E 999.$br/$br/$br/Codex: INS 999.

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED

FTC  H0655
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Quillaia extracts
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

QUINOA
FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]
<MANSFELD>410

QUINOLINE YELLOW
FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 104
UF INS 104
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. $br/$$br/$Europe: E 104. $br/$Codex: INS 104.

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED
FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

quito orange
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS
FTC R0010
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

RABBIT
FTC B1323
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF leporidae
RABBIT FEED

FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY

FTC B4356
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF blueberry, rabbiteye
UF blueberry, smallflower
UF blueberry, southern black
UF smallflower blueberry
UF southern black blueberry
UF vaccinium virgatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Ait. [ITIS 505636]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Alton [GRIN 41068]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Alton [PLANTS VAVI2]

$\text{Vaccinium virgatum}$ (commonly known as either rabbit-eye blueberry or southern black blueberry) is a species of blueberry native to the Southeastern United States, from North Carolina south to Florida and west to Texas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_virgatum]

RACCOON

FTC B1461
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF procyon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]
<SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]
<SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

rack (meat cut)

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452
BT CHICORY [B1552]

RADISH

FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]
<GRIN>30857
<GRIN>24313
**rag gourd**

**USE** SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**RAINBOW RUNNER**

**FTC** B2382

**BT** RUNNER [B3951]

**UF** elagatis bipinnulata

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]

<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quo & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]

<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quo & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]

<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]

<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rainbow smelt**

**USE** ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**RAINBOW SMELT**

**FTC** B3499

**BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

**UF** osmerus mordax

**SN** According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is "ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]" (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Mitchell, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RAINBOW TROUT**

**FTC** B1109

**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**UF** oncorhynchus mykiss

**UF** salmo gairdneri

**UF** salmo irideus

**UF** steelhead trout

**UF** trout, rainbow

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [Fishbase 2004 TRR]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

**RAISING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0346

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**RAITT’S SANDEEL**

**FTC** B4008

**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]

**UF** ammodytes marinus

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]

<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]

<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]
raja alba
USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

raja asterias
USE MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

raja batis
USE SKATE [B4082]

raja brachyura
USE BLOND RAY [B4083]

raja circularis
USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

raja clavata
USE THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

raja erinacea
USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

raja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

raja lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

raja microocellata
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

raja miraletus
USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

raja montagui
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

raja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

raja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

raja oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

raja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

raja radula
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]

raja stellulata
USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

raja undulata
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]
rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rajiformes
USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]
<MANSFELD>6931

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaud. [ITIS 19122]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [GRIN 7290]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [PLANTS BONI2]

RAMPION
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
<SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ram's head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

ramtilia
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbeiana
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]

rana nigromaculata
USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer tarandus
USE REINDEER [B1509]

raniceps raninus
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

ranzania laevis
USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311781
<MANFELD>24078

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

raphanus sativus
USE RADISH [B1315]

raphanus sativus longipinnatus
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

**RASPBERRY**

FTC B1494  
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]  
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]  
<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus $i$Rubus$/i$. The name originally refers in particular to the European species Rubus idaeus, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:$br /$  
* Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. R. idaeus var. strigosus)$br /$  
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)$br /$  
* Rubus cfrutaejfolius (Korean Raspberry)$br /$  
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)$br /$  
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)$br /$  
* Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)$br /$  
* Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)$br /$  

**RASTRELLIGER brachysoma**

USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

**RASTRELLIGER faugni**

USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

**RASTRELLIGER kanagurta**

USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

**RASTRELLIGER spp.**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**RATFISH**

FTC B2878  
BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]  
UF chimaera monstrosa  
UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae  
UF hydrolagus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]  
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

**RATITE**

FTC B4362  
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
UF struthioniformes  
AI <SCIORD>Struthioniformes [ITIS 174372]  
<DICTION>A ratite is any of a diverse group of large, flightless birds of Gondwanan origin, most of them now extinct. There is still some controversy regarding the systematics involved. Some sources state that Ratites are synonymous with $i$Struthioniformes$/i$, while other sources state that Ratites are the same group, only that the order $i$Struthioniformes$/i$ contains only the Ostrich and possibly the Elephant Bird. Unlike other flightless birds, the ratites have no keel on their sternum - hence the name from the Latin ratis (for raft). Without this to anchor their
wing muscles, they could not fly even if they were to develop suitable wings.

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

- FTC: B3834
- BT: ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
- UF: coilia mystus
- UF: osbeck’s grenadier anchovy
- AI: <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
  <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]
  <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]
  <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]
  <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

**RATTLESNAKE**

- FTC: B2438
- BT: SNAKE [B1295]
- UF: crotalus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Viperidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 174305]
  <SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

**rattleweed**

USE: BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**raw or uncooked**

USE: NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**ray**

USE: SKATE [B1340]

**ray’s bream**

USE: ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**razor clam**

USE: MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**RAZOR SHELL CLAM**

- FTC: B2879
- BT: RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
- UF: ensis macha
- UF: giant jackknife
- AI: <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
  <SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

**RAZOR SHELL FAMILY**

- FTC: B4143
- BT: CLAM [B1331]
- UF: pharidae
- AI: <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

**ready to eat (cooked)**

USE: FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)**

- FTC: A0640
- BT: FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)**

- FTC: A0466
- BT: CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- RT: SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
- AI: CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G
FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 128
UF INS 128
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 128.$br/$Codex: INS 128.

RED 2G ADDED
FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RED ABALONE
FTC B3538
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis rufescens
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFI/S ABF]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED BANANA
FTC B1561
BT ENSETE [B4271]
UF abyssinian banana
UF ensete
UF ensete ventricosum
UF false banana
UF red-skinned banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [ITIS 506498]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [GRIN 15184]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [PLANTS ENVE2]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [DPNL 2003 9520]

red bean
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

RED BEET
FTC B2940
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva
The beetroot, also known as the table beet, garden beet, red beet or informally simply as beet, is one of the many cultivated varieties of beets (Beta vulgaris) and arguably the most commonly encountered variety in North America, Central America and Britain. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_beet]
RED COD
FTC  B2179
BT  MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF  physicus bacbus
UF  pseudophycis bacbus
AI  <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
    <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bacbus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]
    <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bacbus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]
    <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bacbus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]
    <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bacbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red crab
USE  COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CROWBERRY
FTC  B4265
BT  CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF  empetrum rubrum
AI  <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
    <SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

RED CURRANT
FTC  B1055
BT  EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
UF  cultivated currant
UF  garden currant
UF  garnetberry
UF  ribes rubrum
UF  ribes sativum
UF  ribes sylvestre
AI  <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRUB0]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]
    <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]

red cusk-eel
USE  RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

red date
USE  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC  B1943
BT  DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF  chaceon quinquedens
UF  geryon quinquedens
AI  <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
    <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]
    <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]
    <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED DEER
FTC  B4371
BT  DEER [B1583]
UF  cervus elaphus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
    <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]
    <DICTION>The red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$) is one of the largest deer species. The red deer inhabits most of Europe, the Caucasus Mountains region, Asia Minor, parts of western Asia, and central Asia. It also inhabits the
Atlas Mountains region between Morocco and Tunisia in northwestern Africa, being the only species of deer to inhabit Africa. Red deer have been introduced to other areas, including Australia, New Zealand and Argentina. In many parts of the world, the meat (venison) from red deer is used as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_deer]

**RED DRUM**

FTC B2460  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF sciaenops ocellatus  
AI  
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

**RED FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0059  
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
SN Used only for red salmon.

**RED FLESH**

FTC Z0275  
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]  

red gram  
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**RED GROUPER**

FTC B1757  
BT GROPER [B1496]  
UF epinephelus morio  
AI  
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red guinea corn  
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**RED HAKE**

FTC B1442  
BT CODLING [B1291]  
UF urophycis chuss  
AI  
<SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]  
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED HAWAIIAN PORGY**

FTC B1815  
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
UF australia red seabream  
UF chrysophrys auratus  
UF porgy, red hawaiian  
AI  
<SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [FDA RFE 2010 12]
RED HUCKLEBERRY

FTC B3489
BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
UF vaccinium parvifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]
<DICITION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED KING CRAB

FTC B2211
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF alaska deepsea crab
UF japanese crab
UF king crab
UF paralithodes camtschaticus
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED KINGKLIP

FTC B1859
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red
UF red cusk-eel
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red leaf lettuce
USE Lollo Rosso [B2088]

red lobster
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0794
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

red mombin
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
RED MULLET

FTC  B2567
BT   MULLET [B3916]
UF   mullet, red
UF   mulus surmuletus
AI   <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
     <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]
     <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]
     <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]
     <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]
     <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red mustard

USE  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

RED OAT

FTC  B4315
BT   OAT [B4319]
UF   avena byzantina
SN   Some sources (ITS, GRIN, and USDA PLANTS) list “RED OAT” ($i$Avena byzantina$/i$ K. Koch) as being a synonym of “COMMON OAT” ($i$Avena sativa$/i$ L.).
AI   <SCINAM><SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

RED ONION

FTC  B3748
BT   ONION [B1300]
AI   <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

red pepper (chile pepper)

USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)

USE  PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya

USE  PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY

FTC  B2283
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   pagrus pagrus
UF   pagrus sedicem
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED RASPBERRY

FTC  B1096
BT   RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF   american red raspberry
UF   european red raspberry
UF   rubus idaeus
UF   western red raspberry
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]
red rice
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

red rock crab
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3563
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF california red rock crab
UF cancer productus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scorpaena cardinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red rose
USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol
USE SANTOL [B2449]

RED SKIN
FTC Z0284
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1099
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red
red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

red squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
FTC B2231
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER
FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsonii
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsonii (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsonii (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDBELLY DACE
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF minnow
UF phoxinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

RED-BROWN ARK
FTC B3546
BT ARKSHIELDS [B2432]
UF barbatia cancellaria
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redear herring
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

REDEAR SARDINE
FTC B3855
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
**REDTAII PRAWN**

**FTC**  B2613

**BT**  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**UF**  fenneropenaeus penicillatus

**UF**  penaeus penicillatus

**AI**  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]

<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]

<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]

**REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM**

**FTC**  P0212

**BT**  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**AI**  A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable.


**REDUCED CALORIE FOOD**

**USE**  REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

**REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

**FTC**  P0044

**BT**  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

**AI**  Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

**REDUCED ENERGY FOOD**

**FTC**  P0034

**BT**  NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**UF**  reduced calorie food

**SN**  Renamed from "REDUCED CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].

**AI**  A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

**REDUCED FAT FOOD**

**FTC**  P0040

**BT**  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**AI**  Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.

**reduced or no calories claim or use**

**USE**  NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no cholesterol claim or use**

**USE**  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

**reduced or no energy claim or use**

**USE**  NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no fat claim or use**

**USE**  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

reduced or no sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REduced salt food
FTC P0087
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

reduced or no salt or sodium food
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF reduced sodium or salt food

reduced saturated fat food
FTC P0180
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

reduced sodium food
FTC P0154
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low sodium'.

reduced sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REDUCED SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0181
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

REED FESCUE
FTC B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE. U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

refrigerated
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
refrigeration, preserved by storage in
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED
FTC M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED
FTC M0328
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REHEATED
FTC G0037
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index “WATER ADDED”.

REINDEER
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF caribou
UF rangifer tarandus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]
REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT REINDEER [B1509]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry.

reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM
FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum
UF lacquered bracket
AI <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (US CFR)
FTC A0225
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RENDERED
FTC H0760
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
AI <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing)]

rennin (rennet) coagulated
USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE
FTC B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.
reptilia
USE REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1916
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF carcharhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

RESIDUE (CODEX)
FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

resin elastic container
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

RETNINOL
FTC B3765
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL ACETATE
FTC B3766
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL PALMITATE
FTC B3767
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

retortable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
rexia solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambustan
USE RAMPUTAN [B1629]

rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

rhamnus spina-christi
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RHEA
FTC B4556
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF pterocnemia pennata
UF rhea americana
UF rheidae
AI <DICTION>The rheas are large ratites (flightless birds without a keel on their sternum bone) in the order $i$Rheiformes$/i$, native to South America, related to the ostrich and emu. There are two extant species: the greater or American rhea and the lesser or Darwin's rhea.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhea_(bird)]

rhea americana
USE GREATER RHEA [B4557]

rhea americana
USE RHEA [B4556]

rhea pennata
USE LESSER RHEA [B4558]

rheidae
USE RHEA [B4556]

rheum officinale
USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

rheum palmatum
USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
rheum rhabarbarum
USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

rheum spp.
USE RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]

rhinobatidae
USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

rhinobatiformes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

rhinobatos almaculatus
USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

rhinobatos percellens
USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

rhinobatos planiceps
USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

rhinobatos rhinobatos
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

rhinobatos spp.
USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

rhodophyta
USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]
<SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]
rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

rhombosoleidae
USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

RHOMBOSOLEIDAE
FTC B4042
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF rhombosoleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]

rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB
FTC B1364
BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
UF rheum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]
<SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]
<SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]
<MANSFELD>9537

rhus spp.
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed morel
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

ribbed mussel
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC B3574
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus bivitattus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

ribes glandulosum
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
ribes rubrum
USE RED Currant [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE RED Currant [B1055]

ribes spp.
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes sylvestre
USE RED Currant [B1055]

ribes uva-crispa
USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(i)
UF Riboflavin, synthetic
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 101.$br/$Codex: INS 101(i).

Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0658
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

Riboflavin, synthetic
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3234
BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(ii)


**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

**FTC** B3234
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0659
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RIBOFLAVINS**

**FTC** B4448
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**RIBOFLAVINS ADDED**

**FTC** H0829
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RICE**

**FTC** B1322
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]

**RICE ADDED**

**FTC** H0321
**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
**RICE BEAN**

FTC  B1702  
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
UF  phaseolus calcaratus  
UF  red bean  
UF  vigna umbellata  
AI  "SCIFAM">Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
"SCINAM">Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]  
"SCINAM">Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]  
"SCINAM">Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]  
"SCINAM">Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]  
"DICTION">Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual  
vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice  
bean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean]  

**RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)**

FTC  A0814  
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT  020  CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]  
RT  06  RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]  
RT  058  MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]  
RT  2000  CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
UF  cereal grains  
AI  Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled  
oats, corn grits and similar products.  

**Rice, red**  
USE  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]  

**Rice, wild**  
USE  WILD RICE [B1375]  

**RICEFISH FAMILY**

FTC  B2372  
BT  FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]  
UF  adrianichthyidae  
AI  "SCIFAM">Adrianichthyidae [ITIS 165623]  

**Ricegrass**  
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]  

**Ricegrass paspalum**  
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]  

**RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0075  
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
UF  fiber rich claim or use  

**Rich in label claim**  
USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]  

**ricinus communis**  
USE  CASTOR BEAN [B1703]  

**RICKETTSSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC  B2854  
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]  
The ridge scaled rattail, *Macrourus carinatus*, is a rattail of the genus *Macrourus*, found in the Great Southern Ocean at depths of between 200 and 1,200 m. Its length is between 30 to 65 cm, although Fishbase records lengths up to 1 m. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus_carinatus]

**Ringed seal**

*Phoca hispida*, also known as the jar seal and as netsik or nattiq by the Inuit, is an earless seal (family: Phocidae) inhabiting the Arctic and sub-Arctic regions. Ringed seals occur throughout the Arctic Ocean. They can be found in the Barents Sea, the Bering Sea and the Hudson Bay. They prefer to rest on ice floe and will move farther north for denser ice. One subspecies can be found in freshwater. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pusa_hispida]

**Ringwood**

Use *Aniseed Myrtle* [B4338]

**Ripe or Mature**

Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

**Ripened (CODEX)**

Use *Matured Cheese* [A1208]
ripened (cured)
USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese
USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

RIVER ANCHOITA
FTC B3840
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF lycengraulis grossidens
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1829) [ITIS 161865]
   <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 552]
   <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [FAO ASFIS ANR]
   <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3576
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astrotomatobius pallipes
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
   <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]
   <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

river drum
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

river herring
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

RIVER HERRING
FTC B1348
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF alosa spp.
UF shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
   <SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]

river perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC B3657
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus platensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
   <SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]
   <SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

river rat
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

RIVER TROUT
FTC B4064
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta fario
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
   <SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]
   <SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

ROACH (FISH)
FTC B1925
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rutilus rutilus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
       <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]
       <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]
       <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]
       <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
FTC H0391
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked
USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
FTC B1710
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS
FTC B1362
BT ROCK BASS [B4027]
UF ambloplites rupestris
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
       <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]
       <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]
       <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKP]
       <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 592]
       <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK BASS
FTC B4027
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF ambloplites spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
       <SCIGEN>Ambloplites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

ROCK COD
FTC B2145
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF lotella rhacina
UF physiculus barbatus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
       <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 622984]
       <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 24895]
       <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK CORNISH FOWL
FTC B1591
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2351
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cancridae
UF rack crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

ROCK GOBY
FTC B3927
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius paganellus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

rock herring
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

rock lobster
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC B2322
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF florida rocksnail
UF stramonita haemastoma
UF thaididae
AI <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]
<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

rock shrimps
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE
FTC B1868
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lepidopsetta bilineata
UF sole, rock
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

ROCKET
FTC B2474
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF arugula
UF eruca sativa
UF eruca vesicaria sativa
UF rocket-salad
UF rugula
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Erucha vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]
<SCINAM>Erucha sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]
<SCINAM>Erucha sativa Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 129]
<SCINAM>Erucha sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 9597]
rocket cress
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

rocket-salad
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
FTC B2893
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF helicolenus papillosus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockfish (ocean perch)
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOTILLO PEPPER
FTC B2562
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, rocotillo

roe
USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE DEER
FTC B3366
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF capreolus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624966]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200216]
There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which regrow in time for the mating season. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer]
<SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burman f.) R. Dahlgren [ITIS 506239]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [GRIN 310979]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [PLANTS ASLI14]

The generic name comes from the plant Calicotome villosa, aspalathos in Greek. This plant has very similar growth and flowers to the red bush. The specific name linearis comes from the plant's linear growing structure and needle-like leaves.

The plant is used to make a herbal tea called rooibos tea, bush tea (esp. Southern Africa), redbush tea (esp. UK), South African red tea, or red tea. The product has been popular in Southern Africa for generations and is now consumed in many countries. It is sometimes spelled rooibosch in accordance with the old Dutch etymology.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus_linearis]

**ROOSTER**

FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

**rooster hind**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**ROOT**

FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

**ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER**

FTC C0148
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF flower, root, stem or leaf
UF leaf, flower, root or stem
UF stem, leaf, flower or root
AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB**

FTC C0238
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
UF bulb, root or tuber
UF tuber, bulb or root

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY**

FTC C0261
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP**

FTC C0100
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL**

FTC C0239
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL**

FTC C0240
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
ROOTING SHANK

FTC B4179
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF tsusetake
UF xerula radicata
AI <SCINAM>Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORM 325611]

rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

rorquals
USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

rosa arkansana
USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

rosa gallica
USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

rosa pratincola
USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

rosaceae
USE ROSE [B1225]

roae
USE ROSE [B1225]

ROSE

FTC B1225
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosaceae
UF roae
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2020
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia jambos
UF jaman
UF jambos
UF jamrosade
UF jamrose
UF malabar plum
UF pomarosa
UF syzygium jambos
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ORIN 50070]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 271]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]
<MANSFELD>12364

roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

ROSELLE

FTC B1691
BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
The roselle ($Hibiscus sabdariffa$/) is a species of Hibiscus native to the Old World tropics, used for
the production of bast fibre and as an infusion. It is an annual or perennial herb or woody-based subshrub, growing
to 2-2.5 m (7-8 ft) tall. The leaves are deeply three- to five-lobed, 8-15 cm (3-6 in) long, arranged alternately on the
stems. The flowers are 8-10 cm (3-4 in) in diameter, white to pale yellow with a dark red spot at the base of each petal,
and have a stout fleshy calyx at the base, 1-2 cm (0.39-0.79 in) wide, enlarging to 3-3.5 cm (1.2-1.4 in), fleshy and
bright red as the fruit matures. It takes about six months to mature.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant)]
rough shark
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

ROUGH SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4120
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF oxynotidae
AI <SCIFAM>OXYNOTIDAE Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

ROUGH SKATE
FTC B4101
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF leucoraja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

ROUGH SKATE
FTC B4096
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja radula
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS RHG]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

ROUGH HEAD GRENADE
FTC B3897
BT GRENADE [B2897]
UF macrourus berglax
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS RHG]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF clidoderma asperrimum
AI <SCIFAM>PLEURONECTIDAE [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>CLIDODERMA ASPERRIMUM (TEMMINCK & SCHLEGEL, 1846) [ITIS 172864]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 8838]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS CDJ]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUGHY
FTC B2327
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF hoplostethus
UF paratrachichthys
UF sandpaper fish
ROUND GOBY

FTC  B3934
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  neogobius
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius Ilin, 1927 [ITIS 172067]

ROUND GOBY

FTC  B3936
BT  ROUND GOBY [B3934]
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND HERRING

FTC  B3846
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCITRIBE>Dussumieriini [ITIS 551159]

ROUND KUMQUAT

FTC  B2775
BT  KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF  fortunella japonica
UF  marumi kumquat
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [ITIS 502643]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [GRIN 237]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [PLANTS FOJA]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 135]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9854]
    <MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0024
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  leg (meat cut)

round scad
USE  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

ROUND SCAD

FTC  B2481
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus punctatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rowal
USE  PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

rowan
USE  EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP
FTC B3632
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus robustus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SICNAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]
<SICNAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]
<SICNAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]
<SICNAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2208
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SICNAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]
<SICNAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]
<SICNAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL THREADFIN
FTC B4034
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF pentanemus quinquarius
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SICNAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]
<SICNAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]
<SICNAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]
<SICNAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

RUBBER CONTAINER
FTC M0329
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET
FTC M0261
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS
FTC B2819
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

rubus caesius
USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

rubus chamaemorus
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris
USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus fruticosus
USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
rubus hybr.
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus hybr.
USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

rubus hybr.
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus idaeus
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus idaeus x fructicosus
USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

rubus illecebrosus
USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

rubus loganobaccus
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus occidentalis
USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus odoratus
USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

rubus parviflorus
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

rubus phoenicolasius
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spectabilis
USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

rubus spp.
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus spp.
USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

rubus ulmifolius
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

rubus ursinus
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

rubus ursinus cv. young
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD
FTC B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM> Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rudderfishes
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

RUE
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae
<SCINAM> Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 32578

RUFF FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM> Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

RUFFE
FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCIFAM> Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM> Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]
<SCINAM> Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]
<SCINAM> Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

rugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
USE SORREL [B1641]

rumex arcticus
USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

RUMINANT STOMACH
FTC C0224
BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK
FTC Z0145
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

RUNNER
FTC B3951
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF elagatis spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN> Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]
rupicapra rupicapra
USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

rusa deer
USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

rush nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

RUSSIA
FTC R0370
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIAN STURGEOUN
FTC B3811
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser gueldenstaedti
UF acipenser güldenstädti
UF danube sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedti Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedti Brandt & Ratzemberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedti Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

russian thistle
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swede
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

rutaceae
USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

rutilus rutilus
USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RUVO KALE
FTC B3720
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica raab
UF brassica rabe
UF brassica ruvo
Rapini (also known as Broccoli Rabe (or Raap or Raab), Broccoletti, Broccoli di Rape, Cime di Rapa, Rape, Rappi, Friarielli (in Naples) is a common vegetable in the cuisines of southern Italy (in particular Basilicata, Puglia, and Sicily), Galicia (northwestern Spain), Portugal, the Netherlands and China. The plant is a member of the tribe *Brassicaceae* of the *Brassicaceae* (mustard family). Rapini is classified scientifically as *Brassica rapa* subsp. *rapa*, in the same subspecies as the turnip, but has also been treated as *Brassica ruvo* ruvo, *Brassica rapa rapifera*, *Brassica ruvo*, and *Brassica campestris ruvo*. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_ruvo]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SABLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2006
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anoplopomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

sac fungi
USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

SACCHARIN
FTC B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive.Europe: E 954. Codex: INS 954(i).

SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SACCHARINS
FTC B4449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.Europe: E 954. Saccharose: INS 954.

saccharomyces carlsbergensis
USE BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]
saccharomyces cerevisiae
USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]
saccharomyces pastorianus
USE BREWER’S YEAST [B3798]
saccharum officinarum
USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]
saccostrea cuccullata
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]
saccostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
sacht
USE POWDER [E0162]
sack
USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
sacred barma
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]
sacred garlic-pear
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]
sado
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]
saddleback seal
USE HARP SEAL [B4564]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CATI]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED
FTC H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON
FTC B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12265
<MANSFELD>14971
SAFFRON MILKCAP
FTC B2740
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius deliciosus
UF orange agaric
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

SAGE
FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSFELD>16755
sage, mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF metroxylon sagu
UF true sago palm
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [ITIS 506732]
<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [GRIN 103025]
<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [PLANTS MESA7]
<DICTION>$i$Metroxylon sagu$/i$ (true sago palm) is a species of palm in the genus $i$Metroxylon$/i$, native to tropical southeastern Asia in Indonesia (western New Guinea, and the Moluccas), Papua New Guinea, Malaysia (both Peninsular Malaysia and Sarawak) and possibly also the Philippines (though may have been introduced there). It is also naturalised in Thailand, Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra, and the Solomon Islands.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metroxylon_sagu]

SAILFIN SANDFISH
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

SAILFISH
FTC B1521
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF istiophorus platypterus
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sailray
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saishin
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

SAITHE
FTC B1440
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF black cod
UF black pollack
UF coalfish
UF gadus pollachius
UF gadus virens
UF lythe
UF pollachius virens
UF pollock
UF saithe
UF sea salmon
UF sillock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

saithe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SAL TREE
FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta
SALACIA

FTC  B2929
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   salacia spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]
     <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]
     <SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]
     <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

salacia spp.
USE   SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)

FTC  A0208
BT   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT   PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI   A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE   KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA

FTC  B3502
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   boops salpa
UF   spara salpa
UF   sparus salpa
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]
     <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

salicornia europaea
USE   COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

salicornia spp.
USE   GLASSWORT [B4332]

salientia
USE   FROG [B1252]

salix pulchra
USE   TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]

salmo clarki
USE   CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE   TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE   RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus
USE   RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE   ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
salmo spp.
USE
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE
BROWN TROUT [B1479]

salmo trutta fario
USE
RIVER TROUT [B4064]

salmo trutta lacustris
USE
LAKE TROUT [B4065]

salmo trutta trutta
USE
BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON SHARK
FTC
B3524
BT
MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF
lamna ditropis
UF
shark, salmon
AI
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

salmon, chinook
USE
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE
CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho
USE
COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific
USE
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink
USE
PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye
USE
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry
USE
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

SALMONBERRY
FTC
B4259
BT
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF
rubus spectabilis
AI
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [ITIS 25051]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [GRIN 32449]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [PLANTS RUSP]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [DPNL 2003 12677]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus spectabilis$/i$ (Salmonberry) is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$ native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry]
salmonberry
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

salmonidae
USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

salmoninae
USE SALMONINS [B3807]

SALMONINS
FTC B3807
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF salmoninae
AI <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

SALMONINS
FTC B3807
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]

SALSIFY
FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

salsola soda
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

SALT ADDED
FTC H0367
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

SALT FREE FOOD
FTC P0080
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of salt".

SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME
FTC B4428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aspartame-acesulfame salt
UF E 962
UF INS 962
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).<br><br>AI<br><DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.<br><br>Europe: E 962.<br>Codex: INS 962.<br><br>SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED<br><br>FTC H0831<br>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)<br><br>FTC A0134<br>BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]<br>UF salt substitute or salt<br>AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.<br><br>SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD<br><br>FTC P0035<br>BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]<br>UF sodium or salt free food<br>AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]. Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)" [US FDA].

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE<br><br>FTC P0047<br>BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]<br>UF sodium or salt special diet<br>AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.


salt substitute or salt<br><br>USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA<br><br>FTC R0510<br>BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]<br>RT MARINE AREAS [R0513]<br>SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in "MARINE AREAS [R0513]" and narrower terms.

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS<br><br>FTC B2428<br>BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

SALTED<br><br>FTC H0173<br>BT SALT ADDED [H0367]<br>UF sodium chloride added<br>SN Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added...
and naturally present salt (sodium chloride).
We salting is used as preservation method, index "PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]" or narrower term.

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0637</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0463</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium

**USE** SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

- **salvelinus alpinus**
  **USE** ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

- **salvelinus fontinalis**
  **USE** BROOK TROUT [B1077]

- **salvelinus malma**
  **USE** DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

- **salvelinus namaycush**
  **USE** LAKE TROUT [B1503]

- **salvelinus spp.**
  **USE** CHAR [B4051]

- **salvia**
  **USE** SAGE [B1303]

- **salvia chia**
  **USE** CHIA [B1723]

- **salvia columbariae**
  **USE** CHIA [B1723]

- **salvia hispanica**
  **USE** CHIA [B1723]

- **sambuccus spp.**
  **USE** ELM [B4211]

- **sambucus canadensis**
  **USE** CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

- **sambucus spp.**
  **USE** EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

- **samoa, american**
  **USE** AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

- **samoa, western**
  **USE** WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

**SAN MARINO**

| FTC  | R0382 |
BT EUROC, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND BASS
FTC B4024
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF paralabrax spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

sand borers
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND GOBY
FTC B3931
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus minutus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171671]

SAND LANCE FAMILY
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]

sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
sand mustard
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF nashi
UF nashi pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
BT DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
UF diplectrum formosum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PES]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosa
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psetlichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF carcharias taurus
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspididae
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]

SANDBAR SHARK
FTC B3527
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus plumbeus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SANDBAB
FTC B2649
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF common dab
UF dab
UF dab, common
UF limanda limanda
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1125]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sandeel
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

SANDEEL
FTC B4009
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodyties tobianus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

sander lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]
sander lucioperca
USE ZANDER [B2387]

sander vitreus
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

SANDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

sandoricum koetjape
USE SANTOL [B2449]

sandpaper fish
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

SANDPERCH
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF pinguipes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]
<SCINAM>Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]

SANDPERCH FAMILY
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pinguipedidae

SANDSMELT
FTC B3822
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina presbyter
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 543]

sand-smelt
USE SMELT [B3821]

sand-smelts
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SANDWICH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

SANDWICH (US CFR)
FTC A0218
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by "GRAIN ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term.

**SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0867  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
**AI** includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

**SANDY RAY**

**FTC** B4084  
**BT** ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
**UF** leucoraja circularis  
**UF** raja circularis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]  
<SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJI]

**SANTA CLAUS MELON**

**FTC** B1578  
**BT** MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
**UF** melon, santa claus  
**AI** <DICTION>The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon]

**santiria**

**USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**santiria trimera**

**USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**SANTOL**

**FTC** B2449  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** red santol  
**UF** sandoricum koetjape  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Meliaceae  
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]  
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

**SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE**

**FTC** R0386  
**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ST  
**UF** principe

**sapindus senegalensis**

**USE** SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**SAPODILLA**

**FTC** B1693  
**BT** SAPOTE [B1694]  
**UF** achras sapota  
**UF** chicle tree  
**UF** chicozapote
Sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE
F TC B1694
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF calocarpum sapota
UF caolcarpum mammosum
UF lucuma mammosa
UF marney colorado
UF marney sapote
UF mammee sapote
UF marmalade fruit
UF marmalade plum
UF pouteria sapota
UF sapota
AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote]

SAPUCAIA-NUT
F TC B3436
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF lecythis spp.
UF paradise nut
AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]
<SCIGEN>Lecythis Loefl. [ITIS 21984]
<SCIGEN>Lecythis sp. [GRIN 312396]
<SCIGEN>Lecythis Loefl. [PLANTS LECYT]
<SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR]
<DICTION>The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (Lecythis species) is also eaten.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae]

saraek pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

SARAN
F TC N0025
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
AI Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

sarcoccephalus
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

sarcoccephalus esculentus
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

sarcoccephalus latifolius
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
sarda australis
USE AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]

sarda chilensis
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

sarda orientalis
USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

sarda sarda
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

sarda spp.
USE BONITO [B1264]

sarda velox
USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

sardina
USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardina pilchardus
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

sardine
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

SARDINE
FTC B1558
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF pilchard
UF sardina
UF sardinops

sardine, pacific
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardine, spanish
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

SARDINELLA
FTC B1392
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinella Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161762]

sardinella anchovia
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella aurita
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella fimbriata
USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

sardinella longiceps
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

sardinella maderensis
USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
sardinella spp.
USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinella zunasi
USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

sardinops
USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardinops caeruleus
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

sardinops melanostictus
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops neopilchardus
USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

sardinops sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops sagax caeruleus
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops spp.
USE PILCHARD [B3853]

sargassum fusiforme
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAPARILLA
FTC B2065
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF smilax aristolochiifolia

sasakurehitoyotake
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

SASKATCHEWAN
FTC R0182
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11
SASSAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAW
FTC B2458
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sato

sato
USE SATAW [B2458]

SATSUMA MANDARIN
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
UF satsuma mandarin
UF unshu orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]
<DICTION>A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of saturated fat" [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

satureja spp.
USE SAVORY [B4342]
sauce added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

sauce, condiment
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA
FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER
FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAUREL
FTC B1090
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF jack and horse mackerel
UF scad and horse mackerels
UF trachurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168585]

saurida tumbil
USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

saurida undosquamis
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

SAURY
FTC B2484
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF scomberesox spp.
AI <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

SAURY FAMILY
FTC B1888
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF scomberesocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

saury, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
saury, pacific
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0095
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF luncheon meat
AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: "FULLY HEAT TREATED", "CURED FOR 2 MONTHS", "SMOKED", "FERMENTED", "EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED". Also consider "PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS” and “TYPEOF SAUSAGE CASING” in “Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD”.

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED
FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

SAVORY
FTC B4342
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]<br/><SCINAM>Satureja L. [ITIS 32293]<br/> <SCINAM>Satureja sp. [GRIN 313197]<br/> <SCINAM>Satureja L. [PLANTS SATUR]<br/> *DICTION*$Satureja$/i$ is a genus of aromatic plants of the family $i$Lamiaceae$/i$, related to rosemary and thyme. There are about 30 species called savories, of which Summer savory and Winter savory are the most important in cultivation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja]

savory
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER
FTC B1123
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja hortensis
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae<br/> <SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [NETTOX]<br/> <GRIN=33176<br/> <MANSFELD>16404
SAVORY, WINTER
FTC B1114
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja montana
UF savory
UF winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
AI Includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF gravy or sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0868
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
UF snack food
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

SAVOY CABBAGE
FTC B2415
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea var. bullata
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DPNL 2003 8114]
<MAINSFELD>23903

SAW PALMETTO
FTC B4202
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF serenoa repens
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]
saxidomus giganteus
USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

scad
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

scad and horse mackerels
USE SAUREL [B1090]

SCALDED OR BLANCHED
FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This term is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the
scalding loosens the tomato skin.
For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term "BLANCHED [J0175]".
This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard
the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over
them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALDED SARDINE
FTC B2173
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula jaguana
UF scaly sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLION
FTC B1478
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF green onion
UF spring onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

SCALLION
FTC B1478
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

SCALLOP
FTC B1489
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pecten aequiscleatus
UF pectinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]
Pattypan squash, sunburst squash, cibleme in Cajun French, white squash, scallopini or yellow squash in Australian English, is a summer squash (species *Cucurbita pepo*) notable for its small size, round and shallow shape, and scalloped edges, somewhat resembling a small toy top, or flying saucer. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan_squash]
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC  B2009
BT   BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF   phaseolus coccineus
UF   phaseolus multifloris
AI   <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
      <SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>27563
      <MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper
USE  BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE  VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE  SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schilbeidae
USE  GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

schinus molle
USE  PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]

schinus terebinthifolia
USE  BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE  BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC  B2282
BT   TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SN   This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI   School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark
USE  TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila
USE  MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae
USE  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE  RED DRUM [B2460]

scinus spp.
USE  PEPPERTREE [B4347]

sciuridae
USE  SQUIRREL [B1389]
SCLEROCARYA

FTC          B2822
BT           TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF           cat thorn
UF           cider tree
UF           maroela nut
UF           marula
UF           morula
UF           poupartia birrea
UF           poupartia caffra
UF           sclerocarya birrea
UF           sclerocarya caffra
UF           spondias birrea
AI          <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]
<SCINAM>Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

sclerocarya birrea
USE          SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE          SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scolopax minor
USE          WOODCOCK [B2119]

scomber antarcticus
USE          SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus
USE          SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus
USE          CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus
USE          ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus
USE          ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei
USE          BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus
USE          ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber spp.
USE          MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber tapeinocephalus
USE          SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae
USE          SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus
USE          ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
scomberesox spp.
USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus cavalla
USE KING MACKEREL [B1516]

scomberomorus commerson
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus concolor
USE MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

scomberomorus guttatus
USE INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

scomberomorus koreanus
USE KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

scomberomorus lineolatus
USE STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

scomberomorus maculatus
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus multiradiatus
USE PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]

scomberomorus munroi
USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]

scomberomorus niphonius
USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

scomberomorus plurilineatus
USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

scomberomorus queenslandicus
USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

scomberomorus regalis
USE CERO [B3986]

scomberomorus semifasciatus
USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scomberomorus sinensis
USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

scomberomorus spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
scophthalmidae
USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaena grandicornis
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

scorpaeniformes
USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

scorzonera hispanica
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

scrawled sole
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes inscriptus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0425
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY
FTC B1789
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
scul4rtygrass
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF Cochlearia officinalis
UF scurvygrass
UF spoonwort
AI <SCIFAM>Braassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [ITIS 22816]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [GRIN 11010]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [PLANTS COOF4]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 100]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8761]
<MANSFELD>23616
<DlCTION>Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra. $br$
Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

Scyliorhinidae
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

Scyliorhinus canicula
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

Scyliorhinus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]
scyllaridae
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

scyllarides spp.
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

scyllarus arctus
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

SEA BASS
FTC B2180
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF centropristis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

SEA BASS FAMILY
FTC B1524
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF serranidae
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [FAO ASFIS BSX]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [CEC 1993 579]

sea bass, argentine
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BEET
FTC B3717
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris
UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCIFAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 20681]
<SCIFAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
<DICTION>The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the
wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant
texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_beet]

SEA BREAM
FTC B2388
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys unicolor
UF pagrus auratus
UF squirefish
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]
SEA BUCKTHORN
FTC  B2748
BT   STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF   hippophae rhamnoides
AI   <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]
     <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]
     <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]
     <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

SEA CATFISH
FTC  B2374
BT   SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF   arius caelatus
UF   arius upsilonothorus
UF   felichthys felis
UF   galeichthys felis
UF   nemapteryx nenga
UF   tachysurus caelatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
     <SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]
     <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]
     <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

SEA CATFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1155
BT   FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF   ariidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
     <SCIFAM>Ariidae [FAO ASFIS CAX]

SEA CHUB FAMILY
FTC  B4281
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   kyphosidae
UF   pilot fish
UF   rudderfishes
UF   sea chubs
AI   <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]
     <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [FAO ASFIS KYX]

sea chubs
USE   SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

sea clam
USE   ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SEA CUCUMBER
FTC  B2433
BT   ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF   cucumaria spp.
UF   parastichopus californicus
UF   sea slug
AI   <SCIFAM>Stichopodidae Haeckel, 1896 [ITIS 158344]
     <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS 158344]
     <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus Stimpson [FAO ASFIS TKG]

sea eel
USE   CONGER EEL [B2299]

SEA KALE
FTC  B2011
BT   STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
SEA LAMPREY

FTC B2704
BT LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]
UF petromyzon marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 159722]
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2530]
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LAU]
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 6]

SEA LETTUCE

FTC B2476
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
UF ulva spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6559]
<SCINAM>Ulva Linnaeus, 1753 [ITIS 6559]
 Диционер: The sea lettuces comprise the genus Ulva, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus Ulva is Ulva lactuca Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus Monostroma are known as slender sea lettuces.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce]
Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation, see http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984]

sea lion
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

sea mustard
USE WAKAME [B1747]

sea salmon
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP

FTC B1050
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF placopecten magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea slug
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL

FTC B1955
BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]
UF concholepas concholepas
UF false abalone
UF liparis spp.
UF locos
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69492]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea spaghetti
USE SEA THONG [B4337]
sea squab
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

sea squirt
USE TUNICATE [B4466]

sea squirts
USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

sea tangle
USE OARWEED [B4509]

SEA THONG
FTC B4337
BT WRACKS [B4510]
UF himanthalia elongata
UF sea spaghetti
UF thong weed
AI <SCIFAM>Himanthaliaceae [ITIS 11359]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata [ITIS 11361]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata (Linnaeus) S.F. Gray 1821 [FAO ASFIS HLZ]
<DICTION>$i$Himanthalia elongata$/i$ is a brown alga in the order $i$Fucales$/i$, also known by the common names thongweed, sea thong and sea spaghetti. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea. According to the World Register of Marine Species, $i$Himanthalia elongata$/i$ is the only member of its genus, $i$Himanthalia$/i$ Linnaeus, 1758 [Kjellman] De Toni, 1891.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia_elongata]

sea trout
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF evechinus chloroticus
UF hollocidaris spp.
UF loxechinus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudocentrotus spp.
UF strongylocentrotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFOOD ADDED
FTC H0153
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish.

Seafood dish (Eurofir)

Prepared food product (Eurofir)

Seafood enamel

Seafood or related product (Eurofir)

Seafood or seafood product (US CFR)

Seafood product (Eurofir)

Seafood product analog (US CFR)

Seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat (US CFR)
SEA-GRAPE
FTC B3389
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF coccoloba uvifera
UF jamaican kino
UF platterleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

seagull
USE GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE
FTC B2572
BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
UF hippocampus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]
<SCINAM>Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

SEAL FAMILY
FTC B1341
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF phocidae
UF true seal
AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
<SCIFAM>Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]
<SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

SEAL/GASKET
FTC M0257
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0440
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT
FTC M0220
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED
FTC G0045
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN
FTC B2195
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF prionotus spp.
LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus 1129

SEAROBIN FAMILY

FTC: B2235
BT: FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF: triglidae
AI: <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC: A0441
BT: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)

FTC: A0856
BT: SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT: SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
RT: 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
AI: includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE: FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

SEATROUT

FTC: B2657
BT: DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF: cynoscion
UF: weakfish
AI: <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

seatrout (weakfish)
USE: WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED

FTC: B2266
BT: ALGAE [B1301]
AI: <DICTION>A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds - “seaweed” is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED

FTC: H0383
BT: STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN: Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus
USE: PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

sebastes diploproa
USE: SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

sebastes entomelas
USE: WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
sebastes fasciatus
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
sebastes flavidus
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
sebastes goodei
USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
sebastes levis
USE COWCOD [B1767]
sebastes marinus
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
sebastes melanops
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
sebastes miniatus
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
sebastes mystinus
USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
sebastes ovalis
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
sebastes paucispinis
USE BOCACCIO [B1682]
sebastes pinniger
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
sebastes ruberrimus
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
sebastes rufus
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
secale cereale
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]
secale cereale
USE RYE [B1313]
sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED
FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
UF dehulled seed
The factor values under "SEED" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL" in LanguaL 2008.

The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT
C0133
FT
C
B'TEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF
bean (part of plant)
UF
whole grain
UF
whole kernel
SN
In the case of grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]"), the descriptor can be used to describe whole grains, which may include may
include amaranth, barley, buckwheat, bulgur, corn (including popcorn), millet, quinoa, rice, rye, oats, sorghum, teff, triticale,
wheat, and wild rice. $br/$
Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

<DICTION>
Whole grains are cereal grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]") that consist of the intact, ground, cracked or flaked
caryopsis, whose principal anatomical components - the starchy endosperm, germ and bran - are present in the same
relative proportions as they exist in the intact caryopsis - should be considered a whole grain food. $br/$
This definition means that 100% of the original kernel all of the bran, germ, and endosperm must be present to qualify as a whole
grain. $br/$ Whole grains or foods made from them contain all the essential parts and naturally-occurring nutrients of the
entire grain seed. If the grain has been processed (e.g., cracked, crushed, rolled, extruded, and/or cooked), the food product
should deliver approximately the same rich balance of nutrients that are found in the original grain
seed. [http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/GuidanceDocuments/FoodLabelingNutrition/ucm059088.htm]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.
AI A degerminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)
FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)" in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
degerminated seed or kernel

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

seer
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

SEERFISH
FTC B3973
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF cybium spp.
UF scomberomorus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

seer fish
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

segmented
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar boops
USE OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

selar crumenophthalmus
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

selar spp.
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

SELECT GRADE
FTC Z0011
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF good grade

SELENIUM ADDED
FTC H0777
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

self-basting
USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

semececarpus anacardium
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

SEMELLE
FTC Z0138
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD
FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semiwild or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

SEMILIGHT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

SEMISOLID

FTC E0144
BT E PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

**FTC** E0119  
**BT** SEMISOLID [E0144]  
**UF** mashed

**SN** Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

**SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES**

**FTC** E0134  
**BT** SEMISOLID [E0144]

**SN** Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

**SENEGAL**

**FTC** R0383  
**BT** AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SN

**SENEGAL DATE PALM**

**FTC** B2786  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** phoenix  
**UF** phoenix reclinata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]  
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]  
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

**SENEGALESE HAKE**

**FTC** B3896  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** black hake  
**UF** merluccius senegalensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]
SENIORS
FTC  P0254
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

SENNNA
FTC  B2056
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  cassia spp.
UF  senna spp.

senna alexandrina
USE  TRUE SENNA [B4189]

senna obtusifolia
USE  JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

senna spp.
USE  SENNA [B2056]

senna tora
USE  WILD SENNA [B4191]

separable fat part
USE  FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

sepiidae
USE  COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

sepiola atlantica
USE  ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]

sepiolidae
USE  BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
FTC  A0442
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEQUESTRANT (EC)
FTC  A0347
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA
FTC  R0517
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

serenoa repens
USE  SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella brama
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

seriolella caerulea
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella porosa
USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella spp.
USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serpentes
USE SNAKE [B1295]

serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

serripes groenlandicus
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
FTC B2963
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF sorbus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODOS]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]
<MANSFIELD>8924
<IDICTION>The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off
serviceberry

USE  JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SESAME

FTC  B1226
BT  EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF  sesamum indicum
UF  sesamum orientale
AI  <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]
    <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]
    <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]
    <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]
    <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]
    <MANSFELD>10138

SESAME

FTC  B1226
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0224
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
    Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

sesamum indicum

USE  SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale

USE  SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA

FTC  B1736
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  agati grandiflora
UF  sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora

USE  SESBANIA [B1736]

setaria italica

USE  FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

setaria italica subsp. viridis

USE  GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

seville orange

USE  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEVRUGA

FTC  B3813
BT  STURGEON [B1465]
UF  acipenser stellatus
UF  starry surgeon
AI  <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]
    <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

shad
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHAGGY INC CAP
FTC B4181
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coprinus comatus
UF lawyer's wig
UF sasakurehityotake
AI <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B3567
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF leucoraja fullonica
UF raja fullonica
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]
<SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJF]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT SKATE [B1340]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [GRIN 101652]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 7]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [DPNL 2003 7310]
<MANSFELD>110

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
SHALLOW FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

shallow-water hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

SHANK (MEAT)
FTC Z0293
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI A meat shank or shin is the portion of meat around the tibia of the animal, the leg bone beneath the knee. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank_(meat)]

shantung cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
SN Use only, when no other information is available.

shark, bonnethead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, hammerhead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, salmon
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

shark, smalleye hammerhead
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

sharp-fringed sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF dipturus lintea
UF raja linsea
UF sailray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus linteus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]
<SCINAM>Dipturus linsea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]
<SCINAM>Raja linsea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFI S RJK]
<SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
**SHARPTAIL MOLA**

F TC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Lienard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

**SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID**

F TC B3697
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex oxygonius
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXO]

sharp-toothed eel

USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

sheabutter

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**SHEANUT**

F TC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

**SHEARWATER**

F TC B4296
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF calonectris
UF puffinus
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
<SCIGEN>Puffinus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 174543]
<SCIGEN>Calonectris Mathews & Iredale, 1915 [ITIS 203445]
<DICTION>Shearwaters are medium-sized long-winged seabirds. There are more than 30 species of shearwaters, a few larger ones in the genus $i$Calonectris$/i$ and many smaller species in the genus $i$Puffinus$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shearwater]

sheatfish

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SHEATFISH FAMILY**

F TC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]

shee fish

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**SHEEP**

F TC B1183
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]
sheep and cattle
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC  B2101
BT  GOAT [B1328]
UF  goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC  B2101
BT  SHEEP [B1183]

sheep and goat and cow
USE  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC  P0014
BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

sheep's head
USE  MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

SHEEPSHEAD
FTC  B1422
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  archosargus probatocephalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 755]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]

SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
FTC  J0134
BT  DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN  Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)
USE  BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)
USE  EGG SHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)
FTC  C0249
BT  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
SN  Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A "HUSK", if any, is outside a shell; the "SKIN, BRAN
(PERICARP)* covers the seed found inside the shell.

**SHELLAC**

FTC B3236

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 904

UF INS 904

UF Shellac, bleached

**SHELLAC ADDED**

FTC H0661

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Shellac, bleached

USE SHELLAC [B3236]

shelled seed

USE SEED [C0155]

**SHELLFISH**

FTC B1433

BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

**SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN**

FTC B1059

BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean

USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

**SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE**

FTC B3714

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF scandix pecten-veneris

UF shepherdsneedle

UF venus’-comb

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [PLANTS SCPE]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [DPNL 2003 12893]


shepherdsneedle

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**SHERBET (US CFR)**

FTC A0245
Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

**SHIBA SHRIMP**

**FTC** B3622

**BT** PENAID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**UF** metapenaeus joyneri

**AI**<SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]<

<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]<

<SCINAM>Penaeid shrimp family (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]<

<SCINAM>Penaeid shrimp family (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

**shii-take**

**USE** SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**SHIITAKE MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B1635

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** black mushroom

**UF** forest mushroom

**UF** japanese mushroom

**UF** lentinula edodes

**UF** lentinus edodes

**UF** shiitake

**AI**<SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]<

<DICT> The shiitake ($i$Lentinula edodes$/i$) is an edible mushroom native to East Asia, which is cultivated and consumed in many Asian countries. It is considered a medicinal mushroom in some forms of traditional medicine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiitake]

**SHIMEJI MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B4176

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** bunapi-shimeji

**UF** bunashimeji

**UF** buna-shimeji

**UF** daikokushimeji

**UF** honshimeji

**UF** hon-shimeji

**UF** hypsizygus marmoreus

**UF** hypsizygus tessellatus

**UF** lyophyllum shimeji

**UF** senbonshimeji

**AI**<DICT>Shimeji is a heterogenous group of edible mushrooms native to East Asia, but also found in northern Europe. The term shimeji is a general term of mushrooms of small to medium size.$br/$ Hon-shimeji ($i$Lyophyllum shimeji$i$) is a mycorrhizal fungus and difficult to cultivate. Other species are saprotrophs, and buna-shimeji ($i$Hypsizigus tessellatus$i$) is now widely cultivated. Shimeji is rich in umami tasting compounds such as guanylic acid, glutamic acid, and aspartic acid.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shimeji]

**SHINER**

**FTC** B1908

**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**UF** notropis spp.

**AI**<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]<

<SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

**ship**

**USE** FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**shirley poppy**

**USE** CORN POPPY [B3709]
shirotamogidake
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

shoestring
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

shoot
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae
UF marsh crabs
UF shore crabs
UF talon crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

shorea robusta
USE SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN
FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT MACKEREL
FTC B3976
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger brachysoma
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

SHORT PLATE
FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS
FTC B3688
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius micronemus
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA
FTC B3859
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella maderensis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]
SHORTFIN CORVINA

FTC B2153
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres 1861 [FAO ASFIS YNP]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

shortfin mako

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2471
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

shortfin makos

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN SCAD

FTC B3961
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus macrosoma
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

shortfin squids

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

SHORT-FINNED EEL

FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]
<SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]
<SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]
<SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]
<SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [CEC 1993 390]
<SCINAM>Anguilla australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO

FTC B4380
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus mephistopheles
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Bubalus mephistopheles Hopwood, 1925 [ITIS 625122]

SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET

FTC B3966
BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF oligoplites refugens
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites refugens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY
FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF chimaeridae
AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]
<SCIFAM>Chimaeridae [CEC 1993 122]

SHORTNOSE CISCO
FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIFAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]
<SCIFAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]
<SCIFAM>Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORTNOSE SPURDOG
FTC B4118
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF squalus megalops
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 160628]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 711]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS DOP]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [CEC 1993 66]

short-staple cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

short-tailed crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0271
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

shot
USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM [E0100]

SHRIMP
FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF caridea
UF crangonidae
UF palaemonidae
UF penaeidae
UF prawn
AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]
shrimp, pink
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

SIAMESE CROCODILE
FTC B3805
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodile
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodileidae [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus sianensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

SIBERIAN ROE DEER
FTC B4158
BT ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus pygargus
UF eastern roe
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 625064]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]

siberian sterlet
USE STERLET [B3814]

SIBOGA LOBSTER
FTC B3599
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sibogae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

siconyonia brevirostris
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF rock shrimps
UF sicyoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs

SIDESTRIPE SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SIERRA LEONE
FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus nippon
AI <SCI> Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM> Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [ITIS 180696]
<SCINAM> Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [MSW3 14200371]

silene vulgaris
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0662
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SILICON DIOXIDE
FTC B3237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 551
UF INS 551
UF Silicon dioxide, amorphous
AI <DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 551. Codex: INS 551.

Silicon dioxide, amorphous
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]
siligna patula
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

SILK SNAPPER
FTC B1800
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lujanus vivanus
UF snapper, silk
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

silky gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

sillaginidae
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sillaginodes punctatus
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY
FTC B4311
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sand borers
UF sand-smelts
UF sillaginidae
UF sillaginids
UF smelt whitings
UF smelt-whitings
UF whitings
AI <DICTION>The $i$Sillaginidae$/i$, commonly known as the smelt-whitings, whitings, sillaginids, sand borers and sand-smelts, are a family of benthic coastal marine fishes in the order Perciformes. The smelt-whitings inhabit a wide region covering much of the Indo-Pacific, from the west coast of Africa east to Japan and south to Australia. The family comprises only three genera and thirty one species, of which a number are dubious, with the last major revision of the family in 1992 unable to confirm the validity of a number of species. They are elongate, slightly compressed fish often light brown to silver in colour with a variety of markings and patterns on their upper body. The Sillaginidae are not related to a number of fishes commonly called 'whiting' in the Northern Hemisphere, including the fish originally called whiting, $i$Merlangius merlangus$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae]

sillock
USE SAITHE [B1440]

silures
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

siluridae
USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

silurus aristo telis
USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

silurus glanis
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SILVER
FTC B3238
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 174
UF INS 174


**Silver additive; technological purpose(s): colour.**

**Europe: E 174.**

**Codex: INS 174.**

---

**Silver added**

**FTC** H0663

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Silver beet**

**USE** CHARD [B1175]

---

**Silver bream**

**FTC** B3371

**BT** PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

**UF** acanthopagrus australis

**UF** surf bream

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [ITIS 647905]

<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 8109]

<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [FAO ASFIS AKU]

---

**Silver carp**

**FTC** B2254

**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**UF** amur carp

**UF** carp, silver

**UF** hypophthalmichthys molitrix

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163691]

<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 274]

<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS SVC]

<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 329]

---

**Silver catfish**

**FTC** B2316

**BT** GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

**UF** schilbe mystus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]

<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]

<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HII]

---

**Silver dory**

**USE** BOAR FISH [B4077]

---

**Silver dory**

**FTC** B2862

**BT** BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

**UF** cyttus novaeezealandiae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [ITIS 625303]

<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [Fishbase 2004 14575]
silver ear
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rexea solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 939]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius bilinearis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER MOONFISH
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argenteus
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]

SILVER PERCH
FTC B4310
BT GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
UF bidyan perch
UF bidyanus bidyanus
AI <SCIFAM>Terapontidae [ITIS 650201]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchill, 1838) [ITIS 168040]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchill, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 12232]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchill 1838) [FAO ASFIS BYB]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus Mitchell, 1838 [AFNS 2009 37 321008]
<DICTION>Silver perch ($i$Bidyanus bidyanus$/i$) is a medium sized freshwater fish endemic to the Murray-Darling river system in south-eastern Australia. The scientific name comes from an aboriginal name for the species recorded by Major Mitchell on his 1832 expedition. It is not a perch, being a grunter in the family $i$Terapontidae$/i$. It is the largest of the Australian grunters, capable of growing to 40 cm and 8 kg, more usually around 30 cm and up to 1.5 kg.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus_bidyanus]

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
FTC B2902
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF lepidopus caudatus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
FTC B2678
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella porosa
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
FTC B2488
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF polysteganus argyrosomus
UF seriolella maculata
UF seriolella punctata
UF silver warehou
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVERFISH
FTC B3900
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

silver-grey fulmar
USE SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

silverside
USE SMELT [B3821]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B1884
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SILVERSKIN ONION
FTC B4323
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium cepa
UF pickling onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
The silverskin onion is a small variety of the onion, *Allium cepa* L.

**silver tip bear**

USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

**silybum marianum**

USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

**SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED**

FTC G0020
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
UF poached
UF stewed
AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

**simmondsia chinensis**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**simulated poultry meat**

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**sinapis spp.**

USE MUSTARD [B2069]

**SINGAPORE**

FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

**SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1301
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1322
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1316
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

**SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1304
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.
sinocalamus latiflorus
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

SIRLOIN
FTC Z0027
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum
USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

sisymbrium officinale
USE HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]

SIX ROW BARLEY
FTC B3341
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum hexastichum
UF hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

SKATE
FTC B1340
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF ray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

SKATE
FTC B4082
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF dipturus batis
UF flapper skate
UF raja batis
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]
<SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

SKATE
FTC B4082
BT SKATE [B1340]

SKATE FAMILY
FTC B1976
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF rajidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]

skeletal meat added
USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SKELETAL MEAT PART
FTC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0285
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0286
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0269
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat and fat part
UF total edible meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as ‘total edible’ or ‘separable lean and fat’.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0270
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as ‘separable lean’.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0125
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF boneless meat
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0267
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0268
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
skewed ark
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

SKILFISH
FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF erlepis zonifer
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL
FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TREVALLY
FTC B3970
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx wrighti
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

skipjack tuna
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

SKIPJACK TUNA
FTC B1376
BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
UF euthynus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis
AI <SCIFAM>Scrombriidae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT
FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34477

skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

skunk currant
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

slake
USE LAVER [B1745]

sleeper shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

sleeper shark
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

SLEEPER SHARK
FTC B4107
BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
UF somniosus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4106
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF somniosidae
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLENDER SUNFISH
FTC B4071
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF ranzania laevis
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
SLENDER TUNA

FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
      <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]
      <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]
      <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLICED

FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.

FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.

FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2909
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF alepocephalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
     <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS P2C]

sillaginids

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SLIME FLOUNDER

FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
     <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
     <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

SLIPPER LOBSTER

FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
slipper lobsters

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM

FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]
<DICTION>$i$Suillus luteus$/i$ is a $i$basidiomycete$/i$ fungus, and the type species of the genus $i$Suillus$/i$. It is a common fungus indigenous to coniferous forests of Eurasia and North America, and introduced to southern Australia and New Zealand. Commonly referred to as slippery jack or sticky bun in English-speaking countries, its names refer to the brown cap, which is characteristically viscid in wet conditions. The fungus fruits abundantly in autumn, and is harvested for food. The slime coating, however, may cause indigestion if not removed.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suillus_luteus]

SLOE

FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]

SLOVAKIA

FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA

FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN

FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF quiescent frozen
UF sharp frozen
UF slush frozen

slush

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]
slush frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

small cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

SMALL CRANBERRY
FTC B4210
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER
FTC B3585
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF lesser slipper lobster
UF scyllarus arctus
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

small figtree
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

small sandsmelt
USE BOYER’S SANDSMELT [B3820]

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2908
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

small white bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEYE FLOUNDER
FTC B2393
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smalleye
UF shark, smalleye hammerhead
UF sphyra tudes
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

small-eyed ray
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]
smallflower blueberry

USE RABBITYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SMALLMOUTH BASS

FTC B2427
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus dolomieui
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK

FTC B3518
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF rock salmon
UF scyliorhinus canicula
AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLTAIL SHARK

FTC B3529
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus porosus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smartweed-buckwheat family

USE KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

SMELT

FTC B3821
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina hepsetus
UF mediterranean sandsmelt
UF sand-smelt
UF silverside
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

SMELT FAMILY

FTC B1904
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF osmeridae
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]

smelt whittings

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
smelt, rainbow
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

smelt-whitings
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smilax aristolochiifolia
USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE
FTC H0110
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process... Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION
FTC H0118
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also *PRESERVED BY SMOKING* [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED
FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].
AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

smooth hound shark
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

smooth dogfish
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth dogfishes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth giant grass
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2595
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smooth
UF <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]
smooth hound
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth hound
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

smooth mountain prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH OREO DORY
FTC B2579
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth
UF pseudocyttaus maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttaus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttaus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttaus maculatus Gilchrist 1906 [FAO ASFIS SSO]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttaus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH RATTAIL
FTC B2906
BT GRENAIDIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus aspercephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB
FTC B2216
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eripha sebana
UF smooth redeyed crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eripia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]
<SCINAM>Eripia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

smooth redeyed crab
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS
FTC B3640
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chionista fluctifraga
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3511
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
mustelus mustelus
smooth hound
mustelus spp.
smooth hound shark
mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]
Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]
Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]
smooth-hound
smooth-shoot gigantochloa
smooth-hounds

SNACK FOOD

snack food
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (US CFR)

Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL

SNAILFISH FAMILY

snails, garden
LORD SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land
LORD SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE

SNAKE BLENNY

Cusk-Eel [B3883]
SNAKE GOUD

FTC B3434
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF cucumis melo flexuosus
UF serpent melon
UF snake melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12569

SNAKE MACKEREL

FTC B2185
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF barracouta
UF snoek
UF thyrsites atun
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen,1791) [CEC 1993 941]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1820
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cutlassfish family
UF gempylidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]

snake melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2308
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF ophicephalus obscurus
UF parachanna obscura
UF snake-head
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Gunther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Gunther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snake-head
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF channidae
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
snakehead murrel
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

snap bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER
FTC B1510
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF common snapper
UF lutjanus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC B1798
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lutjanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNX]
<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

snapper, amarillo
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

snapper, blackfin
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

snapper, colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

snapper, humpback
USE HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

snapper, malabar red
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

snapper, mutton
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

snapper, red
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

snapper, silk
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

snapper, spotted rose
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

SNAPPING TURTLE
FTC B4385
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelydra serpentina
AI <SCIFAM>Chelydridae Gray, 1831 [ITIS 173750]
<SCINAM>Chelydra serpentina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173752]
<DICTION>The common snapping turtle (Chelydra serpentina) is a large freshwater turtle of the family Chelydridae. Its natural range extends from southeastern Canada, southwest to the edge of the Rocky Mountains, as far east as Nova Scotia and Florida and as far southwest as northeastern Mexico. This species and the larger alligator snapping turtle are the only two species in this family found in North America (though the common snapping turtle, as its name implies, is much more widespread).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra_serpentina]
SNEEP
FTC  B3476
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  chondrostoma nasus
AI  <SCIFAM>Chondrostoma nasus [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]
    <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]
    <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]
    <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

SNIP
FTC  B2696
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  gallinago spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gallinago spp. [ITIS 176568]
    <SCINAM>Gallinago Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 176698]

snoek
USE  SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

SNOOK FAMILY
FTC  B1824
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  centropomidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
    <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [CEC 1993 553]

snout meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

SNOW BANANA
FTC  B4272
BT  ENSETE [B4271]
UF  ensete glaucum
AI  <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
    <SCINAM>Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman [GRIN 404699]

SNOW CRAB
FTC  B1497
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  chionoecetes opilio
UF  queen crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNOW FUNGUS
FTC  B4170
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  silver ear
UF  tremella fuciformis
UF  white jelly
AI  <SCINAM>Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856 [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

SNOW MUSHROOM
FTC  B2025
BT  FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF  gyromitra gigas
UF  gyromitra montana
<SCINAM>Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

snow pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

SNOW PEA
FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

soaked
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF lepisantes senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis
AI <SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON
FTC B1128
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SODIUM ACETATE
FTC B3239
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 262.$br/$Codex: INS 262(i).
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ACETATES
FTC B4444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262

SODIUM ACETATES ADDED
FTC H0832
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ADDED
FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SODIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 356
UF INS 356
UF Sodium adipates

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. $br/$$br/$Europe: E 356. $br/$$Codex: INS 356.

SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED
FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium adipates
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

SODIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


**SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0666
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC**

**FTC** B3242
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 541
**UF** INS 541
**UF** Sodium aluminium phosphates


**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED**

**FTC** H0667
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium aluminium phosphates

**USE** SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

**FTC** B3243
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 554
**UF** INS 554
**UF** Sodium aluminosilicate


SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED

FTC H0668
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium aluminosilicate

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

SODIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3244
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF E 301
UF INS 301
UF sodium L-ascorbate


SODIUM BENZOATE

FTC B3245
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 211
UF INS 211


SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0670
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
sodium bicarbonate

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

FTC B3246
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452(iii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 452.$br/$Codex: INS 452(iii).

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0671
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3247
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.$br/$Europe: E 500.$br/$Codex: INS 500(i).

SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0672
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500


**SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED**

FTC H0833
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC B3248
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 468
UF INS 468
UF E 466
UF Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)

**SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE**

FTC H0673
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B1655
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

US SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXED WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE B1656
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF potassium chloride mixt. with potassium chloride

**SODIUM CITRATES**

FTC B4422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331


**SODIUM CITRATES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0834</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM CYCLAMATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3249</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 952(iv)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**SODIUM CYLAMATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0674</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM DIACETATE**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

**SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE**

USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

**SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE**

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

**SODIUM DL-MALATE**

USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3250</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SODIUM ERYTHRORbate ADDED
FTC H0675
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 215
UF INS 215
UF Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 215.$br/$Codex: INS 215.

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC H0676
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3252
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 535
UF INS 535
UF Sodium ferrocyanide


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$Europe: E 535.$br/$Codex: INS 535.

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC H0677
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD
FTC P0152
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sodium".

**SODIUM GLUCONATE**

FTC B3253
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 576
UF INS 576


**SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED**

FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**sodium glutamate**

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

**SODIUM GLYCINATE**

FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640


**SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED**

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)**

FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262(ii)
UF Sodium diacetate


**SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0680</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1654</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 500(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sodium bicarbonate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3256</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B1654]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3256</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 350(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sodium hydrogen DL-malate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3257</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 350(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sodium hydrogen DL-malate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

FTC  
H0682  

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfate**

USE  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfite**

USE  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

FTC  
B3258  

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  

UF  
E 514  

UF  
INS 514(ii)

UF  
Sodium hydrogen sulfate

SN  


**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC  
H0683  

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

FTC  
B3259  

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  

UF  
E 222  

UF  
INS 222  

UF  
Sodium hydrogen sulfite

SN  


AI  
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 222.$br/$Codex: INS 222.
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0684
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B3260
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 524
UF INS 524

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 524. Codex: INS 524.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FTC H0685
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium L(+)-tartrate
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

SODIUM LACTATE
FTC B3261
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 325
UF INS 325

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, bodying agent, bulking agent, humectant. Europe: E 325. Codex: INS 325.

SODIUM LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0686
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium lactylates
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

sodium L-ascorbate
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

SODIUM MALATE
FTC B3262


SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 219
UF INS 219
UF Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate


SODIUM NITRATE ADDED

FTC H0689
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM NITRATE

FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 251
UF INS 251
UF Sodium nitrate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative. Europe: E 251. Codex: INS 251.


Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.

SODIUM NITRITE ADDED

FCC H0691
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL

FCC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 232
UF INS 232
UF Sodium ortho-phenylphenol


Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

sodium or salt free food

USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet

USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

Sodium ortho-phenylphenol

USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED

FCC H0692
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PHOSPHATES

FCC B4424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 339
UF INS 339


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339.

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 452.$Codex: INS 452(i).

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 337.$Codex: INS 337.

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 452.$Codex: INS 452(i).


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 281.$br/$Codex: INS 281.

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 217
UF INS 217

Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 217.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 217.

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0696
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED

FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SODIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iv)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 954.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 954.

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

FTC H0237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC H0238
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SODIUM SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC H0239
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]


SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

FTC H0697
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE

FTC B3273
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(iii)
SN


SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0698
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE

FTC B3274
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 481
UF INS 481
UF Sodium lactylates
SN


SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED

FTC H0699
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Sodium sulfate
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

Sodium sulfates
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

Sodium sulfite
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

SODIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3275
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 514
UF INS 514(i)
UF Sodium sulfate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 514.$br/$Codex: INS 514(i).

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0700
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATES
FTC B4425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 514
UF INS 514
UF Sodium sulfates

AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 514.$br/$Codex: INS 514.

SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED
FTC H0837
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE
FTC B3276
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 221
UF INS 221
Sodium sulfite


Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TARTRATES

FTC B4435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 335

UF INS 335


Food additive.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)

FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 285


Food additive.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED

FTC H0702
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

FTC  Z0244
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3278
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 470a
UF   INS 470(ii)
UF   Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 470a.$br/$Codex: INS 470(ii).

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC  H0703
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC  A0293
BT   CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI   Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

USE  UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC  A0314
BT   CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT   SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
AI   Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC  A0138
BT   CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT   SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
UF   soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN   Soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN   Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI   The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0843
BT   NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT   SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT   10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

**SOFT DRINK (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0241
- **BT**: NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- **RT**: SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
- **RT**: 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
- **AI**: Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT*. Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

**SOFT WHEAT**

- **FTC**: B1421
- **BT**: COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
- **UF**: triticum aestivum
- **AI**: Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

**SOFTGEL CAPSULE**

- **FTC**: E0161
- **BT**: CAPSULE [E0159]
- **AI**: Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

**SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY**

- **FTC**: B4100
- **BT**: FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
- **UF**: arhynchobatidae
- **AI**: Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

**soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)**

- **USE**: SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

**SOFTSHELL CLAM**

- **FTC**: B2356
- **BT**: CLAM [B1331]
- **UF**: maninose clam
- **UF**: mya arenaria
- **UF**: steamer
- **AI**: Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]
- **AI**: Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
- **AI**: Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]
- **AI**: Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]
- **AI**: Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soko**

- **USE**: FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**solanum betaceum**

- **USE**: TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**solanum dulcamara**

- **USE**: BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
solanum lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]
solanum melongena
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]
solanum muricatum
USE PEPINO [B2493]
solanum nigrum
USE BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
solanum quitoense
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]
solanum tuberosum
USE POTATO [B1218]
solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]
ssole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
ssole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ssole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
ssole, european
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
ssole, fantail
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
ssole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
ssole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]
ssole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
ssole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ssole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]
ssole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN
FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae
USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea
USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLEOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenocerid shrimps
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLUTION FOR INFUSION

FTC E0171
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF intravenous feeding
UF intravenous infusion
AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION

FTC E0170
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF injection
UF shot
AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

SOMALIA

FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

somniosidae
USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

somniosus microcephalus
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

somniosus spp.
USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

sonchus asper
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

sonchus oleraceus
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOOTY SHEARWATER

FTC B4297
BT SHEARWATER [B4296]
UF muttonbird
UF puffinus griseus
UF titi
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532] <SCINAM>Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553] <SCINAM>Puffinus griseus [FAO ASFIS PFG] <DICTION>The Sooty Shearwater ($i$Puffinus griseus$/i$) is a medium-large shearwater in the seabird family $i$Procellariidae$/i$. In New Zealand it is also known by its Maori name titi and as “muttonbird”, like its relatives the Wedge-tailed Shearwater ($i$P. pacificus$/i$) and the Australian Short-tailed Shearwater ($i$P. tenuirostris$/i$).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sooty_Shearwater]

SORBIC ACID

FTC B3279
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 200
UF INS 200


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative, $br$/Europe: E 200.$br$/Codex: INS 200.

SORBITIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE
FTC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 493
UF INS 493

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.$br$/Europe: E 493.$br$/Codex: INS 493.

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 494
UF INS 494

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.$br$/Europe: E 494.$br$/Codex: INS 494.

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED
FTC H0705
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 494
UF INS 494

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.$br$/Europe: E 494.$br$/Codex: INS 494.

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED
FTC H0706
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE

**FTC** B3282
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 495
**UF** INS 495


*AI* <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.$\text{br}$/

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE

**FTC** H0707
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE

**FTC** H0708
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED
FTC H0709
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOL
FTC C0281
BT DEXTROSE [C0222]

SORBITOL
FTC B3285
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 420
UF INS 420(i)

SORBITOL ADDED
FTC H0710
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOL ADDED
FTC H0303
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL SYRUP
FTC B3286
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 420
UF INS 420(ii)

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0711

**SORBITOLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4427</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SORBUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0839</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SORGHUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1448</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sorbus aucuparia**

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**sorbus domestica**

USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

**sorbus spp.**

USE SORBUS [B4357]

**sorghum bicolor**

USE gooseneck sorgho

USE kafir

USE milo

USE sorghum bicolor
SORGHUM

FTC B1448
BT GRAIN [B1324]

sorghum bicolor

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SORINDEIA

FTC B2815
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF sorindeia juglandifolia
UF sorindeia katangensis
AI <SCINAM>Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

sorindeia juglandifolia

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

sorindeia katangensis

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL

FTC B1641
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF dock (plant)
UF rumex
UF sour grass
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [ITIS 504901]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [GRIN 32518]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [PLANTS RUAC2]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [DPNL 2003 12694]
<MANSFELD>9486

souari nut

USE PEQUI [B4545]

SOUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0865
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

SOUP (US CFR)

FTC A0198
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.
soup, cream
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
FTC A0180
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bisque
UF gumbo
UF soup, cream
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

sour cherry
USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY
FTC B1052
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF acid cherry
UF morello cherry
UF prunus cerasus
UF tart cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 28966]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

sour grass
USE SORREL [B1641]

sour lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAUS]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]
<MANSFELD>7658
SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOURCE OF \{NAME OF VITAMIN/S\} AND/OR \{NAME OF MINERAL/S\} NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE
FTC P0205
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS
FTC P0249
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

SOURCE OF PROTEIN
FTC P0206
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

sourdock
USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

SOURDOUGH ADDED
FTC H0752
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]." If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]."

SOURPLUM
FTC B2832
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ximenia caffra
AI <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

SOURSOP
FTC B1480
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona
UF annona muricata
UF guamabana
UF prickly custard apple
sous vide
USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA
FTC R0120
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

sous vide
USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA
FTC R0120
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

south african hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC B1984
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA
FTC R0364
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QV

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)
FTC R0127
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

south american apricot
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
FTC B2154
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF amazon catfish
UF brachyplatystoma flavicans
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL
FTC B4153
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF perna perna
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 566077]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]

south american sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE

FTC  B1885
BT   NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF   argentine silverside
UF   chilean silverside
UF   odontesthes regia
UF   silverside, south american
AI   <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

south american striped weakfish
USE   STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP

FTC  B4149
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   groovesided scallop
UF   pecten culcicostatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]
     <SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

south australian whiting
USE   KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SOUTH CAROLINA

FTC  R0454
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA

FTC  R0455
BT   MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US46

SOUTH KOREA

USE   KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS

FTC  B4171
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   agrocybe cylindracea
AI   <SCINAM>Agrocybe cylindracea (DC.) Maire, 1938 [INDEX FUNGORUM 439297]

southeast asia
USE   ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT

FTC  B3946
BT   GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF   isacia conceptionis
AI   <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
     <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]
     <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]
     <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]
     <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES
FTC    R0468
BT     UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN     US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa
USE    AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern africa anchovy
USE    STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC    B3858
BT     PILCHARD [B3853]
UF     sardinops ocellatus
AI     <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
       <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]
       <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]
       <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern asia
USE    ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

southern black blueberry
USE    RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
FTC    B1836
BT     BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF     micromesistius australis
UF     whiting, southern blue
AI     <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
       <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]
       <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]
       <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]
       <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]
       <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC    B1003
BT     ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF     thunnus maccocyii
AI     <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
       <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]
       <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]
       <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]
       <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER
FTC    B1881
BT     LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF     flounder, southern
UF     paralichthys lethostigma
AI     <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
       <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]
       <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]
       <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]
       <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN FULMAR
FTC    B4567
BT     FULMAR [B4565]
UF     antarctic fulmar
The southern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialoides*) is a seabird of the Southern Hemisphere. Along with the northern fulmar, *Fulmarus glacialis*, it belongs to the fulmar genus *Fulmarus* in the family *Procellariidae*, the true petrels. It is also known as the Antarctic fulmar or silver-grey fulmar.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Southern_fulmar]
SOUTHERN OCEAN
FTC R0514
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC B3630
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus notialis
UF penaeus notialis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
<SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

SOUTHERN QUAHOG
FTC B3635
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF gulf quahog
UF hard clam
UF mercenaria campechiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B4277
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys delicatula
UF gem scallop
UF gem shellfish
UF tipa
UF zygochlamys delicatula
AI <SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula (Hutton, 1873) [Beu and Maxwell (1990)]
<SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>The New Zealand queen scallop (Zygochlamys delicatula) is also known as the southern queen scallop, southern fan scallop, and gem scallop. This small pectinid species is distributed on the outer continental shelf along the east coast of the South Island, from Kaikoura down to Macquarie Island. <br />
There are nine other species in the genus, none of which have attracted commercial interest, probably because of their small size.[http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74_QSC_09.pdf.ashx]

SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3609
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus novaehollandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3695
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF broadtail shortfin squid
UF illex coindetii
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern spider crab
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
southern spiny lobster
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB
FTC B1182
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes bairdi
UF tanner crab
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B3915
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys pamoide
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoide (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoide (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

douth-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0274
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC  H0257
BT  PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF  soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF  glycine max
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS S00059]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]
     <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE
FTC  B4420
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 426
UF  INS 426
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$br/$Europe: E 426.$br/$Codex: INS 426.

SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0840
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED
FTC  H0342
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0219
The spaghetti squash (Cucurbita pepo var. fastigata) (also called vegetable spaghetti, noodle squash, vegetable marrow, spaghetti marrow, and squaghetti) is an oblong seed-bearing variety of winter squash. The fruit can range either from ivory to yellow or orange in color. The orange varieties have a higher carotene content. Its center contains many large seeds. Its flesh is bright yellow or orange. When raw, the flesh is solid and similar to other raw squash; when cooked, the flesh falls away from the fruit in ribbons or strands like spaghetti. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spaghetti_squash]
spanish salsify
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC B2003
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]
<SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPANISH THYME
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

spanish-needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

sparassis crispa
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

sparassis crispa
USE WOOD CAULIFLOWER [B4554]

spareribs
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae
USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

sparus aurata
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF shoot
UF tip
SN Do not use for "SPROUT", which grows from a seed. Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24082
special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER
FTC B2385
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF paralichthys woolmani
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH
FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, speckled
UF sebastes ovalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

speckled trout
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT
FTC B2917
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF german wheat
UF triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
UF triticum spelta
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]
<DICTION>Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food.[

spermophilus
USE GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]

spermophilus parryii
USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

sphoeroides maculatus
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sphoeroides spengleri
USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

sphoeroides spp.
USE PUFFER [B2394]

sphyraena jello
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
sphyraena spp.
USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

sphyraenidae
USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

sphyrna lewini
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

sphyrna mokarran
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

sphyrnidae
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

spice mandarin
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0853
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under "GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT"); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under "VEGETABLE").

**SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM**

- **FTC**: B4555
- **BT**: MUSHROOM [B1467]
- **UF**: matsutake
- **UF**: matsu-take
- **UF**: pine mushroom
- **UF**: tricholoma matsutake
- **UF**: tricholoma nauseosum

**AI**: Matsutake (syn. $i$Tricholoma nauseosum$/i$) is the common name for a highly sought-after mycorrhizal mushroom that grows in Asia, Europe, and North America. It is prized by the Japanese and Chinese for its distinct spicy-aromatic odor.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matsutake]

**SPIDER CONCH**

- **FTC**: B3669
- **BT**: CONCH [B1259]
- **UF**: common spider conch
- **UF**: lambis lambis

**AI**: Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]

**AI**: Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

**SPIDER CRAB FAMILY**

- **FTC**: B2222
- **BT**: CRAB [B1335]
- **UF**: majidae

**AI**: Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

**spider mustard**

**USE**: JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**SPINACH**

- **FTC**: B1420
- **BT**: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- **UF**: spinacia oleracea

**AI**: Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

**AI**: Spinacia oleracea L. [ITIS 20709]

**AI**: Spinacia oleracea L. [GRIN 35256]

**AI**: Spinacia oleracea L. [PLANTS SPOL]

**AI**: Spinacia oleracea L. var. inermis (Moench) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 266]

**AI**: Spinacia oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 13251]

**AI**: MANSFELD=485

**spinach beet**

**USE**: CHARD [B1175]

**spinach mustard**

**USE**: TATSOI [B4515]

**spinach, new zealand**

**USE**: NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**spinacia oleracea**

**USE**: SPINACH [B1420]
spineless cactus
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

spinous shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

SPINU SOWTHISTLE
FTC B4299
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF prickly sow thistle
UF rough sow thistle
UF sharp-fringed sow thistle
UF sonchus asper
UF spiny leaved sow thistle
UF spiny-leaf sow thistle
UF spiny-leaf sowthistle
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [ITIS 38424]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [GRIN 34933]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [PLANTS SOAS]
<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [DPNL 2003 13193]
$\text{$i$Sonchus asper$/i$ (Sharp-fringed Sow Thistle, Prickly Sow Thistle, Spiny Sow Thistle, or Spiny-leaved Sow Thistle) is an annual plant with spiny leaves and yellow flowers resembling those of the dandelion. The leaves are bluish-green, simple, lanceolate, with wavy and sometimes lobed margins, covered in spines on both the margins and beneath. The base of the leaf surrounds the stem. The plant can reach 180 cm (6 ft) in height. The leaves and stems emit a milky sap when cut. The flowers grow in clusters and the end of the stems.$br/This plant is native to Europe, but is also a common weed in North American roadsides, landscapes, and pastures. Its edible leaves make a palatable and nutritious leaf vegetable.}$}[$\text{http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus_asper}$]

SPINY COCKLE
FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia aculeata
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spiny dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

SPINY DOGFISH
FTC B1195
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish shark
UF spurdog
UF squalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIGEN>Squalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160616]

spiny dogfishes
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

SPINY EEL
FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzi
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NNN]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINY EEL FAMILY

FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
UF notacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]

SPINY KRILL

FTC B3581
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia triacantha
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

spiny leaved sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]
<SCINAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

spiny shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

spiny turbot
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

SPINY TURBOT

FTC B4041
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes bennetti
UF spring turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH

FTC B4141
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF orconectes limosus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1289]

spiny-leaf sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

spiny-leaf sowthistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]
**SPINY-TAIL SKATE**

FTC B4097
BT SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
UF bathyraja spinicauda
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]
<SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]
<SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]
<SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]
<SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]
<SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE**

FTC B4375
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF tragelaphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN>Tragelaphus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 624981]

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

**SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

spirulina
USE SPIRULINA [B2039]

**SPIRULINA**

FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
UF spirulina
AI <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]
<SCINAM>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]

Spirulina is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus)]

spirulina solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SPLEEN**

FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**SPLENDID ALFONSINO**

FTC B4275
BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]
UF beryx splendens
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [ITIS 166156]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [Fishbase 2004 1320]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [FAO ASFIS BYS]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [AFNS 2009 37 258002]
<DICTION>The splendid alfonsino, Beryx splendens, is an alfonsino of the genus Beryx, found around the world at
depths of between 25 and 1,300 m. Their length is between 30 and 70 cm. It is known as kinmedai in sushi and Japanese cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splendid_alfonsino]

**SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH**

FTC  B2669
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   sebastes diploproa
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166716]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3964]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SFD]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spondias birrea**
USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**spondias cytherea**
USE  AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**
USE  AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**
USE  CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias dulcis**
USE  JEWISH PLUM [B4234]

**spondias lutea**
USE  CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias lutea**
USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias mombin**
USE  CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias mombin**
USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias purpurea**
USE  CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias purpurea**
USE  SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**spondias spp.**
USE  CIRUELA [B2398]

**SPONGE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC  B2226
BT   CRAB [B1335]
UF   dromiidae
UF   sponge crabs
AI   <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

**sponge crabs**
USE  SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**SPONGE GOURD**

FTC  B1721
BT   GOurd [B1719]
Luffa aegyptiaca is a species of Luffa. Commonly known as Smooth Luffa, Egyptian Luffa, sometimes under the obsolete name Luffa cylindrica and frequently misspelled Luffa aegyptica, it is cultivated and grown for its fruit. The fruit resembles a cucumber. Young fruit can be eaten as a vegetable while ripe fruits can be used to make bath sponges. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_aegyptiaca]

Sponge Morel
USE
COMMON MOREL [B4551]

Spoon Mustard
USE
TATSOI [B4515]

Spoonwort
USE
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

Sports Food
FTC
A1206
BT
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF
food for sports people
UF
food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

Spot
FTC
B3905
BT
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF
leiostomus spp.
AI
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

Spot Croaker
FTC
B1256
BT
SPOT [B3905]
UF
leiostomus xanthurus
AI
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169267]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Spot Pangasius
FTC
B3687
BT
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF
pangasius larnaudii
AI
<SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT
FTC  B4040
BT  PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF  psettodidae
UF  spottetail turbot
AI  <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED BASS
FTC  B4030
BT  BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF  micropterus punctulatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
FTC  B1926
BT  MACKEREL [B1043]
UF  scomber antarcticus
UF  scomber australasicus
UF  scomber tapeinocephalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC  B3513
BT  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF  lemonfish
UF  mustelus lenticulatus
UF  ng
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED GROUPER
FTC  B4018
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus analogus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 967]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC  B2537
BT  DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED RAY
FTC  B4091
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 4329]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS RJM]

SPOTTED SEAL
FTC B4487
BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF phoca largha
UF phoca vitulina largha
AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha (Pallas, 1811) [ITIS 180642]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha (Pallas, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SST]
<SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [MSW3 14001059]
<DICTION>The spotted seal ($i$Phoca largha$/i$, $i$Phoca vitulina largha$/i$), also known as the larga or largha seal, is a member of the family $i$Phocidae$/i$, and is considered a “true seal”. It inhabits ice floes and waters of the north Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_seal]

SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spotted sillago
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED STARGAZER
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF astroscopus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

SPOTTED TUNNY
FTC B1111
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus alletteratus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 956]
spotted whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhicas minor
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spottetail turbot
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

SPRAT
FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF european sprat
UF sprattus sprattus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

sprattus sprattus balticus
USE BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

SPRAY
FTC E0168
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
UF oral spray
UF squirt

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SPRING MUSHROOM
FTC B4175
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bitorquis
UF pavement mushroom
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

spring onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
spring turbot
USE   SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

SPROUT
FTC   C0183
BT    PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN    Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI    A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.
sprouted seed
USE   GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

spurdog
USE   SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
squab
USE   PIGEON [B1304]
squalidae
USE   DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
squaliformes
USE   FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
squalus acantbias
USE   DOGFISH [B1913]
squalus blainville
USE   LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
squalus megalops
USE   SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]
squalus spp.
USE   SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
squalus stellaris
USE   NURSEHOUND [B3517]
square flipper seal
USE   BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
squareflipper
USE   BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

SQUASH
FTC   B1208
BT    SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC   B2091
BT    FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF    cucurbita spp.
UF    gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF    pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI    <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12957
<MANSFELD>4048
The squashberry, mooseberry, pembina, pimbina, highbush cranberry, lowbush cranberry or moosomin in Cree language, is a small shrub species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_edule]
**SQUIRREL**

FTC  B1389
BT    ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF    sciuridae
AI    <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
      <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]
      <DICTION>Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the Sciuridae. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia.

**SQUIRRELFISH**

FTC  B2656
BT    SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF    holocentrus spp.
UF    menpachi

**SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY**

FTC  B2655
BT    FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

**squirt**

USE   SPRAY [E0168]

**SRI LANKA**

FTC  R0282
BT    ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF    ceylon
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: LK

**st johns bread**

USE   0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

**ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM**

FTC  B4187
BT    MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF    calocybe gambosa
UF    kishimejizoku
AI    <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

**ST. HELENA**

FTC  R0378
BT    ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF    saint helena island
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: SH

**st. peter's fish**

USE   EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON**

FTC  R0332
STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)

FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)

FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED

FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)

FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF jelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN

FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)

USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STALK CELERY

FTC B3729
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]
<SCIFAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mili.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]
<SCIFAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]
<SCIFAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

STAMEN

FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster’s)

STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 512
UF INS 512
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.$br/$ Europe: E 512.$br/$ Codex: INS 512.

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF illicium verum
AI <SCIFAM>Iliaceae (Magnoliaceae)
<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]
STAR APPLE
FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF caimito
UF chrysophyllum cainito
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

star fruit
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH
FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

Starch acetate
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

STARCH ADDED
FTC H0146
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH ADDED
FTC H0146
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE
FTC B4429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1452
UF INS 1452
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, carrier, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 1452.$br/$Codex: INS 1452.

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED
FTC H0841
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0256
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
starch pudding

USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE

FTC B3288
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1450
UF INS 1450

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED

FTC H0713
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1016
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)

FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARFISH

FTC B2108
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF asteroidae
AI <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

STARGAZER FAMILY

FTC B2275
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF uranoscopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

STARRY FLounder

FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

STARRY SKATE
FTC B4098
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja stellulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4104
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus asterias
UF stellate smooth-hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

Starry surgeon
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

Starvation food
USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

Starvation pricklypear
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME
FTC Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE
FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE
FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

Steamer
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

Steamer
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
STEARYL TARTRATE

FTC B3289  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 483  
UF INS 483  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 483.$br/$Codex: INS 483.

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED

FTC H0714  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

STEEL

FTC N0044  
BT METAL [N0041]  

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0189  
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]  
UF tin can  

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES

FTC M0309  
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]  

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE

FTC M0308  
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]  

STEEL SOLDER

FTC M0262  
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]  

steelhead trout

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]  

STEEPED

FTC G0036  
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
AI Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.  

steeped beverage

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  

STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0268  
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

**STELLER SEA LION**


**STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE**

Plant above surface, excluding fruit and seed.

Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE". Compare "LEAF", "SPEAR, SHOOT" AND "SPROUT".

**STERILIZED AFTER FILLING**

Sterilized by heat.
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)

FTC J0147
BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0102
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0123
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0113
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

FTC J0160
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STET ANCHOVY

FTC B3836
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis capensis
UF southern africa anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]

STEVIA

FTC B4455
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF candyleaf
UF stevia rebaudiana
UF sugarleaf
UF sweet leaf
$i$Stevia$/i$ is a genus of about 240 species of herbs and shrubs in the sunflower family (Asteraceae), native to subtropical and tropical regions from western North America to South America. The species $i$Stevia rebaudiana$/i$, commonly known as sweetleaf, sweet leaf, sugarleaf, or simply stevia, is widely grown for its sweet leaves. As a sweetener and sugar substitute, stevia’s taste has a slower onset and longer duration than that of sugar, although some of its extracts may have a bitter or licorice-like aftertaste at high concentrations.$br/$With its steviol glycoside extracts having up to 300 times the sweetness of sugar, stevia has garnered attention with the rise in demand for low-carbohydrate, low-sugar food alternatives.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia_rebaudiana]
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF gasterosteidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]
<SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]
<SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [CEC 1993 493]

STIGMA
FTC C0277
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

stinging nettle
USE NETTLE [B1674]

STIR-FRIED
FTC G0028
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stizostedion canadense
USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum
USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH
FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4135
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF menippidae
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

STONE CRAYFISH
FTC B3575
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
STONE FRUIT

FTC  B1539
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  drupe
UF  pit fruit
AI  <DICTION>In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

STONE KING CRAB

FTC  B3568
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  lithodes maia
UF  lithodes maja
UF  norway king crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KCT]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1293]

STONE PINE

FTC  B1596
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  italian stone pine
UF  pignolia
UF  pine nut
UF  pino nut
UF  pinon
UF  pinon nut
UF  pinus edulis
UF  pinus pinea
UF  umbrella pine
SN  When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both "STONE PINE [B1596]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precidese narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [ITIS 506604]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [GRIN 28527]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [PLANTS PIP7]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 214]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [DPNL 2003 11981]
<MANSFELD>10031
<DICTION>Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine]

stopper

USE  EUGENIA [B2921]

STOPPER

FTC  M0427
BT  SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
UF  plug

STOUT SKATE

FTC  B4103
BT  SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF  amblyraja spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
**Amblyraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564050]**

**stramonita haemastoma**

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**STRAW MUSHROOM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1637</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSHROOM [B1467]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>paddy straw mushroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>volvaria volvacea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>volvariella volvacea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volvariella volvacea (also known as paddy straw mushroom or straw mushroom) is a species of edible mushroom cultivated throughout East and Southeast Asia and used extensively in Asian cuisines. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volvariella_volvacea">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volvariella_volvacea</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3378</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRAWBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1393</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BERRY [B1231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fragaria spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fragaria L. [ITIS 24624]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fragaria L. [PLANTS FRAGA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fragaria [DPNL 2003 9862]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1649</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GUAVA [B1333]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>guava, strawberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>psidium cattleianum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [PLANTS PSCA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**strawberry peach**

USE KWIFRUIT [B1664]

**STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4269</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RASPBERRY [B1494]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rubus illecebrosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRAWBERRY TREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2761</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>arbutus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>arbutus unedo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cane apple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STREAKED SEERFISH

FTC B3980
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus lineolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD

FTC Z0120
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER

FTC B2606
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio striata
UF fusilier, striated
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]
<SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

STRIDULATING STONE CRAB

FTC B3559
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe frontalis
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

strigidae

USE TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]

strigiformes

USE OWL ORDER [B4489]

string bean

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringfish

USE JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

stringless bean

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED ANCHOVY

FTC B3830
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa hepsetus
UF broad-striped anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED BASS
FTC B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO
FTC B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

striped catfish
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

striped goatfish
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

STRIPED MULLET
FTC B1783
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED MULLET
FTC B3918
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF bluntsnouted mullet
UF mullus barbatus
UF striped goatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUT]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED PARGO
FTC B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped
STRIPED SHORE CRAB

FTC B2221
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF lined shore crab
UF pachygrapsus crassipes
AI <SCIFAM>Grapidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2307
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF channa
UF channa striata
UF ophicephalus striatus
UF snakehead murrel
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]
<SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED WEAKFISH

FTC B2380
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion striatus
UF south american striped weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH

FTC B2668
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes saxicola
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

stromateidae
USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus
USE FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus
USE MILK CONCH [B3667]

strombus gigas
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
strombus pugilis
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

stronglyocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylocentrotus exilis
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylocentrotus marina
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM
FTC P0265
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF article 13 health claims (european commission)
UF nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)
AI Structure/function claims describe the role of a nutrient or dietary ingredient intended to affect normal structure or function in humans, for example, "calcium builds strong bones". In addition, they may characterize the means by which a nutrient or dietary ingredient acts to maintain such structure or function, for example, "fiber maintains bowel regularity," or "antioxidants maintain cell integrity," or they may describe general well-being from consumption of a nutrient or dietary ingredient. [http://www.fda.gov/Food/LabelingNutrition/LabelClaims/StructureFunctionClaims/default.htm]

struthio camelus
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

struthioniformes
USE RATITE [B4362]

STRECHNOS
FTC B2930
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF strychnos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

strychnos laxa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.
USE STRECHNOS [B2930]

stuffed
USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

STURGEON
FTC B1465
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser spp.
UF scaphirhynchus spp.
STURGEON FAMILY

FTC  B1897
BT  FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF  acipenseridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
     <SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

STYROFOAM

USE  POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC  R0502
BT  CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF

FTC  R0388
BT  SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUBTROPICAL WATERS

FTC  R0387
BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

SUCCINIC ACID

FTC  B3290
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 363
UF  INS 363
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 363.$br/$Codex: INS 363.

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED

FTC  H0715
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCCOTASH

FTC  B1361
BT  VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF  corn and lima beans
UF  lima bean and corn
UF  lima bean and sweet corn
UF  lima beans and corn
UF  vegetable corn and lima bean

SUCCOTASH

FTC  B1361
**SUCKER**

**BT** LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**USE** FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**SUCKER FAMILY**

**FTC** B1319

**BT** SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

**UF** catostomus spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM> Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]

<SCINAM> Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

**SUCRALOSE**

**FTC** B4430

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 955

**UF** INS 955

**SN** Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 474. Codex: INS 474.**

**SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B0940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUCROSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR [C0108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3292</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>INS 444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI    | <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 444. Codex: INS 444.**

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0717</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUCROSE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0158</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means &quot;SUCROSE&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3293</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>INS 473</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI    | <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 473. Codex: INS 473.**

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0718
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUDAN

FTC R0375
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER

FTC B2605
BT FUSILIER [B2603]

UF caesio suevica

UF fusilier, suez

SUGAR

FTC C0108
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term "SUGAR" only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC H0302
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

UF polyol added

SN Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)

FTC A0462
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

sugar apple

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

SUGAR BEET

FTC B1370
BT BEET [B1309]

UF beta vulgaris var. altissima

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 44]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [DPNL 2003 8006]

<MANSFELD>362

<DICTION>Sugar beet, a cultivated plant of $i$Beta vulgaris$/i$, is a plant whose tuber contains a high concentration of sucrose. It is grown commercially for sugar production. Sugar beets and other $i$B. vulgaris$/i$
culivars such as beetroot and chard share a common wild ancestor, the sea beet (*Beta vulgaris maritima*). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet]

**SUGAR BEET**
- FTC: B1370
- BT: SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**sugar berry**
- USE: LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**SUGAR CANE**
- FTC: B1378
- BT: SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
- UF: saccharum officinarum
- AI: <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
- <SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]
- <GRIN>32617
- <MANSFIELD>35616

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**
- FTC: B1680
- BT: FIELD CORN [B1379]
- UF: field corn and sugar cane

**SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**
- FTC: H0354
- BT: COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
- UF: coated or covered with sugar

**SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**
- FTC: Z0161
- BT: FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**
- FTC: Z0164
- BT: SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**
- FTC: Z0162
- BT: SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**
- FTC: Z0163
- BT: SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**
- USE: VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**
- USE: SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**sugar loaf**
- USE: POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**SUGAR LOAF CHICORY**
- FTC: B4329
CHICORY [B1552]
cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8835]

SUGAR MAPLE
B1167
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
Aceraceae
Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]
Acer saccharum Marsh. [GRIN] 1227
Acer saccharum Marsh. [MANSFELD] 7306

SUGAR MELON
B4226
MELON [B1283]
Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]
A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon]

SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
A0835
EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
1900 SWEET (USDA SR) [A1289]
confectionery
This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED
H0136
CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
disaccharide added
monosaccharide added
sugar added
Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed.

SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED
H0136
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]

SUGAR PALM
B1485
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
sugar pea
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
sugar pea, edible pod
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD
FTC B2467
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF sugar snap pea
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

sugar pod garden pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea
USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
FTC H0280
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF sugar syrup added
UF sugar syrup solids added
SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see "SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS". Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS
FTC C0271
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0836
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sugarloaf
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

sugarplum
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1012
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
SUGARS FREE FOOD

FTC  P0056
BT   NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
UF   sugar free food
AI   A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sugars" [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0061
BT   NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI   All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0061
BT   SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

suillus luteus
USE  SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

SULAWESI

FTC  R0253
BT   INDONESIA [R0248]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

Sulfur dioxide
USE  SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

Sulfuric acid
USE  SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL

FTC  B3294
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel
UF   E 150d
UF   INS 150d
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 150d.$br/$Codex: INS 150d.

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED

FTC  H0719
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE

FTC  B3295


AI

Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 220.$br/$Codex: INS 220.

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES

FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.

AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.


SULPHURIC ACID

FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 513.$br/$Codex: INS 513.
**SUMMER BOLETE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4539</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BOLETES [B3452]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF  | boletus reticulatus |
| AI  | $<$SCINAM$>$Boletus reticulatus Schaeff. 1774 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200521] |
|     | $<$DICT$>$Si$<$Si$<$Boletus reticulatus$/i$ (formerly known as $<$Si$<$Boletus aestivalis$/i$ (Paulet) Fr.), and commonly referred to as the summer cep is a $<$Si$<$basidiomycete$/i$ fungus of the genus $<$Si$<$Boletus. It occurs in deciduous forests of Europe where it forms a symbiotic mycorrhizal relationship with species of oak ($<$Si$<$Quercus$/i$). The fungus produces fruiting bodies in the summer months which are edible and popularly collected.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus_reticulatus] |

USE  SUMMER BOLETE [B4539]

**SUMMER FLOUNDER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1883</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF  | flounder, summer |
| AI  | $<$SCIFAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735] |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338] |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS] |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105] |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

USE  GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**SUMMER ORANGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2315</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOUR ORANGE [B1193]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF  | citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai |
| UF  | citrus natsudaidai |
| UF  | golden oriental grapefruit |
| UF  | summer tangerine |
| AI  | $<$SCIFAM$>$Rutaceae [ITIS 28848] |
|     | $<$SCINAM$>$Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757] |

USE  SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

**SUMMER SQUASH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SQUASH [B1208]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF  | cucurbita pepo |
| UF  | yellow crookneck squash |
| UF  | yellow squash |

LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus 1249
The summer truffle (Tuber aestivum) or burgundy truffle (Tuber uncinatum) is a species of truffle, found in almost all European countries. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber_aestivum]

SUN DRIED

SUNFLOWER

SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED

SUNFISH
**SUNRAY VENUS**

FTC B3641  
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
UF macrocallista nimbosa  
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sunset hibiscus**

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**SUNSET MUSKMALLOW**

FTC B4283  
BT MALLOWS [B4282]  
UF abelmoschus manihot  
UF aibika  
UF hibiscus manihot  
UF sunset hibiscus  
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [ITIS 21771]  
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [GRIN 821]  
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [PLANTS ABMA9]  
<br/><br/>**AI**<br/>The aibika (Abelmoschus manihot) is a flowering plant in the mallow family Malvaceae. It was formerly considered a species of Hibiscus, but is now classified in the genus Abelmoschus. The plant is also known as the sunset muskmallow, sunset hibiscus, or hibiscus manihot. $br/In Japanese, this plant is known as tororo aoi and is used to make neri, a starchy substance used in making washi. In Korean, this plant is known as hwang chok kyu and is used to make dak pul, which assists in making hanji. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_manihot]

**SUNSET MUSKMALLOW**

FTC B4283  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

**Sunset yellow FCF**

USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED**

FTC H0722  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S**

FTC B3297  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 110  
UF INS 110  
UF Sunset yellow FCF  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Spain: E 110.$br/$Europe: E 110.$br/$Codex: INS 110.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM**

FTC E0154  
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
UF galenic formulation
SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER
FTC E0172
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
AI Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN
FTC E0177
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
SN Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)
FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

surf bream
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

surf clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED
FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION
FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

SURGEONFISH FAMILY
FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]

SURINAM CHERRY
FTC B1657
BT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF brazil cherry
UF cayenne cherry
UF eugenia micheli
UF eugenia uniflora
UF pitanga
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]
surinam quassia
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

SURINAME
FTC R0385
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa
USE SWINE [B1136]

sus scrofa domesticus
USE SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0444
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY
FTC R0487
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH
FTC B3685
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius hypophthalmus
UF striped catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS
FTC R0380
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF jan mayen island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

swamp blueberry
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF skunk cabbage
UF symplocarpus foetidus
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [ITIS 42538]
<SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [PLANTS SYFO]
swamp ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWAMP MINNOW
FTC B3868
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus percnurus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

SWAMP TARO
FTC B4278
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma chamissonis
AI <SCINAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [ITIS 506753]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [PLANTS CYCH7]
<DICTION>Iaraj ($i$Cyrtosperma chamissonis - Araceae$/i$). This large, cultivated "hard" or "swamp" taro has been a very important starchy, staple food source. It reaches heights up to 4-6 m (15-20 ft) and produces huge green to yellowish-green, heart-shaped leaves with tips that point upward.$br /$Iaraj is an aroid "root crop" species probably native to Southeast Asia or western Melanesia. Early settlers brought it by canoe to many islands of the tropical Pacific, including the Marshall Islands, in prehistoric times.[http://www.hawaii.edu/cpis/MI/plants/iaraj.html]

swarming squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SWARTZIA
FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides
AI <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]

swartzia fistuloides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

swatow mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

SWAZILAND
FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN
FTC R0376
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE
sweet cherry
USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
USE CHERRY [B1306]
USE prunus avium
USE prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]
USE prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]
USE prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]
USE prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [PLANTS MEOF]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 500059]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11262]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
USE Melilotus officinalis Lam. [ITIS 26150]
USE Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
SWEET CRABAPPLE
FTC  B1488
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  malus coronaria
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]
    <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]
    <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

sweet cream
USE  CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK
FTC  B2771
BT  DETARIUM [B2770]
UF  detarium microcarpum
AI  <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

SWEET FENNEL
FTC  B3334
BT  FENNEL [B1262]
UF  foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
UF  roman fennel
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
    <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
    <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]
    <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
    <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

SWEET GARCINIA
FTC  B2780
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  brindall berry
UF  brindleberry
UF  gambooge
UF  garcinia cambogia
UF  garcinia gummi-gutta
UF  goraka
UF  kodumpul
UF  malabar tamarind
AI  <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]
    <SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

sweet giant bamboo
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet leaf
USE  STEVIA [B4455]

SWEET LIME
FTC  B4215
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  bitter orange
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [ITIS 501572]
    <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [GRIN 10730]
    <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [PLANTS CILI2]
    <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 92]
    <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [DPNL 2003 8693]

sweet lowbush blueberry
USE  LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]
SWEET MARJORAM
FTC B1609
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, sweet
UF origanum majorana
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25912
<MANSFELD>16210

SWEET ONION
FTC B3721
BT ONION [B1300]
UF white onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]
<DICTION>Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion]

SWEET PEAN'TH
FTC B1487
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF lathyris odoratus
UF pea, sweet
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [ITIS 25864]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [GRIN 21596]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [PLANTS LAOD]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 10712]
<DICTION>Sweet pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant in the genus Lathyrus of the family Fabaceae (legumes), native to the eastern Mediterranean. Unlike the edible pea, there is evidence that seeds of members of the genus Lathyrus are toxic if ingested in quantity. A related species, Lathyrus sativus, is grown for human consumption but when it forms a major part of the diet it causes symptoms of toxicity called lathyrism.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus odoratus]

SWEET POTATO
FTC B1106
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ipomoea batatas
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [NETTOX]
<GRIN>20142
<MANSFELD>21565

SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)
FTC A0151
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF roll, sweet
UF sweet bun
AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

SWEET SAUCE
USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)
- FTC A0287
- BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
- RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
- AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweet tooth
- USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

tsweet verbena myrtle
- USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

tsweet verbena tree
- USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

tsweetbreads
- USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

tweetened bakery product
- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)
- FTC A0349
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (US CFR)
- FTC A0237
- BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
- AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED
- FTC H0202
- BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
- SN Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

tsweetener, nonnutritive
- USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

tsweetener, nutritive
- USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
- FTC P0103
- BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)
- FTC A0636
- BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
- AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)
- FTC A0445
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
sweetleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sweetlip
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

sweetpea (garden vetch)
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

SWEETSOP
FTC B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annonaa squamosa
UF seeet sop
UF sugar apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annnonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annnona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]
<SCINAM>Annnona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]
<SCINAM>Annnona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSQ]
<SCINAM>Annnona squamosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 24]
<SCINAM>Annnona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]
<MANSFELD>28762

SWIFT
FTC B4523
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF apodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]

SWIFTLET
FTC B4522
BT SWIFT [B4523]
UF aerodramus
UF collocalia
AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]
<SCISCI>Collocalia G. R. Gray, 1840 [ITIS 553653]
<SCISCI>Aerodramus Oberholser, 1906 [ITIS 178017]
<br>\$i$Collocalia$/$i is a genus of swifts, containing some of the smaller species termed "swiftlets".
Formerly a catch-all genus for these, a number of its erstwhile members are now normally (though not by all authors) placed in $i$Aerodramus$/$i.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collocalia]

swim bladder
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)
FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)
FTC B2106
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF portunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2212
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF portunidae
UF swimming crabs
swimming crabs
USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

SWINE
FTC B1136
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ham
UF pig
UF sus scrofa
UF sus scrofa domesticus
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

SWINE AND CALF
FTC B2242
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF calf and swine

swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

swine and cattle and calf
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed
USE PIG FEED [P0027]

swiss chard
USE CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND
FTC R0188
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL
FTC B2918
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF bassanago bulbiceps
UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI <SCIFAM> Congridae [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD RAZOR
FTC B4144
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
**SWORD-BEAN**

*FTC* B3401
*BT* BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
*UF* dolichos gladiatus
*AI* <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>882

**SWORDFISH**

*FTC* B1427
*BT* SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
*UF* xiphius gladius
*AI* <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

**SWORDFISH FAMILY**

*FTC* B1383
*BT* FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
*UF* xiphiidae
*AI* <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [CEC 1993 1018]

**SYCAMORE FIG**

*FTC* B2779
*BT* FICUS SPP. [B2922]
*UF* egyptian sycamore
*UF* ficus gnaphalocarpa
*UF* ficus sycomorus
*UF* ficus trachophylla
*UF* mulberry fig
*UF* sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
*AI* <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]

*USE* SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER**

*FTC* B3674
*BT* OYSTER [B1224]
*UF* crassostrea commercialis
*UF* saccostrea cucullata
*AI* <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [ITIS 79893]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

*USE* RABBIT [B1323]
symplocarpus foetidus
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
syncerus caffer
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
syngnathidae
USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
synodontidae
USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
synodus saurus
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]
synsepalum dulcificum
USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
SYRIA
FTC R0390
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF syrian arab republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY
syrian arab republic
USE SYRIA [R0390]
syrian christ-thorn
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
syrian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
syrian plum
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
SYRUP
FTC E0167
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.
syzzygium anisatum
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
syzzygium aqueum
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
syzzygium aromaticum
USE CLOVE [B1255]
syzzygium cuminum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]
syzzygium guineense
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]
syzzygium jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
**syzygium malaccense**
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**TABASCO PEPPER**
FTC B2636
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum frutescens
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8913
<MANSFELD>6121

**table cream**
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**table wine (U.S.)**
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**TABLET**
FTC E0155
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF caplet
UF pill
AI A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

**tablet, food**
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**TABLETING AID (CODEX)**
FTC A0446
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**tachysurus caelatus**
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**taco, prepared**
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**TADJIKISTAN**
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

**TADPOLE FISH**
FTC B2707
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF forkbeard
UF raniceps raninus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

**tadzhikistan**
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

TAHITIAN SPINACH
FTC B4504
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF tahitian taro
UF xanthosoma brasilienne
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [ITIS 42583]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [GRIN 42083]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [PLANTS XABR]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [DPNL 2003 13952]
<DICTION>$i$Xanthosoma brasiliense$/i$ (Desf.) Engl. This particular taro was developed for its yield of edible leaves and stems rather than its roots. Food: the leaves and leaf stems are eaten as a cooked, green vegetable; the stems are widely used as a celery substitute in tropical areas. [http://greenharvest.com.au/Plants/Information/TahitianSpinach.html]

tahitian taro
USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

tailed pepper
USE CUBEB [B4350]

TAIOMEN
FTC B4049
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho taimen
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

taiwan
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3732
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus latiflorus
UF ma bamboo
UF sinocalamus latiflorus
UF sweet bamboo
UF sweet giant bamboo
UF wideleaf bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 135523]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]
TALC

FTC: B3298
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 553b
UF: INS 553(iii)


Al: <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, coating agent, dusting agent, surface-finishing agent, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 553b.$br/$Codex: INS 553(iii).

TALC ADDED

FTC: H0723
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

tall fescue

USE: REED FESCUE [B2338]

TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)

FTC: B2772
BT: DETARIUM [B2770]
UF: detack tree
UF: deta
UF: detar
UF: detarium senegalense
UF: senegal detack
Al: <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

talon crabs

USE: SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

tamarillo

USE: TREE TOMATO [B2016]

TAMARIND

FTC: B1695
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF: indian tamarind
UF: tamarindus indica
Al: <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]
<MANSFELD>17761

TAMARIND PLUM

FTC: B4236
BT: DIALIUM [B2928]
UF: dialium indum
Al: <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]
tamarindus indica
USE Tamarind [B1695]

tamban
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

tanga kwang
USE Ilipe [B2110]

TANGELO
FTC B1473
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus × tangelo
UF citrus tangelo
UF citrus x tangelo
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus × tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]
<SCINAM>Citrus × tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [PLANTS CITA]
<SCINAM>Citrus × tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]
<DICTON>The tangelo, Citrus × tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo]

TANGELOLO
FTC B3435
BT TANGELO [B1473]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

tangerine
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

TANGERINE
FTC B4217
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus tangerina
UF dancy tangerine
AI <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]
<SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]

tangle
USE OARWEED [B4509]

tanier
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

TANKAN MANDARIN
FTC B4355
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus tankan
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus tankan Hayata [GRIN 314329]

tanner crab
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

tannia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

TANSY
FTC B3431
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>80037

**Tanzania**

FTC R0409
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

**Tap Water/Table Water**

FTC B3323
BT WATER [B1217]

**Tapes japonica**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**Tapes philippinarum**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**Taquka-aq**

USE KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

**Tara Gum**

FTC B3299
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 417
UF INS 417
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 417.$br/$Codex: INS 417.

**Tara Gum Added**

FTC H0724
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Tarakhi**

FTC B1910
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass
UF nemadactylus macropterus
AI <SCIFAM>Cheliodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
taraxacum
USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare
USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO
FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
  <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>11177
  <MANSFELD>29329

TARRAGON
FTC B1469
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
  <SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>4282
  <MANSFELD>32343

TARRY SKATE
FTC B4095
BT STOUT SKATE [B4103]
UF amblyraja radiata
UF atlantic pricy skate
UF raja radiata
UF thorny skate
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
  <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]
  <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]
  <SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]
  <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TARRY SKATE
FTC B4095
BT SKATE [B1340]

tart
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

tart cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))
FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 334
UF INS 334
UF Tartaric acid, L(+)

<DICTION>
Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant.

Europe: E 334.

Codex: INS 334.

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED

FTC
H0725

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty

USE
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC
B3301

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF
E 472d

UF
INS 472d

UF
Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty

SN


<DICTION>
Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, acids, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 472d.

Codex: INS 472d.

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC
H0726

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid, L(+)-

USE
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

Tartarzine

USE
TARTRAZINE [B3302]

TARTRAZINE

FTC
B3302

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF
E 102

UF
INS 102

UF
Tartarzine

SN

TARTRAZINE ADDED

FTC H0727
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

taste enhancer
USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use
USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0447
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

TATSOI

FTC B4515
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF brassica narinosa
UF brassica rapa var. rosularis
UF spinach mustard
UF spoon mustard
AI <DICTION>Tatsoi ($i$Brassica narinosa$/i$ or $i$Brassica rapa$/i$ var. $i$rosularis$/i$), also called Spinach mustard, Spoon mustard, or Rosette bok choy, is an Asian variety of $i$Brassica rapa$/i$ grown for greens. This plant has become popular in North American cuisine as well, and is now grown throughout the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tatsoi]

TAURINE ADDED

FTC H0847
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

TAUTOG

FTC B2276
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF tautoga onitis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170479]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 458]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TAU]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 843]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

tautoga onitis
USE TAUTOG [B2276]

tauvina grouper
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY

FTC B2520
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus idaeus x fructicosus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
Tayberry (Rubus idaeus x fructicosus) is a cultivated shrub in the genus Rubus of the family Rosaceae patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry].

**TEA**
- FTC: B1623
- BT: PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
- UF: camellia sinensis
- UF: camellia thea
- UF: thea sinensis
- AI: <SCIFAM>Theaceae [ITIS 21371]
- SCINAM: Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [ITIS 506801]
- SCINAM: Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 8732]
- SCINAM: Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS CASI16]
- SCINAM: Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 68]
- SCINAM: Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 8281]
- MANSFELD: 4999

**TEA**
- FTC: B1623
- BT: COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**TEALEAF WILLOW**
- FTC: B4502
- BT: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- UF: salix pulchra
- AI: <SCIFAM>Salicaceae [ITIS 22443]
- SCINAM: Salix pulchra Cham. [ITIS 22488]
- SCINAM: Salix pulchra Cham. [PLANTS SAPU15]
- DICTION: *Salix pulchra* is a species of flowering plant in the willow family, known by the common names diamondleaf willow, tealeaf willow, and thin red willow. It is native to northern North America, where it occurs in Alaska, Yukon, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut. The species is also found in northern British Columbia, and occurs in Russia. *Salix pulchra* is one of the least bitter-tasting willows in Alaska, and in the springtime, young leaves may be harvested for human consumption. The leaves and shoots were eaten by the Eskimo raw and dried, or stored in seal oil for future use. The leaves were also used to brew tea and make soup. At Nunivak Island, parts of this plant were chewed to treat ailments such as mouth sores and pain. This willow also provides a good source of vitamin C. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salix_pulchra]

**TEALEAF WILLOW**
- FTC: B4502
- BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**tear-off lid**
- USE: PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**tear-open lid**
- USE: PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**tecomate**
- USE: MORRITO [B4462]

**TEENAGERS**
- FTC: P0255
- BT: HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

**TEFF**
- FTC: B2475
- BT: MILLET [B2505]
- UF: eragrostis tef
**TEFLON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>N0055</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLASTIC [N0036]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**telinga-potato**

USE  
WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**teliomycetes**

USE  
BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1184</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>moronidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>percichthyidae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1062</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEMPLE ORANGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2469</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus nobilis cv. temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus temple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEMPLE ORANGE**

USE  
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**templeplant**

USE  
ABYUCH [B4464]

**TENCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0217</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TENDERLOIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0456</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TENNESSEE**

| FTC  | |
|------| |
TEOSINTE

FTC  B3406
BT   CORN [B1232]
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]
     <SCINAM>Ze a mays subsp. huehuetenangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]
     <SCINAM>Ze a mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
     <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrad.) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrad) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]

TEPARY

FTC  B3402
BT   BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI   <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
     <SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>27549

teraponidae
USE  GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

terapontidae
USE  GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

terminalia catappa
USE  TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

term
USE  GULL [B3503]

TERRACOTTA HEDGEHOG

FTC  B4549
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   hydnum rufescens
AI   <SCINAM>Hydnum rufescens Pers. 1800 [INDEX FUNGORUM 219829]
     <DICTION>$i$Hydnum rufescens$/i$, commonly known as the terracotta hedgehog, is an edible
$i$basidiomycete$/i$ of the family $i$Hydnaceae. It belongs to the small group of mushrooms often referred to as
the tooth fungi, which produce fruit bodies whose cap undersurfaces are covered by hymenophores resembling
spines or teeth, and not pores or gills.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum_rufescens]

terrapin
USE  TURTLE [B1242]

Tertiary butylhydroquinone
USE  TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ)

FTC  B4431
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 319
UF   INS 319
UF   Tertiary butylhydroquinone
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 319.$br/$Codex: INS 319.

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED
FTC H0844
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milk, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

tetracerus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]
tetragonia expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
tetraodontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
tetraoninae
USE GROUSE [B1251]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(v)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450(v).

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
tetrapleurus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450(iii).
THAI PAPER

THAI PEPPER

THAILAND BAMBOO

THAILAND SNAPPER

THALASSICHELYS CARETTA

THALEICHTHYS PACIFICUS

THAUMATIN


THAUMATIN ADDED

FTC
H0730
BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

the' de gambie
USE
YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE
TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao
USE
CACAO [B1318]

theobroma grandiflorum
USE
CUPUAÇU [B4457]

theragra chalcogramma
USE
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

theraponidae
USE
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

theraponidae
USE
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY

FTC
H0731
BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
USE
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY

FTC
B3306
BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF
E 479b
UF
INS 479
UF
Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
SN
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. \$br\$ \$Europe: E 479b. \$br\$ \$Codex: INS 479.

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE
FTC M0229
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER
FTC M0358
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0382
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE
FTC B3307
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 233
UF INS 233
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. \$br\$ \$Europe: E 233. \$br\$ \$Codex: INS 233.

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED
FTC H0732
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC B3777
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN MONONITRATE
FTC B3778
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMINE ADDED
FTC H0309
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin B1 added
SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE
FTC B2709
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF microchirus variegatus
thickener

**USE** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**THICKENER (EC)**

FTC A0350

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0034]

AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0449

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0034]


thicklip bream

**USE** PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0160

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry

**USE** DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**THIMBLEBERRY**

FTC B4260

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF rubus parviflorus

UF salmonberry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]

<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]

<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]

<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]

<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Am.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]

<DICTION>$i$Rubus parviflorus$/i$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus]

thixotropic (state)

**USE** SEMISOLID [E0144]

**thompson seedless grape**

**USE** GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

**thong weed**

**USE** SEA THONG [B4337]

**THORNBACK RAY**

FTC B4085

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF raja clavata

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]

<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]

<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]

<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]
thornless blackberry
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

thorny skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polymenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

threadfish
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunderpumper
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

thunnini
USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga
USE ALBACORE [B1506]
thunnus albacares
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus
USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccoyii
USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus spp.
USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

thunnus thynnus
USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus spp.
USE GRAYLING [B4045]

thymallus thymallus
USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
FTC B1199
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF thyme, common
UF thyme, white
UF thymus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36631
<MANFELD>16318

thyme, common
USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
FTC B1173
BT THYME [B1199]
UF thymus serpyllum
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36628
<MANFELD>16336
THYMUS

FTC  C0273
BT  ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS

FTC  C0109
BT  ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
UF  pancreas or thymus
UF  sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
USE  THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
USE  THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis
USE  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

thysites atun
USE  SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

thrysostachys siamensis
USE  THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

TIBETAN RHUBARB

FTC  B4230
BT  RHUBARB [B1364]
UF  rheum officinale
AI  <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
    <SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]
    <SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]
    <SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOF]
    <SCINAM> Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

tiger nut
USE  NUTSEDGE [B2159]

TIGER SAW-GILL

FTC  B4186
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  kegawatake
UF  lentinus tigrinus
AI  <SCINAM> Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

tigernut
USE  NUTSEDGE [B2159]

tigerperch
USE  GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

tight-skinned orange
USE  ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA

FTC  B2434
BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF  tilapia spp.
AI  <SCIFAM> Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
    <SCIGEN> Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]
tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
     <SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
     <SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

tilia spp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOR DEER
FTC B4276
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus timorensis
UF rusa deer
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
     <SCINAM>Curvers timorensis Blainville, 1822 [ITIS 625050]
     <DICTION>The Javan Rusa or Sunda Sambar (Rusa timorensis) is a deer native to the islands of Java, Bali and
     Timor (shared with East Timor) in Indonesia. It is also an introduced species in Irian Jaya, Borneo (Kalimantan), the
     Lesser Sunda Islands, Maluku, Sulawesi, Australia, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea,
     and Réunion.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus_timorensis]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]
tin can
USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca
USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tiostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

tipa
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE
FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 171
UF INS 171
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 171.$br/$Codex: INS 171.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

titi
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

TOADFISH
FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opsanus
TOADFISH FAMILY
FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [FAO ASFIS TFD]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [CEC 1993 1178]

TOASTED
FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

Tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT
FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 306
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 306.

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tocopherols
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

todarodes angolensis
USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

todarodes filippovae
USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

todarodes pacificus
USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

todarodes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
todaropsis eblanae
USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

TOODLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS
FTC P0192
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

TOKELAU
FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

tomatillo
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

TOMATO
FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
UF solanum lycopersicum
AI <SCICNAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCICNAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCICNAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCICNAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCICNAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCICNAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCICNAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<MANSFELD>6054
<DICTION>The word "tomato" may refer to the plant (Solanum lycopersicum) or the edible, typically red, fruit that it bears. Originating in South America, the tomato was spread around the world following the Spanish colonization of the Americas, and its many varieties are now widely grown, often in greenhouses in cooler climates. See also the list of tomato cultivars [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tomato_cultivars].

TOMATO ADDED
FTC H0350
**VEGETABLE ADDED** [H0212]

**tomato, corn and lima beans**  
USE **TRIPLE SUCCOTASH** [B1606]

**tomato, sweet corn and lima beans**  
USE **TRIPLE SUCCOTASH** [B1606]

**tomtate**  
USE **GRUNT** [B1813]

**TONDA**

FTC R0401  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

**TONGUE**

FTC C0189  
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**TONKA BEAN**

FTC B1039  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
UF cumaru  
UF dipteryx odorata  
UF kumaru  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aublet) Willd. [ITIS 506251]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [GRIN 14393]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [PLANTS DIOD2]  
<DICITION>Dipteryx odorata (commonly known as "cumaru" or "kumaru") is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, Fabaceae, that is native to the Orinoco region of northern South America. Its seeds are known as tonka beans. They are black and wrinkled and have a smooth, brown interior. Their fragrance is reminiscent of vanilla, almonds, cinnamon, and cloves.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_odorata]

**TONKA BEAN**

FTC B1039  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B179]

**toor**  
USE **YELLOW PEA** [B2414]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0125  
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**TOOTH-BRUSH TREE**

FTC B2814  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF pachylobus balsamiflora  
UF pachylobus trimera  
UF santiria  
UF santiria trimera  
AI <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

**TOOTHED ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3564  
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
UF cancer bellianus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

top onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL
FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus
AI <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]
<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]
<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPE SHARK
FTC B2525
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy
UF school shark
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPEE TAMBU
FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
<SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405
topes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
torchwood
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
tordylium apulum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]
tordylium maximum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]

TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO
FTC B3735
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF moso bamboo
UF phyllostachys edulis
UF pubescent bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]
tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

towel gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae
USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

trachurus japonicus
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

trachurus lathami
USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

trachurus murphyi
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae
USE YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]

trachurus picturatus
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

trachurus spp.
USE SAUREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachurus trachurus capensis
USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

trachurus trecae
USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]
TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0237
BT  TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN  Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.

AI  The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0234
BT  RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI  'Traditional' means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed].

A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0236
BT  TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN  Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.

AI  Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)

FTC  Z0257
BT  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

AI  TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0238
BT  TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN  Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.

AI  The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food’s intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH

FTC  B3310
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 413
UF  INS 413
UF  Tragacanth gum
SN  If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 413. Codex: INS 413.

TRAGACANTH ADDED
FTC H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tragacanth gum
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED
FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

dragelaphus angasii
USE NYALA [B4376]

dragelaphus buxtonii
USE MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]

dragelaphus imberbis
USE LESSER KUDU [B4378]

dragelaphus spp.
USE SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]

dragelaphus strepsiceros
USE GREATER KUDU [B4347]

dragopogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

transvaal red milkwood
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]
trapa natans
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

TRAPP AVOCADO
FTC B4232
BT AVOCADO [B1470]
UF lowland avocado
UF persea americana var. americana
UF west indian avocado
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

trasnkei spiny lobster
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

travelle
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

tree ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
UF top onion
UF wakegi onion
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ×proliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]
<GRIN>404736
<TDICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

tree sorrel
USE BILIMBI [B2513]
**TREE TOMATO**

**FTC** B2016  
**BT** FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
**UF** cyphomandra betacea  
**UF** solanum betaceum  
**UF** tamarillo  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtner [ITIS 505817]  
<SCINAM>Solanum betaceum Cav. [GRIN 100825]  
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [PLANTS CYBE3]  
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [DPNL 2003 9134]  

**DICTION**$i$Solanum betaceum$/i$ (syn. $i$Cyphomandra betacea$/i$) is a small tree or shrub in the flowering plant family Solanaceae "the nightshade plant". It is best known as the species that bears the tamarillo, an egg-shaped edible fruit. Other names include tree tomato, tomate de árbol, and dutch eggplant in Indonesia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyphomandra_betacea]

**TREFOIL**

**FTC** B3382  
**BT** LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>300317

**USE** SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**tremella mesenterica**

**USE** YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**TREVALLY**

**FTC** B2651  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** ulua  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Pseudocaranx Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 168770]

**Triacetin**

**USE** GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

**triakidae**

**USE** HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**triakis semifasciata**

**USE** LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]

**triakis spp.**

**USE** LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE**

**FTC** B3311  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 380  
**UF** INS 380  
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB
FTC B2224
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes angulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE
FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333(iii)

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341
UF INS 341(iii)

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, buffer, clouding agent, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
trichilia emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichiuridae
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

trichiurus lepturus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiurus spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon trichodon
USE PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

tricholoma matsutake
USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

tricholoma nauseosum
USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

tricholoma nudum
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

trichopsis spp.
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA
FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF trichoscypha spp.
AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

trichoscypha spp.
USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE
FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1505
UF INS 1505
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, foam stabilizer, plasticizer, sequestrant.$br/$

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0739
TRIGGERFISH

Triggerfishes are about 40 species of often brightly colored fishes of the family Balistidae. Often marked by lines and spots, they inhabit tropical and subtropical oceans throughout the world, with the greatest species richness in the Indo-Pacific. Most are found in relatively shallow, coastal habitats, especially at coral reefs, but a few, such as the aptly named oceanic triggerfish (Canthidermis maculata), are pelagic. While several species from this family are popular in the marine aquarium trade, they are often notoriously ill-tempered. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balistidae]

trigla gurnardus

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

TRIPES

The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPHOSPHATES


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 451.$br/$Codex: INS 451.

TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0845
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF tomato, corn and lima beans
UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
FTC B3315
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 332.$br/$Codex: INS 332(ii).

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0740
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3316
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340(iii)


AI

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0741
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3317
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 331
UF  INS 331(iii)

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3318
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 450
UF  INS 450(ii)

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0742
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  B3318
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 450
UF  INS 450(ii)
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0743
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC  B3319
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 339
UF  INS 339(iii)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antimicrobial synergist, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, stabilizer, sequestrant, texturizing agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339(iii).

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0744
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii
USE  NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC  B3605
BT  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF  jasus tristani
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]

TRITICALE
FTC  B1358
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  rye-wheat hybrid
UF  x triticosecale
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [ITIS 506625]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [PLANTS TRRI8]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300685]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

triticum aestivum
USE  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE  HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE  SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum isphahanicum ssp. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

troche
USE LOZENGE [E0174]

tronchuda cabbage
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

TRONCHUDA KALE
FTC B4322
BT KALE [B1281]
UF bedford cabbage
UF braganza
UF brassica oleracea var. costata
UF portuguese cole
UF tronchuda cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. costata DC. [ITIS 530958]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [GRIN 106448]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [PLANTS BROLC2]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [DPNL 2003 8106]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

tropaeolum majus
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

TROPICAL ALMOND
FTC B3437
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF indian-almond
UF malabar-almond
UF sea-almond
UF terminalia catappa
AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [ITIS 27762]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [GRIN 36334]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [PLANTS TECA]
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]
TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0489
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0491
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3387
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3391
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1024
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1022
BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF
FTC R0405
BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0404
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0490
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT
FTC B1258
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo except salmo salar

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY
FTC B1129
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF salmonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]

tROUT, brown
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trOUT, rainbow
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
1302 LanguaL 2014 Thesaurus

true crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

true limpets
USE LIMPET [B2279]

true morel
USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

TRUE MUSKMELON
FTC B4221
BT MUSKMELON [B2067]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]
<DICTION>Melons with netted skin.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

true perch
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

true sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

true seal
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF alexandrian senna
UF senna alexandrina
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

TRUFFLE
FTC B1387
BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]
UF tuber spp.
AI <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

TRUMPET CHANTERELLE
FTC B4543
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cantharellus tubaeformis
UF craterellus tubaeformis
UF funnel chanterelle
UF winter mushroom
UF yellowfoot
AI <SCINAM>Craterellus tubaeformis (Fr.) Quél. 1888 [INDEX FUNGORUM 455453]
<DICTION>$i$Craterellus tubaeformis$/i$ (formerly $i$Cantharellus tubaeformis$/i$) is an edible fungus, also known as Yellowfoot, winter mushroom, or Funnel Chanterelle. It is mycorrhizal, forming symbiotic associations with plants, making it very challenging to cultivate. It is smaller than the golden chanterelle ($i$Cantharellus cibarius$/i$) and has a dark brown cap with paler gills and a hollow yellow stem. $i$Craterellus tubaeformis$/i$ tastes stronger but less fruity than the golden chanterelle. It has a very distinctive smokey, peppery taste when raw.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus_tubaeformis]
trumpet royale
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC B1988
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF latridae
UF latrididae
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

trunkfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

trutta marina
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica parachinensis
UF brassica rapa parachinensis
UF choisum
UF false pak-choi
UF tsai shim
UF tsoi sum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506222]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRPA13]
<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sims. [CCPR]

tsai shim
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsoi sum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsuetake
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
USE EMMER [B3505]

tuatua
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

TUBE
FTC M0200
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF collapsible tube

tube abalone
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

TUBENOSE GOBY
FTC B3937
TUBEROSE GOBY

FTC B3938
BT TUBEROSE GOBY [B3937]
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus Smitt, 1900 [ITIS 172079]

TUBER

FTC C0308
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

tuber aestivum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
tuber indicum
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
tuber magnatum
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
tuber melanosporum
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
tuber sinense
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
tuber spp.
USE TRUFFLE [B1387]
tuber uncinatum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
tuber, bulb or root
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

TUBERCULATE ABALONE

FTC B3535
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis tuberculata
UF tuba abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 69508]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1313]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
tuberous prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

TUCUM

FTC B4346
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF astrocaryum vulgare
UF awarra palm
**Astrocaryum vulgare** (common names Tucum or Tucumã-do-Pará in Brazil, Aouara in French Guiana, Wara awara in Guyana, awarra in Suriname, Chontilla in Ecuador) is a palm native to Amazon Rainforest vegetation, typical of the Pará state in Brazil. This plant has edible fruit, which are also used for biodiesel production. This plant is cited in Flora Brasiliensis by Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius.

**Tufed Puffin**

The Tufted Puffin (Fratercula cirrhata) also known as Crested Puffin, is a relatively abundant medium-sized pelagic seabird in the auk (Alcidae) family found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. It is one of three species of puffin that make up the Fratercula genus and is easily recognizable by its thick red bill and yellow tufts.

**Tumbleweed**

The plant is native to the western part of the Mediterranean Basin in Europe and Northern Africa and is widely naturalized throughout most of the world, including all of North America. It can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.

**Tuna**

Edible Parts: Leaves, Seed. Edible Uses: Condiment. Young leaves and shoots - raw or cooked. A somewhat hot flavour, they can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.

**Tumeric**

The plant is native to the western part of the Mediterranean Basin in Europe and Northern Africa and is widely naturalized throughout most of the world, including all of North America. It can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.

**Tuna**

Edible Parts: Leaves, Seed. Edible Uses: Condiment. Young leaves and shoots - raw or cooked. A somewhat hot flavour, they can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.
<SCISUBPHY>Tunicata Lamarck, 1816 [ITIS 203347]

Tunicates, previously known as $i$Urochordata$/i$ or urochordates, are members of the $i$Tunicata$/i$, a subphylum of the phylum $i$Chordata$/i$. They are marine filter feeders with a saclike morphology. In their respiration and feeding they take in water through an incurrent (or inhalant) siphon and expel the filtered water through an excurrent (or exhalant) siphon. Most adult tunicates are sessile and attached to rocks or similarly suitable surfaces on the ocean floor; others such as salps, doliolids and pyrosomes swim in the pelagic zone as adults. Various species are commonly known as sea squirts or sea pork.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunicate]

TUNISIA

FTC R0400
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

tunka

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT

FTC B1240
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF psetta maxima
UF scophthalmus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCF]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima maeotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TURBOT FAMILY

FTC B4037
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF scophthalmidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]

turbot, greenland

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

TURKEY

FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR
TURKEY
FTC  R0403
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC  B1236
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  meleagris spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
    <SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

TURKEY ADDED
FTC  H0767
BT  POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN  Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.

turkey pepper
USE  PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

TURKEY WING
FTC  B3547
BT  ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF  arca zebra
AI  <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
    <SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]
    <SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]
    <SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]

turkeyfish
USE  PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL
FTC  B3664
BT  LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF  helix lucorum
AI  <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

TURKMENISTAN
FTC  R0399
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC  R0392
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF  caicos islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC  B1425
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  curcuma domestica
UF  curcuma longa
UF  tumeric
AI  <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
    <SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>12676
    <MANSFELD>3244
TURNIP

FTC B1238
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]
<GRIN>316592
<MANSFELD>23971

TURNIP

FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

TURNIP GREENS

FTC B1171
BT KALE [B1281]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF hanover greens
UF turnip salad
UF turnip tops
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
<DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY

FTC B2734
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (P. Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill [ITIS 29817]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bermh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN 409748]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETTOX 205b]

TURTLE

FTC B1242
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF chelonia
UF malaclemys
UF terrapin
Turtles are reptiles of the order Testudines (the crown group of the superorder Chelonia), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield. Species of the zoological order Chelonia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle]

tusk
USE
CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara
USE
COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
FTC
R0407
BT
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF
ellice islands
SN
US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner
USE
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

TWAITE SHAD
FTC
B3864
BT
RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF
alosa fallax
AI
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]

twelve-months yam
USE
YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC
B3340
BT
BARLEY [B1230]
UF
hordeum distichum
UF
hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
UF
hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI
<SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]

two-part can
USE
DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST
FTC
Z0071
BT
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
FTC
Z0092
BT
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

typha angustifolia
USE
NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

typha latifolia
USE
COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]
True owl or Typical owl (family Strigidae) are one of the two generally accepted families of Owls, the other being the barn owls (Tytonidae). The Sibley-Ahlquist taxonomy unites the Caprimulgiformes with the owl order; here, the typical owls are a subfamily Strigidae. This is unsupported by more recent research (see Cypselomorphae for details), but the relationships of the owls in general are still unresolved. This large family comprises around 189 living species in 25 genera. The typical owls have a cosmopolitan distribution and are found on every continent except Antarctica.

U.S. PROTECTORATES

U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

UAPACA

UCUHUBA

UGANDA

UGLI FRUIT

uapaca paludosa

virola sebifera

virola surinamensis

UGLI FRUIT
uht sterilized
USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE
FTC R0410
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA

ULLUCU
FTC B3447
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
<SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]
<GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0180
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (asptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT
FTC J0148
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulua
USE TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

umbrella pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

umbrella-handle bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

umbriadae
USE MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture
max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
   FTC  A0185
   BT   NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
   RT   UNCURSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
   RT   UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
   UF   soft cheese
   AI   Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

undaria pinnatifida
   USE   WAKAME [B1747]

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION
   FTC  Z0211
   BT   GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

UNDULATE RAY
   FTC  B4099
   BT   SKATE [B1340]
   UF   marbled ray
   UF   painted ray
   UF   raja undulata
   AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
        <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepede, 1802 [ITIS 160900]
        <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]
        <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepéde, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]
        <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
   FTC  P0172
   BT   VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe
   USE   BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
   FTC  P0186
   BT   VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH
   FTC  B2186
   BT   FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
   UF   aluterus monoceros
   UF   andora
   AI   <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
        <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]
        <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]
        <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]
        <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

UNICORN RATTAIL
   FTC  B2913
   BT   GRENAIDER FAMILY [B2899]
   UF   trachyrhynchus longirostris
   AI   <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
        <SCINAM>Trachyrhincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]
        <SCINAM>Trachyrhincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]

unicorn whale
   USE   NARWHAL [B4563]
unleavened bread

USE

UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0819

BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

UF crisp bread

UF flatbread

UF unleavened bread

SN Renamed from "FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).

AI A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened-made without yeast or sourdough culture—although some flatbreads are made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia]. Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0379

BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

UF crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0122

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE

FTC Z0051

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.
UNRIPIENED (CODEX)

FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese
USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0247
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

unshu orange
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

unspecific material wrapping
USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

unsweetened pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

upeneus asymmetricus
USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

upeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

UPLAND COTTON

FTC B3739
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF american cotton
UF american upland cotton
UF bourbon cotton
UF cotton
UF gossypium hirsutum
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFir-NETTOX 2007 521]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]

upland cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

upland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0508
BT  HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE  BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae
USE  STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

Urea (Carbamide)
USE  CARBAMIDE [B3058]

urocitellus parryii
USE  ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

urophycis brasiliensis
USE  BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

urophycis chuss
USE  RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.
USE  CODLING [B1291]

urophycis tenuis
USE  WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursidae
USE  BEAR [B2406]

ursus americanus
USE  AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

ursus arctos
USE  BROWN BEAR [B4470]

ursus arctos californicus
USE  CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]

ursus arctos horribilis
USE  GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

ursus arctos middendorffi
USE  KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

ursus maritimus
USE  POLAR BEAR [B4469]

urtica spp.
USE  NETTLE [B1674]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER

FTC  B3597
BT    DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF    metanephrops rubellus
UF    urugayian lobster
AI    <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

urugayian lobster
USE    URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY

FTC  R0472
BT    SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: UY

ustomycetes
USE    BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

usuhiratake
USE    GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

UTAH

FTC  R0458
BT    SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE

FTC  Z0014
BT    GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN

FTC  R0473
BT    ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium alaskaense
USE    ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

vaccinium angustifolium
USE    LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

vaccinium corymbosum
USE    HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE    AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium microcarpum
USE    COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE    BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium ovalifolium
USE    ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]
**vaccinium oxycoccos**
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium oxycoccus**
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium parvifolium**
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

**vaccinium reticulatum**
USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

**vaccinium spp.**
USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

**vaccinium spp.**
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

**vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group**
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

**vaccinium uliginosum**
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

**vaccinium virgatum**
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea**
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus**
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

**VACUUM-PACKED**

- FTC K0027
- BT PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
- Al Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

**valamugil engeli**
USE KANDA [B2305]

**valamugil spp.**
USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

**valerian**
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valeriana officinalis**
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valerianella dentata**
USE NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]

**valerianella eriocarpa**
USE ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]

**valerianella locusta**
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]
valerianella spp.
USE CORNSALAD [B4326]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora
AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

vangueriopsis lanciflora
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>41111
<MANSFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU
FTC R0480
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new hebrides
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

VARIEGATED SCALLOP
FTC B4147
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys varia
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia [ITIS 79628]
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

variety meat
USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

varnish tree
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0310
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC R0474
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF holy see
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA
**Veal**

**USE** CALF [B1349]

**VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0199
**BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0826
**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
**RT** 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]

**AI** In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

**VEGETABLE ADDED**

**FTC** H0212
**BT** FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**VEGETABLE CARBON**

**FTC** B3320
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 153
**UF** INS 153


**Al** Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

**VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED**

**FTC** H0745
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**VEGETABLE CORN**

**FTC** B1380
**BT** CORN [B1232]
**UF** corn, sweet
**UF** corn, vegetable
**UF** golden corn
**UF** sugar corn
**UF** sweet corn
**UF** zea mays var. rugosa

**AI** Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
**SCINAM** Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

**DICTION** Sweet corn (Zea mays convar. saccharata var. rugosa; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milky stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn]
vegetable corn and lima bean
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE
FTC B1597
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1595
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0828
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0828
BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0806
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
RT GERM OIL [C0297]
RT SEED OIL [C0307]
AI In this context, "vegetable fats" are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0263
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0334
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)
FTC A0264
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF juice, vegetable
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term "VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than "PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE".

VEGETABLE MARROW
FTC B2031
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF marrow, vegetable
includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under "FRUIT"); seeds, kernels and nuts (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from vegetable plants (under "FAT OR OIL"); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under "SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT"); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under "FLOUR OR STARCH").

Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" or "SNACK FOOD") takes precedence.

Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED

FTC B1057
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED

FTC B1058
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED

FTC B1018
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VELVET BEAN

FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>24652

VELVET BELLY

FTC B4117
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF black centrina
UF etmopterus spinax
UF lantern shark
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAQ ASFIS ETX]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 60]

velvet berry
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET FAN LOBSTER

FTC B3586
BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
UF ibacus alticrenatus
UF ibacus alticrenatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [ITIS 553009]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS IBA]

velvet foot
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET LEATHERJACKET

FTC B4290
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF meuschenia scaber
UF new zealand leatherjacket
UF panika scaber
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 646154]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 13139]
<SCINAM>Parika scaber (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PKB]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber Forster, 1801 [AFNS 2009 37 465005]
<DICTION>The smooth leatherjacket or velvet leatherjacket, $i$Meuschenia scaber$/i$, is a filefish of the family $i$Monacanthidae$/$, found off eastern Australia and all around New Zealand to depths of about 100 m, on rocky
weedy reef areas. Its length is between 25 and 35 cm. In New Zealand it is simply known as leatherjacket as it is the only fish of this family commonly found there. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Velvet_Leatherjacket]

VELVET LOBSTER
FTC B3602
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops velutinus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFV]

VELVET SCOTER
FTC B4480
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF melanitta fusca
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Melanitta fusca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175163]
<DICTION>The Velvet Scoter ($i$Melanitta fusca$/i$), also called a Velvet Duck or whitewing (not to be confused with the white-winged scoter), is a large sea duck, which breeds over the far north of Europe and Asia west of the Yenisey basin. A small, isolated population nests in eastern Turkey. The East Siberian and North American White-winged Scoter is sometimes considered conspecific with the Velvet Scoter, and its two constituent subspecies are then known as $i$M. f. stejnegeri$/i$ and $i$M. f. deglandi$/i$. Velvet and White-winged Scoter, along with the Surf Scoter, are placed in the subgenus $i$Melanitta$/i$, distinct from the subgenus $i$Oidemia$/i$, Black and Common Scoters.

velvet shank
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

velvet stem
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET TAMARIND
FTC B2773
BT DIALIUM [B2928]
UF dialium guineense
UF sierra leone tree
UF velvet berry
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

VENDACE
FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FVE]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

veneridae
USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

venerupis philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA
FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE
VENUS CLAM FAMILY
FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF veneridae
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus'-comb
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERBENA
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Verbena L. [ITIS 32070]
<SCINAM>Verbena sp. [GRIN 300653]
<SCINAM>Verbena L. [PLANTS VERBE]
<SCINAM>Verbena [DPNL 2003 13782]
verbena officinalis
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
verbena ssp.
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermillion
UF sebastes miniatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50
verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]
verbain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

**VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD**

**FTC** P0153
**BT** VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
**AI** Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

**very low sodium or salt food**

**USE** VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

**VETCH**

**FTC** B2070
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
**UF** tare
**UF** vicia
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

**VIAL**

**FTC** M0201
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**viburnum edule**

**USE** SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**vicia**

**USE** VETCH [B2070]

**vicia faba**

**USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**vicia faba**

**USE** HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**vicia faba equina**

**USE** HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**vicia sativa**

**USE** COMMON VETCH [B4373]

**VIET NAM**

**FTC** R0479
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: VN

**vietnamese cilantro**

**USE** VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**VIETNAMESE CORIANDER**

**FTC** B4343
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Sojak [GRIN 407755]

Persicaria odorata, the Vietnamese coriander, is an herb whose leaves are used in Southeast Asian cooking. Other English names for the herb include Vietnamese mint, Vietnamese cilantro, Cambodian mint and hot mint.

VIMBA BREAM

FTC B3871
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF vimba vimba
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM> Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]
<SCINAM> Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]
<SCINAM> Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]
<SCINAM> Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]

Vine Peach

USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
vine spinach

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)

FTC A0302
BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLIDENE

FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET

FTC B3646
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris violacescens
UF purple bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)

FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)

FTC R0478
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF u.s. virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA

FTC R0460
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

virginia bird cherry

USE COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]

virginia chokeberry

USE COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]

virginia quail

USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY

FTC B2949
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria virginiana
UF scarlet strawberry
UF wild strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRVI]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]
virola sebifera
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

virola surinamensis
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A
F TC B3750
B T FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN A ADDED
F TC H0316
B T VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED
F TC H0213
B T VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN ADDED
F TC H0163
B T NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
S N Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

vitamin and mineral food supplements
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED
F TC H0216
B T VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN B1
F TC B3755
B T FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

VITAMIN B12
F TC B3761
B T FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B12 ADDED
F TC H0772
B T VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
U F cobalamin added
VITAMIN B2
FTC B3756
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin b2 added
USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

VITAMIN B3
FTC B3757
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin b3 added
USE NIACIN ADDED [H0311]

VITAMIN B5
FTC B3758
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin b5 added
USE PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]

VITAMIN B6
FTC B3759
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B6 ADDED
FTC H0771
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF pyridoxine added

VITAMIN C
FTC B3760
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN C ADDED
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D
FTC B3761
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN D ADDED
FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E
FTC B3762
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN E ADDED
FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
VITAMIN K

FTC B3754
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN K ADDED

FTC H0769
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitamin supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

vitellaria paradoxa
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX

FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chastetree
UF vitex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]
<SCINAM>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]

vitex agnus-castus
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

vitex doniana
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.
USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis aestivalis
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis rotundifolia
USE MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

vitis spp.
USE GRAPE [B1329]
vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

voandzeia subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

volvaria volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

WAFFER
FCT E0173
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
FCT B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WAKAME
FCT B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF japanese kelp
UF sea mustard
UF undaria pinnatifida
AI <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]
<DICTION>Wakame, $i$Undaria pinnatifida$/i$, is a sea vegetable, or edible seaweed. It has a subtly sweet
flavour and is most often served in soups and salads.$br/$
Sea-farmers have grown wakame for hundreds of years in Korea and Japan and it has been nominated as among
100 of the world’s worst invasive species according to the Global Invasive Species Database.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria_pinnatifida]

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FCT R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

wall rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

WALLEYE PIKE
FCT B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander vitreus
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]
SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

walleye pollock
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.
SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "WALNUT [B1290]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]
<SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]
<SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]
<DICTION>Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans]

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

walnut, chinese
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS
FTC B2090
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF odobenus rosmarus
AI <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180639]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS WAL]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1427]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

wapiti
USE ELK [B1292]

warehou family
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB
FTC B3555
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia verrucosa
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]
<SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

WARTY DORY
FTC B4079
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus verrucosus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

WASABI
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica
USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

washington, d.c.
USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER
FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.
AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
RT WATER [B1217]
AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED
FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF diluted
SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under "WATER ADDED".

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED
FTC H0254
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.
water apple

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER BERRY

FTC B2830
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia guineensis
UF syzygium guineense
UF water pear
AI <SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

water buffalo, asian

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

water extract of plant or animal

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

water greens

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

WATER ICE (US CFR)

FTC A0230
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA

FTC B2445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF neptunia prostrata
AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

water pear

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

WATER REMOVED

FTC H0138
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index "DEHYDRATED OR DRIED". For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

FTC H0114
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC H0112
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC H0112
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
water rose

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2777
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia aqua
UF jambu fruit
UF syzygium aqueum
UF water apple
UF water rose
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burman f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]
<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]
<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

WATER SNAIL

FTC B1135
BT SNAIL [B2114]

water spinach

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

water yam

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCHESTNUT

FTC B3719
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF caltrop
UF trapa natans
UF waternut
AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS

FTC B1492
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF nasturtium officinale
UF rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek [ITIS 22993]
<SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W. T. Aiton [GRIN 25072]
<SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W. T. Aiton [PLANTS NAOF]
<SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 191]
<SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11319]
<MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON

FTC B1391
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF citrullus lanatus
UF citrullus vulgaris
UF colocynthis citrullus
UF cucurbita citrullus
UF datiro
UF edible seed melon
UF equisi
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]

watermelon
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

watermelon
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

wattle
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

WAX
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

weakfish
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

weakfish
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of *GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]*.

WEATHERVANE SCALLOP
FTC B4384
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF patinopecten caurinus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould, 1850) [ITIS 79757]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould 1850) [FAO ASFIS SCG]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

weed-whitings
USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
F TC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WEIGHT-REDUCERS
F TC P0262
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
F TC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELS CATFISH
F TC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELSH ONION
F TC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [ITIS 185463]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [GRIN 2276]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [PLANTS ALFI4]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 9]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [DPNL 2003 7316]
<MANSFELD>126

WELSH ONION
F TC B2418
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

WELSH ONION
F TC B2418
BT ONION [B1300]

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH

FTC  B3919
BT   GOATFISH [B2650]
UF   pseudupeneus prayensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
     <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]
     <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]
     <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]
     <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

WEST AFRICAN PEBBER

FTC  B4349
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   ashanti pepper
UF   benin pepper
UF   guinea cubeb
UF   piper guineense
AI   <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
     <SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumacher & Thonn. [ITIS 506522]
     <SCINAM>Piper guineense Thonn. [GRIN 28582]
     <SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumach. & Thonn. [PLANTS PIGU3]
     <DICTION>West African Pepper, also known as Ashanti Pepper, Benin Pepper, False Cubeb, Guinea Cubeb, Uziza Pepper or (ambigusly) "Guinea pepper", called locally kale, kukauabe, masoro, sasema and soro wisa, is a West African spice that corresponds to the dried fruit of $i$Piper guineense$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense]

west african sweet orange
USE   ORANGE [B1339]

west indian avocado
USE   TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

west indian cherry
USE   ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH

FTC  B3670
BT   CONCH [B1259]
UF   strombus pugilis
AI   <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
     <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
     <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]
     <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN

FTC  B3407
BT   CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF   bur cucumber
UF   bur gherkin
UF   cucumis anguria
AI   <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]
     <GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass
USE   LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA

FTC  R0462
BT   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US54
western asia
USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

western australia river gizzard shad
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2324
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF bony bream
UF fluvialosa vlaminghi
UF nematalosa vlaminghi
UF perth herring
UF western australia river gizzard shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WESTERN CHOKEBERRY
FTC B4519
BT COMMON CHOKEBERRY [B4518]
UF black chokeberry
UF prunus virginiana var. demissa
AI <SCIFAM>Esaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [ITIS 529893]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [GRIN 30152]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [PLANTS PRVID]

western hazel
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

WESTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3495
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus latisulcatus
UF melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
UF penaeus latisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]
<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1993 1206]

western oyster
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3861
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF nematalosa come
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]

western red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

WESTERN SAHARA
FTC R0211
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
WHEAT

FTC B1312
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF triticum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (Triticum aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.

* Durum (Triticum durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.

* Einkorn (Triticum monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.

* Emmer (Triticum dicoccon) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.

* Spelt (Triticum spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

WHELK
FTC B1633
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
UF buccinum spp.
UF busycon spp.
UF neptunea spp.

WHEY
FTC C0244
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

WHEY ADDED
FTC H0260
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

whiff
USE MEGRIM [B2710]

whinberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

whipped
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED
FTC H0365
BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream
USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE
FTC B3540
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis sorenseni
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 695022]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white apple
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS
FTC B1603
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS
FTC B1764
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
white beech

USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM

FTC B4533
BT SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
UF bunapishimeji
UF bunapi-shimeji
UF hypsizygus tessulatus
UF white beech
UF white clamshell mushroom
UF white shimeji
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus tessulatus (Bull.) Singer [INDEX FUNGORUM 287202]
<DICTION>Bunapi-shimeji, the white variety of $i$Hypsizygus tessulatus$/i$ known in English as the White Beech or White Clamshell Mushroom
Bunapi was selected from UV-irradiated buna-shimeji (brown beech mushroom) and the breed was registered as 'hokuto shiro #1' by Hokuto Corporation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shimeji]

WHITE CABBAGE

FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
UF brassica oleracea var. capitata
UF green cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 56]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]
<MANSFELD>23907
<DICTION>White cabbage ($i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ convar. $i$capitata$/i$ var. $i$alba$/i$ L.) is a variety of the cabbage, a cultivar of the plant species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$. White cabbage is a winter vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_cabbage]

WHITE CATFISH

FTC B2183
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF ictalurus catus
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CRAPPIE

FTC B3368
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF aspledinotus grunniens
UF pomoxis annularis
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168166]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 3387]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [FAO ASFIS PXR]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [CEC 1993 596]
The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees.

(>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie<)
The White ginger lily (Hedychium coronarium) is originally from the Himalayas region of Nepal and India where it is known as dolan champa. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium_coronarium]
WHITE MULBERRY

FTC  B2954
BT   MULBERRY [B1501]
UF   morus alba
AI   <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
     <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]
     <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]
     <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]
     <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]
     <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]
     <MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLET

FTC  B1786
BT   GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF   blueback mullet
UF   mugil curema
UF   mullet, white
AI   <SCIFAM>Mugiidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]
     <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]
     <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]
     <SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE MUSTARD

FTC  B1148
BT   MUSTARD [B2069]
UF   brassica hirta
UF   mustard, white or yellow
UF   mustard, yellow
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [ITIS 23309]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [GRIN 353953]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [PLANTS SIAL5]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. ssp. alba [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 260]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [DPNL 2003 13121]
     <MANSFELD>24142
     <DICTION>White mustard (Sinapis alba) is an annual plant of the family Brassicaceae. It is
timeless also referred to as Brassica alba or Brassica hirta. Grown for its seeds, mustard, as fodder
crop or as a green manure, it is now widespread worldwide, although it probably originated in the Mediterranean

WHITE OCTOPUS

FTC  B3679
BT   OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF   eledone moschata
AI   <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS
     82590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
     <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]
     <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

white onion
USE   SWEET ONION [B3721]

WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC  B4172
BT   OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF   pleurotus floridanus
AI   <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

white pea
USE   CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]
white pepper
USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

WHITE PERCH
FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone americana
AI <SCIFAM>Moroneidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]
<SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE POMFRET
FTC B1927
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF pampus cinereus
UF stromateus cinereus
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white potato
USE POTATO [B1218]

white pumpkin
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

white ramie
USE RAMIE [B2447]

WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3572
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus acutus
UF white crawfish
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE RUBBER VINE
FTC B2809
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

WHITE SAPOTE
FTC B4241
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF casimiroa edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]
WHITE SEA HERRING
FTC  B3847
BT   PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF   clupea pallasii marisalbi
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii marisalbi Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

WHITE SEABASS
FTC  B1187
BT   ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF   atractoscion nobilis
UF   cynoscion nobilis
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white seatrout
USE   SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shimeji
USE   WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

white shrimp
USE   NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

WHITE SKATE
FTC  B4080
BT   SKATE [B1340]
UF   raja alba
UF   rostroraja alba
AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]
     <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]
     <SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

WHITE SKIN
FTC  Z0283
BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

WHITE STAR APPLE
FTC  B2764
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   chrysophyllum albidum
UF   white apple
AI   <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
     <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]
     <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]
     <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

WHITE STURGEON
FTC  B1973
BT   STURGEON [B1465]
UF   acipenser transmontanus
AI   <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
WHITE SUGAR
FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

WHITE TREVALLY
FTC B2238
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE TRUFFLE
FTC B3792
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF alba truffle
UF Italian white truffle
UF tuber magnatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]
<DICTION>The "white truffle" or "trifola d'Alba" (Tuber magnatum) comes from the Langhe and Montferrat areas of the Piedmont region in northern Italy and, most famously, in the countryside around the cities of Alba and Asti; in Italy it can also be found in Molise, Abruzzo, and in the hills around San Miniato, in Tuscany. It is also found on the Istria peninsula, in Croatia in the Motovun forest along the Mirna river, and in Slovenia along the Dragonja and Rizana river, as well as in the Drome area in France. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffle#White_truffle]

WHITE WAREHOU
FTC B2894
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella caerulea
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white whale
USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

white yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO
FTC B1565
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
whitefish, baltic
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA
FTC B3733
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa albociliata
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

WHITEHEAD’S ROUND HERRING
FTC B3852
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus whiteheadi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

WHITELEG SHRIMP
FTC B2234
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus vannamei
UF pacific white shrimp
UF penaeus vannamei
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNV]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER
FTC B3910
BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF micropogonias furnieri
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 7620]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri [FAO ASFIS CKM]

WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM
FTC B4274
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus paeonifolius
UF elephant foot yam
UF elephant yam
UF telinga-potato
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeonifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [ITIS 506752]
<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeonifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [GRIN 102457]
<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeonifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [PLANTS AMPA13]
Amorphophallus paeoniifolius, the Elephant foot yam or Whitespot giant arum or Stink lily, is a tropical tuber crop that offers excellent scope for adoption in the tropical countries as a cash crop due to its production potential and popularity as a vegetable in various delicious cuisines.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_paeoniifolius]

Rhinobatos albosclurus

The White-winged Scoter (Melanitta deglandi) or (Melanitta fusca deglandi) is a large sea duck.


Merlangius spp.

Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED</td>
<td>C0120</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED</td>
<td>C0147</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED</td>
<td>C0105</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED</td>
<td>C0275</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE EGG</td>
<td>C0274</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE EGG IN SHELL</td>
<td>C0128</td>
<td>WHOLE EGG [C0274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL</td>
<td>C0225</td>
<td>WHOLE EGG [C0274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whole grain</td>
<td></td>
<td>SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whole kernel</td>
<td></td>
<td>SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED</td>
<td>C0150</td>
<td>PART OF PLANT [C0174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE</td>
<td>E0150</td>
<td>WHOLE [E0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING</td>
<td>E0147</td>
<td>WHOLE [E0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>stick, formed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
temperature (20 degrees C). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0153
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0140
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
UF crumbs achieved by forming
UF granule, food
UF pellet, food
UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

FTC E0105
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

FTC E0146
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wideleaf bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

wide-necked bottle
USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar
USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH

FTC B1776
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, widow
UF sebastes entomelas
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

WILD APRICOT

FTC B2791
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ancylobotrys capensis
AI <SCINAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]
<DICTION>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis]

WILD BARLEY

FTC B4242
BT BARLEY [B1230]
wild black cherry
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar
USE BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock's heart
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA
FTC B2272
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

wild chestnut
USE PACHIRA [B3405]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B2762
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona chrysophylla
UF annona porpetac
UF annona senegalensis
UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF wild bullock's heart
UF wild soursop
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

wild date
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

wild duck
USE MALLARD [B4367]

wild garlic
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

WILD GRAPE
FTC B2825
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF broom druif
UF grape, wild
UF lannea edulis
UF lannea velutuna
UF odina edulis
AI <SCINAM>Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

wild leek
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

wild leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]
wild marjoram
USE OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

wild onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

WILD OR GATHERED
FTC Z0153
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF gathered or wild
SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

wild plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

wild plum (carissa edulis)
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD RICE
FTC B1375
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rice, wild
UF water oats
UF zizania spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]
<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFELD>21064
<DICTION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice]

wild rose
USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

WILD SENNA
FTC B4191
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF senna tora
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]

wild soursop
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

wild strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

wild strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
WILD TURKEY

FTC B4166
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris gallopavo
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0297
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

WINEBERRY

USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0205
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0849
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0157
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]
WINTER CRESS

FTC  B4345
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   barbarea vulgaris
UF   rocket cress
UF   yellow rocket
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris Ait. f. [ITIS 22741]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W. T. Aiton [GRIN 6491]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W.T. Aiton [PLANTS BAVU]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris R.Br. [DPNL 2003 7918]

$Barbarea vulgaris$, also called as bittercress, herb barbara, rocketcress, yellow rocketcress, winter rocket, and wound rocket, is a biennial herb of the genus $Barbarea$, belonging to the family $Brassicaceae$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_vulgaris]

winter mushroom

USE   ENOKITAKE [B2507]

winter mushroom

USE   TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

winter savory

USE   SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SKATE

FTC  B4093
BT   ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF   big skate
UF   eyed skate
UF   leucoraja ocellata
UF   raja ocellata
AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]
     <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]
     <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]
     <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]
     <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WINTER SKATE

FTC  B4093
BT   SKATE [B1340]

WINTER SQUASH

FTC  B1189
BT   SQUASH [B1208]
UF   cucurbita maxima

WINTER TURNIP RAPE

FTC  B3727
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF   canola
UF   field mustard
UF   polish canola
UF   turnip-rape
AI   <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]

WINTER TURNIP RAPE

FTC  B3727
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
WINTERGREEN
FTC  B1386
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  gaultheria procumbens
UF  wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice
USE  WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC  B3420
BT  PURSLANE [B1642]
UF  claytonia perfoliata
UF  cuban-spinach
UF  miner's-lettuce
AI  <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae [ITIS 20375]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [ITIS 20395]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [GRIN 316941]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [PLANTS CLPE]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 8715]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC  B3420
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

WISCONSIN
FTC  R0463
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

wisent
USE  EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

witch flounder
USE  GRAY SOLE [B1867]

WITCH PRAWN
FTC  B3625
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  melicertus canaliculatus
UF  penaeus canaliculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

witloof chicory
USE  CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFBERRY
FTC  B4197
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  chinese boxthorn
UF  common matrimonyvine
UF  gojiberry
UF  lycium barbarum
UF  lycium halimifolium
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [DPNL 2003 10982]
Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: \$i$Lycium barbarum$/i$ and \$i$Lycium chinense$/i$, two species of boxthorn in the family \$i$Solanaceae$/i$ (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]
iClitocybe nuda/i (also recognized as iLepista nuda/i and iTricholoma nudum/i, commonly known as the wood blewit or blue stalk mushroom), is an edible mushroom, found in both coniferous and deciduous woodlands. It is a fairly distinctive mushroom that is widely eaten, though there is some caution about edibility. Nevertheless it has been cultivated in Britain, the Netherlands and France.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clitocybe_nuda]
WOODEN CORK
FTC M0256
BT STOPPER [M0427]

woodland strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

WOODRUFF
FTC B3432
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF galium odoratum
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103279

wormseed
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRACKS
FTC B4510
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF fucales
AI <SCIORD>Fucales [ITIS 11328]
<SCIORD>Fucales [CEC 1993 1507]

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

WRASS
FTC B2389
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

WRASS FAMILY
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae
AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH
FTC B1432
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WRECKFISH FAMILY
FTC B4031
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyprionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

WYOMING
FTC R0464
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

x citrofortunella microcarpa
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x citrofortunella mitis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x triticosecale
USE TRITICALE [B1358]

XANTHAN GUM
FTC B3321
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 415
UF INS 415
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Codex: INS 415.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0746
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0388
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

xanthidae
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
xanthosoma
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma brasiliense
USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

xanthosoma sagittifolia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma sagittifolium
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.
USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

xerula radicata
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ximenia aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra
USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius
USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiiidae
USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiphopenaeus riveti
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiu cai
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

XYLITOL
FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 967
UF INS 967
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener, thickener.$br/\$br/$Europe: E 967.$br/$Codex: INS 967.
Xylitol Added
FTC  H0747
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Xylitol Added
FTC  H0305
BT   SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN   Used when xylitol is added at any level.

Xystreurys liolepis
USE  FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

Yak
FTC  B3365
BT   CATTLE [B1161]
UF   bos grunniens
UF   grunting ox
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]
     <SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]
     <DICTION>The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the
     Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is
     a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters
     tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them
     from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and
     females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual.
     [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak]

Yam
FTC  B3396
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI  <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
     <SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>300191
     yam bean
USE  AHPA [B4256]

Yam bean
USE  JICAMA [B1738]

Yam Bean
FTC  B4254
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   pachyrhizus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]
     <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]
     <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]
     <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus [DPNL 2003 11584]
     <DICTION>Pachyrhizus is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large,
     often edible taproots.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus]

Yam, Tropical
FTC  B1181
BT   YAM [B3396]
UF   dioscorea alata
UF   greater yam
UF   guyana arrowroot
UF   water yam
AI  <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
     <SCINAM>Dioscorea species [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>14175
ytacina oyster
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

YARDLONG BEAN
FTC B1724
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF asparagus bean
UF dolichos sesquipedalis
UF tau kok
UF vigna sesquipedalis
UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

yautia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

YEAST
FTC B1345
BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]
AI <DICTION>Yeasts are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast]

YEAST ADDED
FTC H0753
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

YEAST FOOD (CODEX)
FTC A0451
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

yeast leavened
USE CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

YEAST SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1307
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast]

yellow bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER
FTC B2631
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

yellow boletus
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS
FTC B4183
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF koganenikawatake
UF tremella mesenterica
AI <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]
**YELLOW BULLHEAD**

FTC B2607
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF catfish, yellow bullhead
UF *Ictalurus natalis*
UF yellow catfish
AI
<SCIFAM>*Ictaluridae* Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>*Ameiurus natalis* (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]
<SCINAM>*Ameiurus natalis* (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]
<SCINAM>*Ameiurus natalis* (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]
<SCINAM>*Ameiurus natalis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow catfish**

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**YELLOW CROAKER**

FTC B2487
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF *Larimichthys polyactis*
UF little yellow croaker
UF pseudosciaena manchurica
UF redlip croaker
AI
<SCIFAM>*Sciaenidae* [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>*Larimichthys polyactis* (Bleeker, 1877) [ITIS 646548]
<SCINAM>*Larimichthys polyactis* (Bleeker, 1877) [Fishbase 2004 416]
<SCINAM>*Larimichthys polyactis* (Bleeker, 1877) [FAO ASFIS CRY]
<SCINAM>*Larimichthys polyactis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>*Larimichthys polyactis* [FDA RFE 2010 26]

**yellow crookneck squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**YELLOW FLESH**

FTC Z0273
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**yellow foot**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**YELLOW GENTIAN**

FTC B4335
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF gentian, yellow
UF *Gentiana lutea*
UF great yellow gentian
AI
<SCIFAM>*Gentianaceae* [ITIS 29962]
<SCINAM>*Gentiana lutea* L. [ITIS 505985]
<SCINAM>*Gentiana lutea* L. [GRIN 17392]
<SCINAM>*Gentiana lutea* L. [PLANTS GELU2]
<SCINAM>*Gentiana lutea* L. [DPNL 2003 9966]
<DICTION>*Gentiana lutea* (Great Yellow Gentian) is a species of gentian native to the mountains of central and southern Europe. Other names include "Yellow Gentian", "Bitter Root", "Bitterwort", "Gentian", and "Genciana". Gentian root has a long history of use as a herbal bitter in the treatment of digestive disorders and is an ingredient of many proprietary medicines. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana_lutea]

**YELLOW GENTIAN**

FTC B4335
BT GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**yellow guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**YELLOW GUINEA YAM**

FTC B3399
BT YAM [B3396]
UF twelve-months yam
UF yellow yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]
UF carangoides bartholomaei
UF caranx bartholomaei
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]
<SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT JACK [B1044]

yellow mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

yellow morel
USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

YELLOW ONION
FTC B4314
BT ONION [B1300]
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

YELLOW PEA
FTC B2414
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF toor

YELLOW PERCH
FTC B1557
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF freshwater perch
UF perca spp.
UF perch, freshwater
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

YELLOW PERCH
FTC B1177
BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF perca flavescens
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 168469]
<SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 359]
<SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS FPY]
<SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 607]
**yellow pike**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**yellow plum**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**YELLOW POND LILY**

FTC B4463

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF nuphar lutea

UF yellow water-lily

AI

<SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [ITIS 503968]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [GRIN 416165]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [PLANTS NULU]

<DICTION>$i$Nuphar lutea$/i$ (Yellow Water-lily) is an aquatic plant of the family $i$Nymphaeaceae$/i$, native to temperate regions of Europe, northwest Africa, and western Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar_lutea]

Root - raw or cooked. The root can be soaked in water in order to remove a bitter taste. After long boiling, it has a taste like sheep's liver. The root can also be dried and ground into a powder then used as a thickener in soups, or can be added to cereal flours when making bread, cakes etc. Seed - raw or cooked. It can be roasted, then ground into a powder and eaten raw or used to thicken soups etc. The seed can also be toasted like popcorn. [http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Nuphar+lutea]

**yellow rocket**

USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

**YELLOW SAGE**

FTC B2783

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF lantana

UF lantana camara

UF lantana strigocamara

UF the' de gambie

AI

<SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

**yellow sapote**

USE CANISTEL [B3393]

**YELLOW SKIN**

FTC Z0282

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**YELLOW SOLE**

FTC B2489

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF buglossidium luteum

AI

<SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**yellow sweet clover**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
yellow water-lily
USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

yellow yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
FTC B2675
BT RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
UF rhombosolea leporina
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellowberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
FTC B2896
BT ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
UF aldrichetta forsteri
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yelloweye
UF sebastes ruberrimus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
FTC B2390
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF limanda aspera
UF sole, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

yellowfoot
USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus californiensis
UF penaeus californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1534
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF great amberjack
UF seriola lalandei
UF yellowtail amberjack
UF yellowtail jack
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandei [FDA RFE 2010 81]

yellowtail amberjack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

yellowtail catfish
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER
FTC B1872
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF flounder, yellowtail
UF limanda ferruginea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]

YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B4300
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 642029]
<SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [Fishbase 2004 1979]
<SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae (Richardson 1843) [FAO ASFIS TUZ]
<SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [AFNS 2009 37 337003]

The yellowtail horse mackerel, Trachurus novaezelandiae, is a jack in the family Carangidae found around Australia and New Zealand at depths of up to 500 m. Its length is up to 50 cm. The yellowtail horse mackerel is very similar to the greenback horse mackerel but has 68 to 73 lateral line scutes, compared with 76 to 82 for the greenback horse mackerel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus_novaezelandiae]

yellowtail jack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH
FTC B1777
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yellowtail
UF sebastes flavidus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

yellowtail, california
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

yemen
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
FTC R0483
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF sanaa
UF yemen
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

eyba mate
USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus ursinus cv. young
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]

A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA
FTC R0484
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU
YUKON TERRITORY
FTC R0183
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD
FTC Z0005
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE
FTC R0122
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA
FTC R0121
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER
FTC B2387
BT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
UF lucioperca sandra
UF pike perch
UF sander lucioperca
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of *PIKE PERCH [B1399]*

ZANHA AFRICANA
FTC B2816
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS
FTC B2817
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF zanha golungensis
AI <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

zanha golungensis
USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

zanthoxylum piperitum
USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zanthoxylum spp.
USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zarzamora
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]
zea mays indurata (not acc.)  
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays ssp. mays  
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)  
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)  
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox  
USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa  
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF equus zebra  
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]  
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

ZEBU
FTC B3367  
BT CATTLE [B1161]  
UF bos indicus  
UF bos taurus indicus  
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]  
<SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]  
<DICTION>Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY
FTC B2947  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF curcuma zedoaria  
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12678  
<MANSFELD>3231

zeidae  
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeiformes  
USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

zeus capensis  
USE CAPE DORY [B2184]
zeus faber  
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus  
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ZIMBABWE  
FTC R0123  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
UF rhodesia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ACETATE  
FTC B4433  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 650  
UF INS 650  


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 650. Codex: INS 650.

ZINC ACETATE ADDED  
FTC H0846  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ZINC ADDED  
FTC H0273  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale  
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa  
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania aquatica  
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

zizania latifolia  
USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

zizania spp.  
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus  
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus jujuba  
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
**ziziphus lotus**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus mauritiana**
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus orthacantha**
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus spina-christi**
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**ziziphus spp.**
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

**ziziphus vulgaris**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus ziziphus**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**zizyphus sativa**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**zoarces viviparus**
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

**zoarcidae**
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

**ZOSTERISESSOR**
FTC B3939
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF zosterisessor spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINUE>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

**zosterisessor ophiocephalus**
USE GRASS GOBY [B3940]

**zosterisessor spp.**
USE ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

**ZUCCHINI**
FTC B1462
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF courgette
UF cucurbita pepo
UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22372]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]
<DIC> The zucchini or courgette is a summer squash which can reach nearly a meter in length, but which is usually harvested at half that size or less. Along with certain other squashes, it belongs to the species Cucurbita pepo. Zucchini can be dark or light green. A related hybrid, the golden zucchini, is a deep yellow or orange color. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zucchini]

**zulu nut**
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]
zygochlamys delicatula

USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
4 LANGUAL™ 2014 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NON-NUTRIENT/NON-BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT [A1309]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER NUTRITIVE SUPPLEMENT [A1326]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAITTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

| CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351] |
| ACID (CODEX) [A0362] |
| ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363] |
| ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364] |
| ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365] |
| ANTBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366] |
| ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367] |
| ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368] |
| ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369] |
| ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370] |
| ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371] |
| ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372] |
| ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373] |
| ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375] |
| ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374] |
| BINDER (CODEX) [A0376] |
| BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377] |
| BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378] |
| BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379] |
| BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380] |
| BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381] |
| CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382] |
| CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383] |
| CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384] |
| CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385] |
| CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386] |
| CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387] |
| CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388] |
| COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389] |
| COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390] |
| COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391] |
| COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392] |
| COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393] |
| CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394] |
| DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395] |
DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0425]
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]
FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID (EC) [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
ANTI CAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
| 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265] |
| 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266] |
| EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642] |
| 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724] |
| 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725] |
| 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726] |
| 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727] |
| 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728] |
| 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729] |
| 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730] |
| 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731] |
| 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732] |
| 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733] |
| 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734] |
| 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735] |
| 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736] |
| EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777] |
| BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840] |
| ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846] |
| ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851] |
| BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847] |
| CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848] |
| LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850] |
| WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849] |
| JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841] |
| NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842] |
| COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845] |
| SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843] |
| WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844] |
| EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790] |
| EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792] |
| FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791] |
| FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805] |
| BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808] |
| BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809] |
| FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811] |
| OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810] |
| MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807] |
| VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806] |
| FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833] |
| PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834] |
| GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812] |
| BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817] |
| BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820] |
| LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818] |
| UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819] |
| BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816] |
| CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330] |
| CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813] |
| FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821] |
| BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331] |
| PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1207] |
| PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332] |
| CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333] |
| PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR) [A1334] |
| PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815] |
| RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814] |
| SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822] |
| PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204] |
| PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296] |
| MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793] |
| MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800] |
| MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799] |
| OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796] |
| POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795] |
| PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797] |
| RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794] |
| SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798] |
| MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778] |
| CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784] |
| CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785] |
| PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787] |
| UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786] |
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND Poultry PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
   001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
   002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
   003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
   004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
   005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
   006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
   009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
   010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]

03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
   020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
   021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]

04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
   022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
   023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
   024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
   027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
   028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
   030 MEAT FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
   031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
   032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
   033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
   036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
   037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
   038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
   039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
   040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
   041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
   042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
   043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
   044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
   045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
   048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0626]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SEMIMHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
IN BRINE [A1212]
MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>A0914</th>
<th>A0915</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10000142</td>
<td>ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000143</td>
<td>ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000144</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000159</td>
<td>BEER (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000181</td>
<td>CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000589</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000591</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000594</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000201</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000214</td>
<td>ICE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000219</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000220</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000222</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000223</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000265</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000266</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000191</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000179</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000191</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000202</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000264</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000307</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000308</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000309</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000310</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000311</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000312</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000178</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000203</td>
<td>FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000213</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000314</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000315</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000316</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000593</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000250</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000251</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000266</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000265</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000599</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000203</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000205</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000266</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000087</td>
<td>CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000060</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000250</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000251</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000251</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000266</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000087</td>
<td>CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000060</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN (A0001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000015</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER (A0004)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000015</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, USA (A0289)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 (A1270)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>LIQUEUR (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Egg Product Analog (US CFR) [A0254]
Flavoring or Seasoning (US CFR) [A0133]
Flavoring or Flavor Enhancer (US CFR) [A0300]
Flavor Enhancer (US CFR) [A0301]
Flavoring (US CFR) [A0215]
Salt or Salt Substitute (US CFR) [A0134]
Spice or Herb (US CFR) [A0113]
Sweetener (US CFR) [A0237]
Nonnutritive Sweetener (US CFR) [A0142]
Nutritive Sweetener (US CFR) [A0118]
Food Additive (US CFR) [A0181]
Acidifier [A0322]
Antioxidant (US CFR) [A0318]
Color Additive (US CFR) [A0166]
Preservative [A0317]
Stabilizer, Thickener or Gelling Agent (US CFR) [A0319]
Stabilizer (US CFR) [A0321]
Fruit or Vegetable Product (US CFR) [A0257]
Fruit or Fruit Product (US CFR) [A0143]
Fruit Butter, Jelly, Preserve or Related Product (US CFR) [A0155]
Fruit Butter (US CFR) [A0184]
Fruit Jelly (US CFR) [A0209]
Fruit Preserve or Jam (US CFR) [A0251]
Fruit Spread or Sauce (US CFR) [A0197]
Fruit Juice or Related Product (US CFR) [A0104]
Fruit Juice (US CFR) [A0127]
Fruit Juice, Diluted (US CFR) [A0130]
Fruit Nectar (US CFR) [A0196]
Vegetable or Vegetable Product (US CFR) [A0152]
Vegetable Juice (US CFR) [A0264]
Vegetable Pickle (US CFR) [A0271]
Glaze (US CFR) [A0214]
Grain or Starch Product (US CFR) [A0125]
Milled Grain or Starch Product (US CFR) [A0149]
Prepared Grain or Starch Product (US CFR) [A0106]
Bakery Product (US CFR) [A0191]
Bakery Product, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0135]
Cake (US CFR) [A0210]
Cookie (US CFR) [A0203]
Doughnut (US CFR) [A0248]
Pancake or Waffle (US CFR) [A0194]
Pastry, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0202]
Pie Crust, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0140]
Pie, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0253]
Quick Bread, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0183]
Sweet Roll or Sweet Bun (US CFR) [A0151]
Bakery Product, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0107]
Bread (US CFR) [A0178]
Pizza Crust (US CFR) [A0167]
Cracker (US CFR) [A0242]
Pastry Shell, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0108]
Pie Crust, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0160]
Quick Bread, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0283]
Breakfast Cereal (US CFR) [A0258]
Macaroni or Noodle Product (US CFR) [A0275]
Meat, Poultry, Seafood or Related Product (US CFR) [A0217]
Meat or Meat Product (From Mammal) (US CFR) [A0150]
Cured Meat (US CFR) [A0279]
Meat Product Analog (US CFR) [A0132]
Sausage or Luncheon Meat (US CFR) [A0221]
Poultry or Poultry Product (US CFR) [A0273]
Poultry Product Analog (US CFR) [A0157]
Poultry-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (US CFR) [A0131]
Reptile, Amphibian, Insect, Etc. Meat or Meat Product (US CFR) [A0303]
Seafood or Seafood Product (US CFR) [A0267]
Seafood Product Analog (US CFR) [A0156]
Seafood-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (US CFR) [A0296]
Nut or Seed Product (US CFR) [A0306]
Nut or Nut Product (US CFR) [A0260]
Seed or Seed Product (US CFR) [A0305]
Prepared Food Product (US CFR) [A0172]
Dessert (US CFR) [A0222]
Custard or Pudding (US CFR) [A0285]
Custard, Cooked (US CFR) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0168]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
PISTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0104]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
REIFIED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 Poultry PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1293]
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 FINISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
ALGAE [B1301]
ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
SPIRULINA [B2039]
ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
KELP [B1744]
HUIKI [B2641]
KONBU [B2638]
NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]
OARWEED [B4509]
WAKAME [B1747]
WRACKS [B4510]
SEA THONG [B4337]
ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
ALGAE, RED [B1743]
CHONDURUS [B2500]
IRISH MOSS [B1742]
EUCHEUMA [B4336]
LAVER [B1745]
PALMARIA [B3790]
DULSE [B2411]
PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]
RHODYMENIA [B2410]
SEAWEED [B2266]
BACTERIA [B2846]
ACTINOMYCETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
SPIROCHAETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
FUNGUS [B1261]
ASCOMYCETES [B2034]
FALSE MOREL [B3791]
BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
MOREL [B2032]
BLACK MOREL [B2021]
COMMON MOREL [B4551]
EARLY MOREL [B2024]
TRUFFLE [B1387]
BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
YEAST [B1345]
BAKER’S YEAST [B3797]
BREWER’S YEAST [B3798]
BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]
BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
JEW’S EAR [B3724]
HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
MUSHROOM [B1467]
BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]
BLEWIT [B2521]
WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
BOLETES [B3452]
PINE BOLETE [B4538]
RED BOLETUS [B2737]
CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]
CROCODILE [B2441]
AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
GREEN IGUANA [B3806]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]
BROWN BEAR [B4470]
GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]
KODIAK BEAR [B4471]
CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]
POLAR BEAR [B4469]
BEAVER [B1325]
BOVID [B4381]
ANTELOPE [B1481]
CHAMOIS [B2698]
BOVINE [B4374]
AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
BISON [B2098]
AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
BEEFALO [B2407]
EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
BUFFALO [B1476]
ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
CATTLE [B1161]
CALF [B1349]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
COW [B1201]
YAK [B3365]
ZEZUE [B3367]
SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
GREATER KUDU [B4379]
LESSER KUDU [B4378]
MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]
NYALA [B4376]
MUSKOX [B4562]
CAMEL [B2103]
BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
DEER [B1583]
ELK [B1292]
RED DEER [B4371]
SIKA DEER [B1621]
TIMOR DEER [B4276]
FALLOW DEER [B4159]
MOOSE [B1257]
ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
MULE DEER [B1622]
WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
REINDEER [B1509]
REINDEER [B1619]
ROE DEER [B3366]
EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
DONKEY [B2096]
MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
GOAT [B1328]
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
KID [B2702]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2695]
ARCTIC HARE [B4162]
EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
MULE [B2093]
KANGAROO [B2092]
LLAMA [B2741]
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]
PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]
WHALE [B1343]
BELUGA WHALE [B4486]
BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]
MINKE WHALE [B4571]
ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE [B4573]
NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]
NARWHAL [B4563]
PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
STELLER SEA LION [B4497]
SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
HARP SEAL [B4564]
RINGED SEAL [B4498]
SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]
WALRUS [B2000]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
EWE [B2610]
LAMB [B1669]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
MOUFLON [B4361]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]
ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]
SWINE [B1136]
BARROW [B1280]
BOAR [B2248]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
WOODCHUCK [B1576]
ZEBRA [B2097]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
CHORDATE [B4465]
TUNICATE [B4466]
ASCIDIAN [B4467]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAIMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
FISH, BONY [B1365]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2526]
STURGEON [B1465]
ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]
EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]
FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]
SEVRUGA [B3813]
STERLET [B3814]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
SPINY EEL [B2527]
FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
BOWFIN [B2436]
FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
  EEL [B1278]
    CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
    CONGER EEL [B2299]
    SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
    DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
    BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
    FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
    SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
    FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
    AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
    EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
    EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
    JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
    LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
    NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
    SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
    PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
    DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]
    PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
  FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]
  FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
  FLYINGFISH [B1144]
  HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
  NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
  KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
  KILLIFISH [B2599]
  NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
  CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
  GARFISH [B3351]
  NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
  NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
    ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
    SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
  RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
  PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
  SAURY [B2484]
  ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
  SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
    BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
    SANDSMELT [B3822]
    SMELT [B3821]
  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
  FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
    MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]
  LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
    ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]
    BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
    BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]
    GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]
  FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
  TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
  TOADFISH [B2187]
  FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
  ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
    ALFONSINOS [B2883]
    RED BREAM [B3829]
    SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]
  SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
    ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
    ROUGHY [B2327]
  SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
    SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]
  FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
    ANCHOVETA [B3839]
    ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
    ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]
    AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]
    BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]
    EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]
    JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]
    NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]
RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]
RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]
STET ANCHOVY [B3836]
STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]
HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
  GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
    BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
    GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
    WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
    WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
    HARENGULA [B3856]
    FALSE HERRING [B3854]
    FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
    SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
    BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
    GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
    WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
    WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
    GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
    FALSE HERRING [B3854]
    FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
    SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
    HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
    ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
    ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
    PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
    BALTIC HERRING [B3841]
    HERRING [B1414]
    CHOSA HERRING [B3848]
    WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]
    MENHADEN [B1396]
    ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
    GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
    PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
    RIVER HERRING [B1348]
    ALEWIFE [B1402]
    ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
    AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
    BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]
    BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
    HICKORY SHAD [B3866]
    TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
    NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]
    ROUND HERRING [B3846]
    ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]
    CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]
    PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
    RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
    WHITEHEAD’S ROUND HERRING [B3852]
    SARDINE [B1558]
    EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
    PILCHARD [B3853]
    CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
    CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
    PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
    JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
    PICTON HERRING [B3857]
    SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
    SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]
    SARDINELLA [B1392]
    FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
    JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]
    OIL SARDINE [B1966]
    SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
    SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
    SPRAT [B1236]
    BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]
    THREAD HERRING [B1239]
    ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
    DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
    FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
    CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
    AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
    BARBEL [B2712]
    BLEAK [B3472]
    BREAM [B1763]
    CARP [B2617]
    COMMON CARP [B1228]
    CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
    CREEK CHUB [B2191]
    CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
    DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GREEK Rudd [B3870]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
PINK MINNOW [B3869]
SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1908]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
PIKE [B1293]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]
BLUE WHITING [B3880]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ARCTIC COD [B3789]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
CODLING [B1291]
BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
CUSK [B2143]
EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
BLUE LING [B2864]
LING [B2144]
MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
HADDOCK [B1441]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B3876]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]
SAITHE [B1440]
WHITING [B1640]
BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
CUSK-EEL [B3883]
BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]
SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2292]
OCEAN POUT [B1845]
GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
DEEPSEA WHITTAIL [B2898]
GRENADIER [B2897]
RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]
ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
HOKI [B1838]
PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]
HAKE [B3878]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]
BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CAPE HAKE [B3889]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]
DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
SILVER HAKE [B2645]
SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
MORID COD [B2892]
RED COD [B2179]
ROCK COD [B2145]
FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
SEAHORSE [B2572]
STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]
MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
MILKFISH [B1909]
FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]
DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]
GOOSEFISH [B4073]
MONKFISH [B2401]
FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGENTINE [B1430]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD [B3898]
BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
AYU [B2516]
CAPELIN [B1903]
EULACHON [B2654]
EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
POND SMELT [B2870]
RAINBOW SMELT [B3490]
ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
FISH, OSTEGLOSSIFORM [B4559]
MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]
GOLDEYE [B4561]
FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH [B2653]
AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]  
FLATHEAD [B2530]  
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]  
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]  
FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]  
PALE TOADFISH [B2915]  
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
FUSILIER [B2603]  
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]  
STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]  
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]  
GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]  
CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]  
GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]  
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
GOATFISH [B2650]  
DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]  
GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]  
GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]  
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]  
MULLET [B3916]  
GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]  
RED MULLET [B2567]  
STRIPED MULLET [B3918]  
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
BLACK GOBY [B3926]  
GIANT GOBY [B3925]  
GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]  
ROCK GOBY [B3927]  
KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]  
LAGOON GOBY [B3933]  
MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
MUDSKIPPER [B3928]  
POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]  
SAND GOBY [B3931]  
ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]  
ROUND GOBY [B3936]  
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]  
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]  
ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]  
GRASS GOBY [B3940]  
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]  
BARRIED GRUNT [B3943]  
BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]  
BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]  
GRUNT [B1813]  
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]  
PIGFISH [B3947]  
PORKFISH [B3944]  
SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]  
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]  
SILVER PERCH [B4310]  
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]  
JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
AMBERJACK [B2642]  
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]  
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]  
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]  
BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]  
OXEYE SCAD [B3959]  
COBBLEFISH [B3987]  
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]  
ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]  
INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]  
ISLAND JACK [B3950]  
BAR JACKET [B2335]  
YELLOW JACKET [B2384]  
JACK [B1044]
BAR JACK [B2335]
BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
GREEN JACK [B2251]
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
LEATHERJACKET [B3965]
SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
INDIAN SCAD [B3964]
JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]
ROUND SCAD [B2481]
SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]
PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
POMPANO [B1475]
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
PALOMETA [B2490]
RUNNER [B3951]
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
SAUREL [B1090]
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]
CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]
CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]
OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]
ROUGH SCAD [B3958]
YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]
TREVALLY [B2651]
JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]
SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]
JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
BONITO [B1264]
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2304]
ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]
SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]
MACKEREL [B1043]
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
SEERFISH [B3973]
ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]
BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]
CERO [B3988]
CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]
INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]
JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]
KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]
KING MACKEREL [B1516]
KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]
MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]
QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]
STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]
TUNA [B1269]
ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
ALBACORE [B1506]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bigeye Tuna</td>
<td>Bigeye Tuna</td>
<td>[B1069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackfin Tuna</td>
<td>Blackfin Tuna</td>
<td>[B1070]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluefin Tuna</td>
<td>Bluefin Tuna</td>
<td>[B1120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longtail Tuna</td>
<td>Longtail Tuna</td>
<td>[B1004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Bluefin Tuna</td>
<td>Southern Bluefin Tuna</td>
<td>[B1003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowfin Tuna</td>
<td>Yellowfin Tuna</td>
<td>[B1074]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frigate Mackerel</td>
<td>Frigate Mackerel</td>
<td>[B3991]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullet Tuna</td>
<td>Bullet Tuna</td>
<td>[B1930]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frigate Tuna</td>
<td>Frigate Tuna</td>
<td>[B1787]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesser Tuna</td>
<td>Lesser Tuna</td>
<td>[B3990]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Skipjack</td>
<td>Black Skipjack</td>
<td>[B1112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawakawa</td>
<td>Kawakawa</td>
<td>[B1546]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spotted Tunny</td>
<td>Spotted Tunny</td>
<td>[B1111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanic Bonito</td>
<td>Oceanic Bonito</td>
<td>[B3992]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skipjack Tuna</td>
<td>Skipjack Tuna</td>
<td>[B1376]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slender Tuna</td>
<td>Slender Tuna</td>
<td>[B2891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahoo</td>
<td>Wahoo</td>
<td>[B1630]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moonfish Family</td>
<td>Moonfish Family</td>
<td>[B1996]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moonfish</td>
<td>Moonfish</td>
<td>[B4285]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Moonfish</td>
<td>Silver Moonfish</td>
<td>[B1995]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morwong Family</td>
<td>Morwong Family</td>
<td>[B2546]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morwong</td>
<td>Morwong</td>
<td>[B2366]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pintadilla</td>
<td>Pintadilla</td>
<td>[B3993]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porae</td>
<td>Porae</td>
<td>[B4287]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarakih</td>
<td>Tarakih</td>
<td>[B1910]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullet Family</td>
<td>Mullet Family</td>
<td>[B1782]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrichetta</td>
<td>Aldrichetta</td>
<td>[B3996]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yelloweye Mullet</td>
<td>Yelloweye Mullet</td>
<td>[B2896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluespot Mullet</td>
<td>Bluespot Mullet</td>
<td>[B3995]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanda</td>
<td>Kanda</td>
<td>[B2305]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mullet</td>
<td>Gray Mullet</td>
<td>[B1287]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fantail Mullet</td>
<td>Fantail Mullet</td>
<td>[B1784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liza</td>
<td>Liza</td>
<td>[B2359]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeye Mullet</td>
<td>Redeye Mullet</td>
<td>[B1785]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striped Mullet</td>
<td>Striped Mullet</td>
<td>[B1783]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Mullet</td>
<td>White Mullet</td>
<td>[B1786]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Mullet</td>
<td>Mountain Mullet</td>
<td>[B3994]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odacidae</td>
<td>Odacidae</td>
<td>[B4288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand Butterfish</td>
<td>New Zealand Butterfish</td>
<td>[B4289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perch Family</td>
<td>Perch Family</td>
<td>[B2004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike Perch</td>
<td>Pike Perch</td>
<td>[B1399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zander</td>
<td>Zander</td>
<td>[B2387]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruffe</td>
<td>Ruffe</td>
<td>[B3478]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauger</td>
<td>Sauger</td>
<td>[B1670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walleye Pike</td>
<td>Walleye Pike</td>
<td>[B1398]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pike</td>
<td>Blue Pike</td>
<td>[B1424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>[B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian Perch</td>
<td>Eurasian Perch</td>
<td>[B2336]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>Yellow Perch</td>
<td>[B1177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomfret Family</td>
<td>Pomfret Family</td>
<td>[B1938]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomfret</td>
<td>Pomfret</td>
<td>[B2571]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Pomfret</td>
<td>Atlantic Pomfret</td>
<td>[B1929]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowfin Pomfret</td>
<td>Lowfin Pomfret</td>
<td>[B3998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Pomfret</td>
<td>Pacific Pomfret</td>
<td>[B3997]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy Family</td>
<td>Porgy Family</td>
<td>[B1808]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogue</td>
<td>Bogue</td>
<td>[B3370]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentex</td>
<td>Dentex</td>
<td>[B2857]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola Dentex</td>
<td>Angola Dentex</td>
<td>[B4000]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Dentex</td>
<td>Canary Dentex</td>
<td>[B4001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Dentex</td>
<td>Common Dentex</td>
<td>[B3999]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo Dentex</td>
<td>Congo Dentex</td>
<td>[B4002]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large-Eyed Dentex</td>
<td>Large-Eyed Dentex</td>
<td>[B4004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco Dentex</td>
<td>Morocco Dentex</td>
<td>[B4005]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink Dentex</td>
<td>Pink Dentex</td>
<td>[B4003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilt Headed Bream</td>
<td>Gilt Headed Bream</td>
<td>[B2858]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandora</td>
<td>Pandora</td>
<td>[B2871]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porgy</td>
<td>Porgy</td>
<td>[B1234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Hawaiian Porgy</td>
<td>Red Hawaiian Porgy</td>
<td>[B1815]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Porgy</td>
<td>Red Porgy</td>
<td>[B2283]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salema</td>
<td>Salema</td>
<td>[B3502]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scup</td>
<td>Scup</td>
<td>[B2399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Bream</td>
<td>Sea Bream</td>
<td>[B2388]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheepshead</td>
<td>Sheepshead</td>
<td>[B1422]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Bream</td>
<td>Silver Bream</td>
<td>[B3371]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The above list includes various species under different family and subfamily categories, focusing on tunas, mackerels, and related species, along with other fish species like mullets, perches, pomfrets, and breams.
RUUFF FAMILY [B2679]
ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]
BLACK RUUFF [B2895]
SILVERFISH [B3900]
BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SKIFISH [B1807]
SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]
MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]
SAND LANCE [B1354]
AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]
PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]
RAITT’S SANDEEL [B4008]
SANDEEL [B4009]
SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]
SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]
SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
BLUE COD [B2290]
SANDPERCH [B2367]
SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
CABEZON [B1788]
SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]
CONY [B2588]
DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
SAND PERCH [B2301]
GROUPER [B1496]
BRONWSPOTTED ROCCCOD [B2694]
DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]
DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]
GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]
GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
GULF CONY [B2589]
JEWFISH [B1756]
MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]
NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]
PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
RED GROUPER [B1757]
SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]
WHITE GROUPER [B4016]
MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
SCAMP [B2887]
YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]
SAND BASS [B4024]
PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SEA BASS [B2180]
BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]
PARORE [B4280]
SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
LUMPFISH [B1823]
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
ESCOLAR [B1821]
SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
SNAPPER [B1510]
AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
BLACK SNAPPER [B1089]
BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]  
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]  
COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]  
EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]  
FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]  
GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]  
GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]  
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]  
HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]  
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]  
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]  
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]  
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]  
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]  
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]  
RED SNAPPER [B1089]  
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]  
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]  
STRIPED PARGO [B2565]  
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]  
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]  
NILE PERCH [B1935]  
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]  
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]  
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
BLUEGILL [B2079]  
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]  
CRAPPIE [B1409]  
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]  
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]  
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]  
BLACK BASS [B2665]  
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]  
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]  
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]  
ROCK BASS [B4027]  
ROCK BASS [B1362]  
SUNFISH [B1419]  
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]  
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]  
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]  
SWORDFISH [B1427]  
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]  
MURRAY COD [B3369]  
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]  
STRIPED BASS [B2181]  
WHITE BASS [B1764]  
WHITE PERCH [B1152]  
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]  
FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]  
KING THREADFIN [B3457]  
ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]  
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]  
TILEFISH [B1520]  
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]  
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]  
WEEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]  
WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
WOLFFISH [B1519]  
ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]  
NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]  
SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]  
WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
HOGFISH [B2482]  
TAUTOG [B2276]  
WRASSE [B2389]  
WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]  
GROPER [B1989]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
HOGCHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]
RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
RIGHT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
HALIBUT [B1532]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]
PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
MUD DAB [B4043]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
SAND DAB [B2649]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLAICE [B2570]
ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]
EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
REX SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
SAND SOLE [B1870]
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
BRILL [B2708]
MEGRIM [B2710]
TURBOT [B1240]
FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
GRAYLING [B4045]
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
GRAYLING [B2711]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAIMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
BIG POWAN [B4057]
BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
HOUTING [B4056]
HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
INCONNU [B2302]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]
LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]
POLLAN [B4052]
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
VENDACE [B2369]
FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
GREENLING [B1431]
LINGCOD [B1384]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2693]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOW EYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
BAKUROBIKIRI FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2195]
FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]
FISH, SILUROIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
BULLHEAD [B4066]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
CATFISH [B2620]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]
MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]
PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]
SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]
SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]
SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
SEA CATFISH [B2374]
SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]
WELS CATFISH [B2431]
FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]
MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]
SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
PUFFER [B2394]
BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]
TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
BOAR FISH [B4077]
LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
SILVER DORY [B2862]
DORY FAMILY [B1891]
CAPE DORY [B2184]
EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
OREO DORY [B2577]
BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
OXEYE OREO [B4078]
WARTY DORY [B4079]
SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
FISH, CARTICHINIFORM [B3515]
CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
NURSEHOUND [B3517]
SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2991]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2998]
BONNETHEAD [B2594]
GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
RATFISH [B2876]
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
CARCHARODON [B3523]
GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
PORBEAGLE [B1978]
SALMON SHARK [B3524]
MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2238]
ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
SKATE [B1340]
BLOND RAY [B4083]
BROWN RAY [B4090]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]
PAINTED RAY [B4089]
ROUGH SKATE [B4096]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
SPOTTED RAY [B4091]
STARRY SKATE [B4098]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
THORNBACK RAY [B4085]
UNDULATE RAY [B4090]
WHITE SKATE [B4080]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
STOUT SKATE [B4103]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]
FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
GUITARFISH [B4130]
CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]
KING CRAB [B1498]
MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]
RED KING CRAB [B2211]
SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
SNOW CRAB [B1497]
SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
JONAH CRAB [B3560]
NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]
SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]
SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]
STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]
CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]
FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]
MAROON STONE CRAB [B3563]
REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]
WARTY CRAB [B3555]
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
SWIM CRAB (CALLIUNCETES SPP.) [B3570]
BLUE CRAB [B1648]
DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]
SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]
SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]
WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]
EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
NORLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]
KRILL [B2844]
ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
ICE KRILL [B3578]
ISADA KRILL [B3582]
NORTHERN KRILL [B3560]
NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]
PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
SPINY KRILL [B3581]
LOBSTER [B1505]
CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]
ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]
ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]
BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]
CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]
CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]
FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]
JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]
MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]
NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]
NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]
NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]
RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]
SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]
SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]
VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
 SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]
SHRIMP [B1237]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]
COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
REDEYED PRAWN [B2613]
SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSCS [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]
ARKSHELLS [B2432]
BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
MOSSY ARK [B3548]
NOAHS ARK [B3548]
RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
TURKEY WING [B3547]
CLAM [B1331]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]
MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
HEN CLAM [B2590]
MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
QUAHOG [B2501]
NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
POD RAZOR [B3638]
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
SWORD RAZOR [B4144]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]
VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
CALICO CLAM [B2319]
CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]
FRILLED VENUS [B3639]
HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]
SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]
COCKLE [B1317]
ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]
CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]
COMMON COCKLE [B3647]
DOCK COCKLE [B3644]
EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]
KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

MUSSEL [B1223]
AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
DATE SHELL [B4151]
GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]
HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]
KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]
KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]
MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]
SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

OYSTER [B1224]
CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]
MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]
SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]
PENSHELL [B3677]
COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

SCALLOP [B1489]
ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]
WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]
ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]
CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]
FLYING SQUID [B3693]
ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]
NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]
SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
OCTOPUS [B1514]
BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]
WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
COMMON SQUID [B3692]
LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
PINK ABALONE [B3539]
PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
RED ABALONE [B3538]
THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
WHITE ABALONE [B3540]
LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
CONCH [B1259]
FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
HORSE CONCH [B3666]
MILK CONCH [B3667]
QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAIL [B2114]
GIANT SNAIL [B4386]
LAND SNAIL [B1455]
BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]
ESCARGOT [B3663]
GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]
TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
WATER SNAIL [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1633]
POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]
INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
Poultry or Game Bird [B1563]
BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]
CHICKEN [B1457]
BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
CAPON [B1711]
HEN [B1713]
ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
ROOSTER [B1714]
LanguaL™ 2014 Thesaurus - Systematic Display  1419  

STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
DUCK [B1316]
MALLARD [B4367]
MULARD DUCK [B4370]
MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]
PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
VELVET SCOTER [B4480]
WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]
FULMAR [B4565]
NORTHERN FULMAR [B4566]
SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]
GOOSE [B1253]
GROUSE [B1251]
GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
GULL [B3503]
BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]
GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]
LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4569]
OWL ORDER [B4489]
TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]
GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]
PARTRIDGE [B1382]
PHEASANT [B1460]
PIGEON [B1304]
COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
DOVE [B1203]
PLOVER [B3504]
PTARMIGAN [B2697]
PUFFIN [B4292]
ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]
HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]
TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]
QUAIL [B1346]
CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]
COMMON QUAIL [B4366]
NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]
RATITE [B4362]
EMU [B2718]
KIWI [B4363]
OSTRICH [B2118]
RHEA [B4556]
GREATER RHEA [B4557]
LESSER RHEA [B4558]
SHEARWATER [B4296]
SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]
SNIPER [B2696]
SWIFT [B4523]
EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4522]
TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]
WILD TURKEY [B4166]
WOODCOCK [B2119]
CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
ACESULFAME K [B2976]
ACETIC ACID [B2977]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]
ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]
ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
AGAR [B2983]
ALGINIC ACID [B2984]
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
ALUMINIUM [B2987]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
AMARANTH [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
ARGIN [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
ASPARTAME [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
BETAPRO RED, BETANIN [B3011]
BENTONITE [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
BETA-APÓ-8'-CAROTENAL (C30) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
BORIC ACID [B3017]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
BROWN FK [B3020]
BROWN HT [B3021]
BUTANE [B4409]
BUTYLATED HYDOXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDOXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINÉ TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATED [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
CARBAMIDE [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]
CARNABA WAX [B3061]
CAROTENES [B4414]
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]
CASSIA GUM [B4415]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
CELLULOSE [B4416]
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
CITRIC ACID [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]
CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]
CURCUMIN [B3071]
CYCLAMES [B4410]
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]
ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]
ERYTHROTOL [B4390]
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
GELLAN GUM [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
GLUCON-O-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
GLYCEROL [B3107]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]
GLYCINE [B3110]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
GOLD [B3111]
GREENS S [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR GUM [B3114]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
HELIUM [B3115]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
HYDROGEN [B4396]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
INVERTASE [B4398]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ISOBUTANE [B4399]
ISOMALT [B3125]
KARAYA GUM [B3126]
KONJAC [B4400]
LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
LACTITOL [B3129]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
LECITHINS [B3130]
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
LYCOPENE [B3133]
LYSINE [B3134]
LYSOZYME [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
MALIC ACID [B3145]
MALTITOL [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
MALTITOLS [B4437]
MANNITOL [B3148]
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
MONTAN ACID [B3168]
NATAMYCIN [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]
NEOTAME [B4439]
NISIN [B3172]
NITROGEN [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
OXGEN [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
PECTIN [B3182]
PENTINS [B4453]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]
POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]
POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE [B3198]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]
POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]
POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]
POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]
POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]
POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]
POTASSIUM SULPHITES [B4443]
POTASSIUM TARTARATES [B4446]
POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]
PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]
PROPANE [B4446]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]
PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]
PULLULAN [B4447]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]
QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]
RED 2G [B3232]
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]
SACCHARIN [B3235]
SACCHARINS [B4449]
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]
SHELLAC [B3236]
SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]
SILVER [B3238]
SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]
SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]
SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]
SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]
SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]
SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]
SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]
SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]
SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3256]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]
SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]
SODIUM MALATE [B3262]
SODIUM MALATES [B4423]
SODIUM METASULPHITE [B3263]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]
SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]
SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]
SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
SODIUM SULPHITES [B4425]
SODIUM TARTARATES [B4435]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
SORBITIC ACID [B3279]
SORBITAN MONOLaurate [B3280]
SORBITAN MONOOleate [B3281]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]
SORBITOL [B3285]
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]
SORBITOLS [B4427]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]
STEVIOGLYCOSIDES [B4456]
SUCCHINIC ACID [B3290]
SUCRALOSE [B4430]
SUCRGLYCERIDES [B3291]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
TALC [B3298]
TARA GUM [B3299]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTRARINE [B3302]
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
THAUMATIN [B3305]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
TRAGACANTH [B3310]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
TRICALCium CITRATE [B3312]
TRICALCIum PHOSPHATE [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIpHOSPHATE [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
XYLITOL [B3322]
ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
BIOTIN [B3762]
D-BIOTIN [B3770]
FOLIC ACID [B3760]
NIACIN [B3757]
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM [B3775]
VITAMIN A [B3750]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
RETINOL [B3765]
RETINYL ACETATE [B3766]
RETINYL PALMITATE [B3767]
VITAMIN B1 [B3755]
THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]
THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]
VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]
VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
VITAMIN B6 [B3759]
PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]
VITAMIN C [B3763]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
VITAMIN D [B3752]
CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3769]
ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]
VITAMIN E [B3753]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
TETRAHYDROFOLATE [B3784]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3787]
DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3786]
VITAMIN K [B3754]
PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
ADVANTAME [B4458]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
AMERICAN D Báo [B4200]
BOYSBERRY [B1063]
CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]
ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]
EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
EUROPEAN D Báo [B4208]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]
WINEBERRY [B4261]
SALMONBERRY [B4261]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BILBERRY [B2013]
BLUEBERRY [B1491]
ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]
HIE HUSH BLUEBERRY [B2062]
LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]
RABBIT EYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]
BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
CRANBERRY [B4209]
AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]
COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]
SMALL CRANBERRY [B24210]
HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
CROWBERRY [B4262]
BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]
PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]
RED CROWBERRY [B4265]
ELDERBERRY [B4211]
CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]
EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]
ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
JABOTICABA [B4266]
MULBERRY [B1501]
BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
SQUASHBERRY [B4478]
STRAWBERRY [B1393]
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]
HAUTOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
CACTUS [B2241]
PITAYA [B2781]
CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMENTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMelo [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Thesaurus Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Chokeberry</td>
<td>B4518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Chokeberry</td>
<td>B4519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Crabapple</td>
<td>B3347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Thorn</td>
<td>B2349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorn</td>
<td>B1708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azarole</td>
<td>B4258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juneberry</td>
<td>B1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loquat</td>
<td>B1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandchurian Crabapple</td>
<td>B3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medlar</td>
<td>B2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Apple</td>
<td>B3346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pear</td>
<td>B1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anjou Pear</td>
<td>B2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosc Pear</td>
<td>B2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quince</td>
<td>B1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Quince</td>
<td>B4219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Pear</td>
<td>B1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbus</td>
<td>B4357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Rowan</td>
<td>B2746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Tree</td>
<td>B2963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Crabapple</td>
<td>B1488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Mulberry</td>
<td>B3470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knotweed Family</td>
<td>B4494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Wild Rhubarb</td>
<td>B4495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhubarb</td>
<td>B1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Rhubarb</td>
<td>B4229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Rhubarb</td>
<td>B4228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibetan Rhubarb</td>
<td>B4230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melon</td>
<td>B1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mango Melon</td>
<td>B2042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MuskMelon</td>
<td>B2067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MuskMelon, Cantaloupe Group</td>
<td>B4224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Cantaloupe</td>
<td>B1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MuskMelon, Crossbred Varieties</td>
<td>B4225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crenshaw Melon</td>
<td>B1661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MuskMelon, Inodorus Group</td>
<td>B4223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Melon</td>
<td>B4237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casaba Melon</td>
<td>B1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeydew Melon</td>
<td>B1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Claus Melon</td>
<td>B1578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True MuskMelon</td>
<td>B4221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galia Melon</td>
<td>B4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Cantaloupe</td>
<td>B4222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogen Melon</td>
<td>B2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian Melon</td>
<td>B1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Melon</td>
<td>B4226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persimmon</td>
<td>B1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Persimmon</td>
<td>B3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Persimmon</td>
<td>B3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Persimmon</td>
<td>B4358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Kaki</td>
<td>B2766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Plum</td>
<td>B3328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Persimmon</td>
<td>B4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prickly Pear</td>
<td>B1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Fig</td>
<td>B2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plains Pricklypear</td>
<td>B4492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Fruit</td>
<td>B1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apricot</td>
<td>B1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange and Apricot</td>
<td>B1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avocado</td>
<td>B1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Avocado</td>
<td>B4231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapp Avocado</td>
<td>B4232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>B1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Cherry</td>
<td>B2479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sour Cherry</td>
<td>B1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morello Cherry</td>
<td>B2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Cherry</td>
<td>B1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chokecherry</td>
<td>B2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornelian Cherry</td>
<td>B2046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>B1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard-Fleshed Cherry</td>
<td>B2957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nectarine</td>
<td>B1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawpaw</td>
<td>B1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peach</td>
<td>B1350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
PLUM [B1206]
AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2769]
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
PRUNE [B1207]
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
SLOE [B3325]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ABIYUCH [B4464]
ACEROLA [B1360]
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
AFRICAN MANGO [B2800]
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
AKEE [B1690]
AMBARELLA [B1264]
ANONIDIUM [B2833]
ANTIDESMA [B2834]
ANTROCARYON [B2835]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
BABACO [B2797]
BANANA [B4270]
APPLE BANANA [B1568]
COMMON BANANA [B1266]
DWARF BANANA [B1559]
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
BAOBAB [B2759]
BARU [B4544]
BELWISIA [B2826]
BILIMBI [B2513]
BITTERWOOD [B2793]
BOSCIA [B2838]
BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]
CANTHIUM [B2798]
CARAMBOLA [B1686]
CARISSA [B4267]
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
CARANDA [B3388]
NATAL PLUM [B1482]
CHERIMOYA [B1687]
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
CIRUELAR [B2398]
HOG PLUM [B1307]
JEWISH PLUM [B4234]
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
COCO PLUM [B2763]
CORDYLA [B2841]
CUPUACU [B4457]
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
DACRYODES [B2769]
DATE [B1209]
DEsert DATE [B2837]
DETARIUM [B2770]
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
DIALIUM [B2928]
TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
DOUM PALM [B2782]
DURIAN [B2448]
EBEN TREE [B2768]
ENSETE [B4271]
RED BANANA [B1561]
SNOW BANANA [B4272]
EGUENIA [B2921]
BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]
EGUENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
FADOGIA [B2800]
FADOGIELLA [B2801]
FERETIA [B2802]
FICUS SPP. [B2922]
BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]
CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
CLOWN FIG [B2539]
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
FIG [B1302]
SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
GAMBeya [B2790]
GARCINIA [B2923]
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]
GRAY PLUM [B2828]
GREWIA [B2804]
GUAREA [B2805]
GUAVA [B1333]
BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
GUMVINE [B2792]
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
INCENSE TREE [B2840]
JABOTICABA [B4266]
JACKFRUIT [B1545]
JAMBOLAN [B1651]
JUJUBE [B1311]
CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]
LITCHI [B1212]
LONGAN [B1628]
MAMMEA [B2810]
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
MANGO [B1270]
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
MIMUSOPS [B2811]
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
NARANJILLA [B2062]
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
OLAX [B2812]
OTAVEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PAPAYA [B1249]
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
PAULINIA [B2813]
PEPINO [B2493]
PEQUI [B4548]
PINEAPPLE [B1484]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
POND APPLE [B2939]
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
PULASAN [B3349]
RAMBOATAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2819]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPOTE [B1694]
  BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
  CANISTEL [B3393]
  GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]
  MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]
  SAPODILLA [B1693]
  TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
  WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]
SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSOP [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
STAR APPLE [B2036]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOS [B2930]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETSOP [B1477]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
  CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B4529]
  INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]
  JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
  SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
  ANNATTO [B3392]
  CANISTEL [B3393]
  ILAMA [B3394]
  JAVA APPLE [B3395]
  TONKA BEAN [B1039]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VITEX [B2933]
  BLACK PLUM [B2920]
  CHASTE TREE [B4205]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]
WATERMELON [B1391]
CITRON MELON [B2041]
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
COTTONGRASS [B4508]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
  SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
  TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
  WILD BARLEY [B4242]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANTHUA [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
  FIELD CORN [B1379]
    BLUE CORN [B4507]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCHTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCHTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1596]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
COMMON MILLET [B1285]
FINGER MILLET [B4316]
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]
FONIO [B2043]
FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]
JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
LITTLE MILLET [B4318]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
TEFF [B2475]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B4319]
COMMON OAT [B1219]
RED OAT [B4315]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1446]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
COTTON [B1210]
LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
MORRITO [B4462]
PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
ALMOND [B1272]
ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]
BEECH [B1543]
AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
BREADNUT [B1722]
CHESTNUT [B1544]
CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]
PACHIRA [B3405]
EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
GINKGO [B1260]
HICKORY [B1553]
OAK [B1715]
PECAN [B1320]
STONE PINE [B1596]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]
GARLIC [B1233]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
KURRAT [B3442]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSkin ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE ONION [B3487]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
CHOY SUM [B4514]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSУMA [B3373]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
KOMATSУMA [B3373]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
TATSOI [B4515]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
TURNIP [B1238]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMENTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMEL0 [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
GOURDISQUASH FAMILY [B4460]
CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]
KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
MALLOW [B4282]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELE [B1691]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
OKRA [B1241]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BETEL [B2310]
BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
BORACE [B1735]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
YELLOW SAGE [B2763]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3356]
CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
KUDZU [B3379]
LESPEDEZA [B3380]
SAINFOIN [B3381]
TREFOIL [B3382]
LEUCAENA [B2443]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
REED FESCUE [B2338]
STRAW, FOODER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3376]
BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
BLUEGRASS [B3384]
BROME GRASS [B3385]
DARNEL [B3386]
TIMOTHY [B2331]
WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BOLDO [B4190]
BORAGE [B1735]
CAPE ALOE [B4169]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHASTE TREE [B4205]
CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]
EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]
FLEAWEORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
GINKGO [B1260]
GINSENG [B1673]
AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]
CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]
JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
LEMON [B1275]
PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]
PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
TEA [B1623]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]
PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
AGAVE [B1535]
CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
KAVA [B2060]
PALM [B1288]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
PINUS GENUS [B1083]
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
AGAR [B1033]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
GUAR [B1334]
PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
ARROWROOT [B2400]
CASSAVA [B1352]
DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
KONJAC [B2637]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POTATO [B1218]
ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
CLOVER [B1254]
RED CLOVER [B2333]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
SUGAR CANE [B1378]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
SUGAR PALM [B1485]
COCOA [B2053]
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BORAGA [B1735]
CAIACO [B1318]
CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
COMELLO [B1474]
COTTON [B1210]
LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
CRAMBE [B1336]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
FLAX [B1700]
GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
MUNSON’S GRAPE [B4213]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
HEMP [B2323]
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
ILLIPE [B2110]
JOJOBA [B1704]
KAPOK [B3416]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MAFRURA [B2329]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
OLIVE [B1299]
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
PERILLA [B2919]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
RAPE [B1248]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SAL TREE [B2363]
SESAME [B1226]
SHEANUT [B1667]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
TUCUM [B4346]
UCUHUBA [B1699]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD CAIA [B2272]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
ALFALFA [B1369]
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
STEVIA [B4455]
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]
GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]
AJOWAN [B2515]
ALLSPICE [B1356]
ANGELICA [B1377]
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
ANISE [B1296]
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
ASAFETIDA [B2171]
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
BALM, LEMON [B2621]
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
BASIL, SWEET [B1189]
BAY [B1197]
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
BORAGE [B1735]
BURNET [B3421]
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
CACAO [B1318]
CALAMUS [B3423]
CANDLENUT [B4351]
CAPER [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1549]
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELER [B1282]
  LEAF CELERY [B3728]
  STALK CELERY [B3729]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
  CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
  CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
  CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
  PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCOA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
COFFEE [B1305]
  TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CORIANDER [B1381]
CUBE [B4350]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CUPUAÇU [B4457]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMPANE [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FENNEL [B1262]
  FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
  SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
  LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINKGO [B1673]
  AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]
  CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]
  JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]
HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]
HOPS [B1517]
HOREHOUND [B3426]
HORSERADISH [B1146]
HYSSOP [B2950]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
JASMINE [B4252]
JUNIPER [B2040]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
  BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]
  LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
MATE [B2059]
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
MINT [B1267]
  EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]
  PEPPERMINT [B1449]
  SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
  FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
  JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
  MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
  RUVO KALE [B3720]
  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
MACE [B1321]
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
  GARDEN PARSLEY [B3707]
  ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
  TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PAPER LEAVES [B3458]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
  GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
  RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
  PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
  YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONPEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
  CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOTPAPER [B1643]
  ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
  ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
  ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
  CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
  CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
  GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
  HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
  JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
  MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
  PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
  PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
  POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCO TILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
PEPPER TREE [B4347]
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
PERUVIAN PEPPER TREE [B4348]
POPPY [B1515]
COR N POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
DOG ROSE [B2961]
FRENCH ROSE [B4521]
PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SAR SAPARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY [B4342]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENN A [B2056]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WILD SENNA [B4191]
SPANISH THYM E [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
SWEET M ARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
THYME [B1199]
THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
TUR MERIC [B1426]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
LEMON VERBENA [B2363]
VIETNAMESE C ORIANDER [B4343]
WASABI [B2236]
WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]
WHITE GINGER [B4344]
WINTER CRESS [B4345]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3432]
WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
FEATHER COCKS COMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]
FERN [B2453]
BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
ARTICHOKE [B1466]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
CHAYOTE [B1730]
CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
CUCUMBER [B1404]
WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
EGGPLANT [B1458]
GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2006]
OKRA [B1241]
OLIVE [B1299]
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
BITTER MELON [B1101]
CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
FUZZY MELON [B2518]
GOURD [B1719]
ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
IVY GOURD [B2420]
SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
SQUASH [B1208]
SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
ZUCCHINI [B1462]
WINTER SQUASH [B1199]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERCUP SQUASH [B4516]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
TOMATO [B1276]
BEEFSTEAK TOMATO [B4325]
COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
TREE TOMATO [B2016]
HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
BOK CHOI [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
FRILICIE LETTUCE [B3746]
CEL TUCE [B1728]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]
ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
RADICCHIO [B2452]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELLE [B1691]
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AGRETTI [B4330]
AMARANTH [B1717]
ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]
BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
BORAGE [B1735]
CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
CHICORY [B1552]
COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
RADICCHIO [B2452]
SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]
CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
CHY SHI [B4514]
CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]
CORNSALAD [B4326]
ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]
LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]
DANDELION [B1428]
ENDIVE [B1314]
BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
ESCAROLE [B1446]
CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
GLASSWORT [B4352]
COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>botanical name</th>
<th>product code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARTWORT</td>
<td>B3711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN CRESS</td>
<td>B2968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN LETTUCE</td>
<td>B3342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KALE</td>
<td>B1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLARD</td>
<td>B1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURLY KALE</td>
<td>B3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARROW-STEM KALE</td>
<td>B3375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONCHUDA KALE</td>
<td>B4322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNIP GREENS</td>
<td>B1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOMATSUMA</td>
<td>B3373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMB'S QUARTER</td>
<td>B1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND CRESS</td>
<td>B2873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALABAR NIGHTSHADE</td>
<td>B1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOW</td>
<td>B3413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSH MARIGOLD</td>
<td>B3414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSTARD</td>
<td>B2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK MUSTARD</td>
<td>B1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN MUSTARD</td>
<td>B1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD</td>
<td>B4251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD MUSTARD</td>
<td>B2068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPANESE MUSTARD</td>
<td>B3747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSTARD AND CRESS</td>
<td>B4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUVO KALE</td>
<td>B3720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE MUSTARD</td>
<td>B1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NALTA JUTE</td>
<td>B1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETTLE</td>
<td>B1674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ZEALAND SPINACH</td>
<td>B1732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERENNIAL WALLROCKET</td>
<td>B3737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANTAIN</td>
<td>B3712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEA WORT</td>
<td>B2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN PLANTAIN</td>
<td>B3713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESERT INDIAWHEAT</td>
<td>B4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREATER PLANTAIN</td>
<td>B4334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YELLOW GENTIAN</td>
<td>B4335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKEWEEDE</td>
<td>B1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPPY</td>
<td>B1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN POPPY</td>
<td>B3709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPIUM POPPY</td>
<td>B3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICKLY LETTUCE</td>
<td>B2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICKLY SALTWORT</td>
<td>B4331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMIE</td>
<td>B2447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCKET</td>
<td>B2474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCURVY-GRASS</td>
<td>B2945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE</td>
<td>B3714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORREL</td>
<td>B1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCTIC DOCK</td>
<td>B4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWTHISTLE</td>
<td>B3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINACH</td>
<td>B1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINU SOWTHISTLE</td>
<td>B4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAMP CABBAGE</td>
<td>B1733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TATSIOI</td>
<td>B4515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEALEAF WILLOW</td>
<td>B4502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSAI SHIM</td>
<td>B3374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERCRESS</td>
<td>B1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINTER-PURSLANE</td>
<td>B3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOLFBERRY</td>
<td>B4197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARROWLEAF CATTAIL</td>
<td>B4475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEM</td>
<td>B2444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALM</td>
<td>B1286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN OIL PALM</td>
<td>B3330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BABASSU PALM</td>
<td>B1707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEYLON SAGO PALM</td>
<td>B4513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAGO PALM</td>
<td>B2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POD OR SEED VEGETABLE</td>
<td>B1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAMBARA GROUNDNUT</td>
<td>B3418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE)</td>
<td>B1567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADZUKI BEAN</td>
<td>B1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK GRAM BEAN</td>
<td>B1586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROAD BEAN</td>
<td>B1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORSE BEAN</td>
<td>B1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLICHOS</td>
<td>B2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORSE GRAM BEAN</td>
<td>B2463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYACINTH BEAN</td>
<td>B1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARBANZO BEAN</td>
<td>B1172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GOA BEAN [B1726]
JACK-BEAN [B3400]
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
SUCCHOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCHOTASH [B1606]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
MOTH BEAN [B1920]
MUNG BEAN [B1395]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
    GREEN BEAN [B1371]
    GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
WAX BEAN [B1351]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
    COMMON BEAN [B1999]
    CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
    GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
    KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
    GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
    RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]
    NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
    PINTO BEAN [B1368]
    GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
RICE BEAN [B1702]
SCRARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
TEPARY [B3402]
VELVET BEAN [B3403]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
CORN [B1232]
    FIELD CORN [B1379]
    BLUE CORN [B4507]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
    POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
    POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCHOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCHOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
COWPEA [B1200]
BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
LENIL [B1268]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
PEA [B1338]
    PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
    PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
    SNOW PEA [B2466]
    SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
    ALASKA PEA [B1326]
    CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]
    FIELD PEA [B1486]
    GARDEN PEA [B3484]
    MARROWFAT PEA [B4528]
    MATRIE [B2473]
    PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
    PIGEON PEA [B2010]
    YELLOW PEA [B2414]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
SATAW [B2458]
VETCH [B2070]
SESBANIA [B1736]
STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
ASPARAGUS [B1415]
GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
BAMBOO [B1271]
GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]
PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BUTTER BUR [B1739]
CARDOON [B1727]
CELERY [B1282]
LEAF CELERY [B3728]
STALK CELERY [B3729]
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
SEA KALE [B2011]
TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
CARDOON [B1727]
FIREWEED [B3725]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
PURSLANE [B1642]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
TREE FERN [B1750]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
ALOCASIA [B3438]
ALPINE SWEET VETCH [B4483]
ARRACACHA [B3439]
ARROWHEAD [B1716]
ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]
BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
CARROT [B1227]
BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
CASSAVA [B1352]
CELERIAC [B1729]
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]
COTTONGRASS [B4508]
EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
EPPAW [B1752]
GARLIC [B1233]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
KURRAT [B3442]
LAPPA [B1646]
LILY [B2451]
NUTSEDGE [B2159]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSkin ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
Parsnip [B1483]
Potato [B1218]
Andean Potato [B3740]
Prairie Turnip [B4493]
Pulaka [B4279]
Radish [B1315]
  Black Radish [B2959]
  Chinese Radish [B1513]
  Little Radish [B2960]
Rampion [B3444]
Rutabaga [B1413]
Salsify [B1551]
  Black Salsify [B2962]
Skirrit [B3445]
Swamp Taro [B4278]
Sweet Potato [B1106]
Taro [B1636]
Topee Tambu [B3446]
Tree Onion [B3487]
Turnip [B1238]
Ullucu [B3447]
Waterchestnut [B3719]
Yam [B3396]
  Cush-Cush Yam [B3397]
  Lesser Yam [B3327]
  White Guinea Yam [B3398]
  Yam, Tropical [B1181]
  Yellow Guinea Yam [B3399]
Yam Bean [B4254]
Ahipa [B4256]
Goitenyo [B4255]
Jicama [B1738]
Yellow Pond Lily [B4463]
Water Mimosa [B2445]
Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
   CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
      MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
   OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
   POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
      CELLULOSE [C0220]
      PECTIN [C0198]
      STARCH [C0203]
   SUGAR [C0108]
      DEXTROSE [C0222]
      SORBITOL [C0281]
      FRUCTOSE [C0223]
      GALACTOSE [C0254]
      INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
      LACTOSE [C0209]
      MALTOSE [C0206]
      SUCROSE [C0210]
      BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
      WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
      SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
      HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
      HONEY [C0188]
      MOLASSES [C0207]
   ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
   FAT OR OIL [C0190]
      BUTTER [C0179]
      GERM OIL [C0297]
      LIVER OIL [C0301]
      PEEL OIL [C0302]
      SEED OIL [C0307]
   MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
     BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
     GUM [C0298]
     JUICE [C0300]
     NUT MILK [C0214]
   PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
      CASEIN [C0180]
      GELATIN [C0219]
      GLUTEN [C0177]
   PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
   FRUITING BODY [C0296]
   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
   ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
      EAR [C0311]
      FIN [C0283]
   MEAT PART [C0103]
   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
      ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
         BLOOD [C0185]
         BONE MARROW [C0149]
         HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
         SPLEEN [C0191]
   ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
      INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
      INTESTINE [C0212]
      LIVER [C0176]
      PANCREAS [C0204]
      STOMACH [C0211]
      GIZZARD [C0124]
      RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
      TRIPE [C0192]
   ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
      AIR BLADDER [C0284]
      BRAIN [C0199]
      EYE [C0256]
      LUNG [C0187]
      THYMUS [C0273]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0264]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0181]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
LIQUID [E0130]
   LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
   LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
SEMILIQUID [E0103]
   SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
   SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
SEMISOLID [E0144]
   SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
   SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
SOLID [E0151]
   CRYSTAL [E0143]
      DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
      DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
         FINELY GROUND [E0106]
         MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
         MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
      DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
         DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
         DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
         DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
      DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
         DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
         DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
            CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
            CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
            SLICED [E0137]
               SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
               SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
      DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
   WHOLE [E0131]
      WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
         WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
   WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
   BAR [E0164]
   CAPSULE [E0159]
      GEL CAP [E0160]
      SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
   LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
      ORAL DROPS [E0166]
      PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
         SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
         SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
      SPRAY [E0168]
      SYRUP [E0167]
   LOZENGE [E0174]
   POWDER [E0162]
      GRANULES [E0163]
      SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
      GEL [E0175]
      GUMMY [E0176]
      WAFER [E0173]
   SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
   TABLET [E0155]
      CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
      NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
      HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
         FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
         PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
      HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
      NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G.  COOKING METHOD

G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
BLIND BAKED [G0046]
BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
ROTISserie [G0044]
SEARED [G0045]
GRIDDLED [G0008]
POPPED [G0009]
TOASTED [G0010]
COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
BOILED [G0014]
BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
BRAISED [G0019]
SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
STEEPED [G0038]
COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
SAUTEED [G0027]
STIR-FRIED [G0028]
DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
REHEATED [G0037]
REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]
Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
    ACID REDUCED [H0393]
    ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
    ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
    ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
    ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
    DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
    CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
    LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
    DEBITTERED [H0198]
    DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
    SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
    FAT REMOVED [H0161]
    FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
    FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
    PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
    GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
    RIND REMOVED [H0398]
  COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
    FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
    PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
    INSTANTIZED [H0169]
    MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
      ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
        CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
        LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
      FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
        CURED OR AGED [H0253]
          CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
          CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
          CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
          CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
          CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
          CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
          CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
        LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
          BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
            INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
            MOLD CURED [H0329]
            INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
            SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
        FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
      CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
        ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
        ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
        ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
        MARINATED [H0396]
        LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
      LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
      PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
    PICKLED [H0190]
  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
    AERATED [H0178]
      AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
      AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
    ALKALIZED [H0206]
    BLEACHED [H0197]
    BROMATED [H0276]
    CANDIED [H0182]
    DISTILLED [H0270]
    ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
    EXTRUDED [H0352]
    FLAKED [H0274]
    FLATTENED [H0366]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homogenized or Emulsified</td>
<td>H0306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogenated</td>
<td>H0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrolyzed</td>
<td>H0277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irradiated</td>
<td>H0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irradiated by Ionizing Irradiation</td>
<td>H0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irradiated by Ultraviolet Radiation</td>
<td>H0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Injected</td>
<td>H0275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parboiled (Grain)</td>
<td>H0220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphated</td>
<td>H0278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previously Frozen</td>
<td>H0241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puffed</td>
<td>H0268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roasted (Processing Method)</td>
<td>H0391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolled</td>
<td>H0239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textured</td>
<td>H0192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendered</td>
<td>H0780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingredient Added</td>
<td>H0225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbohydrate or Related Compound Added</td>
<td>H0301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Added</td>
<td>H0332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholated</td>
<td>H0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbohydrate Added</td>
<td>H0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltodextrin Added</td>
<td>H0315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oligosaccharide Added</td>
<td>H0240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polydextrose Added</td>
<td>H0314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polysaccharide Added</td>
<td>H0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellulose Added</td>
<td>H0218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemicellulose Added</td>
<td>H0125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectin Added</td>
<td>H0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starch Added</td>
<td>H0146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextrin Added</td>
<td>H0390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Starch Added</td>
<td>H0279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar or Sugar Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramelized Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextrose Added</td>
<td>H0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fructose Added</td>
<td>H0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galactose Added</td>
<td>H0265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactose Added</td>
<td>H0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltose Added</td>
<td>H0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose Added</td>
<td>H0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Syrup or Sugar Syrup Solids Added</td>
<td>H0280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Fructose Corn Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Added</td>
<td>H0149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molasses Added</td>
<td>H0156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Alcohol Added</td>
<td>H0302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythritol Added</td>
<td>H0801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactitol Added</td>
<td>H0554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Added</td>
<td>H0571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitols Added</td>
<td>H0816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannitol Added</td>
<td>H0304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbitol Added</td>
<td>H0303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylitol Added</td>
<td>H0305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated or Covered</td>
<td>H0353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carob Coated or Covered</td>
<td>H0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate Coated or Covered</td>
<td>H0355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Substance Coated or Covered</td>
<td>H0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Coated or Covered</td>
<td>H0354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Added</td>
<td>H0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carotenes Added</td>
<td>H0317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Color Added</td>
<td>H0133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncertified Color Added</td>
<td>H0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat or Oil Added</td>
<td>H0221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Fat or Oil Added</td>
<td>H0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter Added</td>
<td>H0271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish Oil Added</td>
<td>H0853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat or Oil Coated</td>
<td>H0233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Fat or Oil Coated</td>
<td>H0335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Fat or Oil Coated</td>
<td>H0334</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
   CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED [H0851]
   CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
   COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
   FLAXSEED OIL ADDED [H0852]
   OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
   PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
   SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
   SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
   MARINATED [H0396]
   ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
   CARBONATED [H0175]
   ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
   CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
   FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
   ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
   ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
   FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
   CAROB ADDED [H0267]
   CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
   FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
   SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
   MARINATED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
   SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLavored [H0172]
   SMOKE BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
   SMOKE BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
   NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
   NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
      SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
      CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
      DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
      FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
      GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
      INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
      LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
      MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
      SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
      BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
      WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
      SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
      CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
      CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
      HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
      HONEY ADDED [H0149]
      MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
      MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
      SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
   CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
   DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
   CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
   MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
   CREAM ADDED [H0256]
   MILK ADDED [H0184]
   PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
   WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0186]
   EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
   WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
   EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
   DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
   FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
   FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
   JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Additive</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED</td>
<td>H0131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAIN ADDED</td>
<td>H0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARLEY ADDED</td>
<td>H0323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARLEY MALT ADDED</td>
<td>H0754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAN ADDED</td>
<td>H0318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREADED OR BATTER-COATED</td>
<td>H0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKWHEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN ADDED</td>
<td>H0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICE ADDED</td>
<td>H0321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYE ADDED</td>
<td>H0337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYE MALT ADDED</td>
<td>H0756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT GERM ADDED</td>
<td>H0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT MALT ADDED</td>
<td>H0755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEF ADDED</td>
<td>H0783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMB MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARD ADDED</td>
<td>H0762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT PRODUCT ADDED</td>
<td>H0759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAM ADDED</td>
<td>H0765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGAN MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOOD ADDED</td>
<td>H0339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASMA ADDED</td>
<td>H0397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORK ADDED</td>
<td>H0768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY ADDED</td>
<td>H0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICKEN ADDED</td>
<td>H0766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>H0308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKEY ADDED</td>
<td>H0767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT OR SEED ADDED</td>
<td>H0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED</td>
<td>H0124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEED ADDED</td>
<td>H0333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREE NUT ADDED</td>
<td>H0757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCONUT ADDED</td>
<td>H0340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAFOOD ADDED</td>
<td>H0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGETABLE ADDED</td>
<td>H0212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSHROOM ADDED</td>
<td>H0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONION ADDED</td>
<td>H0349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSLEY ADDED</td>
<td>H0348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY ADDED</td>
<td>H0338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMATO ADDED</td>
<td>H0350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACESULFAME K ADDED</td>
<td>H0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>H0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED</td>
<td>H0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>H0783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>H0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADIPIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>H0407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAR ADDED</td>
<td>H0408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGINIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>H0409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLURA RED AC ADDED</td>
<td>H0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED</td>
<td>H0411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM ADDED</td>
<td>H0412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED</td>
<td>H0415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMARANTH ADDED</td>
<td>H0418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED</td>
<td>H0419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED</td>
<td>H0420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED</td>
<td>H0784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>H0424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED</td>
<td>H0425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED</td>
<td>H0427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHOCYANINS ADDED</td>
<td>H0428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGON ADDED</td>
<td>H0429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0430]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0431]
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED [H0432]
ASPARTAME ADDED [H0433]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED [H0434]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED [H0785]
BEEFSWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED [H0435]
BETATARDINE RED, BETANIN ADDED [H0436]
BENTONITE ADDED [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED [H0438]
BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED [H0786]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED [H0439]
BETA-CAROTENE ADDED [H0440]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED [H0787]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED [H0441]
BORGIC ACID ADDED [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED [H0444]
BROWN FK ADDED [H0445]
BROWN HT ADDED [H0446]
BUTANE ADDED [H0788]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED [H0448]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0456]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0457]
CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0789]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0458]
CALCIUM DIBUTYLATE ADDED [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRAACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0463]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0464]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0466]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0467]
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0468]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0469]
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED [H0470]
CALCIUM MALATES ADDED [H0790]
CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED [H0471]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0791]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0472]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0473]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0474]
CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0475]
CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0476]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0477]
CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0478]
CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0479]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0480]
CANDELLILLA WAX ADDED [H0481]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED [H0482]
CARNABAMIDE ADDED [H0483]
CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED [H0484]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0485]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED [H0792]
CARNABAUL WAX ADDED [H0486]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0793]
CARRAGEEAN ADDED [H0487]
CASSIA GUM ADDED [H0794]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED [H0488]
CELLOSE ADDED [H0795]
CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0489]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0490]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0796]
CITRIC ACID ADDED [H0491]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0492]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED [H0493]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0494]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0495]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [H0797]
CURCUMIN ADDED [H0496]
CYCLAMATES ADDED [H0798]
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED [H0497]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0498]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0499]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0500]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0501]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED [H0502]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED [H0503]
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0799]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0508]
DODICALUM S-RIBOCNUCLETIDES ADDED [H0509]
DODICALUM CITRATE ADDED [H0510]
DODICALUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0511]
DODICALUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0512]
DODICALUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0513]
DODICALUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0514]
DODICALUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0515]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0516]
DOODECYL GALLATE ADDED [H0517]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED
CELLULOSE GUM [H0800]
ERYTHRORIBIC ACID ADDED [H0518]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED [H0519]
ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0802]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0521]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0522]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED [H0803]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0804]
FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0523]
FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED [H0524]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED [H0525]
FUMARIC ACID ADDED [H0526]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0527]
GELLAN GUM ADDED [H0528]
GLUCONIC ACID ADDED [H0529]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED [H0530]
GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED [H0531]
GLYCEROL ADDED [H0532]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED [H0533]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED [H0805]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED [H0534]
GLYCINE ADDED [H0535]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED [H0806]
GOLD ADDED [H0536]
GREENS S ADDED [H0537]
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED [H0538]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0539]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED [H0400]
HELIUM ADDED [H0540]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED [H0541]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED [H0542]
HYDROGEN ADDED [H0807]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED [H0808]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0543]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARACH ADDED [H0544]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0545]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0546]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED [H0547]
INOSINIC ACID ADDED [H0548]
INVERTASE ADDED [H0809]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED [H0549]
ISOBUTANE ADDED [H0810]
ISOMALT ADDED [H0550]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0551]
KONJAC ADDED [H0811]
LACTIC ACID ADDED [H0552]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0553]
LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0812]
L-CYSTEINE ADDED [H0813]
LECITHINS ADDED [H0555]
LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED [H0556]
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED [H0557]
LUTEIN ADDED [H0558]
LYCOPENE ADDED [H0559]
LYSOZYME ADDED [H0560]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0561]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0814]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0562]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0563]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0564]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED [H0565]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED [H0566]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0815]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0567]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0568]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED [H0569]
MALIC ACID ADDED [H0570]
MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]
MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]
MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
METATARTARIC ACID ADDED [H0574]
METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0575]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0576]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0577]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED [H0817]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0578]
MIXED CAROTENES ADDED [H0579]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0580]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0581]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0582]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0583]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0584]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0585]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0586]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0587]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0588]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0589]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0591]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0592]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED [H0594]
NATAMYCIN ADDED [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED [H0596]
NISIN ADDED [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED [H0606]
PECTIN ADDED [H0607]
PECTINS ADDED [H0618]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED [H0612]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0613]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOOL ADDED [H0819]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0614]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED [H0615]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED [H0616]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOHYDROGEN SULPHITE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED [H0620]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0630]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0824]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0631]
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0632]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0642]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0824]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0643]
POTASSIUM PVPA ADDED [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0647]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0825]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0647]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0825]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0825]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0645]
RED 2G ADDED [H0657]
RIBOFLOAVIN ADDED [H0658]
RIBOFLOAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0659]
RIBOFLOAVINS ADDED [H0829]
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED [H0831]
SHELLAC ADDED [H0661]
SILICIC ACIDS ADDED [H0662]
SILVER ADDED [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0664]
SODIUM ACETATES ADDED [H0832]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIO PSEUDO-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0672]
SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0833]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0673]
SODIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0834]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0684]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0685]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0686]
SODIUM MALATE ADDED [H0687]
SODIUM MALATES ADDED [H0835]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0688]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0691]
SODIUM ORTHOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0692]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0836]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0693]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0694]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0695]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0696]
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0697]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED [H0698]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0699]
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0700]
SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0837]
SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED [H0838]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED [H0702]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0703]
SORBITIC ACID ADDED [H0704]
SORBITAN MONOLaurATE ADDED [H0705]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED [H0706]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED [H0707]
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED [H0708]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED [H0709]
SORBITOL ADDED [H0710]
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0711]
SORBITOLS ADDED [H0839]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0840]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED [H0712]
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0841]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0713]
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED [H0714]
STEVIO GLYCOSIDES ADDED [H0842]
SUCCINIC ACID ADDED [H0715]
SUCRALOSE ADDED [H0843]
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED [H0716]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED [H0717]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0718]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0719]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED [H0720]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED [H0721]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED [H0722]
TALC ADDED [H0723]
TARA GUM ADDED [H0724]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED [H0725]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0726]
TARTRAZINE ADDED [H0727]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0844]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0729]
THIAMIN ADDED [H0730]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [H0731]
THIAZOLIDONE ADDED [H0732]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0733]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED [H0734]
TRAGACANTH ADDED [H0735]
TRIAMONIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0736]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0737]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0738]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED [H0739]
TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0845]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED [H0747]
ZINC ACETATE ADDED [H0846]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0376]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
Pectin ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEenan ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
CAFFEINE ADDED [H0849]
D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED [H0850]
GUARANA ADDED [H0848]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]
COPPER ADDED [H0775]
FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]
MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]
MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]

TAURINE ADDED [H0847]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]
FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]
PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
  PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
  PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
  PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
  PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
  QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
  CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
  SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
  BLANCHED [J0175]
  INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
  FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
    PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
    PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
  HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
  HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
  LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
  ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
  ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
  STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
  STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
    ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
    STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
  HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
  HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
  INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
  PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
  PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
  DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
  PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
  STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
  SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0153]
  DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
  ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
    DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
    DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
    DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
      SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
    DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
    DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
      CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
      FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
      SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K.  PACKING MEDIUM

K.  PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
      PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
      PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
      PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
         PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
         PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
            PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
            PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
      PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
      PACKED IN INK [K0044]
      PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
         PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
         PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
         PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
         PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
         PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
      PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]
      PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
      PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
      PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
   PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
   PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
   PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
   VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
      AMPUL [M0196]
      BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
      BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
      INNER BAG [M0420]
      BOX [M0213]
      CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
         BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
         BOTTLE [M0214]
         JAR [M0215]
            JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
      CAN [M0204]
         DRAWN CAN [M0216]
         THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
      CAPSULE [M0207]
      DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
      ENVELOPE [M0199]
      MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
      PAIL [M0219]
      TUBE [M0200]
      VIAL [M0201]
   WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
            CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
            CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
            CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
            CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
      EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
      GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
            GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
            GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
            GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
            GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
         GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
         GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
            GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
               GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
            GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
            GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
         GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
            GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
            GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
            GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
            GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
         GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
            GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
            GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
            GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
            GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
      LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
         LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
         LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
            LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
            LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
            LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
            LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
            LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0136]
      METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
         ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
            ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
               ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
               ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
            ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
               ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]
ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
  ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
  ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
  ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
  ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
  ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
  ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
  ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
  ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
  ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
  ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
  ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
  ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
  STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
  TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
    STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
    STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
  VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
  TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
  CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
  CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
    ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
    BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
    PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
    REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
    REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
    REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
    PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
    PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
    PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
    PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
    PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
    LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
    SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
    WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
    PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
    BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
    GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
    IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
    KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
    TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
    IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
    METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
      METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
      METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
      METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
      PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
      PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
      COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
      LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
      PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
      PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
      LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
    PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
      PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLED PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
NYLON 6.6 CONTAINER [M0362]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
POLYETHYLIMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
ALKyd RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
DICIANIDAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
PHENOLINE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLEDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYAMIDE BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC Stocking or CASING [M0113]
WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]
SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]
CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]
SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]
STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
PVCETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0256]
Facet N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
    CERAMIC [N0038]
    COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
    CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
    CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
    FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
    MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
    MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
    SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
    GLASS [N0040]
    METAL [N0041]
      ALUMINUM [N0042]
      STEEL [N0044]
      TIN [N0043]
    PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
    PLASTIC [N0036]
      CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
      NYLON [N0027]
      PLOIFILM [N0032]
      POLYESTER [N0033]
      MYLAR [N0026]
      POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
      POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
      POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
      POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
      TEFLOM [N0055]
    VINYLIDENE [N0020]
      CRYOVAC [N0028]
      LATEX [N0054]
      CELLOPHANE [N0031]
      SARAN [N0025]
    TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
    WAX [N0015]
  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
    ASH [N0047]
    CORK [N0046]
    EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
    EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
    HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
    LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
    MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
    NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
    WOOD [N0035]
  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
  NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
   CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
      ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
      CATTLE FEED [P0019]
      FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
      FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
      FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
      FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
         PET FOOD [P0029]
            BIRD FOOD [P0030]
            CAT FOOD [P0028]
            DOG FOOD [P0031]
            PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
      GAME FEED [P0157]
      HORSE FEED [P0025]
      PIG FEED [P0027]
      POULTRY FEED [P0018]
      RABBIT FEED [P0158]
      SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
   HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
      CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
         INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
            INFANT FOOD [P0266]
               INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]
               INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
               INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
               INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
               TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]
         MEN [P0251]
         SENIORS [P0254]
         WOMEN [P0252]
            MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
            PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
         TEENAGERS [P0255]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
         ATHLETES [P0259]
         BODYBUILDERS [P0260]
         WEIGHT-REDUCERS [P0262]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
      NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
      NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
      NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
      NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
      NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
   COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
      NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
   GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
      "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
      "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
      "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
      "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
      "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
      "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
      "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
      "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]
HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]
DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM [P0264]
STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]
TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
NO DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0276]
NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
(Percent) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]
MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]
POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]
OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]
SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]
FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
SALT FREE FOOD [P0086]
SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
  LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
  LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
  LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
  NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
  SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
  REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
  CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
  ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
  FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
  HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
  INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
  IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
  NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
  REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
  SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
  NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
  UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
  UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
  ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
  CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
  NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
  EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
  GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
  LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
  NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
  NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
  NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
  PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
  ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
  FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
  PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
  NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
  NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
  NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
  NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
  PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
  NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
  NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
  UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
  UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
  ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
  AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]
  MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
  KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
  KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]
  ALASKAN NATIVE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0268]
  APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0269]
  HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0275]
  NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0270]
  NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0273]
  PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0272]
  SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0271]
  SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0274]
  PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
  TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
  TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]
  TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]
  TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]
  VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
  NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
  SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
   CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
      CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
      COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
      SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
      WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
      DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
      ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
      SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
      HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
      HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
      UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
      MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
      HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
      MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
      MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
      POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
      ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
      TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
      TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
      TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
      TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
      AFRICA [R0339]
      AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
         CAMEROON [R0194]
      AFRICA, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
      AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
      AFRICA, EQUATORIAL [R0342]
      AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0343]
      AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0344]
      AFRICA, WESTERN [R0345]
      ALGERIA [R0207]
      BENIN [R0160]
      BURKINA FASO [R0156]
      COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]
      EGYPT [R0210]
      MALAWI [R0305]
      MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
      NAMIBIA [R0309]
      SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
      SWAZILAND [R0391]
      ZAMBIAN [R0121]
      ZIMBABWE [R0123]
      AZERBAIJAN [R0400]
      BAHRAIN [R0401]
      BANGLADESH [R0402]
      BANGLADESH [R0403]
      BELGIUM [R0404]
      BENIN [R0160]
      BURKINA FASO [R0156]
      COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]
      GAMBIA [R0232]
      GHANA [R0229]
      GUINEA [R0233]
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
ANTARCTICA [R0110]
ASIA [R0345]
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
BHUTAN [R0166]
BHUTAN [R0166]
NEPAL [R0317]
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
HONG KONG [R0242]
JAPAN [R0268]
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
MACAU [R0297]
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
EAST TIMOR [R0402]
INDONESIA [R0248]
BALI [R0249]
BORNEO [R0252]
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
JAVA [R0250]
SUMATRA [R0254]
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
LAOS [R0278]
MALAYSIA [R0307]
MYANMAR [R0295]
SINGAPORE [R0377]
THAILAND [R0396]
VIET NAM [R0479]
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
BANGLADESH [R0154]
INDIA [R0257]
SRI LANKA [R0282]
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
ARMENIA [R0106]
AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
Pakistan [R0330]
TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
TURKEMENISTAN [R0399]
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
BAHRAIN [R0158]
GAZA STRIP [R0241]
IRAN [R0261]
IRAQ [R0260]
ISRAEL [R0256]
JORDAN [R0265]
KUWAIT [R0276]
LEBANON [R0279]
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
OMAN [R0322]
QATAR [R0328]
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
SYRIA [R0390]
TURKEY [R0403]
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

BAHAMAS [R0165]
BERMUDA [R0161]
BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
CAPE VERDE [R0189]
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
ANGUILLA [R0104]
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
ARUBA [R0118]
BARBADOS [R0153]
CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
CUBA [R0200]
DOMINICA [R0205]
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
GRENADE [R0226]
GUADALOUPE [R0234]
HAITI [R0246]
JAMAICA [R0264]
MARTINIQUE [R0299]
MONTSEERRAT [R0301]
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
PUERTO RICO [R0334]
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
GREENLAND [R0231]
ICELAND [R0262]
ST. HELENA [R0378]
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

AUSTRALIA [R0117]
CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]

CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
BELIZE [R0170]
COSTA RICA [R0198]
EL SALVADOR [R0389]
GUATEMALA [R0237]
HONDURAS [R0244]
NICARAGUA [R0314]
PANAMA [R0323]

EUROPE [R0355]
EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
AUSTRIA [R0115]
GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
ALBANIA [R0105]
BELARUS [R0169]
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
BULGARIA [R0157]
CROATIA [R0245]
CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
ESTONIA [R0209]
HUNGARY [R0247]
KOSOVO [R0520]
LATVIA [R0287]
LITHUANIA [R0285]
MACEDONIA [R0519]
MOLDOVA [R0291]
POLAND [R0331]
ROMANIA [R0369]
RUSSIA [R0370]
SERBIA [R0517]
SLOVAKIA [R0516]
SLOVENIA [R0379]
TURKEY [R0403]
UKRAINE [R0410]
YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
GREENLAND [R0521]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
CYPRUS [R0201]
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0335]
SAN MARINO [R0382]
SPAIN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0225]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELAWARE [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
VIRGINIA [R0460]
WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
KANSAS [R0430]
MICHIGAN [R0436]
MINNESOTA [R0437]
MISSOURI [R0439]
NEBRASKA [R0441]
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
WISCONSIN [R0463]
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
CONNECTICUT [R0420]
MAINE [R0433]
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
NEW YORK [R0446]
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
VERMONT [R0459]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
ALABAMA [R0414]
FLORIDA [R0423]
ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
GEORGIA [R0424]
LOUISIANA [R0432]
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
SOUTHERN STATES [R0454]
TENNESSEE [R0456]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARIZONA [R0416]
COLORADO [R0419]
NEW MEXICO [R0445]
OKLAHOMA [R0450]
TEXAS [R0457]
UTAH [R0458]
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
WESTERN STATES [R0471]
ALASKA [R0415]
CALIFORNIA [R0418]
HAWAII [R0425]
IDAHO [R0426]
MONTANA [R0440]
NEVADA [R0442]
OREGON [R0451]
WASHINGTON [R0461]
WYOMING [R0464]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
FUJI [R0215]
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
TAHITI [R0327]
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
GUAM [R0238]
KIRIBATI [R0270]
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
MICRONESIA [R0217]
NAURU [R0318]
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
NIUE [R0320]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
PALAU [R0336]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
PHILIPPINES [R0329]
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
TOKELAU [R0398]
TONGA [R0401]
TUVALU [R0407]
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
VANUATU [R0480]
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
   ARGENTINA [R0112]
   BOLIVIA [R0163]
   BRAZIL [R0164]
   CHILE [R0192]
   COLOMBIA [R0196]
   ECUADOR [R0208]
   FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
   GUYANA [R0240]
   PARAGUAY [R0337]
   PERU [R0325]
   SURINAME [R0385]
   URUGUAY [R0472]
   VENEZUELA [R0476]
FISHING AREAS [R0124]
   AQUACULTURE [R0111]
   FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
   INLAND WATERS [R0512]
      AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
      ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
      ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
      EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
      FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
      NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
      OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
      SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
   MARINE AREAS [R0513]
      ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
         ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
         ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
         ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
         ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
         ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
         MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
      INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
      INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
      INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
      PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
         PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
         PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
         PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
         PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
         PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
         PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
      SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
         ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
         ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
         PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
   FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
   SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
   SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
   SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
   TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
   TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
   GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
   GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
   EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
   ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, Poultry OR FISH [Z0049]
      COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
      COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
      COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
      DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
      LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
      PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
      RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
      WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
   COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
      DARK MEAT [Z0002]
      LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
      MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
      MEAT COLOR, UNDESIgnATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
   CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
      CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
      CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
      CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
      CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
      QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
      ALOYAU [Z0141]
      ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
      FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
      FILET [Z0144]
      RUMSTECK [Z0145]
      CUISSE [Z0136]
      GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
      SEMELLE [Z0138]
      TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
      TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
      TAIL [Z0155]
      QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
      BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
      CARAPACON [Z0123]
      BAVETTE [Z0124]
      FLANCHET [Z0125]
      HAMPE [Z0126]
      PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
      POITRINE [Z0128]
      COLLIER [Z0129]
      RAQUETTE [Z0131]
      GITE AVANT [Z0132]
      JUMEAU [Z0133]
      MARCREUSE [Z0134]
   CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
      BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
      BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
      BRISKET [Z0020]
      CHUCK [Z0021]
      FLANK [Z0022]
      FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
      JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
      LOIN [Z0031]
      RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
      ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
      SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]
      FORE SHANK [Z0025]
      SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
      SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
      SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
      FAT BACK [Z0037]
      SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
      SIRLOIN [Z0027]
      TAIL [Z0155]
      TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
   CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]
GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
CULL GRADE [Z0017]
CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0087]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.) [Z0100]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.) [Z0103]
SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.) [Z0099]
SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.) [Z0098]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
PINK FLESH [Z0270]
PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
RED FLESH [Z0275]
WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
PINK SKIN [Z0279]
PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
RED SKIN [Z0284]
WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]
DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fat Content, Milk and Milk Products (Eurocode2) [Z0260]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 1% [Z0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 15% [Z0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 3.5% [Z0190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 30% [Z0193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 5% [Z0183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 3% [Z0187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 30% [Z0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 4% [Z0178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 5% [Z0182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 50% [Z0191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 60% [Z0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt;= 3.5% [Z0189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 1-2.9% [Z0180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 1-3% [Z0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 15-30% [Z0185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 30-45% [Z0196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 30-50% [Z0192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 31-45% [Z0197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 3-4% [Z0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 46-60% [Z0195]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fat Content, Oil, Fats and Their Products (Eurocode2) [Z0261]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 50%, &lt; 35% PUFA [Z0203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 50%, &gt; 35% PUFA [Z0202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 50-80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 50-80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0201]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oil Content (Eurocode2) [Z0172]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil Content &lt; 25% [Z0175]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Content &gt; 50% [Z0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Content 25-50% [Z0174]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sugar Content (Eurocode2) [Z0161]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content &lt; 30% [Z0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content &gt; 50% [Z0162]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content 30-50% [Z0163]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Content Range, Other [Z0262]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content, Fish [Z0263]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt;=3% [Z0264]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 3% [Z0187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt;=10% [Z0267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt;10% [Z0266]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formulated Mix [Z0074]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base [Z0088]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Dry [Z0089]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Liquid [Z0091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Mix [Z0090]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HACCP Guide [Z0221]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amnesic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisakis Infestation [Z0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimaeroid Poisoning [Z0225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorinated Biphenyl [Z0250]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciguatoxic [Z0224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clupeotoxic Poisoning [Z0226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhetic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diphyllobothrium Infestation [Z0227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 1 [Z0229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 10 [Z0238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 2 [Z0230]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 3 [Z0231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 4 [Z0232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 5 [Z0233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 6 [Z0234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 7 [Z0235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 8 [Z0236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 9 [Z0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyoallyleinoxic Poisoning [Z0239]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyocrinotoxic Poisoning [Z0240]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyohapatotoxic Poisoning [Z0241]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyootoxic Poisoning [Z0242]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Poisoning [Z0243]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nematode Infestation [Z0245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurotoxic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0246]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
PROCESSED IN TEFLIN-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
DRAINED [Z0219]
NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
FREE-RANGE [Z0292]
SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION-GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]
LanguaL™ stands for "Langua Alimentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL™ 2014 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.